This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Digitized by Google

Harvard College Library

FROM THE

BRIGHT LEGACY.

One half the income from this Legacy, which was received in 1880 under the will of

JONATHAN BROWN BRIGHT

of Waltham, Massachusetts, is to be expended for books for the College Library. The other half of the income is devoted to scholarships in Harvard University for the benefit of descendants of

HENRY BRIGHT, JR.,

who died at Watertown, Massachusetts, in 1686. In the absence of such descendants, other persons are eligible to the scholarships. The will requires that this announcement shall be made in every book added to the Library under its provisions.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY

1914

A Bibliography of Books and Articles on United States and Canadian History Published during the Year 1914, with some Memoranda on other Portions of America

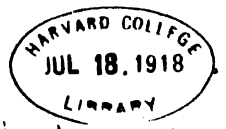
COMPILED BY

GRACE GARDNER GRIFFIN

NEW HAVEN: YALE UNIVERSITY PRESS
LONDON: HUMPHEY MILFORD
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
MDCCCCXVI

Digitized by Google

US 57.40



Copyright, 1916
By YALE UNIVERSITY PRESS

PRESS OF
THE NEW ERA PRINTING COMPANY
LANCASTER, PA.

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

The annual bibliography which follows is the ninth number of a continuous series opening with 1906. A volume entitled *Writings on American History, 1902*, prepared by Professor Ernest C. Richardson, librarian of Princeton University, and Mr. Anson Ely Morse, was published at Princeton in 1904. A volume upon a plan more like the present, *Writings on American History, 1903*, prepared by Professor Andrew C. McLaughlin, Mr. William A. Slade, and Mr. Ernest D. Lewis, under the auspices of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, was published by that institution at Washington in 1905 After an interval followed the series, *Writings on American History, 1906, 1907*, and *1908*, prepared by Miss Grace Gardner Griffin, and originally published by the Macmillan Company (New York, 1908, 1909, 1910). From the beginning of this new series the enterprise has been sustained by a group of subscribers consisting of various historical societies and individuals, the present list being the following: the American Antiquarian Society, the American Historical Association, the Chicago Historical Society, the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, the Massachusetts Historical Society, the Morrisson-Reeves Library, the Newberry Library, the New York Historical Society, the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, the Wisconsin State Historical Society, Mr. Charles Francis Adams, Professor Henry W. Farnam, Hon. George L. Rives, Dr. J. G. Rosengarten, Mr. Alfred H. Stone, and Mr. J. LeRoy White. Several other friends of the undertaking have kindly contributed lesser sums toward the expenses incurred in the year 1915.

Independent publication ceased for a time with the volume for 1908. Beginning with the volume for 1909, though the preparation of the material continued to be provided for by subscription, the printing and publication of the annual bibliography was assumed by the American Historical Association. In its *Annual Reports* for 1909, 1910, 1911, bibliographies of the material published in those years were included. The Yale University Press, with much public spirit, took up at this point the publication of the series, and has issued as independent volumes the bibliography for 1912, that for 1913, and the present list.

To those who desire to have complete sets of the volumes hitherto published, it may be useful to know that the volume for 1902 can still be obtained from the library of Princeton University, that for 1903 from the Carnegie Institution of Washington, while those for 1906, 1907, 1908 (independent volumes), and bound "separates" of those for 1909, 1910, and 1911, can be obtained from the secretary of the American Historical Association.

The ensuing pages have been prepared upon the same system as in the preceding volumes. The intention of the compiler has been to include all books and articles, however brief, which contain anything of value to the history of the United States and of British North America. With respect to the regions lying south of the continental United States, however, and to the Pacific islands, the intention has been to include all writings on the history of these regions published in the United States or Europe; but the product (not relating to the United States) of South America and other southward regions

Digitized by Google

has been left to their own bibliographers. New editions of books, if they contain no new material, have not been noticed. When no other date of publication is given, the date is 1914. The annotations have been confined to explanations of titles which seem to need explanation; or analyses of contents (in many cases taken from the catalogue cards of the Library of Congress), when analyses seemed requisite; or mention of critical appraisals in a few journals whose criticisms have value.

A topical arrangement has been followed. As a rule, the books and articles in any division are arranged alphabetically by the authors' names. In a few cases another arrangement appeared to be more helpful; in the case of biography and genealogy the subject of the book or article determines the alphabetical arrangement.

In the compilation of the material, performed at the Library of Congress, Miss Griffin has had most obliging assistance from Dr. Herbert Putnam, Librarian of Congress, and from Mr. Appleton P. C. Griffin, Chief Assistant Librarian. In preparing the list of titles concerning British America much use has been made of the *Review of Historical Publications relating to Canada* for 1914, edited by Professor George M. Wrong and Mr. W. Stewart Wallace (Toronto, University Press, 1915).

J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

PAGE

GENERALITIES:
- Bibliography ... 1
- Indexes (cumulative) to serial publications ... 3
- Archives and manuscript collections ... 4
- Historiography, methodology, study and teaching ... 6

AMERICA IN GENERAL:
- Aboriginal America.
  - Antiquities ... 9
  - Indians ... 10
  - Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America ... 13
- Discovery and exploration ... 15
- Later discovery and exploration—Arctic explorations and others ... 17

UNITED STATES:
- Description and travel ... 18
- Comprehensive ... 20
- Text-books, outlines, etc. ... 20
- Territorial expansion ... 22
- Colonial history to 1763.
  - General ... 22
  - French and Indian War ... 23
  - Regional colonial [arranged geographically] ... 24
- 1763–1783.
  - Sources and documents ... 30
  - General ... 32
  - Special ... 33
  - Revolutionary soldiers: Names ... 35
  - Revolutionary societies ... 36
- 1783–1789 ... 36
- 1789–1829.
  - Miscellaneous ... 37
  - Sources and documents ... 37
  - War of 1812 ... 38
- 1829–1861.
  - Miscellaneous ... 40
  - Mexican War ... 41
  - Slavery ... 41
- 1861–1865.
  - General ... 42
  - Regimental histories ... 48
- 1865–1914.
  - General ... 49
  - Spanish-American War ... 49
- Miscellaneous ... 49
- Regional (local) history.
  - General ... 51
  - Alabama ... 52
  - Alaska ... 52
  - Arizona ... 52
  - Arkansas ... 52
  - California ... 52
  - Connecticut ... 53
  - Delaware ... 54
  - District of Columbia ... 54
  - Florida ... 54
  - Georgia ... 54
  - Idaho ... 55
  - Illinois ... 55
  - Indiana ... 56
  - Iowa ... 57
  - Kansas ... 58
  - Kentucky ... 58
  - Louisiana ... 59
  - Maine ... 59
  - Maryland ... 60
  - Massachusetts ... 60
  - Michigan ... 63
  - Minnesota ... 63
  - Mississippi ... 63
  - Missouri ... 63
  - Montana ... 64
  - Nevada ... 64
  - New Hampshire ... 64
  - New Jersey ... 65
  - New Mexico ... 65
  - New York ... 66
  - North Carolina ... 68
  - Ohio ... 69
  - Oklahoma ... 70
  - Oregon ... 70
  - Pennsylvania ... 70
  - Rhode Island ... 72
  - South Carolina ... 73
  - South Dakota ... 73
  - Tennessee ... 73
  - Texas ... 73
  - Utah ... 74
  - Vermont ... 74
  - Virginia ... 74
  - Washington ... 75
  - West Virginia ... 75
  - Wisconsin ... 76
  - Wyoming ... 76
- Biography.
  - Comprehensive ... 77
  - Individual [arranged alphabetically by subject] ... 78
- Genealogy.
  - General ... 90
  - Collected genealogy ... 90
  - Individual families ... 91
  - Regional genealogy, vital records, etc. ... 100
- Military and naval history ... 105
- Politics, government and law.
  - Diplomatic history and foreign relations ... 106
  - Monroe doctrine ... 108

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Constitutional history and discussion ... 110
Politics ... 111
Law ... 113
National government and administration ... 113
State and local government and administration ... 114
Social and economic history.
General ... 115
Agriculture; forestry; land ... 115
Commerce and industry ... 115
Communication; transportation; public works ... 117
Finance; money ... 117
Labor ... 118
Libraries, societies, institutions ... 119
Life and manners ... 120
Philanthropy ... 120
Population and race elements ... 121
Printing and publishing ... 122
Religious history.
General ... 123
Particular denominations [arranged alphabetically by denominations] ... 123
Biography ... 127
Educational history.
General ... 129
Regional ... 129
Particular institutions ... 130
Biography ... 132
Fine arts.
General ... 134
Biography ... 134
Literature.
General ... 134
Regional ... 135
Biographical and critical ... 135
Music ... 136
BRITISH AMERICA:
General ... 138
Discovery to 1763 ... 141
1763–1867 ... 143
1867–1914 ... 145
Regional history.
Newfoundland ... 146
Maritime Provinces ... 146
Province of Quebec ... 147
Province of Ontario ... 148
Western Provinces and Territories ... 150
LATIN AMERICA:
General ... 152
Mexico ... 153
Central America ... 155
West Indies ... 156
South America.
General ... 157
Argentine Republic ... 158
Bolivia ... 158
Brazil ... 158
Chile ... 159
Colombia ... 159
Ecuador ... 159
Guiana ... 159
Paraguay ... 159
Peru ... 160
Uruguay ... 160
Venezuela ... 160
PACIFIC ISLANDS:
Hawaiian Islands ... 161
Philippine Islands ... 161
INDEX ... 162

Digitized by Google

PUBLISHERS REPRESENTED, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.[1]

Alcan. Félix Alcan, boulevard Saint-Germain, 108, Paris.
Am. Bapt. pub. soc. American Baptist publishing society, 16 Ashburton place, Boston 1701 Chestnut st., Phila.
Am. bk. co. American book company, 100 Washington square, N. Y.; 330 E. 22d st., Chicago.
Am. commonwealth co. American commonwealth co., 43 W. 27th st., N. Y.
Appleton. D. Appleton and co., 29–35 W. 32d st., N. Y.; 25 Bedford st., W. C., London.
Bancroft. Bancroft co., 156 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Barrie. G. Barrie's sons, 1313 Walnut st., Phila.
The Bible house, 443 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Biblio. Institut. Bibliographisches Institut, Täubchenweg 17, Leipzig; Domgasse 4, Vienna.
Blackie. Blackie and son, 50 Old Bailey, E. C., London.
Bong. Bong und co., Potsdamerstr. 88, Berlin; Teubnerstr. 11, Leipzig.
Boston bk. co. Boston book company, 83–91 Francis st., Boston.
Broadway pub. co. Broadway publishing co., 835 Broadway, N. Y.
Burrows. Burrows bros. co., 633 Euclid ave., Cleveland, O.
Burt. A. L. Burt co., 114–120 E. 23d st., N. Y.
Butterfield. W. A. Butterfield, 59 Bromfield st., Boston.
Cassell. Cassell and co., La Belle Sauvage, Ludgate Hill, E. C., London.
Cath. educ. press. Catholic education press, 1326 Quincy st., Washington.
Century co. The Century co., 353 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Champion. E. Champion, quai Malaquais, 5, Paris.
Chapman. Chapman and Hall, 11 Henrietta st., Covent Garden, W. C., London.
Chapple pub. co. Chapple publishing co., 952 Dorchester ave., Boston.
Chatto. Chatto and Windus, 111 St. Martin's Lane, Charing Cross, W. C., London.
Christopher publishing house, 1140 Columbus ave., Boston.
Clark. Arthur H. Clark co., 209 Caxton building, Cleveland, O.
Clarke. S. J. Clarke pub. co., 542 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Cockayne. E. O. Cockayne, 234 Congress st., Boston.
Collins. William Collins and co., 4 and 5 Bridewell place, New Bridge st., E. C., London; 118–144 Cathedral st., Glasgow.
Columbia press, 1510 E. 56th st., Chicago.
Columbia univ. press. Columbia university press, Lemcke and Buechner, agents, 30–32 W. 27th st., N. Y.
Conkey. W. B. Conkey co., 140 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Constable. Archibald Constable and co., 10 Orange st., Leicester square, London.
Crowell. T. Y. Crowell and co., 426–428 W. Broadway, N. Y.
Desclée. Desclée et cie., rue Saint-Sulpice, 30, Paris.
Dodd. Dodd, Mead and co., Fourth ave. and 30th st., N. Y.
Dodge. Dodge pub. co., 214–220 E. 23d st., N. Y.
Donnelley. R. R. Donnelley and sons co., Plymouth court, cor. Polk st., Chicago.
Doran. George H. Doran co., 38 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Doubleday. Doubleday, Page and co., Garden City, N. Y.
Duncker. Duncker und Humblot, Theresienhöhe 3c, Munich; Dresdnerstr. 17, Leipzig.
Dürr'sche Buchhandlung, Querstr. 14, Leipzig.
Dutton. E. P. Dutton and co., 681 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Educ. pub. co. Educational publishing co., 50 Bromfield st., Boston; 18 E. 17th st., N. Y.
Eléxpuru. Eléxpuru hermanos, Banco de España 3, Bilbao.
Everett press. Everett press co., 74 India st., Boston.
Ficker. G. Ficker, rue de Savoie, 6, Paris.
Fortanet. Establecimiento tipografico de Fortanet, Libertad 29, Madrid.
Fromme. Carl Fromme, Nikolsdorfergasse 7–11, Vienna.
Garnier. Garnier frères, rue des Saints-Pères, 6, Paris.
Gibson. Gibson brothers, 1312 I st., N. W., Washington.

[1] And with citation of addresses when deemed needful.

Digitized by Google

Ginn. Ginn and co., 29 Beacon st., Boston; 70 Fifth ave., N. Y.; 9 St. Martin's st., Leicester square, London.
Glad tidings pub. co., 602 Lakeside building, Chicago.
Göschen. G. J. Göschen, Genthinerstr. 38, Berlin; Königstr. 9 u. 11, Leipzig.
Gov. print. off. Government printing office, Washington.
Griffiths. Francis Griffiths, 34 Maiden Lane, Strand, W. C., London.
Guilmoto. E. Guilmoto, rue de Mézières, 6, Paris.
Harper. Harper and brothers, Franklin square, N. Y.; 45 Albemarle st., W., London.
Harrap. George G. Harrap and co., 2 and 3 Portsmouth st., Kingsway, W. C., London.
Harriman. A. Harriman co., 542 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Harv. univ. press. Harvard university press, 2 University Hall, Cambridge, Mass.
Hauser. Hauser y Menet, calle de la Ballesta, 30, Madrid.
Hearst's internat. lib. co. Hearst's international library co., 119 W. 40th st., N. Y.
Heath. Heath, Cranton and Ouseley, Fleet Lane, E. C., London.
Hemmerlé. Hemmerlé et cie., rue de Damiette, 2, 4 et 4 *bis*, Paris.
Herrmann. Verlag und Druck von Jahannes Herrmann, Zwickau (Sachsen), Germany.
Historian pub. co. Historian publishing co., 1947 Broadway, N. Y.
Holt. Henry Holt and co., 34 W. 33d st., N. Y.
Houghton Mifflin. Houghton Mifflin co., 4 Park st., Boston; 16 E. 40th st., N. Y.
Impr. del Patronato de huérfanos de intendencia é intervención militares, Caracas, 7, Madrid.
Imprenta alemana, Fuencarral, 137, Madrid.
Innes. Innes and sons, 1311 Sansom st., Phila.
Jack. T. C. and E. C. Jack, 67 Long Acre, W. C., London.
Jacobs. G. W. Jacobs and co., 208 W. Washington square, Phila.
Jenkins. W. H. Jenkins, 140 N. 15th st., Phila.
Keller. Heinrich Keller, Neue Mainzerstr. 39, Frankfort.
Kern. J. U. Kern's Verlag, Teichstr. 27, Breslau.
Kerr. Charles H. Kerr and co., 118 W. Kinzie st., Chicago.
Klincksieck. C. Klincksieck, rue de Lille, 11, Paris.
Knickerbocker press, 2 W. 45th st., N. Y.
Kohn. Kohn and Pollock, 7 N. Howard st., Baltimore.
Lane. John Lane, The "Bodley Head," Vigo st., W., London; 116–120 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Larose. Émile Larose, rue Victor-Cousin, 11, Paris.
"La Lectura." Ediciones de "La Lectura," Cervantes, 30, Madrid.
Lewis hist. pub. co. Lewis historical publishing co., 265 Broadway, N. Y.
Lewis pub. co. Lewis publishing co., 542 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott co., East Washington square, Phila.; Durham House, 16 John st., Adelphi, W. C., London.
Little. Little, Brown and co., 34 Beacon st., Boston.
Littlefield. G. E. Littlefield, 67 Cornhill, Boston.
Longmans. Longmans, Green and co., 443–449 Fourth ave., N. Y.; 38–41 Paternoster Row, E. C., London.
Lord Baltimore press, 1500 Greenmount ave., Baltimore, Md.
Lotus press, 130 W. 24th st., N. Y.
Lyons geneal. co. Lyons genealogical co., 105 W. 40th st., N. Y.
McBride. McBride, Nast and co., 31 Union square, N. Y.
McClurg. A. C. McClurg and co., 330–352 E. Ohio st., Chicago.
Macmillan. The Macmillan co., 66 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Maucci. Casa editorial Maucci, Mallorca, 166, Barcelona.
Merrill. Charles E. Merrill co., 432 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Meth. bk. concern. Methodist book concern, 150 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Methuen. Methuen and co., 36 Essex st., Strand, W. C., London.
Mills. Mills and Boon, 49 Rupert st., W., London.
Mittler. E. S. Mittler und Sohn, Kochstr. 68–71, Berlin.
Mohr. Verlag von J. C. B. Mohr, Centrale Wilhelmstr. 18. Tübingen.
Munsell. Munsell pub. co., 536 S. Clark st., Chicago.
Musson. Musson bk. co., 8–11 Paternoster Row, E. C., London.
Nash. J. Eveleigh Nash, Fawside House, 36, King st., Covent Garden, W. C., London.
National capital press, 511 11th st., N. W., Washington.
Navy pub. co. Navy publishing co., 518 Southern building, Washington.
Neale. Neale pub. co., Union square, N. Y.
Newson. Newson and co., 73 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Nijhoff. Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague.
Nystrom. A. J. Nystrom and co., 623 S. Wabash ave., Chicago.

Digitized by Google

Oldenbourg. R. Oldenbourg, Glückstr. 8, Munich; Dörnbergstr. 1, Berlin.
Oliver. Oliver and Boyd, Tweeddale court, High st., Edinburgh; 33 Paternoster Row, E. C., London.
Ollendorff. Paul Ollendorff, rue de la Chaussée d'Antin, 50, Paris.
Oxford univ. press. Oxford university press, Humphrey Milford, Amen Corner, E. C., London; American branch, 35 W. 32d st., N. Y.
Page co. The Page co., 53 Beacon st., Boston.
Palmer. The Palmer co., 120 Boylston st., Boston.
Paul. Stanley Paul and co., 31 Essex st., Strand, W. C., London.
Pedone. Auguste Pedone, rue Soufflot 13, Paris.
Pilgrim press, 14 Beacon st., Boston.
Pinkham press, 286 Congress st., Boston.
Pioneer pub. co. Pioneer publishing co., 608 S. Dearborn st., Chicago.
Pitman. Sir Isaac Pitman and sons, 1 Amen Corner, E. C., and 14 Warwick Lane, E. C., London.
Plon-Nourrit. Plon-Nourrit et cie., rue Garancière, 8, Paris.
Poole. Poole print. co., 251 Causeway, Boston.
Putnam. G. P. Putnam's sons, 2–6 W. 45th st., N. Y.; 24 Bedford st., Strand, W. C., London.
Quaritch. Bernard Quaritch, 11 Grafton st., W., London.
Rand, McNally. Rand, McNally and co., Rand McNally building, Chicago; 40 E. 22d st., N. Y.
Ratés. Est. tip. de Jaime Ratés, Plaza S. Javier, 6, Madrid.
Rees. Hugh Rees, 5 Regent st., S. W., London.
Reilly. Reilly and Britton syndicate, 1006–1012 S. Michigan ave., Chicago.
Reimer. Dietrich Reimer, Wilhelmstr. 29, Berlin.
Renacimiento, San Marcos, 42, Madrid.
Revell. Fleming H. Revell and co., 158 Fifth ave., N. Y.; 125 N. Wabash ave., Chicago.
Rousseau. Arthur Rousseau, rue Soufflot, 14, Paris.
Sanborn. B. H. Sanborn and co., 623 S. Wabash ave., Chicago; 24 W. 29th st., N. Y.
Scott. Scott, Foresman and co., 623 S. Wabash ave., Chicago; 460 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Scribner. Charles Scribner's sons, 597 Fifth ave., N. Y.
Secker. Martin Secker, 5 John st., Adelphi, W. C., London.
Seidel. Seidel und Sohn, Graben 13, Vienna.
Shakespeare press, 114–116 E. 28th st., N. Y.
Sherman. Sherman, French and co., 6 Beacon st., Boston.
Silver. Silver, Burdett and co., 329 W. 39th st., N. Y.; 218–223 Columbus ave., Boston.
Simion. Leonhard Simion, Bülowstr. 56, Berlin.
Sower. Christopher Sower co., 124 N. 18th st., Phila.
Stechert. G. E. Stechert and co., 151–155 W. 25th st., N. Y.
Stirling press, 17 Vandewater st., N. Y.
Stokes. Frederick A. Stokes co., 443–449 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Suárez. Victoriano Suárez, Preciados, 48, Madrid.
Teubner. B. G. Teubner, Postr. 3–5, Leipzig.
Töpelmann. Alfred Töpelmann, Südanlage 4, Giessen.
Trübner. Karl J. Trübner, Münsterplatz 9, Strassburg.
Universal book and Bible house, 1010 Arch st., Phila.
Unwin. T. Fisher Unwin, 1 Adelphi terrace, Strand, W. C., London.
Updike. D. B. Updike (Merrymount press), 232 Summer st., Boston.
Warner. P. L. Warner, 7 Grafton st., W., London.
Washington print. co. Washington printing co., 730 13th st., N. W., Washington.
Wesley. William Wesley and son, 28 Essex st., Strand, W. C., London.
Westminster press, 301 N. 53d st., Phila.
Wiley. John Wiley and sons, 432 Fourth ave., N. Y.
Williams. Williams and Wilkins co., 2419–2421 York road, Baltimore, Md.
Williams and Norgate, 14 Henrietta st., Covent Garden, W. C., London.
Wilson. H. W. Wilson co., White Plains, N. Y.
Winter. Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchh., Lutherstr. 59, Heidelberg.
Winston. The John C. Winston co., 1006–1016 Arch st., Phila.
Wright and Potter. Wright and Potter printing co., 18 Post Office square, Boston.
Yale univ. press. Yale university press, 209 Elm st., New Haven, Conn.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PERIODICALS, WITH ABBREVIATIONS USED.

Acad. inscrip. comptes rendus. Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres, comptes rendus, Paris.
Acad. Pacific coast hist. pub. Academy of Pacific coast history, publications, Berkeley, Cal.
Acad. pol. sci. proc. Academy of political science in the city of New York, proceedings.
Academy. Academy, London.
Am. anthrop. American anthropologist, Washington, D. C.
Am. antiq. soc. proc. American antiquarian society, proceedings, Worcester, Mass.
Am. arch. American architect, N. Y.
Am. bar assoc. rep. American bar association, report of the annual meeting, Baltimore, Md.
Am. Cath. hist. soc. rec. American Catholic historical society of Philadelphia, records.
Am. Cath. quar. rev. American Catholic quarterly review, Phila.
Am. econ. rev. American economic review, Princeton, N. J.
Am. educ. American education, Albany, N. Y.
Am. geog. soc. bul. American geographical society, bulletin, N. Y.
Am. hist. assoc. rep. American historical association, annual report, Washington, D. C.
Am. hist. rev. American historical review, N. Y.
Am. homes and gardens. American homes and gardens, N. Y.
Am. Irish hist. soc. jour. American Irish historical society, journal, Boston.
Am. Jew. hist. soc. pub. American Jewish historical society, publications, Baltimore, Md.
Am. jour. archaeol. American journal of archaeology, Norwood, Mass.
Am. jour. internat. law. American journal of international law, N. Y.
Am. jour. sci. American journal of science, New Haven, Conn.
Am. jour. sociol. American journal of sociology, Chicago.
Am. jour. theol. American journal of theology, Chicago.
Am. law rev. American law review, St. Louis, Mo.
Am. lib. assoc. bul. American library association, bulletin, Chicago.
Am. mag. American magazine, N. Y.
Am. mus. jour. American museum journal, published by the American museum of natural history, N. Y.
Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap. American museum of natural history, anthropological papers, N. Y.
Am. phil. soc. proc. American philosophical society, proceedings, Phila.
Am. pol. sci. rev. American political science review, Baltimore, Md.
Am. scenic and hist. preservation soc. rep. American scenic and historic preservation society, annual report, Albany, N. Y.
Am. schoolmaster. American schoolmaster, Ypsilanti, Mich.
Am. soc. church hist. pap. American society of church history, papers, N. Y.
Am. soc. internat. law proc. American society of international law, proceedings, Washington, D. C.
Am. statistical assoc. pub. American statistical association, publications, Boston.
Americana. Americana, N. Y.
Ann. Am. acad. pol. sci. Annals of the American academy of political and social science, N. Y.
Ann. archaeol. Annals of archaeology and anthropology, published by the Institute of archaeology, University of Liverpool, Liverpool, Eng.
Ann. géog. Annales de géographie, Paris.
Ann. Iowa. Annals of Iowa, Des Moines, Ia.
L'anthropologie. L'anthropologie, Paris.
Anthropos. Anthropos, Salzburg.
Appalachia. Appalachia, Boston.
Arch. rec. Architectural record, N. Y.
Archaeol. bul. Archaeological bulletin, Hico, Tex.
Archiv f. Anthrop. Archiv für Anthropologie, Brunswick.
Archiv f. Sozialwissenschaft. Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft und Sozialpolitik, Tübingen.
Archiv. p. l'antrop. Archivio per l'antropologia e la etnologia, Florence.
Army rev. Army review, London.
Art and archaeol. Art and archaeology, Washington, D. C.

Digitized by Google

Art and progress. Art and progress, Washington, D. C.
Athenæum. Athenæum, London.
Atlantic. Atlantic monthly, Boston.
Bapt. hist. soc. trans. Baptist historical society, transactions, London.
Bergen co. hist. soc. yr. bk. Bergen county historical society, year book, Hackensack, N. J.
Berkshire hist. and sci. soc. coll. Berkshire historical and scientific society, collections, Pittsfield, Mass.
Bib. sacra. Bibliotheca sacra, Oberlin, O.
Bib. world. Biblical world, Chicago.
Bibliog. soc. Am. pap. Bibliographical society of America, papers, N. Y.
Blackwood's. Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh.
Bookman. Bookman, N. Y.
Bostonian soc. proc. Bostonian society, proceedings, Boston.
Bostonian soc. pub. Bostonian society, publications, Boston.
Bradford co. hist. soc. ann. Bradford county historical society, annual, Towanda, Pa.
Branch hist. pap. The John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon college, Richmond, Va.
Brant hist. soc. pap. Brant historical society, papers, Brantford, Ont.
Brookline hist. soc. proc. Brookline historical society, proceedings, Brookline, Mass.
Buffalo hist. soc. pub. Buffalo historical society, publications, Buffalo, N. Y.
Buffalo soc. nat. sci. bul. Buffalo society of natural sciences, bulletin, Buffalo, N. Y.
Bul. bibliothèque amér. Bulletin de la Bibliothèque américaine, Paris.
Bul. bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography, Boston.
Bul. recherches hist. Bulletin des recherches historiques, Beauceville, Quebec.
Bunker Hill monu. assoc. proc. Bunker Hill monument association, proceedings, Boston.
Burlington mag. Burlington magazine, London.
Cal. law rev. California law review, Berkeley, Cal.
Cal. univ. chron. University of California chronicle, Berkeley, Cal.
Cambridge hist. soc. pub. Cambridge historical society, publications, Cambridge, Mass.
Canad. antiq. and numismat. jour. Canadian antiquarian and numismatic journal, Montreal, Can.
Canad. archives pub. Canadian archives publications, Ottawa, Can.
Canad. law times. Canadian law times, Toronto, Can.
Canad. mag. Canadian magazine, Toronto, Can.
Canada law jour. Canada law journal, Toronto, Can.
Cath. univ. bul. Catholic university bulletin, Washington, D. C.
Cath. world. Catholic world, N. Y.
Cavalry jour. Cavalry journal, London.
Century. Century magazine, N. Y.
Chamb. jour. Chambers's journal, Edinburgh.
Champlain soc. pub. Champlain society, publications, Toronto, Can.
Chaut. Chautauquan, Chautauqua, N. Y.
Ciudad de Dios. La Ciudad de Dios, Madrid.
Col. wars. Colonial wars, Boston.
Columbia hist. soc. rec. Columbia historical society, records, Washington, D. C.
Columbia law rev. Columbia law review, N. Y.
Columbia univ. quar. Columbia university quarterly, N. Y.
Columbia univ. stud. Columbia university studies in history, economics, and public law, N. Y.
Confed. vet. Confederate veteran, Nashville, Tenn.
Conn. acad. arts and sciences trans. Connecticut academy of arts and sciences, transactions, New Haven, Conn.
Conn. hist. soc. coll. Connecticut historical society, collections, Hartford, Conn.
Contemp. rev. Contemporary review, London.
Cornhill mag. Cornhill magazine, London.
Corresp. Correspondant, Paris.
Cosmopol. Cosmopolitan, N. Y.
Craftsman. Craftsman, Syracuse, N. Y.
Cultura hispano-americana, Madrid.
D. A. R. mag. Daughters of the American revolution magazine, N. Y.
D. A. R. rep. National society of the Daughters of the American revolution, annual report, Washington, D. C.
Danvers hist. soc. coll. Danvers historical society, historical collections, Danvers, Mass.
Davenport acad. sci. proc. Davenport academy of sciences, proceedings, Davenport, Ia.
Deutsch-Am. Geschichtsblätter. Deutsch-Amerikanische Geschichtsblätter, Chicago.

Digitized by Google

Deutsche Rev. Deutsche Revue, Stuttgart and Leipzig.
Deutsche Rundschau. Deutsche Rundschau, Berlin.
Deutsche Rundschau f. Geog. Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie, Vienna.
Dial. The Dial, Chicago.
Eccles. rev. Ecclesiastical review, Phila.
Econ. jour. Economic journal, London.
Edinburgh rev. Edinburgh review, Edinburgh.
Educ. bi-mo. Educational bi-monthly, Chicago.
Educ. rev. Educational review, N. Y.
Education. Education, Boston.
Element. school teach. Elementary school teacher, Chicago.
Emp. rev. Empire review, London.
Eng. hist. rev. English historical review, London.
Engineer. mag. Engineering magazine, N. Y.
España mod. España moderna, Madrid.
España y Amér. España y América, Madrid.
Essex hist. soc. pap. Essex historical society, papers and addresses, Windsor, Ont.
Essex inst. hist. coll. Essex institute historical collections, Salem, Mass.
Études. Études, Paris.
Everybody's. Everybody's magazine, N. Y.
Feuilles hist. XVIIe au XXe siècle. Feuilles d'histoire du XVIIe au XXe siècle, Paris.
Field artillery jour. Field artillery journal, Washington, D. C.
Filson club pub. Filson club publications, Louisville, Ky.
Fitchburg hist. soc. proc. Fitchburg historical society, proceedings, Fitchburg, Mass.
Fortn. rev. Fortnightly review, London.
Forum. Forum, N. Y. and London.
France-Amérique. France-Amérique, Paris.
Franklin inst. jour. Franklin institute journal, Phila.
Friends' hist. soc. bul. Friends' historical society of Philadelphia, bulletin.
Ga. bar assoc. rep. Georgia bar association, report of the annual session, Macon, Ga.
Geneal. Genealogist, London.
Geog. Jahr. Geographisches Jahrbuch, Gotha.
Geog. jour. Geographical journal, London.
Geog. Zeits. Geographische Zeitschrift, Leipzig.
La géographie. La géographie; bulletin de la Société de géographie, Paris.
Georgetown law jour. Georgetown law journal, Washington, D. C.
Ger. Am. ann. German American annals, Phila.
Granite mo. Granite monthly, Concord, N. H.
Green bag. Green bag, Boston.
Der Greif. Der Greif, Stuttgart and Berlin.
Harper's. Harper's monthly magazine, N. Y.
Harv. alumni bul. Harvard alumni bulletin, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. grad. mag. Harvard graduates' magazine, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. hist. stud. Harvard historical studies, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. law rev. Harvard law review, Cambridge, Mass.
Harv. theol. rev. Harvard theological review, N. Y.
Hawaiian hist. soc. rep. Hawaiian historical society, annual report, Honolulu.
Himmel u. Erde. Himmel und Erde, Berlin.
Hist. and phil. soc. O. pub. Historical and philosophical society of Ohio, quarterly publication, Cincinnati, O.
Hist. pub. Canad. Review of historical publications relating to Canada, Toronto.
Hist. soc. Frankford pap. Historical society of Frankford, papers read before, Frankford, Phila.
Hist. teach. mag. History teacher's magazine, Phila.
Hist. Vierteljahrs. Historische Vierteljahrschrift, Leipzig.
Hist. Zeits. Historisches Zeitschrift, Munich and Berlin.
History. History, London.
Holland soc. yr. bk. Holland society of New York, year book.
L'homme préhist. L'homme préhistorique, Paris.
Hug. soc. S. C. trans. Huguenot society of South Carolina, transactions, Charleston, S. C.
Huron inst. pap. Huron institute papers and records, Collingwood, Ont.
Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history and politics, Iowa City, Ia.
Iberville hist. soc. pap. Iberville historical society, papers, Mobile, Ala.
Ill. hist. lib. coll. Illinois state historical library, collections, Springfield, Ill.

Digitized by Google

Ill. hist. soc. jour. Illinois state historical society, journal, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. hist. soc. trans. Illinois state historical society, transactions, Springfield, Ill.
Ill. law rev. Illinois law review, Chicago.
Ind. hist. soc. pub. Indiana historical society publications, Indianapolis, Ind.
Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history, Bloomington, Ind.
Ind. state lib. bul. Indiana state library, bulletin, Indianapolis, Ind.
Ind. univ. alumni quar. Indiana university alumni quarterly, Bloomington, Ind.
Indep. Independent, N. Y.
Index to legal period, and Law lib. jour. Index to legal periodicals and Law library journal, Chicago.
Infantry jour. Infantry journal, Washington, D. C.
Internat. Monats. f. Wissenschaft. Internationale Monatsschrift für Wissenschaft, Kunst und Technik, Leipzig and Berlin.
Internat. studio. International studio, N. Y.
Ipswich hist. soc. pub. Ipswich historical society, publications, Salem, Mass.
Johns Hopkins univ. stud. Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, Baltimore, Md.
Jour. Am. folk-lore. Journal of American folk-lore, Boston and N. Y.
Jour. Am. hist. Journal of American history, N. Y.
Jour. écon. Journal des économistes, Paris.
Jour. geog. Journal of geography, Madison, Wis.
Jour. hist. Journal of history, published by the Reorganized church of Jesus Christ of Latter day saints, Lamoni, Ia.
Jour. mil. ser. inst. Journal of the military service institution of the United States, N. Y.
Jour. pol. econ. Journal of political economy, Chicago, Ill.
Jour. race develop. Journal of race development, Worcester, Mass.
Jour. soc. comp. legis. Journal of the Society of comparative legislation, London.
Jour. U. S. artillery. Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, Va.
Kent hist. soc. pap. Kent historical society, papers and addresses, Chatham, Ont.
Ky. hist. soc. reg. Kentucky state historical society, register, Frankfort, Ky.
Lancaster co. hist. soc. pap. Lancaster county historical society, papers, Lancaster, Pa.
Law notes. Law notes, Northport, N. Y.
Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap. Lebanon county historical society, papers, Lebanon, Pa.
La lectura. La lectura, Madrid.
Lennox and Addington hist. soc. pap. Lennox and Addington historical society, papers and records, Napanee, Ont.
Lib. jour. Library journal, N. Y.
Lippincott's. Lippincott's monthly magazine, Phila.
Lit. Echo. Litterarische Echo, Berlin.
London and Middlesex hist. soc. trans. London and Middlesex historical society, transactions, London, Ont.
Luth. ch. rev. Lutheran church review, Phila.
Luth. quar. Lutheran quarterly, Gettysburg, Pa.
Lynn hist. soc. reg. Lynn historical society, register, Lynn, Mass.
Mag. of hist. Magazine of history, with notes and queries, N. Y.
Maine Cath. hist. mag. Maine Catholic historical magazine, Waterville, Me.
Maine hist. soc. coll. Maine historical society, collections, Portland, Me.
Malden hist. soc. reg. Malden historical society, register, Malden, Mass.
Man. Man; a monthly record of anthropological science, London.
Manufacturers rec. Manufacturers record, Baltimore, Md.
Mass. bar assoc. rep. Massachusetts bar association, annual report, Boston.
Mass. hist. soc. coll. Massachusetts historical society, collections, Boston.
Mass. hist. soc. proc. Massachusetts historical society, proceedings, Boston.
Mass. mag. Massachusetts magazine, Salem, Mass.
Mattatuck hist. soc. pub. Mattatuck historical society, publications, Waterbury, Conn.
Mayfl. desc. Mayflower descendant, Boston.
McClure's. McClure's magazine, N. Y.
Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine, Baltimore, Md.
Medford hist. reg. Medford historical register, Medford, Mass.
Mercure de France. Mercure de France, Paris.
Meth. quar. rev. Methodist quarterly review, Nashville, Tenn.
Meth. rev. Methodist review, N. Y.
Metropol. mus. art bul. Metropolitan museum of art, bulletin, N. Y.
Mich. hist. com. bul. Michigan historical commission, bulletin, Lansing, Mich.

Digitized by Google

Mich. law rev. Michigan law review, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Middle West school rev. Middle West school review, Omaha, Neb.
Militär-Wochenbl. Militär-Wochenblatt, Berlin.
Minn. hist. soc. coll. Minnesota historical society, collections, St. Paul, Minn.
Miss. hist. soc. pub. Mississippi historical society, publications, Oxford, Miss.
Miss. Valley hist. assoc. proc. Mississippi Valley historical association, proceedings, Cedar Rapids, Ia.
Miss. Valley hist. rev. Mississippi Valley historical review, Cedar Rapids, Ia.
Mission. rev. Missionary review of the world, N. Y.
Missisquoi co. hist. soc. rep. Missisquoi county historical society, report, St. Johns, P. Q.
Mitteil. d. deutsch-südamerikan. Inst. Mitteilungen des deutsch-südamerikanischen Instituts, Stuttgart.
Mitteil. d. K. K. Geog. Gesells. Wien. Mitteilungen der K. K. Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien.
Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review, Columbia, Mo.
Mo. hist. soc. coll. Missouri historical society, collections, St. Louis, Mo.
Monats. d. Comenius-Gesellschaft f. Volks. Monatshefte der Comenius-Gesellschaft für Volkserziehung, Jena.
Munsey's. Munsey's magazine, N. Y.
N. C. booklet. North Carolina booklet, Raleigh, N. C.
N. C. hist. com. pub. North Carolina historical commission, publications, Raleigh, N. C.
N. C. lit. and hist. assoc. proc. North Carolina state literary and historical association, proceedings, Raleigh, N. C.
N. J. hist. soc. proc. New Jersey historical society, proceedings, Paterson, N. J.
N. J. law jour. New Jersey law journal, Plainfield, N. J.
N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. New York genealogical and biographical record, N. Y.
N. Y. hist. soc. coll. New York historical society, collections, N. Y.
N. Y. pub. lib. bul. New York public library bulletin, N. Y.
N. Y. state hist. assoc. proc. New York state historical association, proceedings, Albany, N. Y.
N. Y. state mus. bul. New York state museum, Museum bulletin, Albany, N. Y.
Nantucket hist. assoc. proc. Nantucket historical association, proceedings, Nantucket, Mass.
Nat. hist. soc. New Brunswick bul. Natural history society of New Brunswick, bulletin, St. John, N. B.
Nation. Nation, N. Y.
Nation (London). Nation, London.
Nation. educ. assoc. proc. National education association, journal of proceedings and addresses, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Nation. geog. mag. National geographic magazine, Washington, D. C.
Nation. mag. National magazine, Boston.
Nation. municipal rev. National municipal review, Baltimore, Md.
Nation. rev. National review, London.
Navorscher. De Navorscher, Amsterdam.
Neale's. Neale's monthly, N. Y.
Neb. acad. sci. pub. Nebraska academy of sciences, publications, Lincoln, Neb.
Nederlandsch arch. v. kerkgesch. Nederlandsch archief voor kerkgeschiedenis, The Hague.
Neue Zeit. Neue Zeit, Stuttgart.
New Brunswick hist. soc. coll. New Brunswick historical society, collections, Saint John, N. B.
New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. New England historical and genealogical register, Boston.
New Eng. mag. New England magazine, Boston.
New Haven colony hist. soc. pap. New Haven colony historical society, papers, New Haven Conn.
Newburgh Bay and the Highlands hist. soc. pub. Historical society of Newburgh Bay and the Highlands, publication, Newburgh, N. Y.
Newport hist. soc. bul. Newport historical society, bulletin, Newport, R. I.
Niagara hist. soc. pub. Niagara historical society, publications, Niagara, Ont.
19th cent. Nineteenth century and after, London.
No. Am. rev. North American review, N. Y.
Nouv.-France. Nouvelle-France, Quebec.
Nouv. rev. Nouvelle revue, Paris.
Nova Scotia hist. soc. coll. Nova Scotia historical society, collections, Halifax, N. S.
Nuestro tiempo. Nuestro tiempo, Madrid.
Numismatist. Numismatist, Brooklyn, N. Y.
O. archaeol. and hist. quar. Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly, Columbus, O.
O. educ. mo. Ohio educational monthly, Columbus, O.

Digitized by Google

Old Dartmouth hist. sketch. Old Dartmouth historical sketches, New Bedford, Mass.
Old Santa Fe. Old Santa Fe, Santa Fe, N. Mex.
Olde Ulster. Olde Ulster, Kingston, N. Y.
Oneida hist. soc. yr. bk. Oneida historical society, year book, Utica, N. Y.
Ont. hist. soc. pap. Ontario historical society, papers and records, Toronto, Can.
Ont. hist. soc. rep. Ontario historical society, annual report, Toronto, Can.
Onze Eeuw. Onze Eeuw; maandschrift voor Staatkunde, Letteren, Wetenschap en Kunst, Harlem.
Open court. Open court, Chicago.
Ore. hist. soc. quar. Oregon historical society, quarterly, Portland, Ore.
Outlook. Outlook, N. Y.
Overland. Overland monthly, San Francisco, Cal.
Pa. bar assoc. rep. Pennsylvania bar association, report of the annual meeting, Phila.
Pa. geneal. soc. pub. Genealogical society of Pennsylvania, publications, Phila.
Pa. mag. hist. Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Phila.
Pa. soc. yr. bk. Pennsylvania society, year book, N. Y.
Pall Mall mag. Pall Mall magazine, London.
Pan Am. union bul. Pan American union bulletin, Washington, D. C.
Pan-American mag. Pan-American magazine, New Orleans, La.
Pedagog. sem. Pedagogical seminary, Worcester, Mass.
Petermanns Mitteil. Petermanns Mitteilungen, Gotha.
Phila. acad. nat. sci. proc. Academy of natural sciences, proceedings, Phila.
Phila. geog. soc. bul. Philadelphia geographical society, bulletin, Phila.
Philippine jour. sci. Philippine journal of science, Manila.
Philippine lib. bul. Philippine library, bulletin, Manila.
Pol.-Anthrop. Rev. Politisch-Anthropologische Revue, Berlin.
Pol. sci. quar. Political science quarterly, N. Y.
Pop. sci. mo. Popular science monthly, N. Y.
Presbyterian hist. soc. jour. Presbyterian historical society, journal, Phila.
Preuss. Jahrbüch. Preussische Jahrbücher, Berlin.
Princeton theol. rev. Princeton theological review, Phila.
Quar. jour. econ. Quarterly journal of economics, Boston.
Quar. rev. Quarterly review, London.
Queen's quar. Queen's quarterly, Kingston, Can.
Quest. dipl. et colon. Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, Paris.
R. I. hist. soc. proc. Rhode Island historical society, proceedings, Providence, R. I.
Real acad. bol. Real academia de la historia, boletin, Madrid.
Real soc. geog. bol. Real sociedad geográfica, boletin, Madrid.
Records of past. Records of the past, Washington, D. C.
Red man. Red man, Carlisle, Pa.
Reformed ch. rev. Reformed church review, Phila.
Rev. Amér. Revista de América, Paris.
Rev. and expositor. Review and expositor; a Baptist theological quarterly, Louisville, Ky.
Rev. anthrop. Revue anthropologique, Paris.
Rev. archéol. Revue archéologique, Paris.
Rev. archivos. Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos, Madrid.
Rev. Ateneo Hispano Americano. Revista del Ateneo Hispano Americano, Washington, D. C.
Rev. Bretagne. Revue de Bretagne, Nantes, France.
Rev. canad. Revue canadienne, Montreal.
Rev. chrétienne. Revue chrétienne, Paris.
Rev. deux mondes. Revue des deux mondes, Paris.
Rev. droit internat. Revue de droit international et de législation comparée, Brussels.
Rev. ethnog. et sociol. Revue d'ethnographie et sociologie, Paris.
Rev. gén. Revue générale, Brussels.
Rev. gén. droit internat. Revue générale de droit international public, Paris.
Rev. hispan. Revue hispanique, N. Y. and Paris.
Rev. hist. Revue historique, Paris.
Rev. hist. Bordeaux. Revue historique de Bordeaux et du département de la Gironde, Bordeaux.
Rev. hist. colon. franç. Revue de l'histoire des colonies françaises, Paris.
Rev. hist. dipl. Revue d'histoire diplomatique, Paris.
Rev. hist. mod. Revue d'histoire moderne et contemporaine, Paris.
Rev. hist. révol. franç. Revue historique de la révolution française, Paris.
Rev. of rev. Review of reviews, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

Rev. Paris. Revue de Paris, Paris.
Rev. pol. et lit. Revue politique et littéraire (Revue bleue), Paris.
Rev. pol. et parl. Revue politique et parlementaire, Paris.
Rev. quest. hist. Revue des questions historiques, Paris.
Rev. sci. pol. Revue des sciences politiques, Paris.
Rev. Sud-Amér. Revue Sud-Américaine, Paris.
Rev. théol. Revue de théologie et de philosophie, Lausanne.
Riv. antrop. Rivista di antropologia, Rome.
Royal anthrop. inst. jour. Royal anthropological institute of Great Britain and Ireland, journal, London.
Royal soc. Canad. proc. Royal society of Canada, proceedings and transactions, Ottawa, Can.
Royal unit. ser. inst. jour. Royal united service institution, journal, London.
S. A. R. yr. bk. National society of the Sons of the American revolution, year book, Washington, D. C.
S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical and genealogical magazine, Charleston, S. C.
Sat. rev. Saturday review, London.
Schmollers Jahrbuch f. Gesetzgebung. Schmollers Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft, Leipzig.
School rev. School review, Chicago.
Schuylkill co. hist. soc. pub. Historical society of Schuylkill county, publications, Pottsville, Pa.
Science. Science, N. Y.
Scottish geog. mag. Scottish geographical magazine, Edinburgh.
Scottish hist. rev. Scottish historical review, Glasgow.
Scribner's. Scribner's magazine, N. Y.
Sewanee rev. Sewanee review, Sewanee, Tenn.
Sierra club bul. Sierra Club, bulletin, San Francisco, Cal.
Smithsonian misc. coll. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, Washington, D. C.
Snyder co. hist. soc. bul. Snyder county historical society bulletin, Middleburgh, Pa.
So. Atlan. quar. South Atlantic quarterly, Durham, N. C.
So. Cal. hist. soc. pub. Historical society of Southern California, annual publication, Los Angeles, Cal.
So. Dak. hist. coll. South Dakota historical collections, South Dakota state historical society, Pierre, So. Dak.
So. workm. Southern workman, Hampton, Va.
Soc. Am. Indians quar. jour. Society of American Indians, quarterly journal, Washington, D. C.
Soc. anthrop. Paris bul. et mém. Société d'anthropologie de Paris, bulletins et mémoires, Paris.
Soc. géog. Québec bul. Société de géographie de Québec, bulletin, Quebec.
Soc. scient. Borda bul. Société scientifique de Borda, bulletin, Dax, France.
Somerset co. hist. quar. Somerset county historical quarterly, Somerville, N. J.
Southw. hist. quar. Southwestern historical quarterly, Austin, Tex.
Spectateur mil. Le Spectateur militaire, Paris.
Spectator. Spectator, London.
Sprague's jour. Maine hist. Sprague's journal of Maine history, Dover, Me.
Süd- u. Mittel-Amerika. Süd- und Mittel-Amerika, Berlin.
Survey. Survey, N. Y.
Swedish hist. soc. Am. yr.-bk. Swedish historical society of America, year-book, Chicago.
Teachers' coll. rec. Teachers' college record, N. Y.
Tech. rev. Technology review, Boston.
Tenn. bar assoc. proc. Bar association of Tennessee, proceedings, Nashville, Tenn.
Texas hist. teach. bul. Texas history teacher's bulletin, Austin, Tex.
Thunder Bay hist. soc. rep. Thunder Bay historical society, annual report, Fort William, Ont.
Tijdschrift v. gesch. Tijdschrift voor geschiedenis, land- en volkenkunde, Groningen.
Topsfield hist. soc. coll. Topsfield historical society, collections, Topsfield, Mass.
Toronto univ. stud. Toronto university studies in history, Toronto.
Trinity college hist. soc. pap. Trinity college historical society, historical papers, Durham, N. C.
U. S. bur. educ. rep. U. S. Bureau of education, annual report, Washington, D. C.
U. S. Cath. hist. rec. U. S. Catholic historical society, records and studies, N. Y.
U. S. cavalry assoc. jour. United States cavalry association, journal, Fort Leavenworth, Kans.
U. S. Naval inst. proc. U. S. Naval institute proceedings, Annapolis, Md.
U. S. Nation. mus. proc. United States National museum, proceedings, Washington, D. C.

Digitized by Google

Unit. empire. United empire; the Royal colonial institute journal, London.
Unit. ser. mag. United service magazine, London.
Univ. of Cal. pub. Am. archaeol. University of California publications, American archaeology and ethnology, Berkeley, Cal.
Univ. of Col. stud. University of Colorado studies, Boulder, Col.
Univ. of No. Dak. quar. jour. Quarterly journal of the University of North Dakota, University, No. Dak.
Univ. of Penn. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review and American law register, Phila.
Univ. of Penn. mus. jour. University of Pennsylvania, The Museum journal, Phila.
Univ. of Va. alumni bul. Alumni bulletin of the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.
Utah geneal. and hist. mag. Utah genealogical and historical magazine, Salt Lake City, Utah.
Va. law rev. Virginia law review, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. mag. hist. Virginia magazine of history and biography, Richmond, Va.
Va. state bar assoc. rep. Virginia state bar association, report of the annual meeting, Richmond, Va.
Va. state lib. bul. Virginia state library, bulletin, Richmond, Va.
Vergangenheit u. Gegenwart. Vergangenheit und Gegenwart; Zeitschrift für den Geschichtsunterricht und staatsbürgerliche Erziehung in allen Schulgattungen, Leipzig.
Vineland hist. and antiq. soc. rep. Vineland historical and antiquarian society, annual report, Vineland, N. J.
Warwick hist. soc. pap. Historical society of the town of Warwick, historical papers, Warwick, N. Y.
Wash. hist. quar. Washington historical quarterly, Seattle, Wash.
Waterloo hist. soc. rep. Waterloo historical society, annual report, Berlin, Ont.
Weltwirtschaft. Archiv. Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv, Jena.
Westermanns Monats. Westermanns Monatshefte, Brunswick.
Western Reserve hist. soc. tract. Western Reserve historical society, tract, Cleveland, O.
Western Reserve univ. bul. Western Reserve university, bulletin, Cleveland, O.
Westm. rev. Westminster review, London.
Wis. archeol. Wisconsin archeologist, Madison, Wis.
Wis. hist. soc. proc. Wisconsin state historical society, proceedings, Madison, Wis.
Wm. and Mary quar. William and Mary college quarterly historical magazine, Williamsburg, Va.
Women's Canad. hist. soc. Toronto trans. Women's Canadian historical society of Toronto, transactions.
World's work. World's work, N. Y.
Wy. hist. and geol. soc. proc. Wyoming historical and geological society, proceedings and collections, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
Yale law jour. Yale law journal, New Haven, Conn.
Yale rev. Yale review, New Haven, Conn.
Zeits. f. Erdkunde. Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin.
Zeits. f. internat. Recht. Zeitschrift für internationales Recht, Leipzig.
Zeits. f. Morphol. Zeitschrift für Morphologie und Anthropologie, Stuttgart.
Zeits. f. Politik. Zeitschrift für Politik, Berlin.
Zeits. f. Socialwissen. Zeitschrift für Socialwissenschaft, Leipzig.
Zeits. f. Völkerrecht. Zeitschrift für Völkerrecht, Breslau.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1914.

GENERALITIES.

Bibliography.

American historical association. Classified list of publications of the American historical association, 1884–1912. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 305–339. [1

Annual magazine subject-index, 1913. A subject-index to a selected list of American and English periodicals and society publications. Edited by Frederick Winthrop Faxon. Boston, Boston bk. co. 278, 329, 37 p. [2

Bound with the Annual magazine subject-index (278 p.) are The dramatic index for 1913 (329 p.) and The dramatic books and plays (in English) published during 1913 (37 p.).

Bates, Albert Carlos. Check list of Connecticut almanacs, 1709–1850. With introduction and notes. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIV, pt. 1, 93–215. [3

Brandenburg, S. J. The Samuel F. Covington library of Ohio Valley history, with a sketch of Samuel Fulton Covington. Oxford, O., Miami university. 75 p. (Miami univ. bul., ser. XIII, no. 2, October 1914) [4

A catalogue of the collection of Ohio Valley material made by the late Samuel Fulton Covington and now in the custody of Miami university. The sketch of Samuel Fulton Covington is by J. E. Bradford.

Brigham, Clarence S. Bibliography of American newspapers, 1690–1820. Part II: Kentucky to Maine. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIV, pt. 2, 363–449. [5

Part I pub. in 1913.

Buck, Solon Justus. Travel and description, 1765–1865, together with a list of county histories, atlases, and biographical collections and a list of territorial and state laws. Springfield, Ill., The Trustees of the Illinois state historical library. xi, 514 p. port., facsims. (Illinois state hist. lib. coll., v. IX. Bibliog. ser., v. II) [6

"In the bibliography which follows, an attempt is made to list all books or items containing accounts of travel in the territory included within the state of Illinois from its occupation by the British in 1765 to the end of the year 1865."

Chapin, Howard Millar. Bibliography of Rhode Island bibliography. Providence [Preston and Rounds] [9] p. (Contributions to Rhode Island bibliography, no. 1) [7

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Rhode Island historical society, 1913–1914, p. 62–66.

Cowan, Robert Ernest. A bibliography of the history of California and the Pacific west, 1510–1906, by Robert Ernest Cowan; together with the text of John W. Dwinelle's address on the acquisition of California by the United States of America. San Francisco, The Book club of California. xxxi, 318 p. [8

The **Cumulative** book index. Sixteenth annual cumulation. Author, title, and subject catalog in one alphabet of books published in 1913. Compiled by Marion E. Potter and Emma L. Teich. White Plains, N. Y. and New York city, The H. W. Wilson co. [6], 834 p. [9

Evans, Charles. American bibliography. A chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States of America from the genesis of printing in 1639 down to and including the year 1820. With bibliographical and biographical notes. v. VIII, 1790–1792. Chicago, Priv. print. for the author by the Columbia press. [6], 432 p. 29 x 22^{cm}. [10

Flagg, Charles Alcott, and **Willard Otis Waters.** Virginia's soldiers in the Revolution; a bibliography of muster and pay rolls, regimental histories, etc., with introductory and explanatory notes. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Jan.) 57–67. [11

Cont. from v. XXI, 1913.

CONTENTS.—Local military history; Militia.

Griffin, Grace Gardner. Writings on American history, 1912. A bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the year 1912, with some memoranda on other portions of America. New Haven, Yale univ. press; London, Oxford univ. press. xvii, 199 p. [11a

Compiled under the direction of Dr. J. Franklin Jameson.

Haferkorn, Henry Ernest. The war with Mexico, 1846–1848; a select bibliography on the causes, conduct, and the political aspect of the war, together with a select list of books and other printed material on the resources, economic conditions, politics and government of the republic of Mexico and the characteristics of the Mexican people. With annotations and an index. Pub. for and dedicated to, the

Digitized by Google

officers of the United States army and navy. Washington barracks, D. C. [8], 93, xxviii p. (Supplement no. 1, Professional memoirs, March–April, 1914, v. VI, no. 26. Bibliographical contributions. Bulletin no. 1) [12

Henry, Edward Atwood. The Durrett collection, now in the library of the University of Chicago. [Chicago] 38 p. [13

Reprinted from Papers of the Bibliographical society of America, v. VIII (1914) no. 1/2, p. 57–94.
A check-list of the Kentucky newspapers in the Durrett collection: p. 10–27. A check-list of newspapers in the Durrett collection other than from Kentucky: p. 27–38.

Hrdlička, Aleš. Physical anthropology in America; an historical sketch. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Oct.) 508–554. [14

An historical sketch of the science of anthropology in America, beginning with the work of Samuel G. Morton in Philadelphia in 1830. Consists largely of a bibliographical review of the literature of the subject.

Ingalsbe, Grenville Mellen. A bibliography of Sullivan's Indian expedition. [Hudson Falls, N. Y., The author] 36 p. [15

Lane, William Coolidge. Early Harvard broadsides. Worcester, Mass., The Society. 43 p. double facsims. [16

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the American antiquarian society for October, 1914.
Includes a list of Harvard broadsides, 1642–1810, with indication of the libraries in which copies are to be found.

Leatherman, Minnie W. North Carolina bibliography, 1913. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 80–82. [17

Lee, John Thomas. James Adair's "History of the American Indians." NATION, XCIX (Aug. 27) 250–251. [18

Bibliographical notes regarding the publication of this work which appeared in London in 1775.

Littlefield, George Emery. Notes on the calendar and the almanac. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIV, pt. 1, 11–64. [19

A history of the calendar and almanac from the earliest times, with an account of the Mexican calendar stone and notes on early American almanacs.

Los Angeles. Southwest museum. Bibliography of Arizona; being the record of literature collected by Joseph Amasa Munk, M. D., and donated by him to the Southwest museum of Los Angeles, California; by Hector Alliot, curator, Southwest museum. Los Angeles, Cal., The Southwest museum. 431 p. mounted port., illus. [20

The present work is the third catalog of the Munk collection; the first was issued by Munk in 1900, and the second in 1908, just before he presented his collection to the Southwest museum.

Marple, Alice. Iowa authors and their works; a contribution toward a bibliography. Des Moines, Ia., Historical dept. of Iowa. 151 p. [21

Also pub. in the Annals of Iowa, 3d ser., XI–XII.

Meyer, Hermann H. B. List of references on federal control of commerce and corporations; special aspects and applications. Washington, Gov. print. off. 104 p. (U. S. Library of Congress) [22

Nelson, William. Suggestions for a New Jersey bibliography. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., IX, no. 1 (Jan.) 8–26. [23

New York. Public library. List of works relating to the history and condition of the Jews in various countries. New York. [6], 278 p. [24

"Reprinted at the New York public library from the Bulletin, July–October, 1913."

Newberry library, Chicago. Recent additions to the genealogical and local history collection in the Newberry library. Chicago. 3 p. l., 19 numb. l. (Bulletin . . . no. 1) [25

Autographed (on one side of leaf only) from typewritten copy.

Nicholson, John Page. Catalogue of the Library of Brevet-Colonel John Page Nicholson relating to the war of the rebellion. Phila. [Priv. print.] 1022 p. [26

Oppenheim, Samuel. The Chapters of Isaac the scribe: a bibliographical rarity, New York, 1772. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXII, 39–51. [27

An inquiry regarding the authorship and publication of a pamphlet supposed to have been printed in 1772, entitled "The Chapters of Isaac the scribe," the first six chapters of which appeared in the "New York journal or General advertiser," in 1772.

Osborne, Georgia L., *comp.* A list of the genealogical works in the Illinois state historical library, Springfield, Illinois. [Springfield, Ill., Illinois state journal co., state printers] 163 p. (Publication no. 18) [28

Pan American union. Columbus memorial library. Books and magazine articles on Latin American description and history received in the Columbus memorial library of the Pan American union. Supplement no. 2, July 9, 1909, to June 1, 1914. Washington, D. C. [Gibson brothers] 136 p. [29

"Chas. E. Babcock, acting librarian, compiler."

Pennypacker, Isaac R. A library of Civil war literature. NATION, XCIX (Sept. 17) 344–345. [30

Descriptive account of the recently published catalogue of the library relating to the Civil war owned by Col. John P. Nicholson of Philadelphia. *See no. 26.*

Phillips, Philip Lee. A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress, with bibliographical notes. Washington, Gov. print. off., 1909–14. 3 v. (U. S. Library of Congress) [31

Readers' guide to periodical literature. Fourteenth annual cumulation. Author and subject index to a selected list of

Digitized by Google

periodicals and composite books. Edited by Anna Lorraine Guthrie and Marion A. Knight. White Plains, N. Y. and New York city, The H. W. Wilson co. [6], 605 p. [32

Readers' guide to periodical literature. Supplement. First annual cumulation. Author and subject index to a selected list of periodicals not included in the Readers' guide, and to composite books. Edited by Anna Lorraine Guthrie, assisted by Estella E. Painter. White Plains, N. Y. and New York city, The H. W. Wilson co. [6], 247 p. [33

Swem, Earl Gregg. Maps relating to Virginia in the Virginia state library and other departments of the commonwealth, with the 17th and 18th century atlas-maps in the Library of Congress. Richmond, D. Bottom, superintendent of public printing. 2 p. l., p. [37]–263. *In* Virginia. State library, Richmond. Bulletin. v. VII, no. 2/3. [34

"In general, the plan has been to catalog maps which relate to the territory in the present state of Virginia through April, 1914, and those relating to West Virginia through 1863, including some of those which illustrate the different boundaries and claims in the colonial period."

In addition to maps in the Library of Congress, maps in several other libraries not in Virginia are included.

U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. List of publications of the Bureau of American ethnology with index to authors and titles. Washington, Gov. print. off. 39 p. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin LVIII) [35

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Alaska territory; list of public documents for sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 33 p. (Price list 60) [36

U. S. Superintendent of documents. American finance; government publications relating to revenue, taxation, banking, etc., sold by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [4th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 49 p. (Price list 28. 4th ed.) [37

U. S. Superintendent of documents. American history and biography; government publications sold by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [4th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 76 p. (Price list 50. 4th ed.) [38

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Indians of North America; United States government publications sold by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [3d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 47 p. (Price list 24. 3d ed.) [39

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Official documents relating to the navy of the United States of America. Sold by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 22 p. (Price list 63) [40

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Panama canal and the Canal Zone. Public documents for sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 18 p. (Price list 61) [41

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Public documents appertaining to the army and the organized militia of the United States of America, sold by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [4th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 27 p. (Price list 19. 4th ed.) [42

U. S. Superintendent of documents. The public domain; government publications concerning public lands, irrigation, conservation, homesteading, etc. sold by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [6th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 33 p. (Price list 20. 6th ed.) [43

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Transportation: list of United States public documents relating to railroads, inland waterways, merchant marine, etc. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C., U. S. A. [4th ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 47 p. (Price list 25. 4th ed.) [44

U. S. Superintendent of documents. United States of America; public documents relating to the non-contiguous territory (except Alaska and the Canal Zone) and to the two American occupations of Cuba. For sale by the superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. [3d ed.] [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 46 p. (Price list 32. 3d ed.) [45

Webber, Mabel L. South Carolina almanacs, to 1800. S. C. HIST. MAG., XV (Apr.) 73–81. [46

A list of such South Carolina almanacs down to 1800, as are known to be accessible in Charleston.

Wrong, George M., H. H. Langton, and **W. Stewart Wallace,** *eds.* Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. XVIII. Publications of the year 1913. Toronto, Pub. for the Univ. of Toronto by Glasgow, Brook and co. xiv, 245 p. (Toronto univ. stud.) [47

Indexes (Cumulative) to Serial Publications.

American Jewish historical society. Index to the publications of the American Jewish historical society, numbers 1 to 20. [N. Y.] Pub. by the Society. viii, 600 p. [48

An index to the Jewish encyclopedia, containing

Digitized by Google

articles that deal with the history of the Jews in the United States, by Samuel P. Abelow: p. 588–600.

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States. New Jersey, 1789–1904. Prepared for the Department of economics and sociology of the Carnegie institution of Washington. [Washington] Carnegie institution of Washington. 705 p. 29½ x 23½cm. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 85 (New Jersey)) [49

Cover dated 1915.

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index to United States documents relating to foreign affairs, 1828–1861. In three parts. Part I—A to H. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution of Washington. 793 p. 29½cm. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 185 . . .) [50

The **Journal** of American history. Index v. 1–7; 1907–1913 . . . Containing an exhaustive index of the first five volumes, and separate index and syllabus for each of the two years, 1912 and 1913. N. Y., The Journal of American history. 281, xxi, xviii p. [51

Middlesex co., Mass. Probate court. Index to the Probate records of the county of Middlesex, Massachusetts; first [and second] series . . . Prepared under the supervision of Samuel H. Folsom and William E. Rogers, successively registers of probate and insolvency for the county of Middlesex. Cambridge, Mass., 1914, '12. 3 v. in 2. [52

CONTENTS.—1st ser. From 1648 to 1871, prepared under the supervision of Samuel H. Folsom and William E. Rogers. 1914. 2d ser. From December 31, 1870, to January 1, 1910 . . . prepared under the supervision of William E. Rogers. [v. I, A to K; v. II, L to Z] 1912.

New York (State) Governor (George Clinton). Public papers of George Clinton, first governor of New York. v. X. Analytical index, G–Z. . . . Prepared under the auspices of the state historian and chief, Division of history. Albany. xxvi, [2], 375–1049 p. [53

At head of title: The University of the state of New York. Division of history.
James Austin Holden, state historian.
Includes an account of the reinterment of Governor Clinton's remains at Kingston in 1908, and a list of original Clinton material.
Index, A–F, pub. in 1911.

Weeks, Stephen B., *comp. and ed.* Index to the colonial and state records of North Carolina, covering volumes I–XXV. Pub. under the supervision of the Trustees of the public libraries, by order of the General assembly. Goldsboro, Raleigh [etc.] 1909–14. 4 v. (The colonial and state records of North Carolina. v. [XXVII]–XXX) [54

Imprint varies.

CONTENTS.—I. A–E. II. F–L. III. M–R. IV. S–Z. Historical review of the Colonial and state records of North Carolina, by Stephen B. Weeks.
v. I, 1909. v. II, 1910. v. III, 1911. v. IV, 1914.

Archives and Manuscript Collections.

American historical association. Report of the Public archives commission. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 241–245. [55

Report of the work of the commission for the year 1912.
Herman V. Ames, chairman.

American historical association. The proceedings of the fourth annual Conference of archivists. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 249–252. [56

The conference was held at Boston, December 28, 1912.

American library association. Report of the Public archives committee. AM. LIB. ASSOC. BUL., VIII (July) 284–300. [57

Presented by Dr. H. R. McIlwaine.
Includes reports from the various state archives, arranged alphabetically.

Andrews, Charles McLean. Guide to the materials for American history, to 1783, in the Public record office of Great Britain. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution of Washington, 1912–14. 2 v. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 90 A . . . Papers of the Department of historical research) [58

CONTENTS.—I. The state papers. II. Departmental and miscellaneous papers.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 418–420.

Canada. Archives. A guide to the documents in the Manuscript room at the Public archives of Canada. v. I. Prepared by David W. Parker . . . Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. 318 p. (Publications of the Archives of Canada, no. 10) [59

Pub. by authority of the secretary of state under the direction of the archivist.

Connecticut historical society. Johnson family letters and documents. *In its* Annual report, . . . 1914. Hartford, Pub. by the Society. p. 16–20. [60

A list of the papers of the Johnson family, recently donated to the Society.

Desdevises du Dézert, G. Les sources manuscrites de l'histoire de l'Amérique latine à la fin du XVIII^e^ siècle, 1760–1807. NOUV. ARCH. MISSIONS SCIENT., n. s., fasc. XII. [61

Treats of the manuscripts in Spanish archives (Seville, the Archivo historico nacional, Simancas) and archives at Lisbon.

France. Ministère des affaires étrangères. Abstracts of political correspondence relating to United States (1780–1781) in the Ministry of foreign affairs, France. *In* Canada. Archives. Report of the work of the public archives for the year 1913. Arthur G. Doughty, public archivist.

Digitized by Google

Ottawa, Printed by J. de L. Taché. p. 152–226. [62

Jameson, J. Franklin. The need of a national archive building. AM. LIB. ASSOC. BUL., VIII (July) 130–136. [63

Larrabure y Unánue, Eugenio. Les Archives des Indes et la Bibliothèque Colombine de Séville; renseignements sur leurs richesses bibliographiques et sur l'exposition d'anciens documents relatifs à l'Amérique. [Paris, Imp. Hemmerlé et c^ie] 88 p. illus., pl., port. [64

Leland, Waldo Gifford. Report on the catalogue of documents in French archives relating to the history of the Mississippi Valley. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 202–205. [65

Leland, Waldo Gifford. Some fundamental principles in relation to archives. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 264–268. [66

Massachusetts. Record commission. Twenty-sixth report of the commissioner of public records for the year 1913. By Henry E. Woods, commissioner. Boston, Wright and Potter print. co. 8 p. (Public document, no. 52) [67

Mississippi. Dept. of archives and history. Eleventh annual report of the Director . . . from November 1, 1911, to October 31, 1912. Dunbar Rowland, director. Nashville, Tenn., Brandau-Craig-Dickerson co. 18 p. [68

Bound with the Twelfth annual report.

Mississippi. Dept. of archives and history. Twelfth annual report of the Director . . . from November 1, 1912, to October 31, 1913. Dunbar Rowland, director. Nashville, Tenn., Brandau-Craig-Dickerson co. 147 p. [69

Bound with the Eleventh annual report.

Appendix. An official guide to the historical materials in the Mississippi Department of archives and history: p. 43–135.

Paltsits, Victor Hugo. Plan and scope of a "Manual of archival economy for the use of American archivists." AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 253–263. [70

Paullin, Charles Oscar, and **Frederic Logan Paxson.** Guide to the materials in London archives for the history of the United States since 1783. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution of Washington. xi, 642 p. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 90—B. Papers of the Dept. of historical research, J. F. Jameson, ed.) [71

"The book extends, in respect to almost all portions of the British archives, from 1783 to 1860."—Pref.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 171–173.

Phillips, Paul C. The archives of the state of Montana. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 295–303. [72

Read, Benjamin Maurice. Chronological digest of the "Documentos ineditos del Archivo de las Indias" (unedited documents of the Indies). [Albuquerque, N. M., Albright and Anderson, printers] 161 p. [73

Documents of the years 1474–1537.

Rowland, Dunbar. The adaptation of archives to public use. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 269–273. [74

Scroggs, William Oscar. Report on the archives of the state of Louisiana. Washington. [2], 275–293 p. (University bulletin, Louisiana state university . . . v. VI—n. s. no. 3) [75

Cover dated 1915.

"Reprinted from the Annual report of the American historical association for 1912."

Swem, Earl G. Newly discovered George Rogers Clark material. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (June) 95–97. [76

A brief statement of the contents of seventy packages of papers relating to George Rogers Clark and the Illinois regiment, recently found in the office of the state auditor of Virginia.

Texas library and historical commission. The State library. Second biennial report. Austin, Texas, Von Boeckmann-Jones co., printers. 83 p. [77

Contains a list of transcripts from the British Public record office of letters written by Charles Elliot, British chargé d'affaires in Texas, William Kennedy, British consul, and others, 1840 to 1845, throwing light on conditions in Texas; also a list of transcripts from the Mexican archives of material relating to the colonization of Texas from 1820 to 1836, the diplomatic relations between the United States and Mexico, 1820 to 1830, and the history of Coahuila and Texas from 1699 to 1824.

Twitchell, Ralph Emerson, *comp.* The Spanish archives of New Mexico; comp. and chronologically arranged with historical, genealogical, geographical, and other annotations, by authority of the state of New Mexico. [Cedar Rapids, Ia.] The Torch press. 2 v. plates, ports., maps, facsims., coat of arms. [78

U. S. Library of Congress. Report of the Librarian of Congress . . . for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1914. Washington, Gov. print. off. 216 p. plates. [79

Herbert Putnam, librarian of Congress.

Contains a summary of important acquisitions of manuscripts relating to American history.

Virginia. State library. A list of manuscripts recently deposited in the Virginia state library by the state auditor. Comp. by Earl G. Swem, assistant librarian. Richmond, D. Bottom, superintendent of public printing. 32 p. *In its* Bulletin. Richmond, 1913. v. VII, no. 1. [80

"County personal property books [no books later than 1865]": p. 20–28.

Consists of a list of some thousands of documents of the Revolutionary and post-Revolutionary periods which had accumulated in the State auditor's office for many years. Among them are "County and personal property books [1782–1865]" which are valuable for the economic and social history of the state; also a collection of George Rogers Clark papers including much of value in the history of the Northwest.

Digitized by Google

Weeks, Stephen Beauregard. Historical review of the colonial and state records of North Carolina. [Raleigh, N. C., E. M. Uzzell and co., state printers] vii, 169 p. [81

Reprinted from v. IV of the Index to the colonial and state records of North Carolina.

CONTENTS.—The attempts, public and private, to gather and publish the colonial and state records of North Carolina; The colonial and state records; Sources still uncollected.

West, Elizabeth Howard. Calendar of papers of Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, prepared from the original papers in the Texas State library. Austin, Texas, Von Boeckmann-Jones co., printers. 355 p. [82

At head of title: Texas library and historical commission. The State library.

Bound with the Second biennial report.

"Consist mostly of Lamar's state papers, correspondence, editorials, poems, etc., of the historical material collected by him, largely from contemporaries, in preparation for histories of Texas and Mexico and for biographies of prominent Mexican and Texan historical characters . . . ." Contains also some material for the history of Nicaragua and Costa Rica in 1858 and 1859, when Lamar was the minister of the United States to those countries.

Historiography, Methodology, Study and Teaching.

Albes, Edward. Adolph F. A. Bandelier [1840–1914] PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXVIII (June) 831–838. [83

Archaeologist and historian of the ancient civilizations of America, born in Berne, Switzerland, died in Madrid, Spain.

Alloway, George W. The utility of history. O. EDUC. MO., LXIII (Sept.) 471–477. [84

Alvord, Clarence Walworth. A critical analysis of the work of Reuben Gold Thwaites. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 321–333. [85

American historical association. The meeting of the American historical association at Charleston and Columbia. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (Apr.) 467–493. [86

Account of the meeting of December 1913, with brief résumés of the papers read.

American historical association. Proceedings of the conference on military history. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 159–197. [87

"Report derived from that printed in the Infantry journal for January–February, 1913."

American historical association. Report of the proceedings of the twenty-eighth annual meeting of the American historical association, Boston, December 27–31, 1912. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 25–68. [88

Becker, Carl. The reviewing of historical books. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 129–136. [89

The writer suggests that in the reviewing of historical books a division be made between bibliographical information and historical criticism and urges that more attention be given to critical reviewing.

Bolton, Charles Knowles. Genealogy and history. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 206–213. [90

A discussion of the possible contribution of genealogy to history.

Buck, Solon J. Historical activities in the Old Northwest and eastern Canada, 1913–1914. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (June) 57–94. [91

Carnegie institution of Washington. Department of historical research. Annual report of the director . . . [Washington, D. C.] p. 158–168. [92

Extracted from the Year book no. 13, for the year 1914.

J. Franklin Jameson, director.

Cates, E. E. The teaching of history in the secondary schools. EDUCATION, XXXIV (Apr.) 491–500. [93

Clark, Dan Elbert. Historical activities in the trans-Mississippi Northwest and western Canada, 1913–1914. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Sept.) 240–256. [94

The region covered in this survey includes the states of Minnesota, Iowa, Nebraska, South Dakota, North Dakota, Montana and Wyoming.

Clark, Lotta A. Pageants and local history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Nov.) 287–288. [95

Coman, Katharine. Historical research in the far West. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 154–156. [96

Read in the conference on American history of the American historical association.

Cook, Waldo L. The press in its relation to history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Jan.) 3–8. [97

Craven, Hermon W. Report of Hermon W. Craven on the teaching of United States history in the grammar schools of the city of Seattle (the exhibits being omitted) and the observations of Supt. Frank B. Cooper on the report. [Seattle? 1913?] 25 p. [98

Currier, Frederick A. The Society and the public. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 188–196. [99

Dawson, Edgar. American history in entrance examinations. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Oct.) 253–256. [100

A discussion of the annual examination of the College entrance examination board in American history and civics.

Day, Clive. Commercial and industrial history in secondary schools. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Jan.) 11–16. [101

Dickerson, O. M. The general problem of the use of supplementary reading in the teaching of history, as disclosed by an investigation of high school conditions in Minnesota. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 149–159. [102

Duncalf, Frederic. Some reasons for teaching social and economic history in the high

Digitized by Google

school history courses. TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., III, no. 1 (Nov. 15) 3–6. [103

Edwards, H. W. Report of the proceedings of the ninth annual meeting of the Pacific Coast branch of the American historical association. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 69–78. [104

Fay, Sidney B. The American historical association. NATION, XCVIII (Jan. 8) 30–31. [105
Account of the 29th meeting beginning December 29, 1913.

Fish, Carl Russell. Review of McMaster's History of the people of the United States. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (June) 31–43. [106

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. The Massachusetts historical society. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 217–223. [107

Gathany, J. Madison. The reconstruction of history teaching. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Sept.) 223–227. [108
Reprinted from "Education," v. XXXIV (June 1914) 625–637.

Gathany, J. Madison. Using magazines in history classes. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Nov.) 288–291. [109

Gillette, John M. The training of history teachers. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 347–354. [110

Gordy, Wilbur F. The place and the value of local history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Jan.) 10–11. [111

Gutsch, Milton R. What historical geography should the pupil carry away with him? TEXAS HIST. TEACH. BUL., II, no. 2 (Feb. 15) 43–48. [112

Hahn, H. H. Emphasis in teaching United States history. MIDDLE-WEST SCHOOL REV., VII (Dec.) 14–15. [113

Hayes, Carlton. The propriety and value of the study of recent history. *In the* Association of history teachers of the middle states and Maryland. Proceedings of the meetings held in 1913 at Syracuse and Albany, New York. N. Y. p. 8–23. [114

Hennig, E. Der Geschichtsunterricht in den Vereinigten Staaten. VERGANGENHEIT UND GEGENWART, IV. Jahrg., 4. Heft, 235–247. [115

Historians [of Indiana] IND. STATE LIB. BUL., IX, no. 4 (Dec.) 5–6. [116

Hodge, F. W. Adolph Francis Alphonse Bandelier [1850–1914] AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Apr.) 349–358. [117

Holden, James Austin. How the state and the historical association may be of mutual assistance. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 282–308. [118
Refers to the state of New York and its historical association.

Horne, Herman Harrell. A new method of historical investigation. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 25–34. [119
Advocates the presentation of history "from the standpoint of modern problems in the light of their historical antecedents."

Howe, Samuel Burnett. History in the elementary schools. EDUCATION, XXXIV (June) 638–645. [120

Hull, William I. International interpretation of United States history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (May) 135–139. [121

Hunt, Rockwell D. Historical society's outlook. SO. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pt. 1, 16–18. [122
Outlines the functions of the Historical society of Southern California.

Jackson, Leroy F. A single aim in history teaching. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Oct.) 245–248. [123

Jameson, J. Franklin. The history of historical societies. An address . . . at the seventy-fifth anniversary of the Georgia historical society. Savannah, Ga. [The Society] Morning News print. 19 p. [124
Published also in the Seventy-fifth anniversary report of the Georgia historical society, Savannah, 1914. p. 33–51.

Johnston, W. Dawson. The library and history study. LIB. JOUR., XXXIX (Dec.) 883–886. [125
Read at the meeting of the Minnesota educational association, St. Paul, Oct. 23, 1914.

Kelsey, Raynor W. The text-book method. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (June) 177–178. [126

Lentz, E. Maria. Status of history teaching in the secondary schools. *In the* Pennsylvania state educational association. Report of proceedings, . . . Session at Pittsburgh, December 30, 31, 1913, January 1, 1914. Lancaster, Pa., Pennsylvania school journal. p. 256–258. [127

Lewis, E. S. The teaching of history in Maine. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (May) 159–161. [128

Lummis, Charles F. Adolf F. A. Bandelier, anthropologist. OLD SANTA FE, II (July) 73–78. [129

MacDonald, William A. College entrance requirements in history, in theory and in practice. EDUCATION, XXXIV (June) 619–624. [130

Mace, William Harrison. Method in history for teachers and students. Chicago, N. Y., Rand McNally and co. vi, 311 p. [131
First published, 1897. New edition, revised.

MacIver, D. Randall. Adolph Francis Bandelier. MAN, XIV (Oct.) 166–168. [132

Marshall, Thomas F. Present tendencies in high school history teaching. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (June) 179–181. [133

Maurer, H. H. The peculiar function of history study in the high school in de-

Digitized by Google

veloping character and citizenship. *In the* Missouri state teachers' association. Official proceedings and addresses of the fifty-second annual meeting . . . held at St. Louis, Mo., November 6–8, 1913. Cape Girardeau, The Daily republican, printers. p. 202–206. [134

Millspaugh, Arthur C. Notes on history-teaching. SCHOOL REV., XXII (Dec.) 678–685. [135

Minnesota educational association. Library equipment for teaching history in Minnesota high schools. Report of the Committee of five appointed by the history round table of the Minnesota educational association in 1913. Winona, Minn., State normal school. 28 p. (Winona normal bulletin, ser. II, no. 1, Nov. 1914) [136

North Carolina historical commission. Fifth biennial report . . . December 1, 1912 to November 30, 1914. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton print. co., state printers. 23 p. plates. (*Its* Bulletin no. 17) [137

Osgood, Edith W. The development of historical study in the secondary schools of the United States. SCHOOL REV., XXII (Sept.–Oct.) 444–454, 511–526. [138

Page, Edward Carlton. A working museum of history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Mar.) 77–80. [139

Describes the work of the Museum of history at the Illinois state normal school, DeKalb, Ill.

Paullin, Charles Oscar. Proposed historical atlas of the United States. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Mar.) 71–73. [140

Pelzer, Louis. The public domain as a field for historical study. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (Oct.) 568–578. [141

Quaife, Milo Milton. Critical evaluation of the sources for Western history. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Sept.) 167–184. [142

Devoted mainly to a judgment of Carver's "Travels" and George W. Ogden's "Letters from the West."

Ray, P. Orman. On the history of Pennsylvania, 1815–1860. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 152–153. [143

Suggests a number of profitable subjects for investigation in the history of Pennsylvania.

Remarks at the conference on American history of the American historical association.

Ray, P. Orman. Topics of state-wide interest which are fruitful for research. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Dec.) 307–309. [144

Restricted to the "consideration of topics which are susceptible of development in connection with the history of the older Eastern states."

Russell, William F. The early teaching of history in secondary schools. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Sept.) 203–208. [145

First of a series of articles on this subject. Concerned with the question "why history came into the curriculum of the secondary schools of the United States."

Russell, William F. The entrance of history into the curriculum of the secondary school. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Dec.) 311–318. [146

Schmidt, Louis Bernard. Place of history in a technical school. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Dec.) 309–310. [147

Shenk, Hiram Herr. Historical education and historical societies. LEBANON CO. HIST. SOC. [REP.] VI, no. 11, 253–259. [148

Shilling, D. C. Some problems of history teaching. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (May) 141–143. [149

Sioussat, St. George L. Historical activities in the old Southwest. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Dec.) 400–417. [150

The region covered in this survey includes the states of West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama and Mississippi. The period covered is the years 1913 and 1914.

Sioussat, St. George L. History in the high school curriculum. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Mar.) 87–91. [151

Smith, Mary Shannon. How to utilize the school library in the teaching of high school history. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (May) 139–140. [152

Snedden, David. Teaching of history in secondary schools. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Nov.) 277–282. [153

Stockton, H. J. Standardization of history teaching. *In the* Pennsylvania state educational association. Report of proceedings, . . . Session at Pittsburgh, December 30, 31, 1913, January 1, 1914. Lancaster, Pa., Pennsylvania school journal. p. 258–260. [154

Wayland, John Walter. How to teach American history; a handbook for teachers and students. N. Y., Macmillan. x, [2], 349 p. [155

Wesley, Charles H. The teacher's point of view in the study and teaching of history. EDUCATION, XXXIV (Apr.) 509–513. [156

Williams, Oscar H. Suggestions for using the Indiana high school text books in history. IND. MAG. HIST., X (June) 63–69. [157–8

Wissler, Clark. Bandelier—pioneer student of ancient American races. AM. MUS. JOUR., XIV (Apr.) 147–148. [159

A brief sketch of Adolph Francis Alphonse Bandelier, who died in Madrid, Spain, on March 18, 1914.

Wolfson, A. M. Efficiency of the history recitation. *In the* Association of history teachers of the middle states and Maryland. Proceedings of the meetings held in 1913 at Syracuse and Albany, New York. N. Y. p. 25–36. [160

Young, J. S. The civic value of public school history. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 355–363. [161

Digitized by Google

AMERICA IN GENERAL.

Aborignial America—Antiquities.

Archaeological map of Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (Oct.) 409–410. [162

Branegan, James A. The scientist of prehistoric America. ARCHAEOL. BUL., V (Sept.) 88–91. [163

Breton, A. C. Archæology in America. MAN, XIV (Jan.) 8–9. [164

Brown, Charles E. Aboriginal evidences in northwest Wisconsin. WIS. ARCHEOL., XIII (Apr.) 7–59. [165

Brown, Charles E. A Wisconsin catlinite quarry. WIS. ARCHEOL., XIII (Apr.) 80–82. [166

Brown, Charles E., and H. L. Skavlem. Notes on some archeological features of Eau Claire, Chippewa, Rusk and Dunn counties. WIS. ARCHEOL., XIII (Apr.) 60–79. [167

Brucker, Joseph. Un livre nécessaire sur l'archéologie américaine. ÉTUDES, CXXXVIII (Mar. 5) 659–661. [168

A review of H. Beuchat's "Manuel d'archéologie américaine," pub. in 1912.

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* Archeological investigations in Ste. Genevieve county, Missouri. U. S. NATION. MUS. PROC., XLVI, 641–668. [169

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* Cahokia mound. SCIENCE, n. s. XL (Nov. 27) 782–784. [170

Chapman, Arthur. The oldest Americans, recalled in the romance of American archaeology. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (May) 216–220. [171

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. Archeology of the lower Mimbres Valley, New Mexico. Washington, Smithsonian institution. [2], 53 p. illus., plates. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. v. LXIII, no. 10) [172–3

Publication 2316.

Gilder, Robert F. Prehistoric shell necklace from Nebraska. RECORDS OF PAST, XIII (Mar.) 63–70. [174

Griffin, W. L. The Link burial cave. ARCHAEOL. BUL., V (July) 64–65. [175

A small cave near Somerset, Kentucky, in which the writer found Indian remains.

Holmes, W. H. Areas of American culture characterization tentatively outlined as an aid in the study of the antiquities. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (July) 413–446. [176

"Extracted from a work now in course of preparation which is intended to bring together in comprehensive form the antiquities of the continent."

Huntington, Ellsworth. The climatic factor as illustrated in arid America, by Ellsworth Huntington, with contributions by Charles Schuchert, Andrew E. Douglass, and Charles J. Kullmer. Washington, D. C., Carnegie institution of Washington. vi, [2], 341 p. tables, diagrs., plates, fold. maps. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 192) [177

Seeks to determine the sequence and character of climatic variations of historic times. A considerable portion of the work is based on archaeological evidence drawn from the study of prehistoric ruins in Arizona and New Mexico and in Central America. The ancient people of southern Arizona: p. 47–63. Ruins in northern Sonora and southern New Mexico: p. 65–74. The successive stages of culture in northern New Mexico: p. 75–93. Guatemala and the highest native American civilization: p. 211–224. Climatic changes and Maya history: p. 225–232.

Kentucky state historical society. Catalogue; prehistoric relics collected in Kentucky and in other states of the union by W. J. Curtis. Frankfort, Ky., Kentucky historical society. 16 p. ([Kentucky historical series] 9th series) [177a

Little, Louise M. Homes of the prehistoric cliff and cave dwellers in New Mexico. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXIII (Mar.) 221–230. [178

MacCurdy, George Grant. The passing of a Connecticut rock shelter. AM. JOUR. SCI., 4th ser., XXXVIII (Dec.) 511–522. [178a

An aboriginal rock shelter at Pine Rock in Highwood, a suburb of New Haven.

McIntosh, William. Chipped and flaked implements of New Brunswick. NAT. HIST. SOC. NEW BRUNSWICK BUL., VII, 39–48. [179

McLachlan, W. G. The mounds of the Lake Waubesa region. WIS. ARCHEOL., XII (Jan.) 107–166. [180

Mills, William C. Archeological atlas of Ohio, showing the distribution of the various classes of prehistoric remains in the state; with a map of the principal Indian trails and towns. Published by the Ohio state archeological and historical society. Columbus, Pub. for the Society by Fred J. Heer. xi, 89 p. plate. 34 x 42 cm. [181

Nelson, N. C. Pueblo ruins of the Galisteo Basin, New Mexico. N. Y., Pub. by order

Digitized by Google

of the Trustees. 124 p. illus., plates, plans. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., XV, pt. 1) [182

Over, William H. Notes from South Dakota. ARCHAEOL. BUL., V (July) 68–70. [183

Prudden, T. Mitchell. The circular kivas of small ruins in the San Juan watershed. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Jan.) 33–58. [184
A study of the kiva-pits of four small ruins of the unit type in the San Juan watershed.

Robinson, Doane. More boulder mosaics. SO. DAK. HIST. COLL., VII, 540–548. [185
Data pertaining to boulder mosaics found in South Dakota, adding to that given in an article by James E. Todd in the Collections, v. VI, 1912.

Skinner, Alanson. The Charles S. Mason collection. AM. MUS. JOUR., XIV (Apr.) 157–162. [186
Description of the Mason collection of archaeological specimens gathered from the vicinity of Jonesboro, Tennessee, and now in the American museum of natural history, New York.

Snyder, J. F. Prehistoric Illinois—the great Cahokia mound. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Jan.) 506–508. [187

Squier, George H. Archaeological resources of western Wisconsin. WIS. ARCHEOL., XIII (Oct.) 121–150. [188

Sterns, Fred H. Ancient lodge sites on the Missouri in Nebraska. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Jan.) 135–137. [189

Titus, W. A. Prehistoric village sites in eastern Wyoming. ARCHAEOL. BUL., V (July) 60–63. [190

Tooker, Paul S. Archaeological notes from the Delaware river valley. ARCHAEOL. BUL., V (Sept.) 100–101. [191–2

Voelker, Frederick E. The Piasa. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Apr.) 82–91. [193
Account of the pictograph known as the "Piasa," which was painted on the smooth face of the bluff a short distance above Alton, Ill., at that point where Piasa creek empties into the Mississippi.

Vreeland, Nehemiah. Wampum; the native substitute for currency in North America. NUMISMATIST, XXVII (Sept.) 435–442. [194

Wainwright, R. D. A summer's archaeological research. ARCHAEOL. BUL., V (Jan.) 6–9. [195
Describes specimens found along the Yadkin river in North Carolina.

Whelpley, H. M. An unusual Indian flint notched hoe. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 3, 352–355. [196
A specimen found in Boone county, Mo.

Wren, Christopher. A study of North Appalachian Indian pottery. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XIII, 131–222. [197
Also pub. separately, at Plymouth, Pa.

Wright, George Frederick. Man and mammoth in America. RECORDS OF PAST, XIII (Mar.) 103–105. [198

Aboriginal America—Indians. (See also Antiquities).

Barbeau, C. M. Supernatural beings of the Huron and Wyandot. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Apr.) 288–313. [199
The present study is concerned with the "primeval cosmogonic deities and the sky gods."

Bartlett, Florence. The creation of the Zuñis. OLD SANTA FE, II (July) 79–87. [200

Boaz, Franz. Mythology and folk-tales of the North American Indians. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, XXVII (Oct.) 374–410. [201

Bryce, Peter H. The history of the American Indians in relation to health. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 128–141. [202

Bushnell, David I., *jr.* "The Indian Grave"—a Monacan site in Albemarle county, Virginia. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Oct.) 106–112. [203

Canada. Geological survey. Summary report of the Geological survey, Department of mines, for the calendar year 1912. Ottawa, Printed by C. H. Parmelee. ix, 544, iv p. (3 George V. Sessional paper no. 26. A. 1913) [204
Anthropological division: p. 448–506. Contains reports of work done by the different branches of the division in the field of anthropology and archaeology.

Capitan, Louis, and Henry Lorin. Le travail en Amérique avant et après Colomb. Paris, Alcan. 478 p. illus., plates. (Histoire universelle du travail, publiée sous la direction de Georges Renard) [205
The first part relates to the pre-Columbian period, dealing particularly with the inhabitants of Mexico and Peru.

Chamberlain, Alexander Francis. Tribal divisions of the Indians of Ontario. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 199–202. [206

Colby, Elbridge. Chateaubriand and the American Indian. CATH. UNIV. BUL., XX (May) 374–387. [207
A study of the delineation of the American Indian in Chateaubriand's works.

Currey, J. Seymour. Quadoghe. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Jan.) 523–524. [208
A name appearing in old Indian treaties, deeds, and maps issued in colonial times, the name of a locality of an Indian tribe or of the tribe itself.

Curtis, Edward S. Indian days of the long ago. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y., World bk. co. x, 221 p. illus., plate. [209
"The Flathead country [is] the central scene of the story."—Foreword. The narrative aims to give a picture of the life and customs of the Salish Indians and other tribes of the far West before the period of their contact with the white man.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. The early migrations of the Indians of New England and the Maritime Provinces. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIV, pt. 1, 65–76. [210

Donehoo, George P. Shikellamy; a prominent Indian chieftain of Pennsylvania. RED MAN, VII (Dec.) 141–145. [211

Digitized by Google

Oneida Indian chief who was associated with all of the Indian affairs of the province of Pennsylvania from 1728 until his death in 1748.

Eastman, Charles A. The Indians' contribution to the art of America. RED MAN, VII (Dec.) 133–140. [212

Eaton, David W. Echoes of Indian emigration. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (Jan.–July) 93–99, 142–153, 198–205. [213

Prints copies of several documents relative to the transfer of the Ohio Indians to lands in Missouri and west of it in 1832.

Eaton, Rachel Caroline. John Ross and the Cherokee Indians. Menasha, Wis., George Banta pub. co. [10], 212 p. [214

John Ross, Cherokee chief, 1790?–1866.

"The aim of this historical sketch is to trace the evolution from barbarism to civilization of one of the most progressive tribes of North American Indians."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 672–673.

Elkinton, Joseph. The Quaker mission among the Indians of New York state. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVIII, 169–189. [215

Account of the mission which for more than a century the Society of Friends has conducted in behalf of the Iroquois Indians.

Emmons, George T. Portraiture among the North Pacific coast tribes. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Jan.) 59–67. [216

Goddard, Pliny Earle. Dancing societies of the Sarsi Indians. N. Y., The Trustees. 461–474 p. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XI, pt. v) [217

Goddard, Pliny Earle. Notes on the Chilula Indians of northwestern California. Berkeley, University of California press. covertitle, p. [265]–288. plates, map. (Univ. of Cal. pub. Am. archaeol. and ethnol., v. X, no. 6) [218

Goddard, Pliny Earle. The present condition of our knowledge of North American languages. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Oct.) 555–601. [219

Bibliography: p. 593–601.

Goldenweiser, A. A. The social organization of the Indians of North America. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, XXVII (Oct.) 411–436. [220

Grinnell, George Bird. The Cheyenne medicine lodge. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Apr.) 245–256. [221

A study of the religious ceremony of the medicine lodge, or sun dance, of the Cheyenne Indians.

A **hand-book** of the church's mission to the Indians; in memory of William Hobart Hare, an apostle to the Indians. Hartford, Conn., Church missions pub. co. 7 p. l., [3]–333 p. illus., plates, ports., map. [222

Compiled by a committee consisting of Elizabeth H. Lane, Matilda Markoe and Julia L. Schulte.

Harrington, M. Raymond. Sacred bundles of the Sac and Fox Indians. Phila., University museum. p. 123–262. plates. (University of Pennsylvania. The University museum. Anthropological publications. v. IV, no. 2) [223

Hawkes, Ernest William. The dance festivals of the Alaskan Eskimo. Phila., University museum. 41 p. plates. (University of Pennsylvania. The University museum. Anthropological publications. v. VI, no. 2) [224

Henderson, Junius, and **John Peabody Harrington.** Ethnozoology of the Tewa Indians. Washington, Gov. print. off. x, 76 p. (Smithsonian institution. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 56) [225

Issued also as House doc. 1235, 62d Cong., 3d sess.

"This memoir embodies a part of the results of the joint researches conducted in New Mexico by the Bureau of American ethnology and the School of American archæology during 1910 and 1911."—p. v.

Hough, Walter. Culture of the ancient Pueblos of the upper Gila river region, New Mexico and Arizona. Washington, Gov. print. off. xiv, 139 p. illus., plates. (Smithsonian institution. United States National museum. Bulletin 87) [226

"Second Museum-Gates expedition."

A report of the first expedition of 1901 was published in the Annual report of the United States National museum for 1901, and issued separately in 1903 under title: Archeological field work in northeastern Arizona.

Howbert, Irving. The Indians of the Pike's Peak region, including an account of the battle of Sand Creek, and of occurrences in El Paso county, Colorado, during the war with the Cheyennes and Arapahoes, in 1864 and 1868. N. Y., The Knickerbocker press. x, 230 p. ports. [227

James, George Wharton. Indian blankets and their makers. Chicago, McClurg. xvi, 213 p. illus., plates. [228

Deals principally with the Navaho Indians.

Johnson, Edward Payson. The league of the Iroquois; a paper read at a stated meeting of the New York society of the Order of the founders and patriots of America, held at the Hotel Manhattan, February 16, A. D., 1914. [N. Y.] The Society. 28 p. ([Order of the founders and patriots of America. New York society. Publications] no. 35) [229

Johnson, Evelyn H. C. Chief John Smoke Johnson. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 102–113. [230

Chief of the Six Nations who fought with the British on the Niagara frontier in the War of 1812.

Jones, Livingston French. A study of the Thlingets of Alaska. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 261 p. plates, double map. [231

Kroeber, A. L. The Eskimos as aboriginal inventors. SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, CX (Jan. 10) 54, 56–57. [232

Digitized by Google

Leupp, Francis Ellington. In Red man's land; a study of the American Indian. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 161 p. plates. (Interdenominational home mission study course) [233

At head of title: Issued under the direction of the Council of women for home missions.

Missions to the Red man, by Rev. A. F. Beard: p. 148–160.

Libby, Orin Grant. Sakakawea, the "bird woman." MAG. OF HIST., XIX (July) 23–24. [234

Lipps, Oscar H. History of the art of weaving among the Navahos. RED MAN, VII (Oct.) 58–63. [235

Lowie, Robert H. Ceremonialism in North America. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Oct.) 602–631. [236

McKenzie, Fayette Avery. The assimilation of the American Indian. SOC. AM. INDIANS QUAR. JOUR., II (Apr.) 132–141. [237

From an address delivered before the American sociological society, Minneapolis session, 1913. Reprinted from the American journal of sociology.

Moffett, Thomas Clinton. The American Indian on the new trail; the red man of the United States and the Christian gospel. N. Y., Missionary education movement of the United States and Canada. xiii, 302 p. plates, ports., maps. [238

Pioneer missions: p. 63–99.

Moore, Clarence B. The Red-paint people of Maine. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Jan.) 137–139. [239

Discusses the article on the "Red-paint people" by Professor Warren K. Moorehead in the American anthropologist, Jan. 1913.

Moorehead, Warren King. The American Indian in the United States, period 1850–1914, . . . the present condition of the American Indian; his political history, and other topics; a plea for justice. Andover, Mass., The Andover press. 440 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [240

Rev. in: Dial, LVIII (June 10, 1915) 458–459.

Moorehead, Warren King. "The Red-paint people"—a reply. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Apr.) 358–361. [241

A reply to the criticism of his paper describing the Red-paint people of Maine by Mr. David I. Bushnell, jr., in the American anthropologist, Oct. 1913.

Murie, James R. Pawnee Indian societies. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 543–644 p. illus. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., XI, pt. VII) [242

Pouget, Henry C. The San Blas Indians. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VII, 163–167. [243

Pratt, R. H. The fathers of the Republic on Indian transformation and redemption. SOC. AM. INDIANS QUAR. JOUR., II (Apr.) 126–131. [244

Extracts from the writings and speeches of Washington, Jefferson, Monroe, Adams and others regarding Indian affairs.

Radin, Paul. The influence of the whites on Winnebago culture. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XIII, 137–145. [245

Radin, Paul. An introductive enquiry in the study of Ojibwa religion. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 210–218. [246

Radin, Paul. Religion of the North American Indians. JOUR. AM. FOLK-LORE, XXVII (Oct.) 335–373. [247–8

Riddle, Jeff C. The Indian history of the Modoc war, and the causes that led to it. [San Francisco, Printed by Marnell and co.] 295 p. illus., ports., maps. [249

Rev. in: Miss. Valley hist. rev., II (June 1915) 136; Nation, C (Apr. 22, 1915) 443–444.

Rushmore, Elsie Mitchell. The Indian policy during Grant's administrations. Jamaica, Queensborough, N. Y., The Marion press. 83 p. [250

Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1914.

Shine, Michael Allen. The Nebraska aborigines as they appeared in the eighteenth century. [Lincoln? 1914?] 23 p. plates, ports., maps. (Neb. acad. sci. pub., v. IX, no. 1) [251

Nebraska history and ethnology series. A. E. Sheldon, editor.

Early maps of the Nebraska country, by C. E. Persinger: p. 11–12.

Sibley, George C. Indian mode of life in Missouri and Kansas. MO. HIST. REV., IX (Oct.) 43–50. [252

Prints a letter from George C. Sibley, factor at Fort Osage, Oct. 1, 1820, in which he gives a description of the mode of life of the Indians then living in Missouri and Kansas.

Skinner, Alanson. The Algonkin and the Thunderbird. AM. MUS. JOUR., XIV (Feb.) 71–72. [253

Skinner, Alanson. Bear customs of the Cree and other Algonkin Indians of northern Ontario. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 203–209. [254

Skinner, Alanson. The cultural position of the Plains Ojibway. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Apr.) 314–318. [255–6

Skinner, Alanson. Notes on the Plains Cree. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Jan.) 68–87. [257

Skinner, Alanson. Political organization, cults, and ceremonies of the Plains-Ojibway and Plains-Cree Indians. N. Y., The Trustees. [2], 475–542 p. illus. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., v. XI, pt. VI) [258

Smith, Gordon J. Capt. Joseph Brant's status as a chief, and some of his descendants. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 89–101. [259

The writer concludes that Brant was not an hereditary chief of the Six Nations.

Sniffen, Matthew K., and **Thomas Spees Carrington.** The Indians of the Yukon and Tanana valleys, Alaska. Phila.,

Digitized by Google

Indian rights association. 35 p. plates. ([Indian rights association. Publications] 2d ser., no. 98) [260

Speck, Frank Gouldsmith. The double-curve motive in northeastern Algonkian art. Ottawa, Gov. print. off. v, 17 p. plates, map. (Canada. Geological survey. Memoir 42, Anthropological series no. 1) [261

Spence, Lewis. The myths of the North American Indians. N. Y., Crowell. xii, 392 p. plates, map. [262

Sprague, Peleg. The Indian's right of occupancy. SOC. AM. INDIANS QUAR. JOUR., II (Oct.) 284–290. [263

Delivered before the U. S. Senate, April 16, 1830, in defense of the Cherokees.

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur. Prehistoric and present commerce among the Arctic coast Eskimo. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. 29 p. fold. map. (Canada. Geological survey. Museum bulletin no. 6. Anthropological series no. 3) [264

At head of title: Canada. Department of mines . . .

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur. The Stefánsson-Anderson Arctic expedition of the American museum; preliminary ethnological report. N. Y., Pub. by order of the Trustees. 395 p. illus., plates, maps. (Am. mus. nat. hist. anthrop. pap., XIV, pt. 1) [265

Swanton, John R., and **Roland B. Dixon.** Primitive American history. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (July) 376–412. [266

A study of the North American Indians considering them as grouped into linguistic stocks.

A paper designed for presentation by the American anthropological association to the nineteenth international Congress of Americanists to have been held at Washington in October, 1914.

Toronto. Ontario Provincial museum. Annual archæological report, 1914. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of education, Ontario. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly of Ontario. Toronto, L. K. Cameron. 99 p. plates, ports. [267

CONTENTS.—Tionnontates, The Petuns or Tobacco nation of Nottawasaga lowlands; Lacrosse, "Baggatiway" or "Le Jeu de la Crosse"; The pre-Christian cross, by W. R. Harris; Ontario effigy pipes in stone, by George E. Laidlaw; Certain Ojibwa myths, by George E. Laidlaw.

Weber, Anselm. The Navajo Indians; a statement of facts. [St. Michaels? Ariz.] 29 p. [268

Welles, Frank J. Indian relics. WARWICK HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 13–19. [269

Indian relics found near Warwick, N. Y.

Wells, Harry L. The pyramid builders of America. RED MAN, VII (Oct.) 52–57. [270

Will, George F. The Cheyenne Indians in North Dakota. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 67–78. [271

Wissler, Clark. The influence of the horse in the development of the Plains culture. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Jan.) 1–25. [272

A study of the relation of the European horse to the culture of the Indians of the Plains.

Wissler, Clark. Material cultures of the North American Indians. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (July) 447–505. [273

Wood, Louis Aubrey. The war chief of the Six Nations; a chronicle of Joseph Brant. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 147 p. plates, ports., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XV]) [274

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 37.

Wren, Christopher. A study of north Appalachian Indian pottery. Republished from vol. XIII, Proceedings of the Wyoming historical and geological society, Wilkes-Barre, Penn'a. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., The E. B. Yordy co. 101 p. illus., plates. [275

Young, Calvin. The birthplace of Little Turtle. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (Apr.) 105–149. [276

Aboriginal America—Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America.

Barrett, John. Ruinas Mejicanas. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año III (Oct. 15) 42–46. [277

Bingham, Hiram. The ruins of Espiritu Pampa, Peru. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Apr.) 185–199. [278

Charencey, *comte* **de.** Histoire légendaire de la Nouvelle-Espagne. Paris, C. Klincksieck. 119 p. [279

A study of the legends relative to the origin of the civilization of the ancient peoples of Mexico.

Courty, G. La Bolivie préhistorique; souvenirs de voyage sur le Haut Plateau Bolivien. L'HOMME PRÉHIST., XII (Oct.) 289–292. [280

Créqui-Montfort, Georges, *comte* **de,** and **Paul Rivet.** L'origine des aborigènes du Pérou et de la Bolivie. ACAD. INSCRIP. COMPTES RENDUS, 1914 (Feb.) 196–202. [281

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson. Early Mexican maiolica. AM. HOMES AND GARDENS, XI (Oct.) 350–353. [282

Engerrand, Georges. Les travaux de l'École internationale d'archéologie et d'ethnologie américaines pendant l'année 1912–1913. REV. ANTHROP., XXIV (June) 239–243. [283

Evans, Oswald H., and **John Southward.** A further note on the occurrence of turquoise at Indio Muerto, northern Chile. MAN, XIV (Mar.) 37–39. [284

Digitized by Google

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. Prehistoric objects from a shell-heap at Erin Bay, Trinidad. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Apr.) 200–220. [285

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. A prehistoric stone collar from Porto Rico. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Apr.) 319–330. [286

Fewkes, Jesse Walter. Relations of aboriginal culture and environment in the Lesser Antilles. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLVI (Sept.) 662–678. [287

Gann, Thomas W. F. Report on some excavations in British Honduras. ANN. ARCHAEOL., VII (July) 28–42. [287a

Account of excavations undertaken, during 1911 and 1912, on behalf of the Liverpool institute of archaeology.

Hagar, Stansbury. The Maya zodiac at Acanceh. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Jan.) 88–95. [288

The purpose of this paper is to interpret the symbols contained within the panels of a wall on the side of a mound discovered a few years ago at Acanceh, Yucatan.

Holmes, W. H. Masterpieces of aboriginal American art. ART AND ARCHAEOL., I (July, Nov.) 1–12, 91–102. [289

A study of the stucco and mosaic work of the ancient peoples of Mexico and Central America.

Hrdlička, Aleš. Anthropological work in Peru in 1913, with notes on the pathology of the ancient Peruvians. Washington, Smithsonian institution. vi, 69 p. illus., plates, maps. (Smithsonian misc. coll., v. LXI, no. 18) [290

Publication 2246.

Huckerby, Thomas. Petroglyphs of St. Vincent, British West Indies. AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Apr.) 238–244. [291

Huntington, Ellsworth. The mystery of the Yucatan ruins. HARPER'S, CXXVIII (Apr.) 757–766. [292

Ihering, H. von. Das Alter des Menschen in Südamerika. ZEITS. F. ETHNOL., XLVI. Jahrg., Heft 2, 249–266. [293

Joyce, Thomas Athol. Mexican archæology, an introduction to the archæology of the Mexican and Mayan civilizations of pre-Spanish America. London, P. L. Warner. xvi, 384 p. illus., plates, fold. map, fold. tab. (Handbooks to ancient civilizations series) [294

Rev. in: Am. anthrop., n. s. XVII (Jan. 1915) 166–169.

Joyce, Thomas Athol. Note on a sculptured stone chest from the Panuco valley. MAN, XIV (Jan.) 1–2. [295

A stone chest in the British museum, from the region of the Panuco valley, Mexico.

Joyce, Thomas Athol. On an early type of pottery from the Nazca valley. BURLINGTON MAG., XXII (Feb. 1913) 249–255. [296

Joyce, Thomas Athol. A Peruvian tapestry, probably of the 17th century. BURLINGTON MAG., XXIII (June 1913) 146–150. [297

Kreichgauer, P. D. Das Symbol für "Kampf" im alten Mexiko. ANTHROPOS, IX (May) 381–391. [298

Longley, G. C. Kitchen middens of Jamaica; report of an investigation of the kitchen middens of the Arawak Indians, with a historical introduction on this aboriginal race now extinct on the Island of Jamaica. AM. MUS. JOUR., XIV (Dec.) 295–303. [299

MacCurdy, George Grant. Maya art and its development; review of a notable work on the archaeology of the prehistoric Maya race of Central America. AM. MUS. JOUR., XIV (Mar.) 107–111. [300

The work referred to is: A study of Maya art, its subject matter and historical development. By Herbert J. Spinden. Pub. in 1913.

Mead, Charles W. Ancient pottery from Nasca, Peru. AM. MUS. JOUR., XIV (May) 207–208. [301

Nodon, Albert. Nos connaissances actuelles sur l'ancienne civilisation mexicaine. SOC. SCIENT. BORDA BUL., XXXIX, 29–34. [302

Posnansky, Arthur. Una metrópoli prehistórica en la América del Sud. t. I. Berlin, D. Reimer (E. Vohsen). 180 p. illus., plates, fold. plans, fold. tab. [303

Relates to Tiahuanacu, Bolivia.
Added t.-p. in German.
German and Spanish in parallel columns.

Putnam, Edward K. The Davenport collection of Nazca and other Peruvian pottery. DAVENPORT ACAD. SCI. PROC., XIII (Feb.) 17–46. [304

Description of the collection of pre-Inca pottery from Nazca, Peru, in the Davenport (Iowa) academy of sciences.

Schmidt, Max. Die Guato und ihr Gebiet; ethnologische und archäologische Ergebnisse der Expedition zum Caracara-Fluss in Matto-Grosso. BAESSLER ARCHIV, Bd. IV, Heft 6, 251–283. [305

Schmidt, Max. Die Paressi-Kabiši; ethnologische Ergebnisse der Expedition zu den Quellen des Jauru und Juruena im Jahre 1910. BAESSLER ARCHIV, Bd. IV, Hft. 4/5, 167–250. [306

Spinden, Herbert J. A chapter of ancient American history. AM. MUS. JOUR., XIV (Jan.) 17–31. [307

A description of the ruined city of Chichen Itzá, Yucatan.

Tastevin, Constant. Le poisson symbole de fécondité ou de fertilité chez les Indiens de l'Amérique du Sud. ANTHROPOS, IX (May) 405–417. [308

Teschauer, P. C. Die Caingang oder Coroados-Indianer im brasilianischen Staate

Digitized by Google

Rio Grande do Sul. ANTHROPOS, IX (Jan.) 16–35. [309

Thompson, Edward H. The home of a forgotten race; mysterious Chichen Itza, in Yucatan, Mexico. NATION. GEOG. MAG., XXV (June) 585–608. [310

Tozzer, Alfred M. Prehistoric ruins of Nakum, Guatemala. RECORDS OF PAST, XIII (Jan.) 45–52. [310a

"Abstract of Mr. Alfred M. Tozzer's Prehistoric ruins of Nakum, Guatemala, published by the Peabody museum of American archeology and ethnology [1913]"

Uhle, Max. The Nazca pottery of ancient Peru. DAVENPORT ACAD. SCI. PROC., XIII (Feb.) 1–16. [311

Pottery from the pre-Inca necropolis at Nazca in southern Peru.

Vernier, Walter. Chan-Chan, the ruined Chimu capital. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXVIII (Mar.) 348–359. (Ancient temples and cities of the New world) [312

The Chimus were a prehistoric race of Peru, conquered by the Incas.

Discovery and Exploration.

Altolaguirre y Duvale, Angel de. Vasco Nuñez de Balboa. Madrid, Impr. del Patronato de huérfanos de intendencia é intervención militares. CXC, 231 p. [313

On cover: Real academia de la historia . . . Publicado por la corporación.
Apendices [documentos]: p. 1–221.

Alvarado, Pedro de. Alvarado in El Salvador; the conquistador's own account of the first encounters of the Spaniards with the Indian natives of El Salvador. PAN-AM. MAG., XVIII (May) 18–24. [314

Translation of the letter written by Pedro de Alvarado to Hernando Cortes, July 28, 1524.

Balboa and the Panama celebration. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXVIII (Apr.) 477–488. [315

Notice regarding the scope and plan of a celebration by the republic of Panama of the four hundredth anniversary of the discovery of the Pacific Ocean.

Beltrán y Rózpide, Ricardo, and others. Vasco Núñez de Balboa y el descubrimiento del Mar del Sur. REAL SOC. GEOG. BOL., LV, no. 4, 1913, 409–433. [316

Discussions by Ricardo Beltrán y Rózpide, Manuel de Saralegui, Angel de Altolaguirre, Rafael Conde y Luque, Juan B. Sosa, and Adolfo de Motta at the meeting of the Society, Sept. 25, 1913, to celebrate the 4th centenary of the discovery of the Pacific Ocean.

Biggar, Henry P. An English expedition to America in 1527. *In* Mélanges d'histoire offerts à M. Charles Bémont par ses amis et ses élèves à l'occasion de la vingt-cinquième année de son enseignement à l'École pratique des hautes études. Paris, Librairie Felix Alcan, 1913. p. 459–472. [317

Regarding John Rut's voyage to Newfoundland in 1527.

Biggar, Henry P. The new Columbus. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 97–104. [318

Examines certain theories regarding the life and achievements of Columbus advanced by Mr. Henry Vignaud in his "Études critiques sur la vie de Colomb," 1905, and his "Histoire critique de la grande entreprise de Christophe Colomb," 1911, and draws attention to "one or two facts which would seem to militate against a very general acceptance of Mr. Vignaud's view."

Calderón, Ignacio. El descubrimiento de América y su influencia en la democracia. REV. ATENEO HISPANO AMERICANO, I (Feb.) 7–12. [319

Concas y Palau, Victor María. La nao histórica Santa María en la celebración del IV centenario del descubrimiento de América, por el comandante que fué de aquel buque y expedición. Madrid, Imprenta alemana. 144 p. plates, ports. [320

Congreso de historia y geografía Hispano-Americanas, celebrado en Sevilla en abril de 1914. Actas y memorias. Madrid, Est. tip. de Jaime Ratés. 530 p. [321

Account of the celebration of the 400th anniversary of the discovery of the Pacific Ocean.

Dixon, James Main. Drake on the Pacific coast. SO. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pts. 1–2, 86–96. [322

Froidevaux, Henri. Un type de Franco-Canadien; Louis Jolliet. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, Ve année (Mar.) supplément, 25–28. [323

Golder, Frank Alfred. Russian expansion on the Pacific, 1641–1850; an account of the earliest and later expeditions made by the Russians along the Pacific coast of Asia and North America; including some related expeditions to the Arctic regions. Cleveland, Arthur H. Clark co. 368 p. maps, facsims. [324

PARTIAL CONTENTS.—Chap. VI. Bering's first expedition. VII. The Chukchi and the discovery of America. VIII. Bering's second expedition; voyage to America. Appendix E. Navigation and discoveries made by the Russians in the eastern ocean [Pacific] between the two voyages of Captain Beerings during the years 1731 and 1732. F. Memoir presented to the Senate with map which Bering used in going to America. H. Discovery of America by way of Moscovy.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 626–627; Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 147–148.

Hightower, Clement. Did Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca traverse New Mexico? OLD SANTA FE, II (Oct.) 184–187. [325

Hovgaard, William. The voyages of the Norsemen to America. N. Y., The American-Scandinavian foundation. xxi, 304 p. illus., plates, maps, facsim. (Scandinavian monographs, v. I) [326

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 16–18.

Ispizua, Segundo de. Historia de los vascos en el descubrimiento, conquista y civilización de América. Tomo I. Bilbao, Impr. J. A. de Lerchundi. 274 p. [327

Digitized by Google

Johnston, *Sir* Harry Hamilton. Pioneers in tropical America. London [etc.] Blackie and son, limited. xiv, 15–320 p. plates (part col.) ports., maps. (Pioneers of empire) [328

Deals with the early discoverers, the pirates and buccaneers, the voyages of Dampier, etc.

Kolischer, Karl Arthur. Zur Entdeckungsgeschichte Amerikas; die Normannen in Amerika vor Columbus. MITTEIL. D. K. K. GEOG. GESELLS. WIEN, LVII. Bd., 239–249. [329

Leacock, Stephen. Adventurers of the far North; a chronicle of the frozen seas. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 152 p. (Chronicles of Canada series) [330

An account of the search for the North-West passage. Contains chapters on the navigators, Frobisher and Davis; Hearne's journey to the mouth of the Coppermine; Mackenzie's journey to the mouth of the Mackenzie; the voyages of Sir John Franklin; and recent polar explorations.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 192–193.

Leacock, Stephen. The dawn of Canadian history; a chronicle of aboriginal Canada and the coming of the white man. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xii, 112 p. plates, ports. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. I]) [331

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 15–16.

Leacock, Stephen. The mariner of St Malo; a chronicle of the voyages of Jacques Cartier. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 125 p. plates, ports., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. II]) [332

Lemly, Henry Rowan. Vasco Nunez de Balboa. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LV (Sept.) 225–233. [333

McClymont, James Roxburgh. Pedraluarez Cabral (Pedro Alluarez de Gouvea): his progenitors, his life and his voyage to America and India. London, B. Quaritch. [6], 72 p. [334

McKee, Joseph Vincent, and **Louise S. Roemer.** The period of discovery. N. Y., The Century co. 7 p. l., 3–176 p. illus. (American historical readers) [335

CONTENTS.—pt. I. American history. pt. II. Civics.

Marshall, Beatrice. Sir Walter Raleigh. London, Harrap. 190 p. col. front., plates. [336

Another edition—N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes company.

Martín y Peinador, León. Informe relativo á la obra "Vasco Núñez de Balboa" escrita por el Excmo. Sr. D. Angel de Altolaguirre. REAL SOC. GEOG. BOL., XI (July) 241–251. [337

Medina, José Toribio. El descubrimiento del Océano Pacífico; Vasco Núñez de Balboa, Hernando de Magallanes y sus compañeros. t. I–II. Santiago de Chile, Imprenta universitaria, 1913–1914. 2 v. port., map, facsims. [338

CONTENTS.—t. I. Núñez de Balboa. 1914. 377 p. t. II. Documentos relativos á Núñez de Balboa. 1913. 607 p.

Morrison, Alfred J. The Manila ship and the old plate fleet. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXIII (Apr.) 429–433. [339

Account of trade between Manila and Acapulco, on the coast of Mexico, and between Seville and Porto Bello, Panama, in the 16th and 17th centuries carried by the "plate fleet" or galleons.

Musset, G. Dominique de Gourges. *In* France. Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques. Bulletin philologique et historique. Année 1914. Paris. [340

Navas, M. Rodriguez. Las decadas de Herrera. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año III (July 15) 10–17, (Aug. 15) 4–14, (Sept. 15) 26–39, (Oct. 15) 15–28, (Nov. 15) 19–28, (Dec. 15) 12–23. [341

A summary of the work entitled: Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos en las islas y tierra firme del mar océano, escrita por Antonio de Herrera, coronista mayor de S. Md. de las Indias y su coronista de Castilla. En quatro decadas desde el año de 1492 hasta el de 531.

Navas, M. Rodriguez. Primera carta de Cristobal Colón despues del descubrimiento. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año III (Apr. 15) 8–16. [342

Nuttall, Zelia, *ed. and tr.* New light on Drake; a collection of documents relating to his voyage of circumnavigation, 1577–1580. London, Printed for the Hakluyt society. lvi, 443 p. ports., maps, facsims. (Works issued by the Hakluyt society . . . 2d ser. no. XXXIV) [343

CONTENTS.—Introduction. pt. I. Testimony of English captives in America. pt. II. Narrative of Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa. pt. III. Spanish official documents. pt. IV. Depositions of fifteen prisoners taken by Drake between February 5th and April 4th, 1579. pt. V. Official reports to viceroy and king of Spain relating to Drake's entry into the port of Guatulco. pt. VI. First depositions of prisoners released at Guatulco and official reports. pt. VII. The log-book of Nuño da Silva. pt. VIII. Documents relating to Nuño da Silva's trial by the Inquisition. pt. IX. English documents relating to the cargo of Nuño da Silva's ship, and its restitution. pt. X. Spanish documents relating to Nuño da Silva after his release from the Inquisition. pt. XI. First official reports concerning Drake's voyage received by King Philip II. pt. XII. Charges against Drake formulated in Spain but written in English. pt. XIII. False charges against Drake and their refutation.—Index.

Olson, Julius E. Recent attacks on the historical reliability of the Vinland sagas. SWEDISH HIST. SOC. AM. YR.-BK., IV, 1913, 59–75. [344

Pardo Bazán, Emilia, *condesa* **de.** Hernán Cortés y sus hazañas. Madrid, Ediciones de "La Lectura." 156 p. col. plates. (Biblioteca de juventud. III) [345

Provost, Fielding. Hernando Cortés. PAN-AM. MAG., XVII (Feb.) 44–55 (Mar.) 44–50; XIX (Sept.) 33–48; XX (Nov.) 40–50. [346

Digitized by Google

Rosadi, G. Per Giovanni da Verrazzano, scopritore dell' America Settentrionale. Viareggio, Ciani. 1913. 22 p. [347

Ruiz de Obregón y Retortillo, Ángel. Vasco Núñez de Balboa; historia del descubrimiento del Océano Pacífico, escrita con motivo del cuarto centenario de su fecha. Barcelona, Casa editorial Maucci. 188 p. [348

Salembier, Louis. Pierre d'Ailly and the discovery of America. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VII, 90–131. [349

Schalck de la Faverie, A. Les Normands et la découverte de l'Amérique au X^e siècle; contribution à l'étude des relations qui ont existé entre l'Europe et les continents transatlantiques avant Christophe Colomb. Paris, G. Ficker, 1912. 23 p. [350

Schuller, Rodolpho R. El mapa portugués mas antiguo del Brasil. REAL SOC. GEOG. BOL., XI (Sept.) 357–364. [351

Regarding the Cantino world map, which next to the Juan de la Cosa map is the oldest known map on which the New world is sketched. Gives evidence regarding the date of the map.

Stevenson, Edward Luther. Willem Janszoon Blaeu, 1571–1638; a sketch of his life and work, with an especial reference to his large world map of 1605, facsimile of the unique copy belonging to the Hispanic society of America. N. Y. [The De Vinne press] 67, [1] p. port., plates, maps. (Publications of the Hispanic society of America. no. 85) [352

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 659–660.

Sulte, Benjamin. Premières connaissances du Mississippi. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VIII (Sept.) 259–266. [353

Valle y Cárdenas, Manuel María del. Estudios científicos y literarios. t. III. Precedentes del descubrimiento de America en la Edad Media. Madrid. 299 p. [354

Vera, Vicente. Vasco Núñez de Balboa en la Real sociedad geográfica de Londres. REAL SOC. GEOG. BOL., LV, no. 4, 1913, 434–469. [355

Wallace, W. S. New light on the Vinland voyages. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Apr.) 649–652. [356

Later Discovery and Exploration—Arctic Explorations and Others.

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone. Pathfinders of the great plains; a chronicle of La Vérendrye and his sons. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. ix, [2], 116 p. plates, port., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XVIII]) [357

DeLand, Charles E. The Verendrye explorations and discoveries; leading to the planting of the Fort Pierre tablet. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VII, 99–322. [358

Regarding a leaden tablet found near Fort Pierre, South Dakota, in February 1913, which had been buried there by La Vérendrye in March 1743.

Hassert, Kurt. Die Polarforschung. 3. Aufl. Leipzig, B. G. Teubner. 134 p. illus., plates. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt, 38. Bändchen) [359

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules. Letters from the French ambassador [in regard to the discoveries of the La Vérendryes] So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VII, 371–379. [360

La Vérendrye, François, *chevalier* de. Journal of the trip made by Chevalier de la Verendrye with one of his brothers, to reach the West sea [1742–1743] addresses to M. le Marquis de Beauharnois. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VII, 349–358. [361

"Translated from Margry by C. S. Stevenson."

Followed by letters from Beauharnois, La Vérendrye, and the Marquis de la Galissonière to the French Minister of marine in regard to the expedition.

La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, *sieur* de. Journal of La Verendrye, 1738–39. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VII, 323–348. [362

"From Canadian archives, 1889."

Lee, John Thomas. The discovery of La Verendrye's inscribed leaden plate. NATION, XCIX (July 16) 71. [363

Parkman, Francis. Parkman's story of the Verendryes. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VII, 380–402. [364

Reprinted from his "Half century of conflict," v. II, "chiefly for the purpose of indicating several palpable errors in Mr. Parkman's conclusions." *cf.* Editorial note, p. 92.

Robinson, Doane. La Vérendrye's farthest West. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXI, 146–150. [365

Account of the finding of a leaden plate near Fort Pierre, South Dakota, in February 1913, which had been buried there by La Vérendrye in March 1743, "fixing definitely the point where the Vérendryes reached the Missouri upon the return from their explorations in the farther West." The writer concludes that the Vérendryes were not at any time west of the west line of the Dakotas.

Robinson, Doane. Verendrye calendar. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VII, 94–98. [366

Robinson, Doane. The Verendrye plate. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 244–253. [367

Steward, John F. "Colonie du Sieur de la Salle." ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1913, 92–98. [368

Regarding the colony (Maramech) alleged to have been established by La Salle in what is now a part of the state of Illinois. Prints a section of Franquelin's map of 1684 showing the location of the colony.

Sulte, Benjamin. Les La Vérendrye au Dakota. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Oct.) 319–321. [369

Description of a tablet recently found near Pierre, South Dakota, which was placed there by Pierre de la Vérendrye in 1743.

Upham, Warren. Explorations and surveys of the Minnesota and Red rivers. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 82–92. [370

Digitized by Google

UNITED STATES.

Description and Travel.

Adams, Ephraim Douglass. The point of view of the British traveler in America. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXIX (June) 244–264. [371

A study of the writings of British travelers in this country during the period from 1810 to 1860.

Barba, Preston A. Emigration to America reflected in German fiction. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XII (Nov.) 193–227. [372

Beaumez, Bon-Albert Briois de. Une lettre de Briois de Beaumez à Étienne Dumont sur les impressions d'Amérique (3 avril 1795). REV. HIST. RÉVOLUTION FRANÇ., Ve ann. (Jan.) 144–147. [373

Introductory note by Otto Karmin.
A letter written from Philadelphia. The original is preserved in the Bibliothèque publique et universitaire, Geneva, Switzerland.

Bradsher, Earl L. Some aspects of American place names. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XIII (Apr.) 174–188. [374

[Bridel, Jean Louis] "Le pour et le contre," one of the rarest of books relating to western New York. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVIII, 257–312. [375

An English translation, by H. F. De Puy, of the author's Le pour et le contre; ou, Ayis à ceux qui se proposent de passer dans les États-Unis d'Amérique. Suivi d'une description du Kentucky et du Genesy. Paris, 1803. Includes a reproduction of title-page of original French edition.

Brooks, Quincy Adams. Letter of Quincy Adams Brooks. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Sept.) 210–215. [376

Written from Oregon Territory, Nov. 7, 1851, describing his trip across the plains from Pittsburg.

Cummins, Sarah J. Autobiography and reminiscences of Sarah J. Cummins . . . La Grande, Or., La Grande print. co. 63 p. port. [377

Includes a narrative of an overland journey to Oregon in 1845.

Douglas, David. Journal kept by David Douglas during his travels in North America 1823–1827, together with a particular description of thirty-three species of American oaks . . . Pub. under the direction of the Royal horticultural society. London, W. Wesley and son. [6], 364 p. port. [378

Draper, Lyman C. Salling's journey in the Mississippi Valley. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Sept.) 262–265. [379

An account of the journey taken by John Peter Salling from the forks of the James river to New Orleans, in 1742. From the Draper mss. in the State historical society of Wisconsin.

Gentry, *Mrs.* M. A. A child's experiences in '49 as related by Mrs. M. A. Gentry of Oakland, Cal. By Jennie E. Ross. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXIII (Mar.–May) 300–305, 402–408, 505–511. [380

Account of a journey from Linden, Mo., to California, and of pioneer life in California.

Goodwin, Cardinal. An explorer of the Santa Fe trail. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXIII (Jan.) 19–22. [381

Account of the journeys of Dr. Josiah Gregg over the Santa Fe trail, 1831 to 1840.

Helffrich, Henry. Diary of the Rev. John Henry Helffrich, September 6, 1771–January 14, 1772. Tr. from the German, by Prof. William J. Hinke. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Jan.) 65–82. [382

The writer of this diary was a German Reformed minister in Pennsylvania. He sailed from Amsterdam, Sept. 6, 1771, and landed at New York, Jan. 14, 1772.

Henkel, Paul. Rev. Paul Henkel's journal; his missionary journey to the state of Ohio in 1806. Tr. from the German by F. E. Cooper, and ed. by Clement L. Martzolff. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (Apr.) 162–218. [383

Henkel was commissioned to undertake the journey by the Lutheran ministerium of Pennsylvania. He started from New Market, Va.

Hill, Emma Shepard. A dangerous crossing and what happened on the other side. Denver, Col. [Press of the Smith-Brooks co.] viii, 117 p. illus., plates, ports. [384

CONTENTS.—A dangerous crossing of the plains among hostile Indians in the summer of 1864.—What happened on the other side; being events [in Colorado] recorded by the author in an old diary, begun at the age of fourteen and covering a period of years.

Jepson, Willis Linn. First across the Sierra Nevada. SIERRA CLUB BUL., IX (Jan.) 165–169. [385

An account of the expedition in command of Captain Joseph Reddeford Walker, which crossed the Sierra Nevada mountains, and reached California, in 1833.

Kingsley, Nelson. Diary of Nelson Kingsley, a California argonaut of 1849, ed. by Frederick J. Teggart. Berkeley, Cal., University of California. 179 p. (Acad. of Pacific coast hist. pub., v. III, no. 3) [386

"Covering the period from the 8th day of February 1849 to the 4th day of March 1851."
"A journal of a voyage at sea in the bark Anna Reynolds from New Haven to San Francisco."

Lee, Henry W. The Calumet portage. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., 13th ann. meeting, 24–43. [387

Identifies the location of the old Calumet portage between the Illinois river and Lake Michigan, quoting from the journals of the early explorers references describing it.

Digitized by Google

Lee, John Thomas. The first published account of Jonathan Carver's travels. NATION, XCIX (Aug. 6) 161–162. [388

The first published account of Capt. Jonathan Carver's travels, from his own pen, appeared in the Boston Chronicle of February 22, 1768, in the form of a letter to his wife, dated from Michillimackinac, September 24, 1767. The letter is here reprinted with notes.

"The material contained in the following article was originally printed for circulation among its members by the Wisconsin historical society."

Marye, George Thomas. The journey to California in 1849. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXIII (Feb.) 139–143. [389

Chapter from the life of an early pioneer, giving an account of the journey to California across the Isthmus in 1849.

Maycock, *Sir* Willoughby. With Mr. Chamberlain in the United States and Canada, 1887–88. London, Chatto and Windus. x, 278 p. plates, ports. [390

In 1887 Mr. Joseph Chamberlain came to the United States to negotiate a settlement of the Canadian fishery question.

Meacham, James. A journal and travel. Part II, 1789–1797. TRINITY COLLEGE HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 87–102. [391

Pt. I, May to August 1789 was published in v. IX, 1912.

The writer of this diary was an itinerant minister of the Methodist church.

Meany, Edmond S., *ed.* A new Vancouver journal. WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (Apr.–Oct.) 129–137, 215–224, 300–308. [392

A journal, beginning in March 1792, kept by a member of the crew of the "Chatham," consort of Vancouver's ship "Discovery," from the Sandwich Islands to the Northwest coast of America. The manuscript was recently discovered in a London book-store by Mr. A. H. Turnbull of Wellington, New Zealand.

Messerve, Theodore. The log of a 49er on his trip around Cape Horn, Jan. '49 to July '49. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXIV (July–Dec.) 15–23, 187–192, 287–292, 397–403, 510–516, 606–610. [393

Account of a journey from New York to California.

Morrison, Anna R. Diary of Anna R. Morrison, wife of Isaac L. Morrison. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Apr.) 34–50. [394

Written during her journey from New York to Jacksonville, Ill., in November and December, 1840, to which have been added a few incidents of her early life in Jacksonville written at a later date.

Pease, Seth. Journals of Seth Pease to and from New Connecticut, 1796–98. WESTERN RESERVE HIST. SOC. TRACT, no. 94, 27–124. [395–6

The writer of the journal was astronomer and surveyor in the surveying party which the Connecticut land company sent to the Western Reserve in 1796.

"A few extracts from the journals were used . . . in Whittlesey's Cleveland, but otherwise these sources remain unprinted. There are published here (1) the Journal of 1796, covering the journey to the Western Reserve and the surveys during the first summer; (2) the Journal from Cleaveland to Canandalgua, New York, fall of 1796; (3) the Journal from Canandaigua to Suffield; (4) the Journal to New Connecticut in the spring of 1797 . . . (5) the Journal on the Reserve and at Cleaveland with the surveys of the second season . . . (6) the Journal of the return to Connecticut in the winter of 1797–1798."

Russell, Osborne. Journal of a trapper; or, Nine years in the Rocky Mountains: 1834–1843; being a general description of the country, climate, rivers, lakes, mountains, etc., and a view of the life led by a hunter in those regions. [Boise, Id., Syms-York co., inc.] 105, [3] p. [397

Edited from the original manuscript by L. A. York.

Silber, Mendel. America in Hebrew literature. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXII, 101–137. [398

Presents, in English translation, a considerable amount of the material in Hebrew publications from the discovery to the year 1882, containing references to America.

Thompson, David. Journal of David Thompson. Editorial introduction by T. C. Elliott. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Mar.–June) 39–63, 104–125. [399

Record of his journey of exploration from the source to the mouth of the Columbia river in 1811.

Copied from the original in the archives of Ontario, Canada.

Trudeau, Jean Baptiste. Trudeau's journal. SO. DAK. HIST. COLL., VII, 403–474. [400

Translation of the journal of Trudeau, agent for the "Commercial company for the discovery of the nations of the Upper Missouri," in command of an expedition up the Missouri river in 1794–1795. The journal is in two parts—the first is published in French in the American historical review, v. XIX, Jan. 1914 (*see no.* 401), and the second in the Collections of the Missouri historical society, v. IV, no. 1, 1912, from which the present reprints have been made.

Truteau, Jean Baptiste. Journal of Jean Baptiste Truteau on the Upper Missouri, "première partie," June 7, 1794–March 26, 1795. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (Jan.) 299–333. [401

With an editorial introduction.

Copy of a document "important to the history of exploration of the Upper Missouri," recently discovered by Mr. Roscoe R. Hill, in the Archives of the Indies at Seville. Part II of the journal extending from May 24 to July 20, 1795, is preserved in the Bureau of rolls and library, Department of state, Washington, and a translation of it was printed in the Missouri historical society collections, v. IV, 1912.

Turnbull, Thomas. T. Turnbull's travels from the United States across the plains to California. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXI, 151–225. [402

"Edited with introduction and notes by Frederic L. Paxson, and with typographic arrangement by Reuben G. Thwaites."

Journal of a trip from Chicago to California in 1852, over the Mormon trail west of the Missouri. The journal is now printed for the first time, from the manuscript in the State historical society of Wisconsin.

Van der Zee, Jacob. The Mormon trails in Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (Jan.) 3–16. [403

Wetmore, Alphonso. Major Alphonso Wetmore's diary of a journey to Santa Fe, 1828. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (July) 177–197. [404

Digitized by Google

Consists of a brief history of the Santa Fe overland commerce and the writer's diary of a journey from Missouri to Santa Fe.

Whittemore, Thomas. Mt. Washington seventy years ago. APPALACHIA, XIII (Oct.) 131–140. [405

Prints a letter written Aug. 10, 1844, describing his ascent of Mt. Washington.

Work, John. Journal of John Work [June 21, 1825 to June 12, 1826] Introduction and notes by T. C. Elliott. WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (Apr.–Oct.) 83–115, 163–191, 258–287. [406

John Work was an officer of the Hudson's Bay company and a member of a trading expedition from Fort Vancouver to the various interior forts in northern Idaho and Montana, June 1825 to June 1826.

The journal, which is deposited in the archives of British Columbia, has never before been published.

Wu Ting Fang. America, through the spectacles of an Oriental diplomat. N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes co. x, [6], 267 p. port., plates. [407

Zimmermann, Eduard. Travel into Missouri in October, 1838. MO. HIST. REV., IX (Oct.) 33–43. [408

Translation by William Godfrey Bek of a journal of a foot-tour into the state by an early German settler.

Comprehensive.

Guild, Curtis. Some presidential sidelights. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 463–479. [409

Consists of letters of the presidents from Washington to Cleveland, of interest from an historical point of view in their discussion of public affairs.

James, James Alton, *ed.* Readings in American history. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Scribner. xiii, 584 p. [410

Intended as collateral reading for use with the text-book on American history for the use of high schools, by the author and A. H. Sanford, pub. in 1909.

Kennedy, J. M. Imperial America. London, S. Paul and co. 363, [1] p. plates, ports., maps. [411

The object of this book is "to give an account of the development of the United States of America, particularly from an economic point of view; to show how its tendency has, from the very first, been what we should now call imperialistic, . . ."

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham, *ed.* Readings in the history of the American nation. N. Y., Chicago, Appleton. xv, 413 p. (Twentieth century text-books of history) [412

Selections from writings on American history intended to be used as collateral reading for history classes.

Pezet, Frederico A. Contrasts in the development of nationality in the Anglo- and Latin-American. JOUR. RACE DEVELOP., V (July) 1–18. [413

The **Standard** history of the world, by great historians; a narrative of political events and a survey of civilization, forming a comprehensive record of human progress and achievement. John H. Clifford, managing editor. N. Y., The University society inc. 10 v. plates (part col.), ports., maps, tables. [414

England and the American revolution: p. 3185–3352, v. VI. United States of America: p. 3973–4340, v. VII.

Tappan, Eva March, *ed.* The world's story; a history of the world in story, song and art. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 14 v. plates. [415

v. XII–XIII. The United States.

Selections from the works of eminent historical writers.

Usher, Roland Greene. The rise of the American people; a philosophical interpretation of American history. N. Y., Century co. [20], 3–413 p. [416

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 161–163.

Text-books, Outlines, etc.

Adams, William James. Up-to-date regents questions in elementary United States history and civics, giving a selection of regents questions to June, 1913, classified, and all the questions since 1914, by examinations. Syracuse, N. Y., C. W. Bardeen. 94 p. [417

Andrews, Matthew Page. History of the United States. Phila. and London, Lippincott. xix, 382, [24] p. front. (port.) illus., maps. [418

Ashley, Roscoe Lewis. American history, for use in secondary schools. Rev. ed. N. Y., Macmillan. xxxv, 580, li p. port., illus., maps. [419

Atkinson, Alice Minerva. An introduction to American history; European beginnings. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Ginn and co. xvi, 303 p. illus. (incl. ports.), maps. [420

Much of the material has been drawn from the author's earlier book, "European beginnings of American history." As in that work English history has been made the basis of the narrative wherever possible. *cf.* Pref.

Prepared to meet the need of the sixth grade of the grammar school.

Beard, Charles Austin. Contemporary American history, 1877–1913. N. Y., Macmillan. vii, 397 p. [421

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 179–180; Jour. pol. econ., XXIII (Apr. 1915) 409.

Coe, Fanny E. Makers of the nation. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 384 p. illus. [422

Covers the period 1765–1865.

Intended as a text-book for fifth-year pupils.

Dickson, Marguerite Stockman. New American history for grammar schools, in three parts: I. From the Old world to the New. II. The birth of the nation. III. The nation's life and progress. [New ed.] N. Y., Macmillan. xviii, 560, lii p. illus., maps. [423

Digitized by Google

Published in 1911 under title "American history for grammar schools." Parts I and II also published separately, part I with title "From the Old world to the New," 1902, and part II having title "A hundred years of warfare, 1689–1789," 1904.

Eggleston, Edward. The history of the United States and its people. New ed., rev. and enl. N. Y. and London, Appleton. xvii, 455 p. illus. (incl. ports., maps) pl. [424

Evans, Lawton Bryan. The essential facts of American history. [Rev. ed.] Chicago, N. Y. [etc.] B. H. Sanborn and co. xi, 545 p. illus., maps. [425

Forman, Samuel Eagle. Advanced American history. N. Y., The Century co. xiv, 634 p. illus., maps. [426

Franciscan sisters of the perpetual adoration, La Crosse, Wis. A history of the United States for Catholic schools. Chicago, N. Y., Scott, Foresman and co. 673 p. front., illus. (incl. facsim.) ports., maps. [427

Glass, Lucy Woodrow. A comprehensive topical study of United States history and Pennsylvania history, . . . for use in grammar and high school classes and by private students. [Jeannette, Pa., Jeannette pub. co.] 162 p. [428

Gordy, Wilbur Fisk. A history of the United States for schools. New ed. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Scribner. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., maps. [429

Gorton, Arthur Treat. Foundations of American civilization; an elementary history for 7A. N. Y., Charles E. Merrill co. 221 p. illus., map. [430

"The author has endeavored to follow the development of civilization from its beginnings in the supremacy of Phœnicia up to the discovery of America."—Pref.

Gorton, James Irving, and **Arthur Treat Gorton.** Elementary history of the United States, with civics. Rev. ed. N. Y., Charles E. Merrill co. 4 v. illus., maps. [431

"This series of elementary histories has been written with special reference to the course of study for the fifth and sixth year grades of the schools of New York city."—Introd.

Howard, Daniel. American history, government and institutions; a manual of citizenship for young Americans and new Americans. Boston, Mass., The Palmer co. 233, v p. illus., double map. [432

Indiana. State library. Outline for study of Indiana history past and present. [Indianapolis] 7 p. (*Its* Reference circulars, no. 3) [433

McCook, Arthur Raymond. New American history and government series for teachers and students. v. I. [Cedar Falls, Ia., J. S. Latta, inc.] 200 p. [433a

Mowry, William Augustus, and **Arthur May Mowry.** First steps in the history of our country. Rev. ed. N. Y., Boston [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. 332 p. illus. [434

Mowry, William Augustus, and **Blanche S. Mowry.** Essentials of United States history. Rev. and enl. ed. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. x, 388, 56 p. illus., facsims., maps. [435

Northwestern history syllabus. WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.–Oct.) 69–71, 156–157, 235–237, 322–324. [436

CONTENTS.—VIII. Provisional government of Oregon. IX. Territory of Oregon. X. Review of boundaries. XI. Old Oregon subdivided.
Cont. from v. IV, 1913.

Perry, Arthur Cecil, *jr.*, and **Gertrude A. Price.** American history. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. [°1913–14] 2 v. illus. (incl. maps) col. plates. [437

CONTENTS.—First book (1492–1763). Second book (1763 to the present time).
"A two-book series intended to serve as textbooks for pupils in the first cycle of their study and to cover two years' work."

Sanford, Albert Hart. A teacher's manual accompanying the Sanford American history maps. Chicago, Ill., A. J. Nystrom and co. 95 p. [438

The maps referred to are a series of 32 maps illustrating the more important phases of American history from the beginning of exploration to the present time. They measure 46 × 36 in.

Steele, Joel Dorman, and **Esther Baker Steele.** Barnes' popular history of the United States of America; from prehistoric America to the present time. Rev. to date . . . profusely illustrated. N. Y., A. L. Burt co. vi, 795, [3] p. port., illus. [439

Tappan, Eva March. An elementary history of our country. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. [12], 254, xv p. illus., maps. [440

"Twentieth impression, rev. and printed from new electrotyped plates, November, 1914."
Earlier editions have title: Our country's story; an elementary history of the United States.

Turpin, Edna Henry Lee. A short history of the American people. With an introduction by S. C. Mitchell. Richmond Atlanta [etc.] B. F. Johnson pub. co. xviii, 418, lxxxi p. illus., maps. [441

Warden, Sibyl Dunn. An elementary history of the United States, by Sibyl Dunn Warden (Mrs. S. R. Warden). Oklahoma City, Warden co. xv, 350 p. illus. [442

Another edition has xvi, 326 p.

Woodburn, James Albert, and **Thomas Francis Moran.** Elementary American history and government. N. Y., Chicago, Longmans, Green, and co. xii, 473, xiii–lxii p. illus., port., maps. [443

Digitized by Google

Territorial Expansion.

DeLand, Charles E. Colonial claims and South Dakota. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VII, 41–87. [444

Examines the claims of the various European nations through discovery, exploration, and trade, to the region now included in the state of South Dakota, and outlines the influences which operated in the acquisition of Louisiana.

Henderson, Archibald. The creative forces in Westward expansion: Henderson and Boone. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Oct.) 86–107. [445

Henderson, Archibald. Richard Henderson and the occupation of Kentucky, 1775. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Dec.) 341–363. [446

Jameson, J. Franklin. Typical steps of American expansion. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Feb.) 39–43. [447

A paper read at the International congress of historical studies, in London, April, 1913.

McElroy, Robert McNutt. The winning of the far West; a history of the regaining of Texas, of the Mexican war, and the Oregon question; and of the successive additions to the territory of the United States, within the continent of America: 1829–1867. N. Y. and London, Putnam. x, [2], 384 p. plates, maps. [448

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 865–867; Dial, LVIII (Apr. 29, 1915) 336–337.

Marshall, Thomas Maitland. A history of the western boundary of the Louisiana purchase, 1819–1841. Berkeley, University of California press. xiii, 266 p. maps. (University of California publications in history. v. II) [449

Published also as thesis (PH. D.)—California university, 1914.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct. 1915) 159–160.

Phillips, Paul C. American opinions regarding the West, 1778–1783. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 286–305. [450

Deals with the question of the westward expansion of the new nation.

Stevens, Frank E. Stephen A. Douglas, expansionist. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1913, 87–90. [451

U. S. Dept. of the interior. Areas of acquisitions to the territory of the United States; areas of the states, territories, and possessions; diagram showing the historical development of the states. Washington, Gov. print. off. 1 sheet. tab., diagr. 47 x 60^{cm} fold. to 23½ x 15^{cm}. [452

At head of title: Department of the interior. Office of the secretary.
The diagram shows how the territory of the thirteen original states and of subsequent acquisitions was divided into states and territories.

Colonial History to 1763.

General.

Andrews, Charles M. Colonial commerce. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Oct.) 43–63. [453

The writer points out that the study of colonial commerce "should begin with a thorough grounding in the commercial policy of England from the beginning of the colonial period, and a thorough understanding of the place of the colonies, not only in England's commercial scheme, but also in the schemes of other maritime states of the European world." The second part is concerned with colonial commerce as a dominant interest of the colonists themselves.

Andrews, Charles M. The royal disallowance. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIV, pt. 2, 342–362. [454

Treats of the "early history of the disallowance, of the procedure accompanying its exercise in England, and of the rules that the British authorities laid down for their guidance."

Burr, George Lincoln, *ed.* Narratives of the witchcraft cases, 1648–1706. N. Y., Scribner. xviii, 467 p. facsims. (Original narratives of early American history . . . general editor, J. Franklin Jameson) [455

CONTENTS.—From "An essay for the recording of illustrious providences" . . . by Increase Mather, 1684; The New York cases of Hall and Harrison, 1665, 1670; "Lithobolia, or The stone-throwing devil," by Richard Chamberlain, 1698; The Pennsylvania cases of Mattson, Hendrickson, and Guard, 1684, 1701; "Memorable providences, relating to witchcrafts and possessions," by Cotton Mather, 1689; "A brief and true narrative of witchcraft at Salem village," by Deodat Lawson, 1692; Letter of Thomas Brattle, F. R. S., 1692; Letters of Governor Phips to the home government, 1692, 1693; From "The wonders of the invisible world," by Cotton Mather, 1693; "A brand pluck'd out of the burning," by Cotton Mather, 1693; From "More wonders of the invisible world," by Robert Calef; From "A modest inquiry into the nature of witchcraft," by John Hale, 1702; The Virginia case of Grace Sherwood, 1706.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 164–166.

Capitan, Louis, and **Henri Lorin.** Le travail en Amérique avant et après Colomb. Paris, Alcan. 478 p. illus., plates. (Histoire universelle du travail, publiée sous la direction de Georges Renard) [456

The first part relates to the pre-Columbian period, dealing particularly with the inhabitants of Mexico and Peru. The second part treats of the period opened up by the Discovery and traces the development of labor in Canada, the United States, and Spanish America, particularly in the colonial period.

Eno, Joel Nelson. Early conditions in the American colonies. AMERICANA, IX (Jan.) 26–36. [457

Fischer, A. Beiträge zur Entstehungsgeschichte der ersten Kolonien in Nordamerika, Westindien und Südamerika. Vienna, Exportakademie des k. k. Handelsmuseum. 61 p. [458

Froidevaux, Henri. L'histoire des colonies françaises à l'Exposition cartographique de la Bibliothèque nationale. REV. HIST. COLONIES FRANC., II^{e} ann., I^{r} trimestre, 77–104. [459

Digitized by Google

Great Britain. Sovereign. Instructions of Queen Anne to Col. Samuel Vetch, for the organization of a colonial contingent for the conquest of Canada, 1708. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (July) 335–345. [460

Greene, Evarts B. The Anglican outlook on the American colonies in the early eighteenth century. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Oct.) 64–85. [461

A study of the condition and influence of the Church of England in the colonies.

Hodder, Frank Heywood. Outlines of American colonial history. Rev. ed. Lawrence, Kan., Department of journalism press. 45 p. [462

Huidekoper, Frederic Louis. Some important colonial military operations. [Washington, D. C., Press of Gibson bros.] 43 p. fold pl., fold. maps and plans. (Historical papers of the Society of colonial wars in the District of Columbia, no. 8, 1914) [463

CONTENTS.—The sieges of Louisbourg in 1745 and 1758; The struggle between the French and English for the valley of the Ohio, 1749–1758.

McElroy, Robert McNutt. Address. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 72–80. [464

Address before the American Irish historical society, on the Irish schoolmaster in the early days of American history.

Mathews, Lois K. Benjamin Franklin's plans for a colonial union, 1750–1775. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VIII (Aug.) 393–412. [465

O'Brien, Michael J. Some interesting shipping statistics of the eighteenth century. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 191–201. [466

Prints lists of sailings and arrivals, port of New York, of ships plying between American and Irish ports, 1750 to 1758, as an indication that there must have been a constant stream of emigration from Ireland to America during the 18th century.

Paschinger, Viktor. Grundzüge der Kolonisierung Amerikas. VERGANGENHEIT UND GEGENWART, Jahrg. 1913, Heft. 3, 80–89, 170–181. [467

Price, Adele S. Women of colonial days. D. A. R. MAG., XLIV (Apr.) 203–206. [468

Sewell, Anne. Wall papers of colonial times. AM. HOMES AND GARDENS, XI (June) 204–208. [469

French and Indian War.

Blake, Henry T. The battle of Lake George (Sept. 8, 1755) and the men who won it. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 109–131. [470

Account of the services of Lieutenant Colonel Whiting of New Haven and General Phineas Lyman of Suffield, Conn.

DeLancey, James. Expedition against Crown Point. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Sept.) 249–252. [471

Copy of the orders and instructions for the campaign against the French and Indians given to William Johnson by James DeLancey, lieutenant-governor of the Province of New York.

French and Indian war. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Sept.–Dec.) 260–280, 348–370. [472

"A list of accounts for quartering soldiers, &c." which, apparently, was made up for the Committee on accounts of the General assembly of Maryland.

Grant, W. L. The capture of Oswego by Montcalm in 1756; a study in naval power; with an appendix of letters from Housman Broadley, commander of the British forces on Lake Ontario. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, VIII, sec. 2 (Sept.) 193–214. [473

Also pub. in: N. Y. state hist. assoc. proc., XIII, 339–367.

Hutton, *Sir* **Edward.** The 60th Royal Americans. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. V (Mar.) 270–271. [474

This regiment was raised from among the settlers in the American colonies in 1756, for service against the French and Indians. The regiment is now known as the "King's royal rifle corps."

Jacob, Léon. Un journal inédit du siège de Louisbourg (Ile du Cap-Breton) en 1758. *In* Mélanges d'histoire offerts à M. Charles Bémont par ses amis et ses élèves à l'occasion de la vingt-cinquième année de son enseignement à l'École pratique des hautes études. Paris, Librairie Félix Alcan, 1913. p. 619–652. [475

A document from the archives of the Ministère des colonies, Paris, entitled: Journal du siège de Louisbourg avec un précis de la situation de la place, le jour que les Anglois ont fais la descente, et une relation de ce qui s'y est passé, précédée du caracthère des principaux officiers de cette place.

Knox, *Capt.* **John.** An historical journal of the campaigns in North America for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760. Ed. with introduction, appendix and index by Arthur G. Doughty. In 3 v. v. I [–II] Toronto, The Champlain society. 2 v. plates, ports., maps, plans, facsim. (Champlain soc. pub., VIII [–IX]) [476

A reprint of a work which was originally published in 1769 and has now become very rare. It is "specially important as a record of the military transactions connected with the siege and capture of Louisbourg and of Quebec."

Includes a reprint of the title-page of the original edition, London, 1769.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 665–666, XXI (Oct. 1915) 179–180; Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 27–29.

Lacock, John Kennedy. Braddock road. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Jan.) 1–38. [477

A history of the construction of the road built by Gen. Braddock and a description of its course.

Roosevelt, Franklin D. Montcalm's victory and its lesson. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 138–142. [478

Salmon, Edward. Life of Admiral Sir Charles Saunders. London, Sir Isaac Pitman. xi, 243 p. [479

Admiral of the fleet before Quebec in 1759.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 29–31.

Digitized by Google

Society of colonial wars. Rhode Island. The second record-book of the Society, 1902–1914; together with the accounts of Daniel Jenckes, one of the Committee of war of the colony of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations during three years, 1758, 1759, 1760, of the French and Indian war. Providence, Standard print. co. 121 p. [480

"The accounts . . . of Daniel Jenckes" (p. [101]–121) is from the original ms. in the archives of the state of Rhode Island. It is here printed with special t.-p.

Willson, Beckles. Mrs. Wolfe and the War office. 19TH CENT., LXXV (May) 1023–1037. [481

Prints the correspondence between Mrs. Wolfe, mother of General Wolfe, and the War office in regard to the dispute over the money due her on account of the services of General Wolfe.

Willson, Beckles. Wolfe's men and Nova Scotia. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVIII, 1–24. [482

Wood, William. The passing of New France; a chronicle of Montcalm. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. 150 p. (Chronicles of Canada series) [483

A revision of his "Montcalm, the hero of a lost cause," pub. in 1912.

Wood, William. The winning of Canada; a chronicle of Wolfe. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. 152 p. (Chronicles of Canada series) [484

A revision of his "Wolfe, the hero of Quebec," pub. in 1912.

Wrong, George M. The fall of Canada, a chapter in the history of the seven years' war. Oxford, Clarendon press. 272 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [485

Covers the year between Wolfe's victory before Quebec in September 1759, and the final surrender of Canada a year later in September 1760.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 898–899; Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 32–33.

Banon, F. L. The new battle honour: North America, 1763–64. ARMY REV., VI (Jan.) 572–598. [486

On the two regiments "Black Watch (Royal Highlanders)" and the "King's royal rifle corps" has recently been conferred the honor of being permitted to bear on their regimental colours the words "North America, 1763–64" in recognition of services rendered during the war against the Indians (Pontiac's conspiracy).

CONTENTS.—Events leading up to the Indian war of 1763–64; The defence of Fort Detroit by Major Gladwyn; The relief of Fort Pitt by Colonel Bouquet; The fight at Bushy Run; The final phase.

Clark, James T. Sir William Johnson and Pontiac. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 85–107. [487

Regional Colonial.

[Arranged geographically]

Burrage, Henry Sweetser. The beginnings of colonial Maine, 1602–1658. [Portland, Me.] Printed for the state [Marks printing house] xv, 412 p. plates, maps, plan, facsims. [488

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 205–206.

Atwood, Luther. Gove's rebellion. *In* Society of colonial wars in the state of Vermont. Officers, committees [etc.] Burlington, Free press print. co. p. 165–181. [489

With notes by Byron N. Clark.

New Hampshire (Province). Laws of New Hampshire including public and private acts and resolves and the royal commissions and instructions with historical and descriptive notes, and an appendix. Ed. by Albert Stillman Batchellor. v. II: Province period, 1702–1745. Concord, N. H., Rumford print co., 1913. 832 p. [490

Includes a copy of the complete text of the instructions to Lieut.-Governor Cranfield, dated April, 1682. This document was early in 1906 identified by the editor of state papers (A. S. Batchellor) among the archives in the Public record office, London.

Bird, Camille Benson. The first Thanksgiving. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Nov.) 225–227. [491

Griffis, William Elliot. The Pilgrims in their three homes, England, Holland, America. Rev. ed. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. vii, 312 p. plates, ports., map, facsims. [492

Boston, Mass. Selectmen. A letter from Boston to Salem in 1768. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PROC., 29–31. [493

A letter from the selectmen of Boston to the selectmen of Salem asking that a committee be sent from Salem to a convention to be held in Boston to consider measures of relief for the troublous condition of the province.

Chamberlain, E. G. Gov. Winthrop's outing to Doublet Hill in 1631. APPALACHIA, XIII (Oct.) 140–142. [494

Conduit in Boston. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 217–218. [495

Prints a document of April 7, 1675.

Essex co., Mass. Quarterly courts. Records and files of the Quarterly courts of Essex county, Massachusetts. v. IV. 1667–1671. Salem, Mass., Pub. by the Essex institute. [4], 513 p. [496

Ed. by George Francis Dow.

These courts were held at Salem 1636–1641, and at Salem and Ipswich 1641–1692. The records of sessions at the latter town are wanting before 1646.

Another transcript of the earlier part of this material was printed in the Essex antiquarian, v. III–XIII, 1899–1909.

The **establishment** of a right of way in North Malden (now Melrose) in 1722. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., III, 47–48. [497

Ford, Worthington C. Mather-Calef paper on witchcraft. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 240–268. [498

Prints a paper on witchcraft by Cotton Mather, with notes by Robert Calef, from the Mather papers in the Massachusetts historical society.

Digitized by Google

Hammond, John C. The Great and general court of Massachusetts Bay colony. MASS. BAR ASSOC. REP., IV, 42–63. [499

Lee, John Thomas. "John Dunton's letters from New England." NATION, XCVIII (June 4) 661–662. [500

Summary of the recent critical study by Prof. Chester N. Greenough in v. XIV (1913) of the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts.

List of indentures recorded in Boston, 1668–92. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., XI, 105–107. [501

Shows also the names of their masters and in many cases the towns to which the apprentices removed.

Malden's provincial tax in 1755. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., III, 49–50. [502

Marvin, William Theophilus Rogers, *ed.* The Newdigate fine. [Boston, T. R. Marvin and son, printers] 22 p. facsims. [503

Reprinted from the Publications of the Bostonian society, v. X, 1913.

An account of a document preserved in the collections of the Bostonian society. The document in question is an instrument issued by the Court of common pleas at Westminster in 1687, relating to certain lands of Nathaniel Newdigate at Rumney Marsh, now Chelsea, Mass. The original Latin text of the document and an English translation are included.

A militia school in 1677, and the mysterious Mr. Barnes of Boston. COL. WARS, I (Mar.) 112–120. [504

Prints, from the mss. collections of the Massachusetts historical society, a copy of the articles of agreement of a school for "military exercise" in Boston in 1677, with notes regarding Nathaniel Barnes, the clerk of the company.

Munson, L. E. Old Indian fordway. BERKSHIRE HIST. AND SCI. SOC. COLL., III, no. 4 (1913) 355–359. [505

Brief paper on the "Old Indian fordway" across the Housatonic river, and the Major Talcott incident of 1676.

Murdock, Joseph Ballard. Companies under Captain Jeremiah Ballard in 1745 and 1758. COL. WARS, I (Mar.) 129–134. [506

Includes the muster rolls of the companies under Captain Jeremiah Ballard for the defence of the eastern frontiers in 1745, and the expedition against Canada in 1758.

Newton, Arthur Percival. The colonising activities of the English Puritans; the last phase of the Elizabethan struggle with Spain. With an introduction by Charles M. Andrews. New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] x, [4], 344 p. maps. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany I . . .) [507

An account of the Providence company, 1630–1641, and its efforts at colonization in the West Indies on the islands of Old Providence, Saint Andrew, and Tortuga.

Treats also of the relations of the English Puritans and the Providence company with New England, and the establishment of the settlement at Saybrook.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 146–148; Nation, XCIX (Oct. 15) 472.

O'Brien, Michael J. Irish immigrants to New England—extracts from the Minutes of the selectmen of the town of Boston, Mass. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 177–187. [508

References to ships which registered at Boston as from Irish ports between the years 1716 and 1769, with lists of arrivals, 1762–1769.

Perley, Sidney. Brooksby, Salem, in 1700. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (Oct.) 357–365. [509

Perley, Sidney. Letter to Joshua Buffum at Shelter Island, written Nov. 4, 1660, from the House of correction in Boston, by John Smith, now in the possession of Mrs. Mary Cassandra Hodges of New York city. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (July) 245–252. [510

Prints a copy of the letter written by John Smith, who was imprisoned at Boston for being a Quaker, with notes regarding other Quakers in prison at Boston mentioned by Smith in his letter.

Perley, Sidney. Northfields, Salem, in 1700. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (Jan.) 57–66. [511

Perley, Sidney. The Read farm, Salem, in 1700. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (July) 241–244. [512

Perley, Sidney. The West Field, Salem, in 1700. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (Apr.) 163–168. [513

Reed, Susan Martha. Church and state in Massachusetts, 1691–1740. Urbana, The University of Illinois. 208 p. (University of Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. III, no. 4) [514

On cover: University of Illinois bulletin, v. XII, no. 15.

Pub. also as the writer's thesis (PH. D.)—University of Illinois.

Stewart, George Sawin. A sea episode of 1690; return of the Rowley company from the Quebec expedition. COL. WARS, I (Mar.) 121–124. [515

Copy of a deposition found in the Massachusetts archives, v. XXXVII, p. 47.

Strong, Edward. Military papers; a summary from volume LXIX, Massachusetts archives. COL. WARS, I (Mar.) 83–99. [516

Records of the years 1676–1677.

Supplies for Massachusetts Bay, 1631–1632. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 343–347. [517

Copies of some accounts of Isaac Allerton and Rev. John White with the Bay colony.

Titus, Anson, *ed.* Company roll—Port Royal—1710. COL. WARS, I (Mar.) 101–107. [518

Copy of the muster roll of the company under command of Lt. Col. Edmund Goffe, in the expedition to Port Royal in 1710, with other papers and notes.

Topsfield, Mass. The early records of the town of Topsfield, Mass. Copied by Henry F. Long. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XIX, 1–88. [519

Consists of the records of 1729 to 1739.

Cont. from v. XVII, 1913.

Digitized by Google

Winthrop in the London port books. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 178–190. [520
Copies of entries of cargoes of ships sent from London to Governor Winthrop in 1634–35, on account of the settlement of Massachusetts Bay, from recently discovered "port books" in the Public record office, London.

Berkeley, George. Berkeley and Percival, by Benjamin Rand. The correspondence of George Berkeley, afterwards bishop of Cloyne, and Sir John Percival, afterwards earl of Egmont. Cambridge, University press. x, 302 p. pl., ports. [521
"The lives of 'Berkeley and Percival' are presented in the form of 'a biographical commentary' [p. 1–53] which precedes the 'correspondence.'"—Pref.
Contains numerous letters written during his stay in Rhode Island, 1728–1731.

Andrews, Frank De Witte, *ed.* A Quaker's visit to Hartford in the year 1676. Vineland, N. J., Priv. print. 13 p. [522
An account partly in his own words of the visit of the Quaker, William Edmundson, to Hartford.

Bowen, Clarence Winthrop. The charter of Connecticut. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 107–111. [523

Dexter, Franklin B. The New Haven of two hundred years ago. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 329–350. [524

Hart, Samuel. The Fundamental Orders and the Charter. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 238–254. [525

Law, Jonathan. The Law papers; correspondence and documents during Jonathan Law's governorship of the colony of Connecticut, 1741–1750. v. III: January 1747–October 1750. Hartford, Connecticut historical society. xxiii, 532 p. (Conn. hist. soc. coll., XV) [526
v. I, pub. in 1907. v. II, pub. in 1911.
Ed. by Albert C. Bates.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 859–860.

Love, William De Loss. The colonial history of Hartford, gathered from the original records. Hartford, Conn., The author. xviii, 369 p. plates, ports., plans. [527

Parker, Edwin P. The Congregationalist Separates of the eighteenth century in Connecticut. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 151–161. [528

Prudden, Theodore P. The New Haven colony. BROOKLINE HIST. SOC. PROC., 14–28. [529

Shepard, James. Connecticut soldiers in the Pequot war of 1637 with proof of service, a brief record for identification, and references to various publications in which further data may be found. Meriden, Conn., The Journal pub. co., 1913. 32 p. [530

Academy Green [Kingston] and its Indian treaties. OLDE ULSTER, X (June) 161–172. [531

Barnes, Frederick W. The fur traders of early Oswego. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 128–137. [532

The **charter** of the Dutch church, Kingston. OLDE ULSTER, X (Nov.) 336–341. [533
The charter was granted in 1719.

Christopher, or "Kit" Davis, the Esopus pioneer. OLDE ULSTER, X (Apr.) 97–108. [534

Clark, James T. Sir William Johnson and Pontiac. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 85–107. [535

Eekhof, A. Jacobus Koelman, zijn verblijf in Amsterdam en zijn beroep naar Noord-Amerika. NEDERLANDSCH ARCH. V. KERKGESCH., n. s. XI, afl. 1, 13–40. [536
Second article; the first was published in v. X, 1913, p. 289–327.

Guernsey, Rocellus S. Religious liberty in colonial New York. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (Aug.) 70–88. [537

Hall, Edward Hagaman. The New York commercial tercentenary, 1614–1914. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XIX, 441–500. [538
Gives an account of trade and settlement on Manhattan Island from primitive times to the founding of New Amsterdam in 1626.

LeFever, Elizabeth. Story of the rescue of Catherine Dubois from the Indians and settlement of New Paltz, New York. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Oct.) 210–212. [539

Melyn, Cornelis. Melyn papers, 1640–1699. *In* New York historical society. Collections . . . for the year 1913. v. XLVI. N. Y. p. [95]–138. [540
Documents by or relating to Cornelis Melyn, proprietor of Staten Island, with some papers of his son, Jacob Melyn.

Mott, Hopper Striker. The windmills of Manhattan; the story of the original industry on this island. AMERICANA, IX (July) 551–567. [541

New York (City) Original book of New York deeds, January 1st, 167⅔ to October 19th, 1675. *In* New York historical society. Collections . . . for the year 1913. v. XLVI. N. Y. 62 p. [542
The deeds are recorded by various officials of the city of New York. Those for the period of the Dutch occupation, 1673–1674, are translations from the Dutch.

New York (City) Assessors. Tax lists of the city of New York, December, 1695–July 15th, 1699. *In* New York historical society. Collections . . . for the year[s] 1910–1911. N. Y., 1911–12 [*i. e.* 1914] v. XLIII, p. [1]–208; v. XLIV, p. 209–315. [543
The tax lists for 1695 to 1699 are in the archives of the New York historical society.

New York historical society. Miscellaneous documents relating to the city of New York and Long Island, 1642–1696. *In its*

Digitized by Google

Collections . . . for the year 1913. v. XLVI. N. Y. p. [63]–93. [544

Penninck, James. Bijtijds ontsnapt [Uit de geschiedenis der Nederlanders in N.-Amerika in de 17e eeuw] NAVORSCHER, LXIII, 195–198. [545

Penninck, James. Nederlanders in Nieuw-Nederland. NAVORSCHER, LXIII, 201–202. [546

Penninck, James. Nieuw-Nederlanders. NAVORSCHER, LXIII, 151–152. [547

Penninck, James. Pioniers en stichters van Nieuw-Nederland. NAVORSCHER, LXIII, 424–438. [548

Pumpelly, Josiah C. Incidents in the early history of Manhattan—New Amsterdam, or New York. AMERICANA, IX (Jan.) 1–13. [549

Spencer, Charles Worthen. The Cornbury legend. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 309–320. [550

A study of the administration of Lord Cornbury, governor of the provinces of New York and New Jersey from 1702 to 1708, to determine how far the legend which portrays him as a typical public villain was founded on fact.

Bergen, James J. The "rebellion" at Raritan in 1723. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (July–Oct.) 173–184, 241–249. [551

A résumé of the history of the secession by a part of the members of the church at Raritan from the administration of Rev. Theodorus Jacobus Frelinghuysen, their settled pastor.

Bergen, James J. Some Somerset colonial court records. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Jan.–Apr.) 6–9, 81–83. [552

Records of Somerset county, 1751–1759.

Clement, John. Coxe Hall. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., IX, no. 1 (Jan.) 27–37. [553

An historic building in West Jersey, erected by the first colonists.

Johnston, Andrew. Journals of Andrew Johnston, 1743–1763. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Jan.–Oct.) 19–26, 106–109, 193–197, 261–267. [554

"Concerning lots in Peapack patent."
Cont. from v. II, 1913.

Prince, John D. Netherland settlers in New Jersey. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., IX, no. 1 (Jan.) 1–7. [555

Versteeg, Dingman. The founding of Jersey City to and including the incorporation of the village of Bergen. HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 1–52. [556–7

Bausman, Lottie M. Massacre of the Conestoga Indians, 1763; incidents and details. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVIII, no. 7 (Sept.) 169–185. [558

Charles, Edwin. Stump's Run massacre. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., I, no. 2, 31–40. [559

An **early** petition of the Freemen of the Province of Pennsylvania to the Assembly, 1692. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Oct.) 495–501. [560

A protest against the passage of a certain bill for the assessment of taxes.

Friends, Society of. Philadelphia Yearly meeting. An address of Philadelphia Yearly meeting to King George I, 1725. FRIENDS HIST. SOC. BUL., V, no. 3 (May) 87–89. [561

The occasion referred to in the paper was the passage by the Pennsylvania assembly in 1724 of the act allowing affirmations in legal matters.

Hark, J. Max. Moravian influence in the settlement and early development of Lebanon county. [Lebanon, Pa., The Society] p. [189]–204. ([Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap.] v. VI, no. 8) [562

Library company of Philadelphia. Original minutes of the Library company of Philadelphia, March–May, 1746. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (July) 373–374. [563

Manuscript in the handwriting of Benjamin Franklin, in the collection of the Historical society of Pennsylvania.

A **local** incident of early colonial days, 1722–1723. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Oct.) 427–442. [564

Copies of documents in the collection of the Historical society of Pennsylvania. They are a petition of several Swedish settlers in Pennsylvania to the House of representatives of the Province asking for the confirmation of their land titles; the "governor's letter thereupon to the commissioners of property, with their report in answer to the same."

Logan, James. The Antidote. In some remarks on a paper of David Lloyd's, called A vindication of the legislative power. Submitted to the representatives of all the freemen of Pennsylvania. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Oct.) 463–487. [565

Reprints from the copy in the Historical society of Pennsylvania the second edition of "The Antidote." It was in reply to David Lloyd's "A vindication of the legislative power, . . ." [Philadelphia, Andrew Bradford. 1725] that James Logan published "The Antidote."

National society of the colonial dames of America. Pennsylvania. Forges and furnaces in the province of Pennsylvania, prepared by the Committee on historical research. Phila., Printed for the Society. vii, 204 p. plates. (Publications of the Pennsylvania society of the colonial dames of America. III) [566

A study of the iron industry in early Pennsylvania.

O'Brien, Michael J. Early Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 205–208. [567

Records of early Irish settlers, mostly of the colonial period.

Schnure, W. M. The Penns Creek massacre of 1755. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., I, no. 1, Oct. 16, 1913, 17–20. [568

Some of the expenses in the founding of Easton, Penna. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Jan.) 110–114. [569

Digitized by Google

Documents of the years 1752–1753, from the collection of the Historical society of Pennsylvania.

Watson, John. Penn *versus* Baltimore; journal of John Watson, assistant surveyor to the commissioners of the Province of Pennsylvania, 1750. [Ed.] by John W. Jordan. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Oct.) 385–406. [570

Valuable for the details which it contains in the efforts to adjust the differences between the disputing parties in the long contest over the boundary line between the Provinces of Pennsylvania and Maryland.

Clay, Jehu Curtis. Annals of the Swedes on the Delaware. To which is added the charter of the United Swedish churches. Philadelphia, J. C. Pechin, 1835. Chicago, The Swedish historical society of America, 1914. 170 p. [570a

A reprint of the work originally pub. at Philadelphia in 1835.

Johnson, Amandus. The Swedes on the Delaware, 1638–1664. Phila., The Lenapé press. 391 p. plates, port., facsims. (The Swedes in America, 1638–1900. v. I) [570b

"Essentially an abridgment" of the author's The Swedish settlements on the Delaware (pub. in 1911) *cf.* Pref.

Leach, Josiah Granville. Members of the Assembly of the "Three lower counties upon Delaware." PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., V (Mar.) 245–256. [571

The writer has compiled a list of the members of the Assembly from the counties of New Castle, Kent and Sussex, from 1716 until 1776 when a constitution forming the state of Delaware was adopted.

Ligtenberg, Catharina. Willem Usselinx. Utrecht, A. Oosthoek. 237, cxxxiii p. [572

Founder of the Dutch and Swedish West India company.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 879.

Annapolis, Md. St. Ann's parish. Vestry proceedings, St. Ann's parish, Annapolis, Md. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Mar.–Dec.) 47–53, 162–169, 280–289, 336–347. [573

Records of Apr. 15, 1745 to Mar. 30, 1762.

Maryland (Colony) General assembly. Proceedings and acts of the General assembly of Maryland, October, 1720–October, 1723. Pub. by authority of the state under the direction of the Maryland historical society. Clayton Colman Hall, editor. Baltimore, Maryland historical society. xii, 761 p. (Archives of Maryland [v. XXXIV]) [574

Maryland. Land office. Land notes, 1634–1655. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Mar.–Sept.) 38–46, 170–182, 290–296. [575

Notes from the Land office records, Libers B and B3.

Morriss, Margaret Shove. Colonial trade of Maryland, 1689–1715. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. viii, 9–157 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., ser. XXXII, no. 3) [576

Pub. also as the writer's thesis (PH. D.) Bryn Mawr college, 1914.

"The purpose of this paper is to show the place which the province of Maryland held in the British colonial system." *cf.* Preface.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., V (Mar. 1915) 57–58; Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 667–668.

Nead, Daniel Wunderlich. The Pennsylvania-German in the settlement of Maryland. Part XXV of a Narrative and critical history prepared at the request of the Pennsylvania-German society. Lancaster, Pa. xli, 304 p. illus., plates. [577

Seth, Joseph B. "The Rich Neck," a prominent manor in the days of the colony. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Sept.) 226–232. [578

Spencer, Richard Henry. The Provincial flag of Maryland. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Sept.) 218–225. [579

Wroth, Lawrence C. The story of Thomas Cresap, a Maryland pioneer. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Mar.) 1–37. [580

Church patronage in Virginia; argument for Bruton parish the plaintiff. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Oct.) 401–409. [581

Copy of a document, dated 1718, from the Ludwell papers in the Virginia historical society. Presents the argument of the vestry of Bruton parish in a case regarding the right to control the appointment of their ministers.

Clement, *Mrs.* **N. E.,** *contrib.* Colonial churches in Pittsylvania county. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Apr.) 173–176. [582

Notes taken from the vestry book of Camden parish.

Council papers 1698–1701. (From the original volume in the Virginia state library). VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Jan.–Oct.) 29–43, 122–130, 244–256, 348–354. [583

"This book begun by Mr. Benjamin Harrison, clerk of ye council 1698." Inscription of fly leaf.

Consist of personal letters, official communications, commissions and proclamations, etc.

Gordon, Armistead. The laws of Bacon's Assembly. UNIV. OF VA. ALUMNI BUL., 3d ser., VII, no. 5 (Oct.) 566–577. [584

The acts of Bacon's Assembly in June, 1676.

Greer, George Cabell. Early immigrants to Virginia (1623 to 1666) collected by George Cabell Greer, clerk, Virginia state land office, from the records of the Land office, in Richmond. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 209–213. [585

Records of Irish immigrants.

Newton, Arthur Percival, *ed.* A new plan to govern Virginia, 1623. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (Apr.) 559–578. [586

A transcript of a document contained in the Sackville collection of manuscripts at Knole Park, Sevenoaks, England, entitled: "A forme of polisie to plante and governe many families in Virginea, soe as it shall naturally depend one the soveraignetye of England."

Notes from the records of Charles City county. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Oct.) 433–436. [587

Cover the period December 1737–September 1739.

Digitized by Google

Notes from the records of York county. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 235–248; XXIII (July) 10–20. [588
Records of the years 1640–1646.

O'Brien, Michael J. Grantees of lands in the colony and state of Virginia—copied from the county records of Virginia. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 214–219. [589
Records of settlers, mostly of Irish nationality.

Randolph manuscript; Virginia seventeenth century records. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Jan.–Oct.) 14–21, 113–121, 225–231, 337–347. [590
From the original in the collection of the Virginia historical society.
The January installment concludes the "Commissions and instructions to the Earl of Orkney for the government of Virginia.

Rolfe, John. Letter from John Rolfe to Sir Thos. Dale. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Apr.) 150–157. [591
In regard to his marriage with Pocahontas. The original letter is contained in the Bodleian library, Oxford.

Smith, John. Captain John Smith's circular or prospectus of his Generall historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles; reproduced from the only known copy in the collection of the Society of antiquaries, London, with notes. Cambridge, Priv. print. 1 p. l., [4] p. (facsim.) [3] p. [592
"Notes to accompany a reproduction of Captain John Smith's circular . . ." signed: L. S. L. [*i. e.* L. S. Livingston]

Stephenson, N. W. Some inner history of the Virginia company. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (July) 160–168. [593
Cont. from v. XXIII (Oct. 1913) p. 98.

Virginia (Colony) Council and General court. Minutes of the Council and General court 1624 &c. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Jan.–Apr.) 1–5, 131–139. [594
From the originals in the Library of Congress.

Virginia (Colony) General assembly. House of burgesses. Animadversions on a paper entituled Virginia addresses, printed in Philadelphia. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Oct.) 410–416. [595
"The paper here presented is evidently one prepared by the House of burgesses during the quarrel with Governor Spotswood in 1719."

Virginia (Colony) General assembly. House of burgesses. Journals of the House of burgesses of Virginia, 1659/60–1693. Ed. by H. R. McIlwaine. Richmond, Va. [The Colonial press, E. Waddey co.] lxxii, 118 p., 1 l., [119]–529 p. [596
Edited and published by authority of the Library board, Virginia state library.
Journals, orders and papers for the period embraced between March 13, 1659/60 and June 8, 1680: p. 3–118. Book of claims, Nov., 1682: p. 170–183.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 887–888.

Virginia in 1677. (Abstracts by W. N. Sainsbury, and copies of the McDonald and De Jarnette papers, Virginia state library) VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Jan.–Oct.) 44–56, 140–149, 232–243, 355–367. [597
Includes a "Declaration of Col. Jefferys" [Apr. 27, 1677, on becoming governor of Virginia], documents pertaining to the recall of Sir William Berkeley, and to the case of Sarah, widow of William Drummond, one of the leaders in Bacon's rebellion.

Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson. Virginia under the Stuarts, 1607–1688. Princeton, Princeton university press; [etc., etc.] xi, 271 p. illus. (maps). [598
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 163–164.

Graffenried, Christoph von. The Graffenried manuscript *C.* GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XII (Mar.) 63–190. [599
Introductory note by Albert B. Faust.
Copy of the manuscript, written in French at the beginning of the 18th century, relating to the settlement of Newbern, N. C. The original manuscript, in the handwriting of Christoph von Graffenried belongs to the private library of Mr. W. F. von Müllinen, Berne, Switzerland.

Harrill, Fannie Gertrude. Old Fort Dobbs. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Dec.) 299–303. [600
Colonial fort in western North Carolina.

Smith, D. E. Huger, *ed.* Broughton letters. S. C. HIST. MAG., XV (Oct.) 171–196. [601
"These letters [1715–1754] refer principally to the first three generations of the Broughtons of The Mulberry on Cooper river, and are especially interesting for the allusions to local historical events, such as those of the great Yamassee war and of the Spanish invasion of Georgia, terminated by their defeat at Bloody Marsh."

South Carolina (Colony) Assembly. Journals of the Commons house of assembly of South Carolina for the two sessions of 1697. Ed. by A. S. Salley, jr., secretary of the Historical commisson of South Carolina. Columbia, S. C., Printed by the State co., 1913. 24 p. [601a

South Carolina (Colony) Assembly. Journals of the Commons house of assembly of South Carolina for the two sessions of 1698. Ed. by A. S. Salley, jr., secretary of the Historical commission of South Carolina. Columbia, S. C., Printed by the State co. 40 p. [601b

McCain, James Ross. The executive in proprietary Georgia, 1732–1752. Atlanta. 169 p. [602
Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1914.

Montgomery, *Sir* Robert, *bart.* A discourse concerning the design'd establishment of a new colony to the south of Carolina, in the most delightful country of the universe. By Sir Robert Mountgomery, baronet. London, Printed in the year, 1717. [N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1914] 36 p. fold. plan. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. XXXIII [pt. 1]) [603
An account of a colony called Azilia, which it was proposed to establish between the Savannah and Altamaha rivers.

Digitized by Google

Bolton, Herbert Eugene. The Indian in the history of the Louisiana-Texas frontier, 1685–1780. *In his* Athanase de Mézières and the Louisiana-Texas frontier, 1768–1780; . . . Cleveland, Arthur H. Clark co. p. 17–122. [604

Flipper, Henry O. Early history of El Paso. OLD SANTA FE, II (July) 88–95. [605
Data regarding the history of New Mexico during the Spanish régime in the 16th and 17th centuries.

Gravier, Henri. La colonisation de la Louisiane (octubre 1717–janvier 1721) NOUV. REV., 4e sér., XII (Apr. 15) 487–499; XIII (May 1) 102–118. [606

Gravier, Henri. Law et la Compagnie d'Occident. NOUV.-REV., 4e sér., XI (Feb. 15) 481–490. [607

Hackett, Charles W. The beginnings of Spanish settlement in the El Paso district. OLD SANTA FE, II (Oct.) 188–192. [608
A review of "The beginning of Spanish settlement in the El Paso district, by Annie E. Hughes." *See no.* 612.

Hanna, Charles A. The two forts at Sandusky Bay. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 3, 356–367. [609
A review of the controversy in regard to the accuracy of the statements on the tablet erected under the auspices of the Ohio archaeological and historical society to mark the site of the old forts at Sandusky, with a further statement by the writer setting forth additional citations from contemporary records to prove his contention. For the other communications in the controversy see the Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly for April 1912, and July 1913.

Heinrich, P. Les premiers établissements français dans le bassin supérieur du Mississippi. REV. HIST. COLONIES FRANÇ., IIe ann., 2e trimestre, 221–230 [610

Hill, Edward C. Has the site of Fort Orleans been discovered? MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 3, 367–369. [611
Notes the recent discovery of the remains of an old French fort in Saline county, Mo.

Hughes, Anne Eugenia. The beginning of Spanish settlement in the El Paso district. Berkeley, University of California press. p. [295]–392. (University of California publications in history. v. I, no. 3) [612
Deals with the period 1659–1685, and is based primarily on documents in the Mexican archives recently brought to light by Professor Bolton.

Melvin, Frank E. Dr. Daniel Coxe and Carolana. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Sept.) 257–262. [613
Notes the recent discovery among the papers of the Board of trade for 1719 of the authentic version of Coxe's "Memorial" setting forth the validity of his claim to the province of Carolana under grant of King Charles I, and giving an account of English activities in the Mississippi Valley.

Quaife, Milo Milton. Was there a French fort at Chicago? ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., 13th ann. meeting, 115–121. [614
The writer concludes that the weight of historical evidence tends to prove that such a fort never existed.

Stipes, M. F. Fort Orleans, the first French post on the Missouri river. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (Apr.) 121–135. [615

Van der Zee, Jacob. French discovery and exploration of the eastern Iowa country before 1763. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (July) 323–354. [616

Van der Zee, Jacob. French expedition against the Sac and Fox Indians in the Iowa country, 1734–1735. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (Apr.) 245–261. [617
Reprints from the Collections of the State historical society of Wisconsin, v. XVII, a translation of the report of Captain Nicolas Joseph de Noyelles. A letter from the Intendant Gilles Hocquart to the Comptroller-General of finance of France, Oct. 26, 1735, is also given.

Vargas, Diego de. The justification of General Don Diego de Vargas. OLD SANTA FE, II (July) 57–65. [618
Consists of the statements of the Marquis de la Nava de Brazinas (Diego de Vargas), founder of the province of New Mexico, and the Cabildo of justice and administration of the town of Santa Fé, in 1703.

Vargas, Diego de. The last campaign of General de Vargas, 1704. OLD SANTA FE, II (July) 66–72. [619
Consists of a translation of the war edicts of the Marquis de la Nava de Brazinas (Gen. Don Diego de Vargas), governor and captain-general of the province of New Mexico, during the expedition against the Apache Indians in 1704.

Vargas, Diego de. The re-conquest of New Mexico, 1692; extracts from the journal of General Don Diego de Vargas Zapata Lujan Ponce de Leon. OLD SANTA FE, I (Jan.–Apr.) 288–307, 420–435. [620

1763–1783.

Sources and Documents.

Armstrong, John. Letters of General John Armstrong to Thomas Wharton, president of Pennsylvania, 1777. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Apr.) 206–210. [621

Barry, J. Neilson. An almanac of 1776. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Sept.) 147–152. [622
A summary of the contents of an almanac published by H. Gaine of New York entitled: "Gaine's Universal register, or American and British Kalendar for the year 1776."

Baxter, James Phinney, *ed.* Documentary history of the state of Maine, v. XVIII [–XX] containing the Baxter manuscripts. Pub. by the Maine historical society, aided by appropriations from the state. Portland, Lefavor-Tower co. 3 v. (Maine hist. soc. coll., 2d ser.) [623
Documents relating to the history of Maine, of the period Nov. 17, 1779 to Nov. 18, 1785.

Beauregard, Jacques Toutant. Instructions of Jacques Toutant Beauregard to his son concerning a voyage to the Illinois, 1779. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 3, 309–315. [624

Digitized by Google

Translated by Nettie Harney Beauregard.
Instructions for a trading expedition to the Illinois country from New Orleans.

Bolton, Herbert Eugene, *ed.* Athanase de Mézières and the Louisiana-Texas frontier, 1768–1780; documents pub. for the first time, from the original Spanish and French manuscripts, chiefly in the archives of Mexico and Spain; tr. into English; ed. and annotated, by Herbert Eugene Bolton. Cleveland, Arthur H. Clark co. 2 v. map, facsims. (Spain in the West . . . v. I) [625
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 168–170.

Boucher, Jonathan. Letters of Jonathan Boucher [1776–1777] MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Mar., Sept.–Dec.) 54–67, 232–241, 327–336. [626
Written from England where he took refuge on account of his loyalist sentiments, to friends in Maryland.
Cont. from v. VIII, 1913.

A British officer in Boston in 1775. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Jan.) 1–15. [627
"From an original diary in the possession of a member of the family of R. H. Dana, jr. The writer's name nowhere appears in the diary, but from careful research it points to two subaltern officers of the 4th (King's own) regiment, Lieutenant Thorne, or Lieutenant Hamilton."
The diary begins in the early summer of 1774 and ends soon after the evacuation by the British army, March 17, 1776.

Burgoyne, John. Burgoyne on the battle of Bunker Hill. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 287–289. [628
A letter from Burgoyne to Viscount Palmerston, June 25, 1775.

Calendrier français, pour l'année commune 1781. Contenant le calcul ordinaire du lever & du coucher du soleil, de la lune & leur déclinaison. Un état des officiers de l'escadre, & des principaux de l'armée aux ordres de M. le comte de Rochambeau. Les époques les plus intéressantes de la guerre présente, avec les routes du continent. A Newport, De l'Imprimerie royale de l'escadre, près la Parc de la marine [1781. n. p., 1914?] 32 p. [629
Facsimile reproduction, from the copy owned by the Rhode Island historical society, which is the only copy of the book now known to be in existence. It was printed after Dec. 15th, in the winter of 1780–1. For bibliographical account *cf.* Chapin, H. M. Calendrier français . . . and the printing press of the French fleet in American waters during the Revolutionary war. *See no.* 662.
Illustrates "the part taken by the French army and navy in the Revolutionary war in Rhode Island, and their influence in Newport, 1780–1781."

Copley, John Singleton. Letters & papers of John Singleton Copley and Henry Pelham, 1739–1776. [Boston] The Massachusetts historical society. xxii, 384 p. ports., facsims. (Mass. hist. soc. coll., v. LXXI) [630
Letters and documents from the Public record office, London.
"The correspondence concerns Massachusetts before the date of independence, and throws valuable light upon Copley and his early paintings."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 643–645.

France. Ministère des affaires étrangères. Abstracts of political correspondence relating to United States (1780–1781) in the Ministry of foreign affairs, France. *In* Canada. Archives. Report of the work of the public archives for the year 1913. Ottawa, Printed by J. de L. Taché. p. 152–226. [631

Gage, Thomas. Some letters and papers of General Thomas Gage. BRANCH HIST. PAP., IV, no. 2 (June) 86–111. [632
The letters and papers here given form a part of the George Rogers Clark papers recently discovered in the basement of the Virginia state library at Richmond. They were written from New York to officers in command of Fort Chartres, 1766 to 1772, and relate to affairs in the Illinois country.

Gibbs, Caleb, and others. The commander-in-chief's guard. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Jan.) 83–88. [633
Letters of Major Caleb Gibbs, commandant, and Lieutenants Henry P. Livingston and Levi Holden, of the commander-in-chief's guard, 1777–1782, containing information relative to supplies for the mess of the commander-in-chief.

Grimké, John Faucheraud. Order book of John Faucheraud Grimké, August 1778 to May 1780. S. C. HIST. MAG., XV (Jan.–Oct.) 51–59, 82–90, 124–132, 166–170. [634
Cont. from v. XIV, 1913.
This installment contains the orders of March 7 to May 14, 1779.

Jeffry, James. Journal kept in Quebec in 1775 by James Jeffry. Annotated by William Smith. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (Apr.) 97–150. [635
Some letters of the journalist written in 1775–1776, relating to the siege of Quebec are appended.

John Wilkes and Boston. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 190–215. [636
A series of letters from the Wilkes papers in the British museum, consisting of addresses and communications sent to him from Boston, 1768–1770.

Kellogg, Louise Phelps, *ed.* Petition for a western state, 1780. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Sept.) 265–269. [637
Prints a copy of a petition of "some Trans-allegheny inhabitants" of Yohogania county for a new state west of the Alleghenies, with two contemporaneous letters.

Lee, Richard Henry. The letters of Richard Henry Lee, collected and ed. by James Curtis Ballagh. v. II. 1779–1794. N. Y., Macmillan. xxiii, 608 p. [638
"Published under the auspices of the National society of the colonial dames of America."
"The letters disclose the inner workings of Congress and abundantly show Lee's continued devotion to the cause of independence and to the union of the states under the Confederation, for both of which he had moved in Congress in 1776."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 645–648; Nation, XCIX (Dec. 10) 690–691.

Letters 1689–1846; from originals and copies in the collection of the Virginia historical society. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII, (July) 269–287. [639

Digitized by Google

Includes a "letter from Col. Nicholas Spencer, secretary of the colony of Virginia, addressed to the Lords of the Privy council, upon the occasion of the accession of William and Mary to the crown of England," 1689; an account of the attack on Rhode Island, 1778, communicated by Col. Banister to the Virginia delegates in Congress; and several letters of the Revolutionary period.

Mervine, William M., *ed.* Excerpts from the master's log of His Majesty's ship *Eagle*, Lord Howe's flagship, 1776–1777. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Apr.) 211–226. [640

From the original log, deposited in the Public record office, London.

Nelson, William, *ed.* Documents relating to the Revolutionary history of the state of New Jersey. v. IV. Extracts from American newspapers relating to New Jersey, Nov. 1, 1779–Sept. 30, 1780. Trenton, N. J., State gazette pub. co., printers. vii, 738 p. (Archives of the state of New Jersey, 2d ser., v. IV) [641

Details the movements of both armies during much of 1779 and 1780.

Peale, Charles Willson. Journal by Charles Willson Peale [Dec. 4, 1776–Jan. 20, 1777] PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (July) 271–286. [642

Written during service as an officer in the Philadelphia militia.

Penet, J. P. Letter from J. P. Penet to the governor of Virginia, 1780. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Jan.) 91–93. [643

The writer was a merchant of Nantes, France, who was largely engaged in furnishing military supplies to Virginia during the Revolution.

Provisioning the Continental army. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Sept.) 241–249. [644

Consists of the correspondence, during January and February 1780, of the commissioners appointed by act of the General assembly of Maryland, to obtain food for the army.

Revolutionary army orders for the main army under Washington 1778–1779. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Jan.) 6–13. [645

From the originals in the collection of the Virginia historical society.

Concluded from v. XXI, 1913.

Revolutionary correspondence of Col. Josiah Parker, of Isle of Wight county, Va. [1780–1781] VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (July) 257–266. [646

Includes a letter from Thomas Jefferson, one from Major-General Steuben, and two from Lafayette.

South Carolina. Commissioners of the navy. Journal of the Commissioners of the navy of South Carolina, July 22, 1779–March 23, 1780; ed. by A. S. Salley, jr., secretary of the Historical commission of South Carolina. Columbia, S. C., Printed for the Historical commission of South Carolina by the State co., 1913. 91 p. [646a

Stevens, Benjamin. Diary of Benjamin Stevens, of Canaan, Conn. [Feb. 19 to May 26, 1776] D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Aug.) 137–140. [647

The writer of this diary enlisted in John Stevens' company under command of Col. Charles Burrall, in February 1776.

U. S. Continental congress. Journals of the Continental congress, 1774–1789. Edited from the original records in the Library of Congress by Gaillard Hunt, chief, division of manuscripts. v. XXII–XXIII, 1782. Washington, Gov. print. off. 2 v. [648

At head of title: Library of Congress.

Paged continuously—917 p.

CONTENTS.—v. XXII: January 1–August 9, 1782. v. XXIII: August 12–December 31, 1782.

Notes of debates in the Continental congress, by James Madison: (v. XXIII, p. 841–875).

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 670–671.

U. S. Continental congress. Marine committee. Out-letters of the Continental Marine committee and Board of admiralty, August, 1776–September, 1780, ed. by Charles Oscar Paullin. N. Y., Printed for the Naval history society by the De Vinne press. 2 v. fronts. (v. I, facsim.; v. II, port.) (Naval hist. soc. pub., v. IV–V) [649

Valley Forge. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Jan.) 94–99. [650

Consists of Washington's orders for the movement of his army from Valley Forge on the evacuation of Philadelphia by the British army, and a few other documents, taken from the papers of John Chaloner, commissary of purchases to Washington's army, recently acquired by the Historical society of Pennsylvania.

Webb, Nathaniel. Diary entry covering burning of Kingston in 1777. OLDE ULSTER, X (July) 209–212. [651

Extracts from the diary said to have been written by Nathaniel Webb, an officer in the Second New York regiment.

General.

Blackburn, Mary St. Clair. The American revolution; outline history by Mary St. Clair Blackburn; with a compendium of parliamentary law, by Harley V. Speelman. Washington, D. C. [The Jos. L. Pearson printing office] 60 p. [652

Smith, Theodore Clarke. The wars between England and America. N. Y., Holt. viii, 9–256 p. (Home university library of modern knowledge, no. 82) [653

"The purpose of this volume is to show how social, economic and political causes led to a period of almost continuous antagonism between England and the American communities from 1763 to the ratification of the Treaty of Ghent in 1815." Deals with the Revolution and the War of 1812.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 433–434.

Trevelyan, *Sir* **George Otto.** George the Third and Charles Fox, the concluding part of The American revolution. N. Y. [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co., 1912–14. 2 v. fold. maps. [654

Concludes both "The early history of Charles James Fox" and "The American revolution."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 629–632; Dial, LVIII (Jan. 1, 1915) 14–15; Nation, XCIX (Nov. 26) 631–632.

Digitized by Google

Special.

Abell, Francis. Prisoners of war in Britain 1756 to 1815; a record of their lives, their romance and their sufferings. London [etc.] N. Y., H. Milford, Oxford univ. press. viii, 464 p. illus., plates. [655

Includes brief sections regarding American prisoners at Forton, near Portsmouth, and at Millbay (Mill prison) during the Revolutionary war.

Alvord, C. W. A pamphlet erroneously attributed to Benjamin Franklin. NATION, XCIX (Aug. 20) 220–221. [656

Historical notes connected with the publication of the "Report of the Lords commissioners for trade and plantations, on the petition of the Honorable Thomas Walpole and his associates, for a grant of land on the river Ohio in North America with observations on, and answers to the foregoing report," 1772. The writer presents evidence to show that Samuel Wharton of Philadelphia, and not Franklin was the author of the pamphlet.

Banks, Charles S. Arnold's expedition to Quebec in 1775; a preliminary note on the personnel of the detachment, and a roster of the officers and privates. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Feb.) 88–90. [657

Beuve, Octave. Un petit-fils de Montesquieu, soldat de l'indépendance américaine (d'après des documents inédits). REV. HIST. RÉVOL. FRANÇ., Ve ann. (Apr.) 233–263. [658

An account of Charles-Louis de Secondat de Montesquieu, aide de camp of the Marquis de Chastellux in Rochambeau's command. Prints numerous letters written by Montesquieu to his friend Vicomte Amand de Saint-Chamans, during the expedition, including five from Newport, 1780–1781, giving details of the campaign; also several letters written during his second trip to America in 1782. The letters are preserved in the Archives de l'Aube, among the papers of the family of Saint-Chamans.

Bradley, A. G. The American loyalists; the founders of British Canada. CHAMB. JOUR., 7th ser., IV (Mar. 2) 177–180. [659

Brumbaugh, Catherin E. B. Report on the British prison ship "Jersey," February 2, 1781. D. A. R. MAG., XLIV (Apr.) 237–239. [660

Carter, Clarence E. Some aspects of British administration in West Florida. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Dec.) 364–375. [661

Deals with two phases of the history of British West Florida: "first, the evolution of the northern boundary of the province; and second, the attempt to establish settlements in the region adjacent to the Mississippi river."

Chapin, Howard Millar. Calendrier français pour l'année 1781 and the printing press of the French fleet in American waters during the Revolutionary war. Providence [Preston and Rounds] [9] p. facsim. (Contributions to Rhode Island bibliography, no. II) [662

Chester, Colby M. The volunteer navy in the Revolution. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (Aug.) 53–69. [663

Congdon, Frederick T. Movement of the United empire loyalists from the United States to Canada. UNIT. EMP. LOYALISTS' ASSOC. CANAD. trans, VI, 131–141. [664

Conrotte, Manuel. Una cuestión de límites entre España y los Estados Unidos en el siglo XVIII. REAL SOC. GEOG. BOL., LV, no. 4, 1913, 504–523. [665

From a book in preparation entitled "La intervención de España en la independencia de los Estados Unidos del Norte de América."

Relates to Spanish activities in the Mississippi region during the Revolutionary war.

Cook, Minnie G. Virginia currency in the Illinois country. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., 13th ann. meeting, 122–141. [666

Regarding the currency situation in the Illinois country during the Revolutionary war and the connection of George Rogers Clark with it.

Curtis, Edward E. The provisioning of the British army in the Revolution. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (May) 232–241. [667

Davis, Andrew McFarland. The trials of a governor in the Revolution. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 131–141. [667a

A study of the difficulties which beset the Revolutionary governors, from a perusal of the official correspondence of Governor Trumbull of Connecticut.

Durieux, Joseph, and **Louis de Nussac.** Les combattants limousins de la guerre Américaine (1778–1783). BUL. DE LA SOCIÉTÉ HISTORIQUE ET ARCHÉOLOGIQUE DE LA CORRÈZE (July–Oct., 1913) 509–533, 653–677. [668

Edwards, William Waller. Morgan and his riflemen. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Oct.) 73–106. [669

The **first** of the submarines; Bushnell's "American Turtle," 1776. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (May) 242–246. [670

From the Evening post, New York.

Freeman, Melville Chase. The meaning of Bunker Hill. BUNKER HILL MONU. ASSOC. PROC., 1913, 23–38. [671

Graham, James M. Irish loyalty to American institutions. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 127–132. [672

Concerned mainly with the part played by the Irish in the Revolutionary war.

Heitman, Francis Bernard. Historical register of officers of the continental army during the war of the revolution, April, 1775, to December, 1783. New, rev., and enl. ed. Washington, D. C., The Rare book shop pub. co. 685, [7] p. port. [673

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (July) 931–932.

James, W. R. W. Coast fortresses during the American war of independence. ROYAL UNIT. SER. INST. JOUR., LIX (Aug.) 75–100. [674

Johnston, Mercer Green. The American spirit; a patriotic address. Delivered at the annual service of the New Jersey society of the Sons of the American revolu-

Digitized by Google

tion in commemoration of the surrender at Yorktown, held in Trinity church, Newark, New Jersey, October 18th, 1914. [Newark] 17 p. [675

Jusserand, J. J. Rochambeau and the French in America: Why they came and what they did. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 83–117. [676

Jusserand, J. J. Rochambeau en Amérique; d'après des documents inédits. REV. DEUX MONDES, 6e pér., XXIX (Jan. 15–Feb. 1) 304–333, 555–580. [677

Loft, F. O. Captain Joseph Brant—Thayendanega. UNIT. EMP. LOYALISTS' ASSOC. CANAD. TRANS., VI, 57–61. [678

Maconochie, Charles C. From the outposts, 1775 . . . the defence of St. Johns. BLACKWOOD'S, CXCV (Apr.) 563–572. [679

Narrative of the defence of fort St. Johns, Montreal, under Major Preston of the 26th regiment, Scottish rifles (the Cameronians), taken from the original documents preserved by Major Preston which include a diary kept by Major André.

Mathews, Lois K. Benjamin Franklin's plans for a colonial union, 1750–1775. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VIII (Aug.) 393–412. [680

Mirabeau, H. G. R., *comte* de. Warning to Hessians—(*Mirabeau Avis aux Hessois*). GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XII (Nov.) 228–233. [681

Reprints Mirabeau's "Avis aux Hessois, et autres peuples de l'Allevendus par leur princes à l'Angleterre," published in April 1777, at Cleves, following the sale by Hesse Cassel of its troops.

New light on Washington and Rochambeau. REV. OF REV., XLIX (Apr.) 480–482. [682

A résumé of a series of articles in the Revue des deux mondes by Monsieur Jusserand, French Ambassador to the United States. *See no.* 677.

The **patriots** of North-America: a sketch. With explanatory notes. N. Y., Printed in the year M,DCC,LXXV. N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1914. 46 p. (The magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra no. 27) [683

A poem of the American revolution.

Only two copies of the original are known to exist in the United States.

Pealer, Ruth M. Griswold. Reminiscences of a soldier of the Revolution. D. A. R. MAG., XLIV (Apr.) 260–263. [684

Prints a copy of a letter written by Oliver Woodruff, Revolutionary soldier, giving reminiscences of his service in the war, with further notes regarding his life and Revolutionary service by the contributor.

Peck, Paul Frederick. Some influences of the Revolutionary war in the present-day West. BUNKER HILL MONU. ASSOC. PROC., 1913, 41–48. [685

Philippi, Gertrud. Imperialistische und pazifizistische Strömungen in der Politik der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika während der ersten Jahrzehnte ihres Bestehens (1776–1815). Heidelberg, C. Winter. xiii, 151 p. (Heidelberger Abhandlungen zur mittleren und neueren Geschichte . . . Hft. 45) [686

Phillips, Paul C. American opinions regarding the West, 1778–1783. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 286–305. [687

Prowell, George R. Continental congress at York, Pennsylvania and York county in the Revolution. York, Pa., The York print. co. [2], 157–340 p. plates, ports. [688

Extracted from the author's History of York county, Pennsylvania, Chicago, 1907.

Putnam, George W. Patriots who were not soldiers. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Feb.) 73–87. [689

Root, William L. The capture of fort Ticonderoga. BERKSHIRE HIST. AND SCI. SOC. COLL., III, no. 4 (1913) 379–392. [690

[Severance, Frank Hayward] The peace mission to Niagara of Ephraim Douglass in 1783. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVIII, 113–142. [691

Major Ephraim Douglass was sent by Congress in the summer of 1783 to Detroit and Niagara to carry news to the Indians of the peace with Great Britain.

Sharp, Thomas. Historical events in the vicinity of Philadelphia, participated in by the Scotch-Irish in the latter part of the year 1777. Also a brief account of Braddock's defeat in the French and Indian war, 1755. By Thomas Sharp. Read before the Hamilton library association, Carlisle, Pa., October 16, 1914, by J. Webster Henderson, esq. [Carlisle?] cover-title, 12 p. [692

An account of the engagement at Chestnut Hill, Pa., Dec. 5, 1777.

Siebert, Wilbur H. The American loyalists in the eastern seigniories and townships of the Province of Quebec. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. II, 3–41. [693

Siebert, Wilbur H. The dispersion of the American tories. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Sept.) 185–197. [694

Siebert, Wilbur H. The exodus of the loyalists from Penobscot and the loyalist settlements at Passamaquoddy. NEW BRUNSWICK HIST. SOC. COLL., IX, 485–529. [695

Siebert, Wilbur H. The exodus of the loyalists from Penobscot to Passamaquoddy. Columbus, The Ohio state university. 43 p. illus. (map.) (Ohio state univ. bul., v. XVIII, no. 26) [696

Siebert, Wilbur H. The tories of the upper Ohio. Charleston, West Virginia. 13 p. [696a

From the biennial report of the Department of archives and history of the state of West Virginia, 1911–12, 1913–14.

Digitized by Google

Sketches of the life and Indian adventures of Captain Samuel Brady, a native of Cumberland county, born 1758, a few miles above Northumberland, Pa. These sketches were originally written in numbers for the Blairsville (Pa.) "Record." N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1914. 37 p. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. XXXIII [pt. 2]) [697

Sons of the American revolution. Celebration of the one hundred and thirty-ninth anniversary of the journey of General Washington from Philadelphia to Cambridge to take command of the American army, June 23–July 3, 1775. Washington, D. C. 54 p. port., col. plates, fold. map, double facsim. [698

Sprague, John Francis. The proposed province of New Ireland. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., II (Oct.) 219–220. [699

Regarding a scheme of the British government in 1780 of severing a portion of Maine from Massachusetts and establishing a loyalist colony under the name of New Ireland.

Temperley, Harold. Chatham, North, and America. QUAR. REV., CCXXI (Oct.) 295–319. [700

Todd, Anna C. Camp Middlebrook, Bound Brook, New Jersey. D. A. R. MAG., XLIV (May) 317–320. [701

Tower, Charlemagne. General Howe's campaigns in the Revolutionary war. *In his* Essays political and historical. Phila. and London, Lippincott. p. 202–306. [702

Tower, Charlemagne. Lord Cornwallis in America. *In his* Essays political and historical. Phila. and London, Lippincott. p. 129–188. [703

Tracy, Marion Emma. Fort Stanwix and our flag. [Utica, N. Y., The Utica Deutsche Zeitung printing house] 31 p. illus. (incl. port.) [704

On the siege of Fort Stanwix, N. Y., in 1777.

Tucker, Sidvin. The vicissitudes of a loyalist clergyman. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. II, 107–116. [705

Relates to the Rev. George Gillmore.

Tully, Thomas E. The battle of Fort Sullivan, June 28th, 1776. AMERICANA, IX (Aug.) 654–667. [706

Tyler, Moses Coit. The party of the loyalists in the American revolution. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 257–281. [707

Reprinted from the American historical review, v. I, no. 1, October 1895.

Wallace, William Stewart. The loyalist migration overland. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 159–167. [708

Wallace, William Stewart. The overland loyalists. CANAD. MAG., XLIII (Oct.) 573–577. [709

Substantially the same article as no. 708 above.

Wallace, William Stewart. The United empire loyalists; a chronicle of the great migration. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 148 p. plates, ports., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XXI]) [710

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 42–43.

White, Herbert H. British prisoners of war in Hartford during the Revolution. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 255–276. [711

Why Burgoyne was not reinforced at Saratoga. OLDE ULSTER, X (Aug.) 236–241. [712

Wilkin, *Sir* Walter Henry. Some British soldiers in America. By Captain W. H. Wilkin. London, Hugh Rees. xiii, 279 p. map. [713

CONTENTS.—Howe; Carleton; Clinton; Rawdon; Simcoe; Tarleton; Ferguson; Medows and Harris; Hale.

The last chapter includes letters from Lieutenant William John Hale which describe the war from the point of view of a British subaltern.

Revolutionary Soldiers: Names.

Autobiographical sketches of citizens of Clay county, Mo. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Nov.–Dec.) 243–244, 330. [714

Copied from issues of the "Tribune" of Liberty, Mo., during the years 1869 and 1870.

Contain narratives of citizens mentioning ancestors who fought in the Revolution, arranged alphabetically according to the Revolutionary ancestor.

Dalton, Mary Louise. Revolutionary soldiers buried in Missouri. *In the* Fifteenth annual state conference of Missouri Daughters of the American revolution, October 27th, 28th and 29th, 1914. Springfield, Mo., Calvary Presbyterian church. p. 111–116. [715

Darlington, Mary O'Hara. Soldiers of the Revolution buried in Allegheny co., Pa. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Dec.) 343–344. [716

Gardner, Frank A. General John Thomas's and Colonel John Bailey's regiments. MASS. MAG., VII (Oct.) 158–182. [717

Massachusetts regiments in the Revolutionary war.

Graves of soldiers of the Revolution located. D. A. R. REP., XVI, 128–152. [718

List of Revolutionary soldiers whose graves have been located by the various chapters of the Daughters of the American revolution, arranged alphabetically by state.

Honeyman, A. Van Doren, *ed.* Revolutionary war record of a Somerset county slave. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (July) 184–190. [719

An extract from a manuscript record of notes taken during the years 1833 and 1834 by one Lewis Condict "from applications for penalons and other sources," giving the service record of Samuel Sutphin, slave.

Digitized by Google

Honor roll. *In the* Fifteenth annual state conference of Missouri Daughters of the American revolution, October 27th, 28th and 29th Nineteen hundred and fourteen. Springfield, Mo., Calvary Presbyterian church. p. 126–153. [720

A list of Revolutionary soldiers, reported by the various chapters of the Missouri D. A. R.

List of King's Mountain volunteers in 1780. Copied from Gov. D. Campbell's manuscript at Madison, Wis., State library. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Aug.) 154–155. [721

Communicated by Emily Jane Hubble.

McAllister, J. T. Virginia soldiers in the Revolution; summary of statements made by soldiers who served in the Revolutionary war from Virginia either in the Continental line or the Virginia state line. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Apr.) 177–186. [722

McCaw, Walter Drew. Captain John Harris of the Virginia navy, a prisoner of war in England, 1777–1779. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Apr.) 160–172. [723

Muster roll of Revolutionary soldiers in Colonel Abram Penn's command. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Oct.) 206–207. [724

Henry county, Virginia, militia, 1781.

The original muster roll, in Col. Penn's handwriting is in the possession of Mr. John Penn, Martinsville, Va.

Some early pension applications. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., IX, no. 2 (Apr.) 101–110. [725

Pension applications of Revolutionary soldiers, from the records of Montgomery county, state of New York.

Summers, William, *comp.* Obituary notices of Pennsylvania soldiers of the Revolution. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Oct.) 443–460. [726

Notices collected from the newspapers of Montgomery county.

Titus, Anson. Revolutionary records; the last survivors of the war for independence. D. A. R. MAG., XLIV (Jan.–Apr., June) 31–32, 89, 158, 255, 392–393; XLV (Aug.) 136–137. [727

CONTENTS.—Richard, Samuel-Yohe, George.

Cont. from v. XLIII, 1913.

Walker, *Mrs.* **Edwin S.,** *comp.* Soldiers of the American revolution buried in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Apr.) 92–98; VIII (July–Oct.) 70–73, 195–199. [728

Wright, Henry Parks. Soldiers of Oakham, Massachusetts, in the Revolutionary war, the War of 1812 and the Civil war. New Haven, Conn., The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor press. x, 325 p. plates, ports., plan. [729

Revolutionary Societies.

Contenson, *baron* **de.** L'ordre américain de Cincinnatus en France. REV. HIST. DIPL., XXVIII (Jan.) 23–44. [730

Cont. from v. XXVII, October, 1913.

1783–1789.

Allaben, Frank. A national anniversary; one hundred and twenty-five years ago the government of the United States was set in motion under the Constitution by the inauguration of Washington. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 2, 171–179. [731

Guillotin, Joseph-Ignace. Lettres inédites de Guillotin à Benjamin Franklin (1787–1788). REV. HIST. RÉVOL. FRANÇ., VI (July) 5–22. [732

Annotated by Charles Vellay.

The letters are preserved among the Franklin papers in the American philosophical society. They relate to a projected colonizing expedition to the Ohio country and in particular to the preliminary tour of inspection made by MM. Saugrain de Vigny and Dicque, for whom Guillotin solicited the counsel and protection of Franklin.

Holmes, Charles Nevers. The unifying of the thirteen states in America. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (July) 1–13. [733

James, James Alton. Some phases of the history of the Northwest, 1783–1786. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 168–195. [734

Concerned especially with the relation of George Rogers Clark to events in Western history during these years.

Morrison, John. David Zeisberger and his Delaware Indians. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 176–198. [735

Includes extracts from his journals beginning at the time when he and his Indians fled from Ohio to Michigan in 1782, and closing with his departure from Fairfield, on the Thames, Aug. 15, 1798.

Philippi, Gertrud. Imperialistische und pazifizistische Strömungen in der Politik der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika während der ersten Jahrzehnte ihres Bestehens (1776–1815). Heidelberg, C. Winter. xiii, 151 p. (Heidelberger Abhandlungen zur mittleren und neueren Geschichte . . . Hft. 45) [736

Ventura Morales, Juan. Informe relativo á los actos de agresión, hostilidad, etc., cometidos por el gobierno de los Estados Unidos de Norte América contra los dominios de España en las Floridas y sus dependencias. BOLETÍN DEL ARCHIVO NACIONAL (Havana) año XIII (Jan.) 9–21. [737

Prints a copy of an official communication from Juan Ventura Morales, Havana, Nov. 3, 1817, to Sor. Dn. Alexandro Ramirez. Deals with the period from 1783 to 1817.

Washburn, Mabel Thacher Rosemary. Election and inauguration of Washington as president and the beginning of the United States government under the Constitution; a contemporaneous account . . . gathered out of newspapers of that day. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 2, 181–220. [738

Where Washington became our president; a description written in 1789 of the Federal

Digitized by Google

building, rebuilt from the New York City hall, . . . JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 2, 287–289. [739

Wynkoop, Henry. The letters of Judge Henry Wynkoop, representative from Pennsylvania to the first congress of the United States. Edited, with an introductory sketch, by Joseph M. Beatty, jr. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Jan.–Apr.) 39–64, 183–205. [740

Written to his son-in-law, Doctor Reading Beatty, 1788–1790.

1789–1829.

Miscellaneous.

Anderson, Frank Maloy. The enforcement of the alien and sedition laws. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 115–126. [741

Beard, Charles Austin. Some economic origins of Jeffersonian democracy. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (Jan.) 282–298. [742

A consideration of the conflict over financial propositions of the government in its relation to Federalist-Republican antagonism. A brief examination is made of the votes of the first Congress on the assumption of state debts and their geographical distribution, pointing out their correspondence with economic interests of different sections.

Channing, Edward. Washington and parties, 1789–1797. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 35–44. [743

Cox, Isaac Joslin. General Wilkinson and his later intrigues with the Spaniards. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (July) 794–812. [744

Deals with the relations between General Wilkinson and Governor Folch of West Florida, and is based on materials recently discovered in Spanish and Mexican archives.

Cox, Isaac Joslin. The Pan-American policy of Jefferson and Wilkinson. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Sept.) 212–239. [745

Godfrey, Carlos E. Organization of the provisional army of the United States in the anticipated war with France, 1798–1800. [Philadelphia?] cover-title, 54 p. [746

Reprinted from Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, v. XXXVIII, April, 1914.

Includes (p. 5–54) a roster of officers, "compiled from the Hamilton and Washington papers in the Congressional library, and from the records of the War department."

James, James A. Louisiana as a factor in American diplomacy, 1795–1800. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (June) 44–56. [747

Madison, James. Aspects of monopoly one hundred years ago; a hitherto unpublished essay. With an introduction by Gaillard Hunt. HARPER'S, CXXVIII (Mar.) 489–495. [748

An essay written by Madison entitled "Monopolies, perpetuities, corporations, ecclesiastical endowments," which deals for the most part with the subject of religious freedom.

Morgan, Forrest. New England and the Yazoo land frauds, 1795–1814. AMERICANA, IX (Apr.) 324–352. [749

Philippi, Gertrud. Imperialistische und pazifizistische Strömungen in der Politik der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika während der ersten Jahrzehnte ihres Bestehens (1776–1815). Heidelberg, C. Winter. xiii, 151 p. (Heidelberger Abhandlungen zur mittleren und neueren Geschichte . . . Hft. 45) [750

Pilder, Hans. Die Russisch-Amerikanische Handels-Kompagnie bis 1825. Berlin und Leipzig, G. J. Göschen. vii, 175 p. (Osteuropäischen Forschungen. Heft 3) [751

Serrano y Sanz, Manuel. El brigadier Jaime Wilkinson y sus tratos con España para la independencia del Kentucky (años 1787 á 1797). REV. ARCHIVOS, año XVIII (Mar.–May) 165–180, 349–365, (July–Sept.) 78–94, 194–209. [752

Sons of the Revolution. Pennsylvania society. Annual proceedings . . . 1913–1914. Phila. 81 p. [752a

Contains an address entitled "When Washington was president," by John Bach McMaster.

Sources and Documents.

Adams, John. Une lettre inédite de John Adams à Sir Francis d'Ivernois (11 décembre 1795). REV. HIST. RÉVOL. FRANÇ., Ve ann. (Apr.) 346–348. [753

Introductory note by Otto Karmin.

A letter found among those addressed to Sir Francis D'Ivernois preserved in the Bibliothèque publique et universitaire, Geneva, Switzerland. It was written in response to the receipt of a copy of the "Réflexions sur la guerre," by D'Ivernois. In it Adams protests against the application to himself of the epithet "Apostate Republican" and formulates in explicit terms his political creed.

Adams, John Quincy. Writings of John Quincy Adams, ed. by Worthington Chauncey Ford. v. III–IV. N. Y., Macmillan. 2 v. [754

CONTENTS.—v. III, 1801–1810. v. IV, 1811–1813. Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 173–174, XX (July 1915) 861–863.

Clark, William. William Clark's journal of General Wayne's campaign. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Dec.) 418–444. [755

Copy of "A journal of Major-General Anthony Wayne's campaign against the Shawanee Indians in Ohio in 1794–1795, by Lieut. William Clark," from the original in the possession of Mr. R. C. Ballard-Thruston of Louisville, Ky.

Edited by R. C. McGrane.

Gerry, Elbridge. Letters of Elbridge Gerry, 1797–1814. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 480–523. [756

Mostly written from Washington, D. C., and giving a picture of social life in the administration of James Madison.

Extracts from the diary of Elbridge Gerry, jr., 1813: p. 523–528.

Henshaw, Lesley, *ed.* Burr-Blennerhassett documents. Cincinnati, O., Press of

Digitized by Google

Jennings and Graham. 68 p. facsims. (Hist. and phil. soc. O. quar. pub., IX, nos. 1 and 2) [757

The documents numbered I to X form part of the original testimony prepared for the Burr trial at Richmond, transmitted to Ohio for use in the Blennerhassett trial, and never returned . . . The testimony numbered XI–XXI is from volume III . . . of the Gano papers . . . composed of notes and letters which had been in the possession of John Stites Gano during his life time."—Foreword.

Letters to Jonathan Russell, 1801–1822. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 293–310. [758

Letters from various prominent men of the time in America, with several from Madame de Staël and Lucien Bonaparte.

War of 1812.

Abell, Francis. Prisoners of war in Britain 1756 to 1815; a record of their lives, their romance and their sufferings. London [etc.] N. Y., H. Milford, Oxford university press. viii, 464 p. illus., plates. [759

Includes brief sections regarding American prisoners at Dartmoor and Ashburton, Devon, during the War of 1812.

Allaben, Frank. The log book of the "Lawrence," the minutes of the battle of Lake Erie, from the missing log book of the "Lawrence," Perry's first flagship. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 1, 117–121. [760

Barclay, R. H. Commander Barclay's account of the battle of Lake Erie. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 1, 123–128. [761

Basdevant, Jules. Deux conventions peu connues sur le droit de la guerre (États-Unis d'Amérique et Grande-Bretagne, 12 mai 1813.—Colombie et Espagne, 26 novembre 1820). REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., XXI (Jan.) 5–29. [762

Bradley, A. G. The hundred years peace celebration and the War of 1812–14. NATION. REV., LXIII (Aug.) 930–944. [763

Brown, Noah. The remarkable statement of Noah Brown. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 1, 103–108. [764

Statement of one of the firm of Adam and Noah Brown telling of their building of Perry's fleet on Lake Erie and Macdonough's fleet on Lake Champlain.

Canniff, William. George Ryerson, lieutenant First regiment Norfolk militia in the War of 1812. UNIT. EMP. LOYALISTS' ASSOC. CANAD. TRANS., VI, 122-129. [765

Chapman, Harry J. The battle of Hampden. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., II (Oct.) 185–193. [766

Fought Sept. 3, 1814, at Hampden, Maine.

The **court** martial of Commander Barclay; important documentary evidence concerning the battle of Lake Erie never before published. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 1, 129–146. [767

Cronin, Gerald E. The attacks on our national capital. INFANTRY JOUR., XI (Sept.) 214–220. [768

Account of the capture of Washington by the British in 1814, and the Confederate attack under General Early in 1864.

Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander. From Isle aux Noix to Chateauguay; a study of the military operations on the frontier of Lower Canada in 1812 and 1813. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. II, 129–173; VIII, sec. II (June) 25–102. [769

Darnell, Elias. A journal containing an accurate and interesting account of the hardships, sufferings, battles, defeat, and captivity of those heroic Kentucky volunteers and regulars, commanded by General Winchester, in the years 1812–1813. Also, two narratives, by men that were wounded in the battles on the River Raisin, and taken captive by the Indians. Phila., Lippincott, Grambo, and co., 1854. N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1914. 74 p. (The magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 31) [770

The two narratives are by Timothy Mallary and John Davenport.

Dilks, T. Bruce. The treaty of Ghent. HISTORY, III (July) 115–128. [771

Edgar, M. The explosion of the magazine at York (now Toronto) 27th April, 1813. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. TORONTO TRANS., VIII, 5–10. [772

Incident of the capture of York by the Americans.

Estimates of the value of slaves, 1815. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (July) 813–838. [773

Documents of the board of commissioners and arbitrators for ascertaining the value of slaves taken by the British in the War of 1812.

Gallatin, James. A great peace maker; the diary of James Gallatin, secretary to Albert Gallatin, 1813–1827, with an introduction by Viscount Bryce. N. Y., Scribner. xiii, 314 p. plates, ports., facsims. [774

Throws a very clear light on the events leading up to the treaty of Ghent, and on the actual conclusion of that treaty.

Parts of the diary were originally published in Scribner's magazine, v. LVI, 1914.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 864–865; Nation, C (Apr. 15, 1915) 419–420; Pol. sci. quar., XXXI (Mar. 1016) 173–175.

Gravett, Nettie K. The treaty of Ghent. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Aug.) 69–75. [775

Harper, J. M. In commemoration of the century of peace; the annals of the war. London and Toronto, Musson bk. co. 1913. 268 p. [776

A number of historical ballads forms the basis for historical chapters dealing with the events of the war, and the appendix contains biographical notices of leaders of the war.

Hauberg, John H. The Rock Island county historical society celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the battle of

Digitized by Google

Campbell's Island. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 287–290. [777
Battle between the Sac and Fox Indians under Black Hawk and the U. S. troops, July 1814.

Hill, Ada Winifred. The naval history of Lake Ontario and Lake Erie in the War of 1812. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 377–388. [778

Hill, Frederick Trevor. The treaty of Ghent. ATLANTIC, CXIV (Aug.) 231–241. (Adventures in American diplomacy, III) [779

Hopkins, J. Castell. The War of 1812–15. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 42–57. [780
Concerned mainly with the operations on the Canadian frontier.

Jackes, Lyman B. Ghent and the treaty. CANAD. MAG., XLIV (Dec.) 145–151. [781

Keefer, Frank H. Beaverdams. Thorold, Ont. 16 p. [782
"Relates the course of events leading to the battle of June 24, 1813." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 46–47.

Kinzie, Juliette Augusta (McGill) "*Mrs. John H. Kinzie.*" Narrative of the massacre at Chicago <Saturday>, August 15, 1812, and of some preceding events. 2d ed., with illustrations, additional notes, and index. Chicago, Fergus print. co. 71 p. illus., plates. (Fergus' historical series, no. 30) [783
Foreword signed: G. H. F. (*i. e.* George Harris Fergus)
1st edition, Chicago, 1844.
The Kinzie family in America: p. 45–54. John Kinzie, a sketch, by Eleanor Lytle Kinzie Gordon: p. 55–64.

Lemieux, Rudolphe. The centennial of Chateauguay, with the causes of the War of 1812. *In* Canadian club of Montreal. Addresses delivered before . . . Season 1913–1914. [Montreal] p. 32–43. [784

Letters relating to the negotiations at Ghent, 1812–1814. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Oct.) 108–129. [785
A collection of letters, mostly private, from various repositories. Two from the Russian archives "show the Russian chancellor, Count Romanzoff, sending offers of mediation to Great Britain, through Russia's representative in London," Sept. 18, 1812; seven are from the Crawford transcripts in the Library of Congress and others from the Adams manuscripts in the Massachusetts historical society, and the papers of James A. Bayard.

McCarthy, Charles H. The battle of Lake Champlain. CATH. WORLD, XCIX (Sept.) 721–736. [786

Mahan, A. T. Commodore Macdonough at Plattsburg. NO. AM. REV., CC (Aug.) 203–221. [787

Morris, Ruth. Joint military and naval operations upon the waters and shores of Lake Erie in 1813. WESTERN RESERVE UNIV. BUL., n. s. XVII, no. 3 (May) 68–79. [788

New York (State) Plattsburgh centenary commission. The battle of Plattsburgh, what historians say about it. Albany, N. Y., J. B. Lyon co., printers. 70 p. illus., ports., maps, facsims. [789

New York. State historian. The centenary of the battle of Plattsburg . . . at Plattsburg, N. Y., September 6 to 11, 1914. Pub. under the auspices of the state historian. Albany, The University of the state of New York. 97 p. illus., plates, ports., map, facsims. [790
On cover: The University of the state of New York. The state department of education, Albany. James A. Holden, state historian.

Palmer, Benjamin Franklin. The diary of Benjamin F. Palmer, privateersman, while a prisoner on board English war ships at sea, in the prison at Melville Island and at Dartmoor, now first printed from the original manuscript . . . [New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor press] xxiii, 274 p. plates, port., facsim. (Acorn club. [Publications. no. 11]) [791
Original manuscript now in the possession of the New York public library.
Bibliography of Dartmoor prison: p. [xv]–xvi.

Perry, Oliver Hazard. The battle described by the victorious American leader; Commodore Oliver Hazard Perry's narrative of the decisive conflict preserved in official papers. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 1, 109–116. [792

Perry's victory centennial souvenir; the "Niagara" keepsake. Compiled and published by the editorial staff of the Journal of American history, under the auspices of the Board of Perry's Victory centennial commissioners of the state of Pennsylvania. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 1, 3–96. [793

Porter, Peter Augustus. Niagara county's share in the battle of Lake Erie. Niagara Falls, N. Y. [The author] 15 p. [794

Quaife, Milo Milton, *ed.* A diary of the War of 1812. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Sept.) 272–278. [795
A fragment of a diary kept by one of the scouts who participated in the campaign for the relief of Detroit and Fort Wayne in August and September, 1812. The authorship of the diary is unknown.

Quisenberry, A. C. A hundred years ago—MacArthur's raid—the treaty of peace. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XII (Sept.) 19–30. [796

Quisenberry, A. C. Kentucky "regulars" in the War of 1812. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XII (Jan.) 13–23. [797

Riddell, William Renwick. Results of the War of 1812–14. [n. p.] 45 p. [798
Reprint, from the Army and navy journal, May–Nov. 1913, of a discussion between Justice Riddell and the editor of that journal.

Roche, Charles. Dockyard reminiscences; an account of the action between the "Chesapeake," and the "Shannon,"

Digitized by Google

gleaned from statements made by eye-witnesses. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVIII, 59–67. [799

Sands, Harold. Canada's conquest of Astoria; how Montrealers peacefully secured American fort on Pacific coast during the War of 1812. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Mar.) 464–468. [800

[Sellar, Robert] The U. S. campaign of 1813 to capture Montreal. [2d ed.] Huntingdon, Que., Gleaner office. 46 p. maps. [801

Copyright, Canada, 1913, and preface signed by Robert Sellar.
Sub-title on cover: Crysler, the decisive battle of the War of 1812.
First edition published in 1913, 34 p.

Severance, Frank Hayward. The case of Brig. Gen. Alexander Smyth, as shown by his own writings, some of them now first published. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVIII, 213–255. [802

Relates to Smyth's operations while in command of a brigade in the Niagara region in 1812.

Severance, Frank Hayward. Notes on the literature of the War of 1812. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVIII, 193–212. [803

Paper read at the annual meeting of the Ontario historical society, 1912.

[Severance, Frank Hayward] The peace centenary on the Great Lakes and the Niagara frontier. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVIII, 143–166. [804

"The centenary of peace in relation to the region of the Niagara and the Great Lakes."

Shreve, Milton W. The issues at stake in the battle of Lake Erie. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 1, 59–80. [805

Sloane, William Milligan. The treaty of Ghent; an address delivered before the New York historical society on its one hundred and tenth anniversary, Tuesday, November 17, 1914. N. Y., Printed for the Society. 30 p. [806

Smith, Theodore Clarke. The wars between England and America. N. Y., Holt. viii, 9–256 p. (Home university library of modern knowledge, no. 82) [807

"The purpose of this volume is to show how social, economic and political causes led to a period of almost continuous antagonism between England and the American communities from 1763 to the ratification of the treaty of Ghent in 1815." Deals with the Revolution and the War of 1812.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 433–434.

Spaulding, Thomas Marshall. The battle of North Point. SEWANEE REV., XXII (July) 319–328. [808

Thayer, Henry Otis. Centenary of war 1812–15; naval combat of Enterprise and Boxer, September 5, 1813. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., II (July) 63–73. [809

Thayer, Henry Otis. Second war with England, sundry papers. Bath, Me., The Times co. 24 p. [810

CONTENTS.—I. The Enterprise and Boxer, their naval combat, September 5, 1813. II. Seamen of the United States. III. Naval combat of frigates, the United States and the Macedonian, October 25, 1812.

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on foreign affairs. Celebration of the treaty of Ghent. Hearings before the Committee on foreign affairs, House of representatives, Sixty-third Congress, second session, on H. R. 9302. December 5, 1913. Washington, Gov. print. off. 27 p. [811

Henry D. Flood, chairman.
Statements of Oscar S. Straus, John A. Stewart, Andrew B. Humphrey, Albert Shaw, and others.

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Library. Commemoration of battle of Plattsburgh . . . Report. <To accompany S. 3662.> [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 26 p. (63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Rept. 471) [812

Updyke, Frank A. The treaty of Ghent—a centenary estimate. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VIII (Feb.) supplement, 94–104. [813

Ware, Moses F. A side light on the War of 1812. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Dec.) 319–323. [814–5

The viewpoint of the writer is that "England was largely influenced by expectations of territorial aggrandizement in the War of 1812, and that her insistence on preserving the right of impressment was only a pretext for deeper schemes."

Washburn, H. C. The battle of Lake Champlain. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XL (Sept.) 1365–1386. [816

Wright, G. Frederick. The centennial of Perry's victory. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (Jan.) 49–80. [817

Yost, Robert. Robert Yost his book. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (Apr.) 150–161. [818

Copy of the journal of Robert Yost describing a march from St. Clearsville, Ohio, to Fort Detroit, Sept. 3, 1813 to January 1814.

1829–1861.

Miscellaneous.

Cole, Arthur C. The South and the right of secession in the early fifties. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Dec.) 376–399. [819

Dellenbaugh, Frederick Samuel. Frémont and '49; the story of a remarkable career and its relation to the exploration and development of our western territory, especially of California. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xxiii, 547 p. col. front., plates, fold. maps, ports. [820

Friedenberg, Albert M. The correspondence of Jews with President Martin Van Buren [1819–1859] AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXII, 71–100. [821

From the Van Buren papers in the Library of Congress. Among the correspondents are Mordecai M. Noah, N. Nathan, Samuel Hart, and I. S. Isaacs.

Digitized by Google

Hearon, Cleo. Mississippi and the Compromise of 1850. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., XIV, 7–229. [822

Howe, Daniel Walt. Political history of secession, to the beginning of the American civil war. N. Y., and London, Putnam. xxx, 649 p. [823
Includes several chapters on slavery, and discusses the Oregon question and the Mexican war.

Jackson, Andrew. Letter of Andrew Jackson to Governor John Reynolds of Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 224. [824
Dated Washington, D. C., July 16, 1831. "Written a short time previous to the Black Hawk war and relates to the threatened Indian uprising in Illinois."

White, Horace. The Lincoln and Douglas debates; an address before the Chicago historical society, February 17, 1914. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press. 32 p. ports., facsim. [825
The writer attended most of the debates as a journalist.

Mexican War.

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. George Wilkins Kendall. *In his* Famous war correspondents. Boston, Little, Brown and co. p. 351–374. [826
War correspondent during the Mexican war.

Dodd, William E. The West and the war with Mexico. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., 13th ann. meeting, 15–23. [827

Gregory, Thomas B. Our Mexican conflicts, including a brief history of Mexico from the sixth century to the present time. N. Y., Hearst's international library co. 158 p. plates, ports., map. [828

[Hughes, John Taylor] Doniphan's expedition. Account of the conquest of New Mexico, General Kearney's overland expedition to California; Doniphan's campaign against the Navajos; his unparalleled march upon Chihuahua and Durango; and the operations of General Price at Santa Fe. Washington, Gov. print. off. ii, 202 p. illus. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 608) [829
With reproduction of original t.-p.: Doniphan's expedition . . . by John T. Hughes. . . . Cincinnati, U. P. James [1847]

Kohl, Clayton Charles. Claims as a cause of the Mexican war. New York, N. Y., The Faculty of the Graduate school, New York university. viii, 96 p. (New York university series of Graduate school studies, no. 2) [830
Thesis (PH. D.)—New York university, 1910.
Traces the history of the claims of the United States against Mexico, showing the part they played in bringing about the Mexican war.

Maguire, T. Miller. The United States *versus* Mexico. ROYAL UNIT. SER. INST. JOUR., LVIII (May–June) 605–610, 764–770. [831
An arraignment of our policy and conduct of the Mexican war, written by an Englishman. The second installment deals with Gen. Zachary Taylor's campaign.

Manigault, Arthur Middleton. A letter from Vera Cruz in 1847. Contributed by Robert A. Law. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVIII (Oct.) 215–218. [832
The writer of this letter was first lieutenant of the Charleston company in the Palmetto regiment, South Carolina volunteer infantry.

Robinson, Mary N. In command at Vera Cruz, 1847–1848. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVIII, no. 6 (June) 157–160. [833
Compiled from the letters of Colonel George Nauman, who was in command of the fortress of San Juan de Ulloa at Vera Cruz.

Smith, Justin H. Great Britain and our war of 1846–1848. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 451–462. [834

Upton, Emory. The military policy of the United States during the Mexican war. Washington, Gov. print. off. ii, 195–222 p. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 972) [835
"Extract from Senate document no. 494, Sixty-second Congress, second session," The military policy of the United States, by Gen. Upton, Washington, 1912.

Ware, Moses W A hidden cause of the Mexican war. HIST. TEACH. MAG., V (Mar.) 74–77. [836

Slavery.

Galain, Roberto de. La esclavitud en los Estados Unidos de Norte América. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año III (Oct. 15) 9–15, (Nov. 15) 28–35, (Dec. 15) 23–31. [837

Haynes, N. S. The Disciples of Christ in Illinois and their attitude toward slavery. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1913, 52–59. [838

Henry, Howell Meadoes. The police control of the slave in South Carolina. Emory, Va. x, 216 p. [839
Thesis (PH. D.)—Vanderbilt university, 1913.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 672.

Ingham, J. Washington. Anti-slavery movement in Bradford county [Pa.] BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., VIII, 17–45. [840

Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell. On the economics of slavery, 1815–1860. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 150–151. [841

Ryan, John H. Anti-slavery struggle in Illinois as it effected the Methodist Episcopal church. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1913, 67–76. [842

Trexler, Harrison Anthony. Slavery in Missouri, 1804–1865. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. viii, 9–259 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., ser. XXXII, no. 2) [843

Digitized by Google

Published also as thesis (PH. D.)—Johns Hopkins university, 1914.

Trexler, Harrison Anthony. The value and the sale of the Missouri slave. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (Jan.) 69–85. [844

1861–1865.

General.

Abercrombie, John J. Battle of Honey Hill, S. C. CONFED. VET., XXII (Oct.) 452–454. [845

Adams, Charles Francis. Civil war literature. NATION, XCIX (July 16, 23, 30, Aug. 6) 66–68, 97–99, 128–130, 159–161. [846
A series of articles suggested by Lord Newton's recent life of Lord Lyons.

Adams, Charles Francis. A crisis in Downing street. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 372–424. [847
A study of the policy of Great Britain in regard to intervention in the American war in 1862, from material only recently made accessible to the writer.

Adams, Charles Francis. The Golgotha year. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 333–340. [848
A study of the Lancashire, England, cotton industry in the year 1862, and its relation to the Confederacy. The writer brings out the fact that British trade conditions were in a measure responsible for the cotton crisis.

Adams, Charles Francis. McHenry on the cotton crisis, 1865. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 279–287. [849
A résumé of a pamphlet prepared by George McHenry, a sympathizer with the Confederacy, relating to the so-called Lancashire "cotton famine" of 1861–1864.

Adams, Charles Francis. Wolseley and the Confederate army. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 9–24. [850
Reprints from Blackwood's magazine for January, 1863, extracts from an account of "A month's visit to the Confederate headquarters," by Colonel (Field-Marshal Lord) Wolseley.

Argyll, George Douglas Campbell, *8th duke of,* and **Elizabeth,** *duchess of,* Letters of the Duke and Duchess of Argyll to Charles Sumner [1861–1866] [Ed. by Henry Greenleaf Pearson] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 66–106. [851
Discuss at length the relations between Great Britain and the United States, dwelling particularly on the escape of the "Alabama" and the attitude of the foreign secretary, Earl Russell.

Ashby, Thomas Almond. The Valley campaigns, being the reminiscences of a non-combatant while between the lines in the Shenandoah Valley during the war of the states. N. Y., Neale. 327 p. [852

Ballou, Daniel Ross. The military services of Maj.-Gen. Ambrose Everett Burnside in the Civil war, and their value as an asset of his country and its history. Providence, The Society. 2 v. ports. (Personal narratives of events in the war of the rebellion, being papers read before the Rhode Island soldiers and sailors historical society. 7th ser.—no. 8–9) [853

Bankston, Marie L. B. Campfire stories of the Mississippi Valley campaign. New Orleans, L. Graham co. 171 p. [854

Bean, R. T. Seventeen months in Camp Douglas. CONFED. VET., XXII (June–July) 268–270, 310–312. [855
Camp Douglas, near Chicago, Ill.

Beck, Stephen C. A true sketch of his army life. [Edgar? Neb.] cover-title, 51 p. [856
The author served in the 124th regiment, Illinois volunteers, 1862–1865.

Bell, J. F. Price's 1861 Missouri campaign. CONFED. VET., XXII (Sept.) 416. [857

Bell, John P. Price's Missouri campaign, 1861. CONFED. VET., XXII (June–July) 271–272, 318–319. [858

Berry, Thomas Franklin. Four years with Morgan and Forrest. Oklahoma City, Okla., The Harlow-Ratliff co. xv, 476 p. plates, ports. [859

Blythe, Vernon. A history of the Civil war in the United States. N. Y., Neale. 411 p. front., maps. [860

Boothe, J. B. The siege of Knoxville and its results. CONFED. VET., XXII (June) 266–267. [861

Boucherie, Marcel. Les rapports du haut commandement et du pouvoir civil dans une démocratie. SPECTATEUR MIL., XCIV (Mar. 1–15) 371–400, 442–461; XCV (Apr. 1–June 15) 59–80, 151–160, 230–240, 298–320, 374–400, 460–478; XCVI (July 1) 64–79. [862
A study of the American Civil war.

Bowen, John Joseph. The strategy of Robert E. Lee. N. Y., Neale. 256 p. ports. [863
Rev. in: Nation, XCIX (Sept. 17) 348–349.

Bradwell, I. G. The battle of Cedar Creek, Va. CONFED. VET., XXII (July) 315–316. [864

Bradwell, I. G. Early's demonstration against Washington in 1864. CONFED. VET., XXII (Oct.) 438–439. [865

Bradwell, I. G. With Early in the valley. CONFED. VET., XXII (Nov.) 504–506. [866

Brewer, George E. The defenders of Vicksburg. CONFED. VET., XXII (Oct.) 457–459. [867

Brewer, George E. Why Missionary Ridge was lost by the Confederates. CONFED. VET., XXII (May) 232. [868

Brinton, John Hill. Personal memoirs of John H. Brinton, major and surgeon U. S. V., 1861–1865. N. Y., Neale. 361 p. port. [869
Preface dated 1891.
Rev. in: Nation, C (Feb. 11, 1915) 176.

Digitized by Google

Brooks, U. R. Battle of Reams Station. CONFED. VET., XXII (Dec.) 554-555. [870

Brown, Joshua. The story of Sam Davis. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 163-166. [871
Account of his capture, trial and execution, 1863.

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. "Covering" the Civil war in America. *In his* Famous war correspondents. Boston, Little, Brown and co. p. 409-424. [872

Butler, Marvin Benjamin. My story of the Civil war and the Under-ground railroad. Huntington, Ind., The United brethren publishing establishment. 390 p. illus. (incl. ports.). [873
An account of service in the 44th regiment, Indiana volunteers.

Buttgenbach, Walter J. Coast defense in the Civil war. JOUR. U. S. ARTILLERY, XLI (Jan.-May) 19-47, 191-211, 317-336; XLII (July-Sept.) 68-83, 185-213. [874
CONTENTS.—The passage of Forts Jackson and Saint Philip; Operations on the Mississippi river; Operations in Mobile Bay; Fort Fisher, North Carolina; Fort Sumter, Charleston, S. C.

Cannon, LeGrand B. Personal reminiscences of the rebellion. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Apr.-May) 145-148, 247-251; XIX (July, Dec.) 118-124, 241-248. [875

Canup, Charles E. Conscription and draft in Indiana during the Civil war. IND. MAG. HIST., X (June) 70-83. [876

Cardwell, David. The battle of Five Forks. CONFED. VET., XXII (Mar.) 117-120. [877

[Cocke, Preston] The battle of New Market and the cadets of the Virginia military institute, May 15, 1864; salient features of the battle in connection with the part taken by the cadets, with map of battlefield and key. By a V. M. I. New Market cadet. [Richmond?] 11 p. double map. [878
Prefatory note signed: Preston Cocke . . . .

Cole, B. H. The battle of Pilot Knob. CONFED. VET., XXII (Sept.) 417. [879

Colvin, R. M. A visit to Point Lookout prison. CONFED. VET., XXII (Dec.) 544-548. [880
Reminiscences of imprisonment at Point Lookout, Md.

The **[Confederate]** monument at Arlington. CONFED. VET., XXII (July) 292-299. [881
Account of the dedication of the monument to the Confederate dead at Arlington, June 4, 1914.

Cowen, E. G. The battle of Johnsonville. CONFED. VET., XXII (Apr.) 174-175. [882

Cox, Henry C. Six months in Andersonville prison. EDUC. BI-MO., VIII (Apr.-June) 283-297, 406-417. [883

Coxe, John. Last struggles and successes of Lee. CONFED. VET., XXII (Aug.) 356-359. [884

Cronin, Gerald E. The attacks on our national capital. INFANTRY JOUR., XI (Sept.) 214-220. [885
Account of the capture of Washington by the British in 1814, and the Confederate attack under General Early in 1864.

Dabney, T. B. When Hood superseded Johnston. CONFED. VET., XXII (Sept.) 406-407. [886
Gen. John B. Hood superseded Gen. Joseph E. Johnston in the command of the army at Atlanta, July 17, 1864.

Davis, George B. The cavalry combat at Brandy Station, Va., on June 9, 1863. JOUR. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC., XXV (Oct.) 190-198. [887

Davis, George B. The cavalry operations in middle Tennessee in October, 1863. JOUR. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC., XXIV (May) 879-891. [888

Davis, George B. The Richmond raid of 1864. JOUR. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC., XXIV (Mar.) 707-722. [889

Davis, George B. The Stoneman raid. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC. JOUR., XXIV (Jan.) 533-552. [890

Davis, J. L. Grant's failure at Lake Providence. CONFED. VET., XXII (Oct.) 459-460. [891
Grant's failure to enter Vicksburg via Lake Providence in 1863.

Deaderick, Chalmers. Treatment of southern commissioners. CONFED. VET., XXII (Oct.) 449-451. [892
Refers to the commissioners sent by the state of South Carolina, immediately after secession, to treat with the United States regarding the forts and other government property in the state.

Derry, Joseph T. The aggressive vs. the defensive policy [of the Confederate army] CONFED. VET., XXII (Oct.) 465. [893

Devereux, Thomas P. From Petersburg to Appomattox. CONFED. VET., XXII (June) 257-261. [894
Reminiscences of service in the Army of northern Virginia, 1864-1865.

Dodd, Ephraim Shelby. Diary of Ephraim Shelby Dodd, member of Company D, Terry's Texas rangers, December 4, 1862-January 1, 1864. Austin, Press of E. L. Steck. 32 p. [895

Donohoe, John C. The fight near Front Royal, Va. CONFED. VET., XXII (July) 308-309. [896

Duckworth, W. A. A republic within the Confederacy and other recollections of 1864. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (Apr.) 342-351. [897

Elarton, John W. Andersonville. Aurora, Neb., Burr pub. co. 40 p. [898

Digitized by Google

Elliott, Joseph Taylor. The Sultana disaster. Indianapolis, E. J. Hecker, printer, 1913. [2], 163–199 p. plate. (Ind. hist. soc. pub., v. V, no. 3) [899

Ellis, W. B. "Who lost Shiloh to the Confederacy?" CONFED. VET., XXII (July) 313–314. [900

Flake, Elijah Wilson. Battle between the Merrimac and the Monitor. Polkton, N. C., Sold by the author. cover-title, 12 p. port. [901

Fort Steadman's fall. CONFED. VET., XXII (Oct.) 460–462. [902

Reprint of an article published in the Macon (Ga.) Telegraph in 1882.

Freytag-Loringhoven, H. F. P. J., *freiherr* von. Nordamerikaner im Sezessionskriege. *In his* Die Grundbedingungen kriegerischen Erfolges. Berlin, E. S. Mittler und Sohn. p. 183–196. [903

Fuller, Ezra B. Who fired the first shot at the battle of Gettysburg? JOUR. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC., XXIV (Mar.) 784–796. [904

Gay, William H. Reminiscences of Abraham Lincoln, Quincy [Ill.] and the Civil war. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 248–261. [905

Goodrich, John T. Gregg's brigade in the battle of Chickamauga. CONFED. VET., XXII (June) 264–265. [906

Graber, H. W. Why Sherman did not go to Augusta. CONFED. VET., XXII (July) 319–320. [907

Hall, Wilmer L. Lincoln's interview with John B. Baldwin. SO. ATLAN. QUAR., XIII (July) 260–269. [908

Examination of the evidence in regard to the question of Lincoln's having made a proposition to Baldwin in April 1861, to evacuate Fort Sumter in the interest of peace.

Harley, James A. The battle of Olustee. CONFED. VET., XXII (Oct.) 456–457. [909

Hays, Asa N. War-time recollections. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Apr.) 154–162; XIX (July) 14–22. [910

Relate to experiences in Libby prison.

Herman, Hortense. Rank and file of the Confederate armies. CONFED. VET., XXII (May) 201–205. [911

Heysinger, I. W. The cavalry column from Harper's Ferry in the Antietam campaign. U. S. CAVALRY JOUR., XXIV (Jan.) 587–638. [912

Horsetzky, Adolf von. Kriegsgeschichtliche Übersicht der wichtigsten Feldzüge seit 1792. 7., neubearb. Aufl. Wien, Seidel und Sohn. xxiv, 742 p. maps, plans. [913

Previous editions were confined to campaigns in Europe only; the present edition has chapters on the American Civil war.

Houston, R. M. The Confederacy after July 4, 1863. CONFED. VET., XXII (June) 262–264. [914

Howard, McHenry. Recollections of a Maryland Confederate soldier and staff officer under Johnston, Jackson and Lee. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co. 423 p. illus., pl., ports., fold. map, facsim. [915

Rev. in: Miss. Valley hist. rev., II (June 1915) 143–144.

Howe, J. L. Confederate postage stamps. CONFED. VET., XXII (Aug.) 347–348. [916

[Jackson, Horatio Nelson] *comp.* Dedication of the statue to Brevet Major-General William Wells and the officers and men of the First regiment Vermont cavalry, on the battlefield of Gettysburg, July 3, 1913. [Burlington? Vt.] Priv. print. 225 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [917

Preface signed: H. Nelson Jackson.

Jeffries, Clarence. Running the blockade on the Mississippi. CONFED. VET., XXII (Jan.) 22–23. [918

Account of the running of the blockade at the mouth of the Red river by the Confederate ram Webb.

Johnston, David Emmons. The story of a Confederate boy in the Civil war. With introduction by Rev. C. E. Cline. [Portland, Or., Glass and Prudhomme co.] xiv, 379 p. ports. [919

Includes an account of service in the 7th Virginia infantry regiment.

Jones, A. C. The Mountain campaign failure. CONFED. VET., XXII (July–Aug.) 305–306, 368. [920–1

The campaign known as the Cheat Mountain expedition, in 1861.

Jones, Frank Johnston. Personal recollections of some of the generals in our army during the Civil war; a paper read before the Ohio commandery of the Loyal legion, December 3, 1913. [n. p., 1913?] 15 p. [922

Jones, Jenkin Lloyd. An artilleryman's diary. [Madison] Wisconsin history commission. xviii, 395 p. ports., facsim. (Wisconsin history commission: Original papers, no. 8) [923

A narrative of service in Battery 6, Wisconsin artillery, 1862–1865.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 210.

Jordan, David Starr, and Harvey Ernest Jordan. War's aftermath; a preliminary study of the eugenics of war as illustrated by the Civil war of the United States and the late wars in the Balkans. Boston and N. Y., Houghton and Mifflin co. xxx, 103 p. [924

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 871–873.

Kenyon, E. R. Some lessons from the American Civil war, 1861–65. UNIT. SER.

Digitized by Google

MAG., n. s. XLVIII (Jan.-Mar.) 416-423, 525-534, 663-672. [925

King, William B. "Gladiator" cotton claims. Statement . . . before the Committee on war claims, House of representatives. Sixty-third Congress, second session, on H. R. 6066, a bill for the relief of the owners of certain cotton taken by the United States authorities in Adams county, Miss., in 1863, and shipped away on the steamer "Gladiator." Washington, Gov. print. off. 17 p. [926

Kirchhoff, Hermann. Zum Gedenken des 5. August 1864; Farragut und die Schlacht bei Mobile. UBERALL, XVI. Jahrg. (Aug.) Hft. 11. [927

Kuhns, Luther M. An army surgeon's letters to his wife. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 306-320. [928

Includes extracts from the letters of Surgeon Stephen O. Himoe, of the 15th Wisconsin volunteers, from Feb. 25, 1862, to Nov. 9, 1863, which throw light upon the movements of the regiment and the operations of the Union forces in the campaigns for the possession of the Mississippi.

Le Monnier, Y. R. General Beauregard at Shiloh, Sunday, April 6, '62. NEALE'S, III (Feb.) 147-165. [929

Le Monnier, Y. R. "Who lost Shiloh to the Confederacy?" CONFED. VET., XXII (Sept.) 415-416. [930

Lyman, Joseph. Letters of Joseph Lyman, 1861-1862. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 44-52. [931

M'Comb, William. Tennesseans in the Mountain campaign, 1861. CONFED. VET., XXII (May) 210-212. [932

McCorkle, John. Three years with Quantrell; a true story, told by his scout John McCorkle, written by O. S. Barton. Armstrong, Mo., Armstrong herald print. 157 p. ports. [933

Narrative of guerrilla warfare in the Civil war.

McLean, *Mrs.* Eugene. A Northern woman in the Confederacy; from the diary of Mrs. Eugene McLean. HARPER'S, CXXVIII (Feb.) 440-451. [934

Narrative of experiences during the early part of the war.

McLean, *Mrs.* Eugene. When the states seceded; from the diary of Mrs. Eugene McLean. HARPER'S, CXXVIII (Jan.) 282-288. [935

The diary was written at Washington and describes events from November, 1860 to April, 1861.

McNeily, J. S. Barksdale's Mississippi brigade at Gettysburg—"Most magnificent charge of the war." MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., XIV, 231-265. [936

Maycock, F. W. O. The campaign in Virginia from the commencement of hostilities to the battle of Chancellorsville. UNIT. SER. MAG., n. s. L (Oct.-Dec.) 78-86, 177-184, 297-305. [937

Meserve, Frederick Hill. Grant in the Wilderness. N. Y., Priv. print. 13, [1] p. port., illus. [938

Reproductions of several war-time photographs, with introductory and descriptive notes.

Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. Commandery of the state of Wisconsin. War papers read before . . . Pub. under direction of the Commandery. v. IV. Milwaukee, Burdick and Allen. viii, 492 p. port. [939

CONTENTS.—Sketch of the military career of John Gibson McMynn, prepared by Mrs. J. G. McMynn and read October 1, 1902 by his son, John Clarke McMynn; Appomattox and Lee's surrender, by Clement E. Warner; The battle of Shiloh, reminiscences by D. Lloyd Jones; A few days with the Eighth regiment, Wisconsin volunteers at Iuka and Corinth, by Albert E. Smith; The capture of "Camp Jackson", St. Louis, Mo., Friday, May 10, 1861, by Otto C. Lademann; The march of the Sixth corps to Gettysburg, by James S. Anderson; Personal reminiscences with the Sixth corps, 1864-5; by M. L. Butterfield; The destruction of the rebel ram Albemarle by Lieutenant Wm. B. Cushing, U. S. N., Oct. 27, 1864, by Joseph W. Sanderson; Our grandfathers and ourselves, by George W. Burnell; Ulysses S. Grant, from obscurity to lieutenant-general, by Frederick C. Winkler; The battle of Carthage, Mo., Friday, July 5, 1861, by Otto C. Lademann; The Vicksburg campaign, by William A. Shunk; Historical campaign of Colorado troops in New Mexico, 1862, by George H. Chase; Our debt to the Cavaliers, by Arthur Holbrook; From Gettysburg to Libby prison, by Albert Wallber; National music, by James Howard Jenkins; The origin of the famous war song of John Brown, by James Howard Jenkins; The Glover rescue [Joshua Glover, fugitive slave] . . . a reminiscence, by Irving M. Bean; From Washington to Bull Run and back, by H. B. Jackson; The future of the Loyal legion, by Charles R. Boardman; The Chicago convention of 1860 and the man it nominated, personal recollections, by Gerry W. Hazelton; Reminiscences of an enlisted man, by Charles H. Anson; Abraham Lincoln, by Neal Brown; Memories of Lincoln and of war time, by Ellis B. Usher; Major General Gouverneur K. Warren, an appreciation, by Walter Kempster; Battle of Cedar Creek, October 19th, 1864, by Charles H. Anson; The cavalry at Cedar Creek, by Walter Kempster; Incidents in army life [during the Civil war] by Duncan McGregor; Military and naval operations on the Mississippi, by Justin W. Meacham; The cavalry at Gettysburg, by Walter Kempster; The battle of Wilson's Creek, August 10, 1861, by Otto C. B. Lademann; General George Gordon Meade, by J. A. Watrous; War diary of Mrs. J. G. McMynn; Reminiscences of service in the United States navy, by Amos P. Foster.

Minor, H. A. Surrender of Mahone's division. CONFED. VET., XXII (July) 312-313. [940

Surrender of Mahone's division, Army of northern Virginia, at Appomattox.

Mitchell, *Mrs.* W. A. The Confederate mail carrier. CONFED. VET., XXII (Dec.) 549-551. [941

Regarding the services of Absalom Carlisle Grimes, appointed by Gen. Sterling Price to carry mail from camps to homes of Missouri and Kentucky troops.

Montgomery, Walter A. Relations between the Confederate states government and the government of North Carolina. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 35-55. [942

Digitized by Google

Mooney, C. P. J. The Confederacy after July 4, 1863. CONFED. VET., XXII (Mar.) 113–116. [943

Nicholson, William L. The engagement at Jenkin's Ferry. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (Oct.) 505–519. [944
Diary of W. L. Nicholson, surgeon 29th Iowa vol. infantry, Federal hospital, Princeton, Ark., May 15–July 4, 1864.

Nisbet, James Cooper. Four years on the firing line. Chattanooga, The Imperial press. [4], 445 p. port. [945
The author was captain of the 21st Georgia regiment, 1861–1863, and colonel of the 66th Georgia, 1863–1865.

The **Old** flag, 1864; fiftieth anniversary, 1914. First published by Union prisoners at Camp Ford, Tyler, Texas, 1864. Entered according to act of Congress, in the year of 1864, by Wm. H. May, in the clerk's office of the District court of the United States, for the Southern district of New York. Reproduced by his comrades, Captain Alfred B. Beers, Major Thomas Boudren, Comrade Frank Miller, under the auspices of Elias Howe, jr., post, number three, Department of Connecticut, G. A. R. Decoration day, 1914. [Bridgeport, Conn., "The Old flag" pub. co.] [64] p. illus., ports., facsims. [946
Includes a facsimile reproduction of three issues of a newspaper originally written by hand by Captain William H. May while in prison at Camp Ford.

Owen, Allison. Record of an old artillery organization. FIELD ARTILLERY JOUR., IV (Jan.) 5–18. [947
Account of the Louisiana regiment called the Washington artillery, organized in New Orleans, La., including its service in the Civil war.

Peck, Rufus H. Reminiscences of a Confederate soldier of co. C, 2nd Va. cavalry. Fincastle, Va., The author. 73 p. [948

Pennsylvania. Culpeper, Virginia, monument commission. Report of the Culpeper, Virginia, monument commission of Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, Pa., W. S. Ray, state printer. 62 p. plates, ports. [949
Running title: Pennsylvania at Culpeper.
S. W. Hill, C. H. Worman, F. F. Rohm, commissioners.
Includes a list of Pennsylvania soldiers interred in the National cemetery at Culpeper and a list of Pennsylvania soldiers killed at the battle of Cedar Mountain, August 9, 1862.

Pennsylvania. Fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg commission. Fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg; report of the Pennsylvania commission, . . . [Harrisburg, Pa., W. S. Ray, state printer] [2], vi, 280 p. illus., plates, ports., plans. [950
Lewis E. Beitler, ed. and comp.

Pennsylvania. Gettysburg battlefield commission. Pennsylvania at Gettysburg. Ceremonies at the dedication of the monuments erected by the commonwealth of Pennsylvania to Major-General George G. Meade, Major-General Winfield S. Hancock, Major-General John F. Reynolds, and to mark the positions of the Pennsylvania commands engaged in the battle . . . [Harrisburg, W. S. Ray, state printer] 3 v. plates, ports., maps. [951
v. III, has title: Pennsylvania at Gettysburg. Fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg; report of the Pennsylvania commission. Harrisburg, Pa. December 31, 1915.
Editors and compilers: v. I–II, John P. Nicholson, secretary, Board of commissioners. v. III, Lewis E. Beitler, secretary of commission.
Earlier editions were published in 1893 and 1904. The report on the Fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg was also issued separately, Harrisburg, 1914. *See no.* 950.

Pennsylvania. Gettysburg battlefield memorial commission. Pennsylvania at Gettysburg. Report of the Gettysburg battlefield memorial commission. Harrisburg, Pa., W. S. Ray, state printer. 162 p. plates, ports., facsim. [952

Peterson, Cyrus Asbury, and **Joseph Mills Hanson.** Pilot Knob, the Thermopylae of the West. N. Y., The Neale pub. co. 324 p. [953
Battle of Pilot Knob, 1864.

Pickett, Lasalle Corbell, "*Mrs.* George E. Pickett." The war-time story of General Pickett. COSMOPOL., LVI (Jan.–May) 178–185, 332–339, 473–481, 611–622, 762–769; LVII (June–Aug.) 35–43, 196–205, 369–377. [954
Cont. from December 1913.

[Pierce, Francis Marshal] The battle of Gettysburg, the crest-wave of the American Civil war, by Francis Marshal [*pseud.*] N. Y., The Neale pub. co. 337 p. pl., ports., maps. [955

Potts, Charles P. A First Defender in rebel prison pens. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 4, 341–352. [956
Experiences in Libby and other Confederate prisons.

Ranson, A. R. H. Reminiscences of the Civil war by a Confederate staff officer. SEWANEE REV., XXII (Jan.–Oct.) 1–23, 129–150, 298–318, 444–457. [957
Cont. from v. XXI, 1913.
Reminiscences of the early part of the war in Virginia, of service in the Army of Tennessee, the battle of the Wilderness and the Petersburg campaign.

Reno, Conrad. General Reno at Frederick, Barbara Fritchie and her flag. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (Aug.) 125–138. [958

Rhode Island. Fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg commission. Report of the Rhode Island Fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg commission. Providence, Rhode Island print. co. 23 p. [959
Elisha H. Rhodes, chairman.

Rice, J. G. The battle of Olustee. CONFED. VET., XXII (June) 244–245. [960

Digitized by Google

Richard, Jacob Fraise. The Florence Nightingale of the Southern army; experiences of Mrs. Ella K. Newsom,. Confederate nurse in the great war of 1861–65. N. Y. and Baltimore, Broadway pub. co. 101 p. [961

Richardson, John Anderson. Richardson's defense of the South. Atlanta, Ga., A. B. Caldwell. 598 p. port. [962
"Its prime object is to refute the atrocious accusations against the South before, during and after the war."

Robertson, Felix H. Sherman and Augusta. CONFED. VET., XXII (Sept.) 407. [963

Roper, John S. An interesting account of the battle of Missionary Ridge. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Jan.) 496–505. [964
A letter written during the progress of, and following the battle, Nov. 22–26, 1863.

Ruffin, Edmund. Conduct of the negroes during the war, 1861–1865; extracts from the diary of Edmund Ruffin. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 258–262. [965

Ruffin, Edmund. Extracts from the diary of Edmund Ruffin [1864–1865] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (July) 31–45. [966

Rusling, James Fowler. Men and things I saw in Civil war days. New ed. N. Y., Cincinnati, The Methodist book concern. 420 p. ports. [967

Rutherford, Mildred Lewis. Address delivered by Miss Mildred Lewis Rutherford, historian general, United daughters of the confederacy. Wrongs of history righted. Savannah, Georgia, Friday, Nov. 13, 1914. [Athens, Ga., The McGregor co., printers] 34 p. [968
Deals with the wrongs to which the South has been subjected in regard to the questions of the Civil war.

Severance, Frank H. The peace conference at Niagara Falls in 1864; an episode of the Civil war. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVIII, 79–94. [969

Shaw, Robert Gould. Letters from camp. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Feb., May) 104–110, 226–231; XIX (July) 25–31. [970
A series of unpublished letters written by Colonel Robert Gould Shaw from the front during the Civil war.

Sheridan's pursuit of the Confederates and the battle of Sailor's Creek, April 1865. CAVALRY JOUR., IX (Jan.) 66–69. [971

Smith, Coleman. Capture of the gunboat Queen City. CONFED. VET., XXII (Mar.) 120–121. [972
Captured by Shelby's brigade at Clarendon, Ark., on June 24, 1864.

South Carolina. Historical commission. South Carolina troops in Confederate service. v. I. Comp. by A. S. Salley, jr., secretary of the Historical commission of South Carolina. Columbia, S. C., The R. L. Bryan co., 1913. xv, 783 p. [973
Compiled from muster rolls, pay rolls and returns in the United States War department.

Spaulding, Imogene. The attitude of California to the Civil war. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pts. 1–2, 104–131. [974

Stanton, C. L. Submarines and torpedo boats. CONFED. VET., XXII (Sept.) 398–399. [975
Account of operations of the Confederate ship Fishboat in Charleston harbor in 1864.

Stanton, Edwin M. Important letter of secretary of war, Hon. E. M. Stanton, written in 1862. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Jan.) 89–93. [976
A letter written to a close personal friend, in which he reviews his relations with Gen. McClellan and protests against the accusation that he failed to support McClellan in the Peninsular campaign.

Steel, Samuel A. The South was right. Columbia, S. C., The R. L. Bryan co. 67 p. [977
Regarding the right of the South to secede.

Stickley, E. E. Battle of Sharpsburg. CONFED. VET., XXII (Feb.) 66–67. [978

Stickley, E. E. Stonewall brigade at second Manassas. CONFED. VET., XXII (May) 231–232. [979

Summers, Andrew J. War spirit at the Virginia military institute [1861] CONFED. VET., XXII (June) 261–262. [980

Teague, B. H. Why Gen. Sherman did not come to Augusta. CONFED. VET., XXII (May) 209. [981

Thayer, William Roscoe, *comp. and ed.* Lincoln and some Union generals, from the unpublished diaries of John Hay. HARPER'S CXXX (Dec.) 93–100. [982

Timberlake, W. L. The last days in front of Richmond. CONFED. VET., XXII (July) 303. [983

Timberlake, W. L. The retreat from Richmond in 1865. CONFED. VET., XXII (Oct.) 454–456. [984

Trew, E. F. Lee's invasion of Maryland; the Sharpsburg campaign. ROYAL UNIT. SER. INST. JOUR., LVIII (May) 595–604. [985

Tucker, Henry St. George. The treaty-making power under the constitution of the Confederate states of America. VA. LAW REV., I (May) 596–603. [986

Twisleton, Edward. The Trent affair. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 107–109. [987
Extract from a letter written by Hon. Edward Twisleton, of London, to William Dwight, of Boston, dated December 7, 1861.

U. S. Court of claims. Cotton seized during Civil war. Decision of the Court of claims in case of Cicero L. Lincoln, administrator, versus the United States, relative to cotton seized during the Civil war and right of recovery. Washington [Gov. print. off.]

Digitized by Google

14 p. (63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 458) [988

U. S. Navy dept. Official records of the Union and Confederate navies in the war of the rebellion. Published under the direction of Josephus Daniels, Secretary of the navy, by Charles W. Stewart. Series I—v. XXVI. Naval forces on western waters from March 1 to December 31, 1864. Washington [Gov. print. off.] xvii, [1], 915 p. plates. (62d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 179) [989

U. S. President (Lincoln). The President's special session message, July 4, 1861. *In* The magazine of history with notes and queries. N. Y. Extra no. 25. 18 p. [990

This document was originally printed as Senate doc. no. 1. 37th Cong., 1st sess.

United Confederate veterans. Historical committee. A view of the Constitution; report of the Historical committee of the United Confederate veterans . . . May, 1914. CONFED. VET., XXII (Aug.) 353–356. [991

John R. Deering, chairman.

Presents evidence to prove that William Rawle's "A view of the Constitution of the United States of America" was used as a text-book at West Point prior to 1840 and while Lee and Davis were cadets there, from which they were taught that the right of secession was one of the constitutional rights of a state.

Vance, Wilson J. Stone's River, the turning-point of the Civil war. N. Y., The Neale pub. co. 72 p. [992

Deals with the battle of Murfreesboro.

Vineyard, Thomas Elbert. Battles of the Civil war. Spencer, W. Va. [Chicago, W. B. Conkey co.] 154 p. plates, ports. [993

White, Edgar. The first soldier paper. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (July) 223–226. [994

Account of the publication of the newspaper "Our whole union" by the Union troops in Macon, Missouri, in 1861.

Why Sherman snubbed Augusta. CONFED. VET., XXII (Aug.) 369. [995

Includes a letter written by General Sherman in regard to this question, Oct. 21, 1888.

Wilson, James H. Captain Charles Corbit's charge at Westminster; an episode of the Gettysburg campaign. JOUR. U. S. CAVALRY ASSOC., XXIV (May) 971–994. [996

Reprinted from the Papers of the Historical society of Delaware.

Woodhull, Maxwell Van Zandt. "A glimpse of Sherman fifty years ago." [Washington] 18 p. (Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. Commandery of the District of Columbia. War paper, no. 97) [997

Recollections of Sherman's campaign during the siege of Savannah, in December 1864.

Wyeth, John Allan. With sabre and scalpel; the autobiography of a soldier and surgeon. N. Y. and London, Harper. xix, [3], 534 p. plates, ports., map. [998

Personal narrative of the Civil war, Confederate side.

Young, Bennett Henderson. Confederate wizards of the saddle; being reminiscences and observations of one who rode with Morgan. Boston, Chapple pub. co. xxii, 633 p. plates, ports., maps. [999

Several of the chapters have been published in the National magazine, XL, Aug.–Sept. and XLI, Oct. 1914. They are—Colonel Roy S. Cluke's Kentucky raid [1863], Forrest's pursuit and capture of Streight [1863] and Forrest at Bryce's Cross Roads [1864].

Zeppelin, *Count* **Ferdinand.** [Erinnerungen] aus dem Amerikanischen Kriegsjahre 1863. DER GREIF, I (Jan.) 273–286. [1000

Regimental Histories.

ARMY OF THE POTOMAC. **Pennsylvania. Battlefield commission of Third division, Ninth corps, Army of the Potomac.** Military history of the Third division, Ninth corps, Army of the Potomac . . . Comp. and ed. by Milton A. Embick, secretary Battlefield commission. [Harrisburg] C. E. Aughinbaugh, printer to the state of Pennsylvania, 1913. [4], 100 p. plates, ports. [1001

By authority of Battlefield commission, July, 1910.

With a record of the division association, organized Harrisburg, March 25, 1890, and dedication of equestrian statue to General John F. Hartranft, commander division, May 12, 1899, and the dedication of the monuments at Fort Stedman and Mahone on Petersburg battlefield, May 19th, 1909, with the addresses delivered there by President Taft and others.

ILLINOIS INFANTRY. **Burnham, J. H.** The thirty-third regiment Illinois infantry in the war between the states. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., 13th ann. meeting, 77–85. [1002

—— **Burdette, Robert Jones.** The drums of the 47th. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill co. [10], 211 p. [1003

A narrative of service in the 47th regiment, Illinois volunteer infantry, 1862–1865.

MASSACHUSETTS INFANTRY. **Roe, Alfred Seelye.** The Thirty-ninth regiment Massachusetts volunteers, 1862–1865. Worcester, Mass., Regimental veteran association. 493 p. ports., facsim. [1004

PENNSYLVANIA CAVALRY. **Elwood, John William.** Elwood's stories of the old Ringgold cavalry, 1847–1865; the first three year cavalry of the Civil war, with introduction by the Rev. H. H. Ryland. Coal Center, Pa., The author, J. W. Elwood. xvi, [17]–326 p. illus., ports. [1005

The Ringgold cavalry, organized in 1847, was mustered as a company into the Union service in 1861. In 1862 the organization became Company A of the Ringgold battalion, which was transferred in 1864 to the 22d regiment, Pennsylvania cavalry.

Digitized by Google

PENNSYLVANIA INFANTRY. **Bausum, Daniel F.** Personal reminiscences of Sergeant Daniel F. Bausum, co. K, 48th regt., Penna. vol. inf., 1861–1865. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 3, 240–249. [1006

TEXAS CAVALRY. **Bailey, W.** The star company of Ector's Texas brigade. CONFED. VET., XXII (Sept.) 404–405. [1007
Account of the service of Company D, 14th Texas dismounted cavalry.

1865–1914.

Alderman, J. T. Memories of 1865–1871. N. C. BOOKLET, XIII (Apr.) 199–213. [1008
Reminiscences of conditions in the South.

Bromberg, Frederick George. The reconstruction period in Alabama. [Mobile?] For the Bienville monument fund [1911–14] 2 v. (Iberville hist. soc. pap., no. 3–4) [1009

Cook, Walter Henry. Secret political societies in the South during the period of reconstruction; an address before the faculty and friends of Western Reserve university, Cleveland, Ohio. [Cleveland, Press of Evangelical publishing house, 1914?] 29 p. [1010

Davis, J. R. Reconstruction in Cleveland county [N. C.] TRINITY COLLEGE HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 5–31. [1011

Hamilton, Joseph Grégoire de Roulhac. Reconstruction in North Carolina. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] x, 683 p. fold. map. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LVIII, whole no. 141) [1012
"Commenced by the author in 1902, as a doctoral dissertation in Columbia university and in 1906, for that purpose, the first six chapters were privately printed, but in a somewhat different form from that in which they now appear."—Pref.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 869–871.

Kendrick, Benjamin Burks. The journal of the Joint committee of fifteen on reconstruction, 39th Congress, 1865–1867. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] 414 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXII, whole no. 150) [1013
Published also as thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university.
CONTENTS.—pt. I. Introduction and the Journal of the Joint committee on reconstruction. pt. II. The history of the Joint committee.

Mowry, Duane. A northern statesman's solution of some of the Civil war problems. AMERICANA, IX (Feb.) 93–104. [1014
Refers to the position of James Rood Doolittle, senator from Wisconsin, in regard to reconstruction measures.

Mowry, Duane, *contrib.* Post bellum letters from Ohioans. AMERICANA, IX (Oct.) 822–828. [1015
Letters from the correspondence of the late ex-Senator James R. Doolittle. They are "interesting and valuable as showing, to some extent, the political drift in the North at a time shortly following the Civil war."

Rose, Laura (Martin). The Ku Klux klan or Invisible empire, by Mrs. S. E. F. Rose. New Orleans, La., L. Graham co. 84 p. plates, ports. [1016

Sweet, William W. The Methodist Episcopal church and reconstruction. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 147–165. [1017

Wood, George A. The Black code of Alabama. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XIII (Oct.) 350–360. [1018

Spanish-American War.

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. Reporting the Spanish-American war. *In his* Famous war correspondents. Boston, Little, Brown and co. p. 409–424. [1019

Diederichs, *Admiral* von. A statement of events in Manila, May–October, 1898. ROYAL UNIT. SER. INST. JOUR., LIX (Nov.) 421–446. [1020
"Translated, by permission, from the Marine Rundschau," v. XXV, 1914, 253–279.

New York (State) Adjutant-general's office. Index to New York in the Spanish-American war. Comp. by Chauncey W. Herrick, commander, Department of New York, United Spanish war veterans, 1912–13. Albany, J. B. Lyon co., printers. 448 p. [1021

Miscellaneous.

Berry, Elizabeth Robbins. Our flag and its use; genesis—history—etiquette . . . Written for the National association of patriotic instructors. Boston, Mass. 16 p. col. front., illus. (incl. port.). [1022

Bibbons, *Mrs.* A. Barneveld. National Star spangled banner centennial. D. A. R. MAG., XLIV (Apr.) 240–245. [1023
Celebration at Baltimore, Sept. 6th to 15th, 1914.

Gove, Maria Louise, "*Mrs.* Elijah Atwood Gove." The evolution of the flag; a paper written by Mrs. Elijah Atwood Gove, organizing regent of the thirty-ninth star chapter, Daughters of American revolution, and read by her before a meeting of the chapter, February 23, 1914, at Watertown, South Dakota. [Watertown?] [11] p. [1024

Harrison, Peleg Dennis. The stars and stripes and other American flags, including their origin and history, army and navy regulations concerning the national standard and ensign, flag making, salutes, improvised, unique, and combination flags, flag legislation, and many associations of American flags, including the origin of the name "Old glory," with songs and their origin. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xii, [4], 431 p. plates. [1025

Digitized by Google

Ross, Fanny Prescott. The great seal of the U. S.; presentation of painting to Memorial continental hall. *In the* Proceedings of the twenty-third Continental congress of the Daughters of the American revolution, Washington, D. C., April 20–25, 1914. p. 65–72. [1026

Account of the seal adopted by the Continental congress in 1782.

Smith, Edgar Fahs. Chemistry in America; chapters from the history of the science in the United States. N. Y. and London, Appleton. xiii, 356 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [1027

Includes material dealing with chemistry in colonial days and the early years of the Republic.
Rev. in: Nation, C (Jan. 7, 1915) 29–30.

Stewart, Charles West. The stars and stripes, from Washington to Wilson, 1777–1914. Washington, D. C., The Navy pub. co. xiii, 35 p. illus., ports., facsim. [1028

Reprinted from the Navy, for October, 1913, "with some additions of text and illustration." *cf.* Pref.

Woelfly, Simon John. Under the flag-history of the stars and stripes . . . in; ception, birth, evolution, development or growth of the stars and stripes. Heraldry, poetry, together with other valuable information appropriate thereto. By S. J. Woelfly . . . rev. by Rev. M. H. Stine. Harrisburg, Pa., The United evangelical press. 144 p. plates, ports. [1029

Digitized by Google

REGIONAL (LOCAL) HISTORY.

General.

British Columbia. Provincial archives department. Report of the Provincial archives department of the Province of British Columbia for the year ended December 31, 1913. Victoria, B. C., King's printer. 135 p. [1030

E. O. Scholefield, provincial archivist.

Most of the items relate to the common history of the Pacific Northwest regardless of the present international boundary line. Of particular interest to those on this side of the line are: Papers relating to Nootka Sound and to Captain Vancouver's expedition (20 in number); Letters of Sir James Douglas to Dr. W. F. Tolmie, covering the years 1855–1857 (39 in all); and Letters and reports by David Thompson relating to the Oregon Territory, 1842–1845 (10 items).

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 144–146; Wash. hist. quar., VI (Apr. 1915) 125–126.

Clark, Dan E. The westward movement in the upper Mississippi Valley during the fifties. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 212–219. [1031

Crawford, Mary Caroline. Social life in old New England. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xiii, 515 p. plates, ports. [1032

Dodd, William E. The West and the war with Mexico. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., 13th ann. meeting, 15–23. [1033

Douglas, Walter B. The Spanish domination of Upper Louisiana. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXI, 74–90. [1034

Elliott, T. C. The fur trade in the Columbia river basin prior to 1811. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Dec.) 241–251. [1035

Elson, Henry William. Lake Ontario in history. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 143–158. [1036

Ermatinger, C. O. The Columbia river under Hudson's Bay company rule. WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (July) 192–206. [1037

Ermatinger, C. O. A tragedy on the Stickeen in '42. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (June) 126–132. [1038

Contributes a letter from John McLoughlin dated Feb. 1, 1843, telling of the murder of his son John by a member of the Hudson's Bay company's service.

Hale, Henry. The soldier, the advance guard of civilization. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 93–98. [1039

Sketches briefly the work of the army in forwarding civilization on the Western frontier.

Jackson, Russell Leigh. Old Essex as a factor in the settlement of the great Northwest. AMERICANA, IX (Dec.) 982–994. [1040

Study of the part played by Essex county, Massachusetts, in the settlement of the Northwest Territory.

James, James Alton. Some phases of the history of the Northwest, 1783–1786. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 168–195. [1041

Lanman, Charles. The West in 1842–44. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (Oct.) 193–203. [1042

CONTENTS.—The Falls of St. Anthony in 1842; The fur trappers.

McElroy, Robert McNutt. The winning of the far West; a history of the regaining of Texas, of the Mexican war, and the Oregon question; and of the successive additions to the territory of the United States, within the continent of America. 1829–1867. N. Y. and London, Putnam. x, 384 p. col. front., plates, fold. maps. [1043

"Based upon authoritative, and in part unpublished, sources, and was written, . . . to constitute a continuation of Colonel Roosevelt's *Winning of the West*."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 865–867; Dial, LVIII (Apr. 29, 1915) 336–337; Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 157–159.

McLoughlin, John. Letter of John McLoughlin. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Sept.) 206–207. [1044

Written from Fort Vancouver, Mar. 1, 1832.

Northend, Mary Harrod. Historic homes of New England. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xvi, 274 p. plates. [1045

Paxson, Frederic L. Fragments on the Northwest, 1833–1835. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Sept.) 269–271. [1046

Brief extracts from several letters written from Illinois and Indiana in 1833–1835.

Pelzer, Louis. The private land claims of the old Northwest Territory. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (July) 373–393. [1047

Roche, Emma Langdon. Historic sketches of the South. N. Y., The Knickerbocker press. iii, [2], 148 p. plates, ports. [1048

The last chapter "Impressions of Alabama in 1846" is "reprinted from 'South Atlantic quarterly,' July, 1908."

CONTENTS.—Beginnings of American slavery; Early legislation against the slave traffic; Illegal traffic in slaves; Preparations for "Clotilde's" voyage; The capture of the Tarkars; Voyage of the "Clotilde"; The return; The Tarkars at Dabney's plantation; Tarkar life in America; Impressions of Alabama in 1846.

Sabin, Edwin Legrand. Kit Carson days (1809–1868). Chicago, McClurg. xiv, 669 p. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1049

Relates to Western history, 1809–1868.

Digitized by Google

Severance, Frank H. The centenary of peace in relation to the region of the Niagara and the Great Lakes. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVIII, 145–166. [1050
A brief historical sketch of this region from its first occupancy by white men.

Studies in southern history and politics; inscribed to William Archibald Dunning, PH. D., LL. D., Lieber professor of history and political philosophy in Columbia university, by his former pupils, the authors. N. Y., Columbia university press. viii, 394 p. [1051
CONTENTS.—Deportation and colonization: an attempted solution of the race problem, by W. L. Fleming; The literary movement for secession, by U. B. Phillips; The frontier and secession, by C. W. Ramsdell; The French consuls in the Confederate States, by M. L. Bonham, jr.; The judicial interpretation of the Confederate constitution, by S. D. Brummer; Southern legislation in respect to freedmen, 1865–1866, by J. G. de R. Hamilton; Carpetbaggers in the United States Senate, by C. Mildred Thompson; Grant's southern policy, by E. C. Woolley; The federal enforcement acts, by W. W. Davis; Negro suffrage in the South, by W. R. Smith; Some phases of educational history in the South since 1865, by W. K. Boyd; The new South, economic and social, by H. Thompson; The political philosophy of John C. Calhoun, by C. E. Merriam; Southern political theories, by D. Y. Thomas; Southern politics since the Civil war, by J. W. Garner.
Rev. in: Dial, LVIII (May 27, 1915) 422–423.

Trimble, W. J. American and British treatment of the Indians in the Pacific Northwest. WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.) 32–54. [1052

Turner, Frederick Jackson. The West and American ideals. WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (Oct.) 243–257. [1053

Warren, George Henry. The pioneer woodsman as he is related to lumbering in the Northwest. Minneapolis [Priv. print.] 184 p. illus. [1054
The writer tells of his experiences in northern Wisconsin and Minnesota from 1871 to recent days.

Weld, Laenas Gifford. Decisive episodes in western history; an address delivered at Iowa City, Iowa, before the State historical society of Iowa on February twenty-first, nineteen hundred fourteen. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. 45 p. [1055

Alabama.

Bromberg, Frederick George. The reconstruction period in Alabama. [Mobile?] For the Bienville monument fund [1911–14] 2 v. (Iberville hist. soc. pap., no. 3–4) [1056

Craighead, Erwin. The literary history of Mobile. [Mobile? Ala.] 15 p. (Iberville hist. soc. pap., no. 5) [1057
"Reprinted from the Mobile register, centennial edition."

Riley, Benjamin Franklin. Makers and romance of Alabama history, embracing sketches of the men who have been largely instrumental in shaping the policies and in molding the conditions in the rapid growth of Alabama—together with the thrilling and romantic scenes with which our history is resplendent. [Birmingham, Ala., 1914?] xiv, 618 p. [1058

Alaska.

Jocelyn, Stephen Perry. Alaska, our belated colony. *In* Society of colonial wars in the state of Vermont. Officers, committees [etc.] Burlington, Free press print. co. p. 154–164. [1059

Pilder, Hans. Die Russisch-Amerikanische Handels-Kompagnie bis 1825. Berlin und Leipzig, G. J. Göschen. vii, 175 p. (Osteuropäischen Forschungen. Heft 3) [1060

Salin, Edgar. Die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung von Alaska (und Yukon Territory). Ein Beitrag zu Geschichte und Theorie der Konzentrationsbewegung. Tübingen, Verlag von J. C. B. Mohr. viii, 226 p. map. (Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft und Sozialpolitik, Ergänzungsheft XII.) [1061
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., V (Mar. 1915) 64–66.

Arizona.

Farlow, Archa Malcolm. Arizona's admission to statehood. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pts. 1–2, 132–153. [1062

Arkansas.

Arkansas history commission. Bulletin of information, no. 6, June 1913. Dallas T. Herndon, secretary. Little Rock, Ark. 177–284 p. [1063
Roster of Arkansas volunteers, Civil war: p. 185–264.

California.

Atherton, Gertrude. California; an intimate history. N. Y. and London, Harper. ix, 329 p. illus., plates, ports. [1064

Baker, Joseph Eugene, *ed.* Past and present of Alameda county, California. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., map. [1065
v. II contains biographical sketches.

Barrows, H. D. The Lugo family of California. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pts. 1–2, 34–39. [1066

Cleland, Robert Glass. Early sentiment for the annexation of California: an account of the growth of American interest in California, 1835–1846. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVIII (July–Oct.) 1–40, 121–161. [1067

Davis, John Francis. California, romantic and resourceful; a plea for the collection,

Digitized by Google

preservation and diffusion of information relating to Pacific coast history. San Francisco, A. M. Robertson. xi, 80 p. plates, facsims. [1068

Field, Maria Antonia. Chimes of mission bells; an historical sketch of California and her missions. San Francisco, The Philopolis press. [14], 79 p. port., pl. [1069

Fitch, Abigail Hetzel. Junípero Serra; the man and his work. Chicago, McClurg. xiii, 364 p. plates, port., fold. map, plan. [1070

A study of California history during the early period of Spanish occupation, including considerable material on the missions of California.
Rev. in: Nation, XCIX (Dec. 10) 692.

Goodwin, Cardinal. The establishment of state government in California 1846–1850. N. Y., Macmillan. xiv, 359 p. [1071

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 441–442.

Guinn, J. M. Juan Flaco's ride; an incident in the conquest of California. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pts. 1–2, 19–27. [1072

Guinn, J. M. The lost mines of Santa Catalina. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pts. 1–2, 43–48. [1073

Guinn, J. M. The passing of our historic street names. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pts. 1–2, 59–64. [1074

Regarding street names of Los Angeles.

Hunt, Rockwell D. A California calendar of pioneer princes. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pts. 1–2, 75–85. [1075

James, George Wharton. California, romantic and beautiful; the history of its old missions and of its Indians; a survey of its climate, topography, deserts, mountains, rivers, valleys, islands and coast line; [etc.] Boston, The Page co. xxv, 433 p. plates (part col.), fold. map. (See America first series) [1076

Judge, Ann. Fra Junipero Serra, and the California missions. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VII, 168–182. [1077

McRoskey, Racine. The missions of California, with sketches of the lives of St. Francis and Junipero Serra. San Francisco, The Philopolis press. 7 p. l., [3]–174 p. illus., plates, map. [1078

Malcolm, Roy. Anti-Japanese legislation in California, and the naturalization of the Japanese. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pts. 1–2, 97–103. [1079

Markham, Edwin. California the wonderful; her romantic history, her picturesque people, her wild shores, her desert mystery, her valley loveliness, her mountain glory, including her varied resources, her commercial greatness, her intellectual achievements, her expanding hopes; with glimpses of Oregon and Washington, her northern neighbors. N. Y., Hearst's international library co. xiv, 400 p. plates, ports., map. [1080

Las misiones de la Alta California. México, Tip. de la Oficina impresora de estampillas. 267 p. (Archivo y biblioteca de la Secretaria de hacienda. Coleccion de documentos historicos. t. II.) [1080a

The documents are dated from 1603 to 1825.

Morgan, Wallace Melvin. History of Kern county, California, with biographical sketches of the leading men and women of the county who have been identified with its growth and development from the early days to the present. Los Angeles, Cal., Historic record co. 1556 p. plates, ports. [1080b

Sanchez, Nellie van de Grift. Spanish and Indian place names of California, their meaning and their romance. San Francisco, Cal., A. M. Robertson. 445 p. illus., plates. [1081

Spaulding, Imogene. The attitude of California to the Civil war. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pts. 1–2, 104–131. [1082

Wellborn, Mildred. The events leading to the Chinese exclusion acts. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pts. 1–2, 49–58. [1083

Willis, William Ladd. History of Sacramento county, California, with biographical sketches of the leading men and women of the county who have been identified with its growth and development from the early days to the present. Los Angeles, Cal., Historic record company, 1913. xiv, [5]–1056 p. ports., plates. [1084

Connecticut.

Baldwin, Simeon E. Connecticut in Pennsylvania. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 1–19. [1085

Relates to the Connecticut settlement in the Wyoming Valley.

Baldwin, Simeon E. The seal of Connecticut. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 82–108. [1086

Clark, George Larkin. A history of Connecticut, its people and institutions. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xx, 609 p. plates, ports., fold. maps, facsims. [1087

Curtis, George Munson. Early silver of Connecticut and its makers. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 181–214. [1088

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch, *comp.* Historical catalogue of the members of the First church of Christ in New Haven, Connecticut (Center church) A. D. 1639–1914. New Haven. [4], 469 p. [1089

[Ford, George Hare] *comp.* Historical sketches of the town of Milford. <Limited

Digitized by Google

ed.> New Haven, Conn., Press of the Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. 80 p. illus., plates, plans, facsims. [1090

Preface signed: George Hare Ford.

"A leaf of Milford history"; a Thanksgiving sermon preached . . . November 25, 1858, by Jonathan Brace [reprint]: p. [47]–62.

Inscriptions on tombstones in New Haven, erected prior to 1800. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 351–356. [1091

Knowles, William Clark. By gone days in Ponsett-Haddam, Middlesex county, Connecticut. N. Y., Priv. print. 65 p. fold. maps. [1092

Address the author, Rector of St. James church, Ponsett.

Mather, Frank J. "Old Deep River" (town of Saybrook, Conn.). An address delivered there . . . for the benefit of the Library association; giving a true account of the origin and early growth of a typical New England village. Printed for the benefit of the Deep River public library. [Deep River, Conn., The New era press] 34 p. port. [1093

Palmer, Charles Ray. An almost forgotten New Haven institution. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 20–35. [1094

Relates to an institution for the higher education of women established in 1829 and known as "The Young ladies' institute."

Woolsey, Theodore S. The old New Haven bank. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 310–328. [1095

Delaware.

Hammond, John Martin. Colonial mansions of Maryland and Delaware. Phila. and London, Lippincott. xii, 304 p. plates. [1096

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 668–669.

District of Columbia.

Bryan, Wilhelmus Bogart. A history of the national capital from its foundation through the period of the adoption of the organic act. v. I. 1790–1814. N. Y., Macmillan. xv, 669 p. illus. (incl. maps), plans. [1097

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 421–423; Dial, LIX (Sept. 30, 1915) 269–270.

Bulkley, Barry. Washington, old and new, . . . written at the request of Geo. F. Schutt. Washington, D. C. [Press of Washington printing co.] 138 p. plates, ports. [1098

Fishback, Frederick L. District of Columbia and its government. NATION. MAG., XLI (Dec.) 484–488. [1099

Hagner, Alexander Burton. Some remarks on the history and uses of Potomac park. Washington, D. C., Press of W. F. Roberts co. 16 p. [1100

An address delivered before the Cosmos club of Washington.

Hall, Ethelwyn Bassett. Washington, District of Columbia. D. A. R. MAG., XLIV (Feb.) 65–69. [1101

O'Brien, Michael J. Some interesting notes on Washington, D. C. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 227–229. [1102

Brief notes regarding Daniel Carroll, James Dermott and other Irishmen in Washington in the early days.

Washington, George. The writings of George Washington relating to the national capital. COLUMBIA HIST. SOC. REC., XVII, 3–232. [1103

The sources of the material here given are for the most part the manuscripts in the Library of Congress, the manuscript records of the early board of city commissioners in the office of the commissioner of public buildings and grounds and the papers relating to the District preserved in the Department of state.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 207–208.

Florida.

Chapin, George M. Florida, 1513–1913, past, present and future; four hundred years of wars and peace and industrial development. Chicago, Ill., The S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., map. [1104

Mayo, Lawrence Shaw. The St. Mary's river, a boundary. [Boston] Priv. print. [T. R. Marvin and son, printers] 24 p. map. [1105

Boundary between Florida and Georgia.

Rice, J. G. Old St. Augustine. CONFED. VET., XXII (Apr.) 150–151. [1106

Georgia.

Ansley, Lula (Barnes) "*Mrs.* J. J. Ansley." History of the Georgia Woman's Christian temperance union from its organization, 1883 to 1907. By Mrs. J. J. Ansley, with an introduction by Miss M. Theresa Griffin . . . [Columbus, Ga., Gilbert printing co.] x, [2], 13–262 p. pl., ports., map, facsim. [1107

Brooks, Robert Preston. The agrarian revolution in Georgia, 1865–1912. Madison, Wis. 129 p. maps. (Bulletin of the University of Wisconsin, no. 639. History series, v. III, no. 3) [1108

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Wisconsin, 1912.

Rev. in: Jour. pol. econ., XXII (July) 711–712.

Georgia historical society. Seventy-fifth anniversary report . . . containing annual reports of officers, anniversary addresses, [etc.] Savannah, Ga., The Morning news. 108 p. [1109

History, by Walter G. Charlton: p. 25–32. The history of historical societies, by J. Franklin Jameson: p. 33–51. South Carolina and Georgia, by Joseph W. Barnwell: p. 52–61.

Digitized by Google

Knight, Lucian Lamar. Georgia's landmarks, memorials and legends. Ed. de luxe for private distribution. Atlanta, Ga., Printed for the author by the Byrd print. co., state printers, 1913–14. 2 v. plates, ports. [1110

CONTENTS.—v. I. Landmarks and memorials; Historical outlines, original settlers, and distinguished residents of the counties of Georgia. v. II. Under the code duello; Landmarks and memorials; Historic church-yards and burial-grounds; Myths and legends of the Indians; Tales of the revolutionary camp-fires; Georgia miscellanies; Historic county seats, chief towns, and noted localities.

Vocelle, James Thomas. History of Camden county, Georgia. [Jacksonville, Fla., Printed by Kennedy Brown-Hall co.] 156 p. illus., ports. [1111

Wilson, Gustavus James Nash. The early history of Jackson county, Georgia. "The writings of the late G. J. N. Wilson, embracing some of the early history of Jackson county." The first settlers, 1784; formation and boundaries to the present time; records of the Talasee colony; struggles of the colonies of Yamacutah, Groaning Rock, Fort Yargo, Stonethrow and Thomocoggan, given in narrative style . . . Ed. and pub. by W. E. White. [Atlanta, Foote and Davies co.] 343 p. port., map, pl. [1112

Idaho.

French, Hiram Taylor. History of Idaho; a narrative account of its historical progress, its people and its principal interests. Chicago and N. Y., Lewis pub. co. 3 v. illus., plates, ports. [1113

Paged continuously.

Illinois.

Anderson, *Mrs.* K. T. Some reminiscences of pioneer Rock Island women. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1912, 63–76. [1114

Barge, W. D. The old towns of Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1912, 193–197. [1115

Bassett, Isaac Newton. Past and present of Mercer county, Illinois. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1116

v. I prepared in collaboration with W. A. Goodspeed. Responsibility for the biographical volume (v. II) disclaimed by Bassett. *cf.* Pref.

Bateman, Newton, *ed.* Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, ed. by Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, and history of Rock Island county (historical and biographical) by special authors and contributors. Chicago, Munsell pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., maps, plan. [1117

Paged continuously.

Carter, Orrin N. The early courts of Chicago and Cook county. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (July) 7–38. [1118

Clyne, Kathleen M. Senatorial disputes resulting from the apportionment act of 1841. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Apr.) 51–55. [1119

Regarding disputes over the elections of state senators resulting from the apportionment act passed by the Illinois General assembly, Feb. 26, 1841.

Collins, Ruth C. A history of Chicago from 1613 to 1914, in a pageant. Chicago, Ravinia club. 10 p. [1120

Currey, Josiah Seymour. Abraham Lincoln's visit to Evanston in 1860. Evanston, City national bank. 16 p. illus. [1121

Currey, Josiah Seymour. The makers of Illinois; a memorial history of the state's honored dead. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co., 1913. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [1122

Fuller, M. L. The climate of Illinois; its permanence. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1912, 54–62. [1123

Gaston, George H. History and government of Chicago. EDUC. BI-MO., VIII (Feb.–June) 207–214, 334–344, 444–458; IX (Oct.–Dec.) 20–39, 131–150. [1124

CONTENTS.—The development of the framework of its government; Taxation in Chicago; Its expansion by annexations; The courts in Chicago; The police in Chicago.

Gay, William H. Reminiscences of Abraham Lincoln, Quincy and the Civil war. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 248–261. [1125

Gridley, J. N. The county seat battles of Cass county, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 166–194. [1126

Haynes, N. S. The Disciples of Christ in Illinois and their attitude toward slavery. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1913, 52–59. [1127

Helmershausen, Henry Charles Frederick, *jr.* Autobiographical sketch of a pioneer of Lee county, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Jan.) 531–534. [1128

James, Edmund J. New Jersey families in Illinois; the Casad and Stites families. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (July) 39–59. [1129

Jenkins, H. D. The history of Presbyterianism in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1913, 60–66. [1130

Johnson, Charles B. Every day life in Illinois near the middle of the nineteenth century. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1912, 44–53. [1131

Lee, Henry W. The Calumet portage. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1912, 24–43. [1132

Long, G. Frank. Summerfield school: pioneer —Grafton road, Madison county, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (July) 76–79. [1133

Digitized by Google

McIlvaine, Mabel, *comp.* Reminiscences of Chicago during the Civil war, with an introduction. Chicago, R. R. Donnelley and sons co. xix, 194 p. plan. (The Lakeside classics) [1134

CONTENTS.—Introduction.—Cook, F. F. Chicago in the civil war.—Miller, H. H. Ellsworth's Zouaves.—Hood, H. H. The Chicago convention.—Burley, A. H. The Cairo expedition.—Livermore, M. A. War excitement in Chicago.—The war spirit in Chicago; extract from the Chicago tribune, April 23, 1861.—Page, J. A. A university volunteer.—McClurg, A. C. American volunteer soldier.—Cook, F. F. Suppression of the Times.—Bross, W. History of Camp Douglas.

Rev. in: Miss. Valley hist. rev., II (Sept. 1915) 289–291.

Mack, Edwin Frederick, *comp.* Old Monroe street; notes on the Monroe street of early Chicago days. Chicago, Central trust company of Illinois. 83 p. illus., port. [1135

Montgomery county historical society. First annual report. [Hillsboro, Ill., The Society] 51 p. illus. [1136

Consists of short sketches relating to the history of the county.

Moore, Ensley. The place of Jacksonville, Illinois, in the history of the Northwest. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 266–276. [1137

Quaife, Milo Milton. Marking the site of old Fort St. Joseph. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Jan.) 490–495. [1138

Rhoads, H. A. Legends of the Starved Rock country. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Jan.) 509–516. [1139

Ryan, John H. Anti-slavery struggle in Illinois as it effected the Methodist Episcopal church. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1913, 67–76. [1140

Shepardson, Francis Wayland. "Illinois"; address at the annual meeting of the Sons of the revolution in the state of Illinois, December 3, 1914. [n. p., 1914?] [7] p. [1141

Smith, Eva Munson. Sangamon county, Illinois, Ladies' soldiers' aid society. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for the year 1912, 198–206. [1142

Prints a list of the members of the society, 1861–1865.

Stevens, Frank Everett. History of Lee county, Illinois. Chicago, The S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1143

Stubblefield, George W. Robert Stubblefield, and his son, John Stubblefield, pioneers of McLean county, Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Jan.) 525–530. [1144

Thacker, W. H. An account of a party perishing in a blizzard in northern Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Jan.) 517–522. [1145

In the winter of 1841–2.

Thompson, C. M. Genesis of the Whig party in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1912, 86–92. [1146

Thornton, N. W. Seventy-fifth anniversary of Center church, Seaton, Ill. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1913, 105–112. [1147

Indiana.

Birch, Jesse Setlington. The old Chicago road. IND. MAG. HIST., X (Dec.) 395–398. [1148

An early road through Indiana to Chicago.

Burge, Warren. An historic cabin. [Knightstown, Ind., The Thornwood printery] 31 p. illus., ports. [1149

Probably the oldest log cabin in the state of Indiana, erected in Jackson co., in 1807, by Aquilla Rogers, a follower of Aaron Burr.

Facts about Aaron Burr's conspiracy: p. 18–29.

Campbell, Elinor H. The town of Bethlehem, Clark county, Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., X (Mar.) 74–76. [1150

Ellis, E. W. H. Autobiography of a noted pioneer; written by E. W. H. Ellis, of Goshen. IND. MAG. HIST., X (Mar.) 63–73. [1151

Esarey, Logan. The organization of the Jacksonian party in Indiana. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 220–243. [1152

Freytagoet, Nora C., and **W. V. Mangrum.** Historic New Harmony, 1814–1914. New Harmony, Ind. 65 p. illus. [1153

Holliday, John Hampden. An Indiana village, New Harmony. Indianapolis, E. J. Hecker, printer. [4], 205–229 p. (Ind. hist. soc. pub., v. V, no. 4) [1154

[Indiana] scientists. IND. STATE LIB. BUL., IX, no. 4 (Dec.) 11–12. [1155

Indiana state library. Bulletin . . . v. IX, nos. 3–4. Sept.–Dec., 1914. [Indianapolis, Ind.] 2 nos. [1156

Devoted to brief sketches of various phases of Indiana history—Native inhabitants of Indiana, The first white men in Indiana, Indiana under France, England and Virginia, Indiana in the Civil war, Indiana canals and roads [etc.].

Indiana state teachers' association. Readings in Indiana history, compiled and edited by a committee of the History section of the Indiana state teachers' association . . . Oscar H. Williams, chairman. Bloomington, Ind., Pub. by Indiana university. 470 p. illus. [1157

CONTENTS.—I. Introductory. II. An Indian country, 1765 to 1816. III. Pioneer Indiana, 1816 to 1836. IV. A state in the making. V. National questions, 1844 to 1876.

Indiana statesmen. IND. STATE LIB. BUL., IX, no. 4 (Dec.) 7–9. [1158

Lazenby, John C. Jackson county prior to 1850. IND. MAG. HIST., X (Sept.) 256–278.

Digitized by Google

McCarty, Carlos T. Hindostan—a pioneer town of Martin county. IND. MAG. HIST. X (June) 54–62. [1160

Mitchell, Waldo F. Indiana's growth, 1812–1820. IND. MAG. HIST., X (Dec.) 369–395. [1161

Moses, John F. The newspapers of Rush county. IND. MAG. HIST., X (Mar.) 53–62. [1162

Pelham, Caroline Creese. The story of New Harmony for children. [Evansville, Ind., Keller crescent ptg. and eng. co.] 16 p. [1163

Poucher, John. History of the Methodist Episcopal church at Orleans, Indiana. Orleans, Ind. 18 p. [1164

Schockley, Ernest V. County seats and county seat wars in Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., X (Mar.) 1–46. [1165

Stein, Theodore. Our old school. Indianapolis. 211 p. [1166
An historical sketch of the German-English Independent school of Indianapolis, opened Jan. 21, 1854 and continued to July 14, 1882.

Sweet, William W. Early Methodist circuits in Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., X (Dec.) 359–368. [1167

Thomas, John Hardin. The academies of Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., X (Dec.) 331–358. [1168

Vogel, William Frederick. Home life in early Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., X (June–Sept.) 1–29, 284–320. [1169

Williams, Oscar H. Indiana history in the schools. IND. MAG. HIST., X (Sept.) 279–283. [1170

Iowa.

Abernethy, Alonzo. Early Iowa Indian treaties and boundaries. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (Jan.–Apr.) 241–259, 358–380. [1171

Aurner, Clarence Ray. History of education in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. 2 v. [1172
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 897–898.

Bailey, Edwin C. Winneshiek county, Iowa, past and present. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. [1173

Black, Paul Walton. Attempted lynchings in Iowa. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (Jan.) 260–285. [1174

Brigham, Johnson. Frontier life in Iowa in the forties. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Jan.) 23–28. [1175

Chappell, Harry Church, and **Katharyn Joella Chappell.** History of Buchanan county, Iowa, and its people. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsim. [1176
v. II contains biographical sketches.

Clark, Dan Elbert; *comp.* One hundred topics in Iowa history. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 44 p. (Bulletin of information series: no. 7; ed. by B. F. Shambaugh) [1177
CONTENTS.—One hundred topics in Iowa history; List of authors; Suggested courses of reading in Iowa history; The governors of Iowa; United States senators from Iowa; Some important dates in early Iowa history.

Danborn, F. A. Swede Point or Madrid, Iowa; the second oldest Swedish settlement in Iowa. SWEDISH HIST. SOC. AM. YR.-BK., IV, 1913, 25–45. [1178

Fairchild, D. S. Medicine in Iowa from its early settlement to 1876. [1914?] 127 p. [1179
Reprinted from the Journal of the Iowa state medical society.

Fulton, Charles J. History of Jefferson county, Iowa; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co., 1914, '12. 2 v. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [1180
v. II contains biographical sketches.

Fulton, Charles J. Jefferson county politics before the Civil war. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (July) 437–453. [1181
Deals with the Buchanan-Fremont-Fillmore campaign and the Lincoln-Douglas-Breckinridge-Bell campaign.

Goldthwait, Nathan Edward, *ed.* History of Boone county, Iowa. Chicago, Pioneer pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1182
v. II contains biographical sketches.

Hancock, Ellery M. Allamakee county, Iowa, past and present. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. [1183

Harlan, Edgar R. "Private archives" of Governor Kirkwood. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (July) 454-459. [1184
Prints two letters written to Samuel J. Kirkwood in 1859 in regard to his first nomination for governor and the single term of service of Gov. Ralph P. Lowe.

Hart, Irving H. History of Butler county, Iowa, a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, The S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1185

Heaton, Hiram. An old well, and The only tanner of pioneer days of the county. [Glendale, Ia., Jefferson county historical society] [1186

Heaton, Hiram. Reminiscences of army life, [Glendale, Ia., Jefferson county historical society] [1187

Jones, Louis Thomas. The Quakers of Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. 360 p. [1188
Published also as thesis (PH. D.)—University of Iowa, 1913.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 210–211.

Keyes, Charles. Foundation of modern geologic science in America. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (July) 401–407. [1189
An account of the geological investigations in Iowa made by Thomas Nuttall in 1810.

Digitized by Google

Lindsey, Robert. The Quakers of Iowa in 1850. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (Apr.) 262–286. [1190

Prints a portion of the journal of Robert Lindsey, an English Quaker travelling in America.
With an introduction and notes by Louis T. Jones.

Lindsey, Sarah. The Quakers of Iowa in 1858. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (July) 394–439. [1191

Prints a portion of the journal of Sarah Lindsey, an English Quaker and wife of Robert Lindsey, travelling in America in 1858. The journal offers "glimpses of the difficulties and hardships of travel in the trans-Mississippi region during the late fifties and of social and economic conditions in different parts of the state of Iowa."
With an introduction and notes by Louis T. Jones.

McCulla, Thomas. History of Cherokee county, Iowa. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. [1192

Merry, John F., *ed.* History of Delaware county, Iowa, and its people. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1193

v. II contains biographical sketches.

Mills, Frank M. Early commercial travelling in Iowa. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (Apr.) 328–335. [1194

Powell, Clifford. History of the codes of Iowa law. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (Jan.) 17–33. [1195

CONTENTS.—VI. The private codes.
Cont. from v. XI, 1913.

Roberts, Nelson C., and S. W. Moorhead, *eds.* Story of Lee county, Iowa. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1196

v. II contains biographical sketches.

Some additional materials on the Spirit Lake massacre. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (July) 408–430. [1197

CONTENTS.—The discovery of the Spirit Lake massacre, by Orlando C. Howe; A risk that cost two lives, by R. A. Smith; The first monument to Iowa valor, by Charles Aldrich.

Stuart, I. L., *ed.* History of Franklin county, Iowa; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, The S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1198

Includes biographies.

Stuart, Theodore M. Past and present of Lucas and Wayne counties, Iowa; a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co., 1913. 2 v. plates, ports. [1199

Teakle, Thomas. The defalcation of Superintendent James D. Eads. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (Apr.) 205–244. [1200

Eads was state superintendent of public instruction, 1854–1857, and had control of the funds derived from the sale of school lands.

Van der Zee, Jacob. Forts in the Iowa country. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (Apr.) 163–204. [1201

Opens with an account of the forts and trading posts during the French and Spanish régimes. Relates mainly to the forts established by the United States government since 1805 for the protection of the frontier, Fort Des Moines, Fort Atkinson, Fort Dodge, etc.

Van der Zee, Jacob. Fur trade operations in the eastern Iowa country from 1800 to 1833. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (Oct.) 479–567. [1202

Van der Zee, Jacob. Fur trade operations in the eastern Iowa country under the Spanish régime. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (July) 355–372. [1203

Van der Zee, Jacob. The Mormon trails in Iowa. [Iowa City, Ia.] 16 p. fold. map. [1204

Reprinted from the Iowa journal of history and politics, XII, January 1914.
An account of the passage of the Mormons through Iowa on their way to Utah, 1845–1847.

Van der Zee, Jacob. The seals of Iowa. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (Jan.) 128–131. [1205

Waterman, Harrison Lyman, *ed.* History of Wapello county, Iowa. Chicago, S. J. Clarke pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsim. [1206

v. II contains biographical sketches.

Wick, B. L. John I. Blair and his associates in railway building in Iowa. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (Oct.) 489–496. [1207

Kansas.

Arnold, Anna Estelle. A history of Kansas. Topeka, The State of Kansas state printing plant. 250 p. illus. [1208

Pub. by the state for use in the schools.

Capuchin Fathers, Herndon, Kansas. Some early history of the pioneer Catholic settlers and parishes of northwestern Kansas. Herndon, Kan., Herndon Nonpareil print., 1913. 32 p. [1208a

Daughters of the American revolution. Kansas. Illustrated history of early Wichita; incidents of pioneer days, comp. by and written for the Daughters of the American revolution. Wichita, Kan., Eunice Sterling chapter, Daughters of the American revolution. [48] p. illus. (incl. ports.) [1209

Drake, Samuel Adams. The old army in Kansas. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (Dec.) 254–263. [1210

Reminiscences of the army in Kansas in the year 1858.

Kentucky.

Duncan, Fannie Casseday. The child's story of the making of Louisville. The heroic age from the inception of the town in 1780 to its first charter in 1826. Louisville, Ky., J. P. Morton and co. x, 122 p. illus. [1211

Ellwanger, Ella Hutchison. Unveiling of monument at Louisville, Ky., by the Colonial dames of America, November

Digitized by Google

eight, 1913, to commemorate the establishment of the town of Louisville, 1780. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XII (May) 17–30. [1212

Henderson, Archibald. Richard Henderson and the occupation of Kentucky, 1775. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Dec.) 341–363. [1213

Morton, Jennie C. South Frankfort; Main street—later Capitol avenue. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XII (May) 39–43. [1214

Pirtle, Alfred. Some early engineers and architects in Kentucky. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XII (Sept.) 37–53. [1215

Robertson, James Rood, *ed.* Petitions of the early inhabitants of Kentucky to the General assembly of Virginia, 1769 to 1792. Louisville, Ky., John P. Morton and co., printers to the Filson club. xv, 246 p. port., facsims., map. (Filson club pub., no. XXVII) [1216

From the originals in the Virginia archives at Richmond.

"The first petition is dated 1769 and the last 1831. Only two are earlier than 1776 and six later than 1792."—Pref.

Stephenson, Martha. Old Graham Springs at Harrodsburg. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XII (Jan.) 27–35. [1217

Louisiana.

Bolton, Herbert Eugene, *ed.* Athanase de Mézières and the Louisiana-Texas frontier, 1768–1780; documents pub. for the first time, from the original Spanish and French manuscripts, chiefly in the archives of Mexico and Spain; tr. into English. Cleveland, The Arthur H. Clark co. 2 v. fold. front. (map), facsims. (Spain in the West . . . v. I) [1218

Throws light on the Indian affairs of what is now Texas, western Louisiana, Arkansas, and Oklahoma during the period between 1768 and 1780, and on the problems of Indian control in that period, as well as the establishment of Spanish rule in western Louisiana.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 168–170.

Fortier, Alcée, *ed.* Louisiana; comprising sketches of parishes, towns, events, institutions, and persons, arranged in cyclopedic form. In three volumes. [Madison, Wis.] Century historical association. 2 v. port. [1219

Biographical ed.

CONTENTS.—I. A–K. II. L–Z.

Gaynor, W. C. A contrast in Acadians. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Mar.) 541–549. [1220

Contrasts the Acadians of Canada and the Acadians of Louisiana.

Grima, Edgar. Les noms géographiques français en Louisiane. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VIII (Sept.) 267–269. [1221

Maine.

Baxter, James Phinney, *ed.* Documentary history of the state of Maine, v. XVIII [–XX] containing the Baxter manuscripts. Pub. by the Maine historical society, aided by appropriations from the state. Portland, Lefavor-Tower co. 3 v. (Maine hist. soc. coll., 2d ser.) [1222

Documents relating to the history of Maine, of the period Nov. 17, 1779 to Nov. 18, 1785.

Cartland, John Henry. Twenty years at Pemaquid; sketches of its history and its remains, ancient and modern. Pemaquid Beach, Me. [Boothbay Harbor, Me., L. A. Moore, printer] 224 p. plates, ports., map, plan. [1222a

Gage, Thomas H., *jr., ed.* Notes on the history of Waterford, Maine. Worcester, Mass. [The editor] 87 p. [1223

General Lafayette in Maine. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., II (Oct.) 206–211. [1224

Reprinted from the Maine historical and genealogical recorder, v. IV, no. 4, October 1887.

Hermon, Me. Historical committee. Centennial souvenir and history of Hermon, Penobscot county, Maine, 1814–1914. Carmel, Me., Printed by the Carmel print. 33 p. illus. [1224a

"This 'History of Hermon' was compiled by the Historical committee, Frank A. Bishop, chairman, Roscoe W. Snow, Annie Mayhew."

[Mitchell, William H.] A brief history of Newport, Maine, 1814–1914. [Newport, A. W. Lander, printer] 55, [3] p. illus. [1225

At head of cover-title: Centennial souvenir. Introduction signed: W. H. Mitchell.

Owners of Maine lands when Maine became a state. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., II (May) 16–25. [1226

Copied from the original report of the commissioners of the Land office of Massachusetts, 1820.

Raymond, W. O., *ed.* State of the Madawaska and Aroostook settlements in 1831; report of John G. Deane and Edward Kavanagh to Samuel E. Smith, governor of the state of Maine. NEW BRUNSWICK HIST. SOC. COLL., IX, 344–484. [1227

Copy of the original report which is now in the library of the Maine state legislature at Augusta.

Sangerville, Me. Sangerville, Maine, 1814–1914. Proceedings of the centennial celebration, June 13, 1914. Dover. 2 p. l., p. [103]–182. illus. [1228

"Reprinted from Sprague's journal of Maine history."

Record of births, marriages and deaths: p. 164–179. Historical address, by John Francis Sprague: p. 106–124.

Smith, Edgar Crosby. Maine map-makers and their maps. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., II (May) 3–9. [1229

CONTENTS.—Osgood Carleton; The Carleton maps.

Digitized by Google

Sprague, John Francis. A Massachusetts colonial ordinance that is the law of Maine. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., I, no. 5 (Jan.) 201–206. [1230
Historical notes regarding an ordinance of 1647 in regard to fishing rights.

Maryland.

Allen, Ethan. Notes on Maryland parishes. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Dec.) 315–326. [1231
CONTENTS.—North Elk parish, called also St. Mary Anne parish, Cecil county.

Bartlett, William E. Bank riot, 1835. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (June) 157–162. [1232
A letter written at Baltimore, Aug. 12, 1835, describing the riot following the failure of the Bank of Maryland.

Hammond, John Martin. Colonial mansions of Maryland and Delaware. Phila. and London, Lippincott. xii, 304 p. plates. [1233
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 668–669.

Hartogensis, B. H. Notes on early Jewish settlers of Baltimore. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXII, 191–195. [1234

Johnson, Reverdy, and **M. Blair.** The old governor's mansion. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Mar.) 68–69. [1235
Two letters of Reverdy Johnson and one of M. Blair, 1865–1866, in regard to the sale of the governor's house at Annapolis.

Nead, Daniel Wunderlich. The Pennsylvania-German in the settlement of Maryland. Part XXV. of a narrative and critical history prepared at the request of the Pennsylvania-German society. Lancaster, Pa. [New era print. co.] xii, 304 p. illus., plates, port., maps, facsims. [1236
Forms pt. XXV of the series "Pennsylvania: the German influence in its settlement and development," published in the Proceedings and addresses of the Pennsylvania-German society.

Sioussat, Annie M. L. Old manors in the colony of Maryland. Second series: On the Patuxent. Baltimore, Lord Baltimore press, 1913. 64 p. illus. [1237

Steiner, Bernard C. Van Buren's Maryland correspondents—(Part II). MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Sept.) 253–259. [1238
Notes regarding Maryland men whose letters to Van Buren are among the Van Buren papers in the Library of Congress.

Tilghman, Oswald, *comp.* Annapolis, history of ye ancient city and its public buildings. Pub. and distributed by order of the governor. [Annapolis, Md., Press of the Advertiser-Republican] 47 p. illus. [1239

Massachusetts.

Bacon, Edwin Munroe. Rambles around old Boston. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. viii, 205 p. illus., plates. [1240

Barber, Samuel. Boston common; a diary of notable events, incidents, and neighboring occurrences. Boston, Christopher publishing house. 288 p. [1241

Bent, Samuel Arthur. Colonnade Row, by Samuel Arthur Bent; extended and elaborated by Alexander Corbett. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., XI, 9–57. [1242
Historical sketch of a famous residential block in Boston.

Bentley, William. The diary of William Bentley, D. D., pastor of the East church, Salem, Massachusetts. Salem, Mass., The Essex institute, 1905–14. 4 v. plates, ports., facsims. [1243
CONTENTS.—v. I. Biographical sketch, by J. G. Waters. Address on Dr. Bentley, by Marguerite Dalrymple. Bibliography, by Alice G. Waters. Account of the East meeting-house, by J. G. Waters. Diary of Dr. William Bentley, 1784–1792. v. II. 1793–1802. v. III. 1803–1810. v. IV. 1811–1819.
v. I, 1905. v. II, 1907. v. III, 1911. v. IV, 1914.
v. IV, rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 208–209.

Bolton, Ethel Stanwood. Shirley uplands and intervales; annals of a border town of old Middlesex, with some genealogical sketches. Boston, G. E. Littlefield. x, 394 p. illus., plates, ports., fold. map. [1244

A **Boston** subscription for men and supplies for the Continental army [1780] BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., XI, 113–117. [1245
Prints the list of subscribers.

Browne, Benjamin F. Youthful recollections of Salem. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (Jan., Oct.) 6–16, 289–296. [1246
Written in 1869.
Cont. from v. XLIX, 1913.

Carpenter, Charles Carroll. Andover ministerial association; one hundred and fiftieth anniversary [1763–1913] Historical sketch. Andover, Printed by vote of the association [The Everett press, Boston] 1913. 23 p. [1247

Cohasset, Mass. Addresses at the unveiling of a memorial, July 4, 1914, commemorating the discovery of Cohasset in 1614 by Captain John Smith. Cohasset, Mass., The Town. 19 p. front. [1248

Crapo, William W. A trip to Boston in 1838. OLD DARTMOUTH HIST. SKETCH., XL, 15–17. [1248a
Descripton of a trip from New Bedford to Boston.

Daniels, John. In freedom's birthplace; a study of the Boston negroes. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xiii, 496 p. tables. [1249
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., IV (Sept.) 685–687; Am. hist. rev., XIX (July) 933–934.

Daughters of the American revolution. Massachusetts. Early Northampton . . . Northampton, Mass., Betty Allen chapter, Daughters of the American revolution. 229, [3] p. illus., plates, ports. [1250
CONTENTS.—The original grants of land, by Katherine S. Smith; The meeting houses, by Clara F. Doane; Old time living, by Anna C. Copeland; The early schools, by Ellen H. Babbitt; Jonathan

Digitized by Google

Edwards, by Harriet J. Kneeland; The burying grounds, by Mina E. Wood; Old Northampton taverns and their distinguished guests, by Lucy H. Smith; General Seth Pomeroy, by Katherine S. Smith; Early Northampton brides, by Anna C. Copeland; Major Joseph Hawley, by Helen C. Sergeant; The old ferries and bridges, by Harriet J. Kneeland; Gleanings from early Gazettes, by Mary M. Walker; Governor Caleb Strong, by Martha F. Gere; Round Hill, its history and romance, by Katherine S. Smith; Ode . . . by Eve O. Cochran and Harriet J. Kneeland.

De Normandie, James. The Manifesto church. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 223–231. [1251

Gives the history of the Manifesto church, later called the Brattle Square church, established at Boston in 1699.

Douglas-Lithgow, Robert Alexander. Nantucket; a history. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xiii, 389 p. plates, ports., map. [1252

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 437–438.

The **establishment** of a right of way in North Malden (now Melrose) in 1722. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., III, 47–48. [1253

Fosdick, Charles. Some transplanted buildings in Fitchburg. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 213–224. [1254

Garfield, James Freeman Dana. Falulah. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 207–212. [1255

A tract of land in Fitchburg recently given to the city for a park.

Garfield, James Freeman Dana. The meeting-house controversy. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 197–206. [1256

A controversy which arose during the latter part of the last century regarding the location of a new meeting-house in Fitchburg.

Garfield, James Freeman Dana. A shelf of old books. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 225–237. [1257

Historical notes extracted from early Fitchburg, Lunenburg and Leominster books.

Garfield, James Freeman Dana. A tour in Main street [Fitchburg] FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 250–260. [1258

General view of the current expenses of the town of Boston, from May 1810 to May 1811. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., XI, 118–120. [1259

Gozzaldi, Mary Isabella. Merchants of old Cambridge in the early days. CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PROC., VIII, 30–40. [1260

Green, Samuel Abbott. Facts relating to the history of Groton, Massachusetts. v. II. Groton [Cambridge, J. Wilson and son] 215 p. illus. [1261

v. I. has title: The natural history and topography of Groton, Massachusetts together with other matter relating to the history of the town. Pub. in 1912.

Hawkes, Nathan Mortimer. Milestone memorials along Newburyport turnpike. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XVII, 123–151. [1262

Notes on an old road built through Lynn a century ago.

Historical facts; an outline of the salient events in the history of Cambridge, Mass., for the boys and the girls of our beloved city, by a graduate of the Cambridge high school. Boston, Mass., Newetowne pub. co. 16 p. [1263

Hitchcock, George A. From hamlet to city [Fitchburg] FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 261–269. [1264

Hooper, John H. About the old mill. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVII (Apr.) 42–45. [1265

Regarding the old mill recently discovered in Medford.

Huiginn, Eugene Joseph Vincent. The graves of Myles Standish and other Pilgrims, rev. and enl. Beverly, Mass., The author. 218 p. illus. (map), plates, port. [1266

Enlarged from a pamphlet having same title, published in 1892.

Hunt, Louise F. The Roman Catholic church in Medford. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVII (Jan.) 1–8. [1267

Keith, F. H. Mount Washington; historical address. BERKSHIRE HIST. AND SCI. SOC. COLL., III, no. 4 (1913) 319–335. [1268

Lexington, Mass. Proceedings & addresses commemorative of the two hundredth anniversary of the incorporation of the town of Lexington. Pub. by vote of the town, June 25, 1914. [Cambridge, The Riverside press] 36, [2] p. [1269

At head of title: 1713 1913.

McCall, Samuel Walker. Address at the dedication of the Society building. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XVII, 88–94. [1270

Malden's provincial tax in 1755. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., III, 49–50. [1271

Mann, Moses Whitcher. A bit of Medford archaeology. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVII (Jan.) 15–18. [1272

Account of an old mill in Medford probably built two centuries ago.

Mann, Moses Whitcher. Governor Brooks engine company. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVII (Jan.) 18–21. [1273

The original company was formed in November, 1835.

Mann, Moses Whitcher. Medford artillery. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVII (Apr.) 25–33. [1274

Mann, Moses Whitcher. Medford bells. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVII (July) 49–67. [1275

Mann, Moses Whitcher. Medford branch railroad. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVII (Apr.) 34–39. [1276

Historical account of the Medford branch of the Boston and Maine railroad.

Mann, Moses Whitcher. Medford steamboat days. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVII (Oct.) 92–98. [1277

Digitized by Google

Martin, George H. Glimpses of colonial life in Lynn in the Indian war days. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XVII, 98–122. [1278

Needham, Mass. Needham's bicentennial celebration; a record of the exercises and a memorial of the celebration at Needham, Massachusetts, on the two hundredth anniversary of its incorporation. Pub. by the Celebration committee; comp. by Thomas Sutton. Needham, Printed by G. W. and W. M. Southworth, 1913. 232 p. plates, ports. [1279

Newhall, George Henry. Progress of Lynn as a city. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XVII, 95–97. [1280

Newspaper items relating to Danvers [1771] DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 119–120. [1281

Newspaper items relating to Essex county, Massachusetts. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (Jan., July) 94–96, 214–216. [1282
Oct. 1, 1764–July 15, 1765.

Nichols, Andrew. The old Dyson road. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 101–104. [1283
An old road running through Beverly, Danvers and Middleton.

Northend, Mary H. The old Cook-Oliver house in Salem. AM. HOMES AND GARDENS, XI (Sept.) 308–311. [1283a

Old shipmasters and seamen of Danvers. Material gathered at a meeting of this society, Feb. 7, 1893. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 88–99. [1284

Peck, Chauncey Edwin. The history of Wilbraham, Massachusetts; prepared in connection with the celebration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the incorporation of the town, June 15, 1913. [Wilbraham? Mass., pref. 1914] x, [2], 469 p. illus., pl., port. [1285

Porter, Moses. Diary of Moses Porter for the year 1824. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 54–63. [1286
Gives a picture of life and customs of the time in Danvers.

Records of the Washington guards. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., III, 27–40. [1287
Records of a famous military organization of Malden, communicated by William G. A. Turner.

Remington, Walter H. B. Fourths of the past. OLD DARTMOUTH HIST. SKETCH., XL, 4–11. [1287a
Sketch of New Bedford Fourth of July celebrations in the past century.

Rice, Charles Baker. Recent First parish history with review and general observations. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 105–118. [1288

Rossiter, William Sidney, *ed.* Days and ways in old Boston. Boston, R. H. Stearns and co. 144 p. illus., ports., plates, maps, facsims. [1289
Published 1914.
CONTENTS.—The year eighteen forty seven, by W. S. Rossiter; Other days and ways in Boston and Cambridge, by T. W. Higginson; Recollections of old Boston, from a conversation with a Boston lady of the period; The old Boston water front, by F. H. Forbes; The old rosewood desk, by M. H. Elliott; Advertising in Boston, 1847–1914, by R. L. O'Brien; Boston as a shopping city, by H. E. Hersey; An historic corner, by W. K. Watkins; Old Boston banks, from information furnished by F. R. Hart.

Shepard, Harvey N. The Eliot school. BOSTONIAN SOC. PROC., Jan. 20, 1914, 39–57. [1290
Established at Boston in 1713.

Smith, Frank. Dover farms; in which is traced the development of the territory from the first settlement in 1640 to 1900. Dover, Mass., The Historical and natural history society. viii, 152 p. port., plates, fold. map. [1291

Spaulding, J. Calvin. Reminiscences of South Fitchburg. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 241–249. [1292

Starbuck, Alexander. Among the probate records. NANTUCKET HIST. SOC. PROC., XX, 29–54. [1293
Genealogical and historical notes gleaned from the probate records of Nantucket.

Stearns, Ezra S. Notown, its grants and families. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 95–117. [1294

Stearns, Ezra S. Old clocks in Fitchburg. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 118–156. [1295
CONTENTS.—I. Wood clocks. II. Brass clocks.

Stetson, Thomas M. An old Medford school boy's reminiscences. MEDFORD HIST. REG., XVII (Oct.) 73–90. [1296

Tapley, Harriet Silvester. Joshua Silvester—his life and times in Danvers [1803–1887] DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 1–52. [1297

Tolman, Martha D. An historical sketch of the third Congregational Trinitarian church of Fitchburg. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 45–68. [1298

Washington guards of Malden, Mass. Records of the Washington guards. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., III, 27–40. [1299
Records of a military organization of Malden, 1841–1846.

Waters, Thomas Franklin. Ipswich village and the old Rowley road. [Salem, Mass.] Printed for the Society. [6], 77 p. plates, map. (Ipswich hist. soc. pub., XIX) [1300

Welch, Leone Parker. The ministry of the Methodist Episcopal church in Topsfield. TOPSFIELD HIST. SOC. COLL., XIX, 89–116. [1301
Consists of brief biographical sketches of the ministers of the church from 1830 to the present time.

Woodbury, C. J. H. Historic priorities in Lynn. LYNN HIST. SOC. REG., XVII, 53–87. [1302

Digitized by Google

An address given at the dedication of the Society house, Lynn historical society.

Worth, Henry B. The first settlers of Dartmouth and where they located. OLD DARTMOUTH HIST. SKETCH., XXXIX, 10–14. [1302a

Worth, Henry B. The mills of New Bedford and vicinity before the introduction of steam. [New Bedford, Mass., Old Dartmouth historical society] 16 p. plate. (Old Dartmouth hist. sketch., no. 41) [1303

Worthington, Frederick William. The King Hooper house, Marblehead, Massachusetts. AM. HOMES AND GARDENS, XI (Aug.) 273–275, 285. [1304

Wright, Henry Parks. Soldiers of Oakham, Massachusetts, in the revolutionary war, the War of 1812 and the Civil war. New Haven, Conn., The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor press. x, 325 p. plates, ports., plan. [1305

Michigan.

Bulkley, John McClelland. History of Monroe county, Michigan; a narrative account of its historical progress, its people, and its principal interests. Chicago, N. Y., The Lewis pub. co., 1913. 2 v. illus., plates, ports. [1306
Paged continuously.

[Burton, Clarence Monroe] Detroit in earlier days; a few notes on some of the old buildings in the city. Detroit, The Burton abstract and title co. 36 p. illus. [1307
Introductory note signed: C. M. Burton.

Marquis, Albert Nelson, *ed.* The book of Detroiters; a biographical dictionary of leading living men of the city of Detroit. 2d ed., rev. and brought down to date 1914. Chicago, A. N. Marquis and co. 547 p. [1308

[Vliet, *Mrs.* Mina Alice (Wilde)] *comp.* History of the early life and business interests of the village and township of Leslie, Ingham county, Michigan. Pub. under the auspices of The Elijah Grout chapter, Daughters of the American revolution. [Battle Creek, Mich., Ellis pub. co., printers] 120 p. front., pl. [1309
"Comp. and arranged by Mrs. Mina A. Vliet."

Minnesota.

Compendium of history and biography of Minneapolis and Hennepin county, Minnesota. Maj. R. I. Holcombe, historical editor, William H. Bingham, general editor. With special articles by Chas. M. Loring, Thomas B. Walker, George H. Christian, George H. Warren, and others. Chicago, H. Taylor and co. viii, 584 p. plates, ports. [1310

[Daughters of the American revolution. Minnesota. Old trails and historic spots committee] Old rail fence corners; the A. B. C.'s of Minnesota history. Authentic incidents gleaned from the old settlers, by the Book committee. [Austin, Minn., The F. H. McCulloch print. co.] 324 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [1311
On verso of t.-p.: Lucy Leavenworth Wilder Morris, editor.

Rose, Arthur P. An illustrated history of Yellow Medicine county, Minnesota. Marshall, Minn., Northern hist. pub. co. 562 p. plates, ports., maps. [1311a

Mississippi.

Hearon, Cleo. Mississippi and the Compromise of 1850. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., XIV, 7–229. [1312

Historic Natchez. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Feb.) 114–117. [1313
Signed: J. M. S.

Ireys, Henry T. County seats and early railroads of Washington county. MISS. HIST. SOC. PUB., XIV, 267–300. [1314

Reed, Rad Harrill. Houlka; yesterday, today. [Memphis, Press of S. C. Toof and co.] 154 p. illus., ports. [1315

Warren, Henry Waterman. Reminiscences of a Mississippi carpet-bagger. Holden, Mass. 110 p. pl., ports. [1316

Missouri.

Bell, Ovid. The old town of Elizabeth. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (Jan.) 86–89. [1317

The **Berthold** mansion [St. Louis] MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 3, 290–294. [1318
One of a series of articles on "Historic homes in Missouri."
Signed: S. M. D.

Bingham, Rollins. An old Missouri town; Napton, Saline county. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (July) 211–215. [1319

Broadhead, G. C. Early Missouri roads. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (Jan.) 90–92. [1320

Hubble, Martin J., *comp.* Personal reminiscences and fragments of the early history of Springfield and Greene county, Missouri, related by pioneers and their descendants at old settlers' dinners . . . March 31, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911. Springfield, Mo., Inland printing co. 96 p. [1321

Jewett, W. O. L. Historical sketch of Shelby county, Missouri. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (Apr.) 154–164. [1322

McCausland, Susan A. Arnold. A running glance over the field of music in Missouri. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (July) 206–210. [1323

Digitized by Google

Primm, Wilson. History of the "Chanson de l'année du Coup." Ed. by William Clark Breckenridge. Mo. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 3, 295–302. [1324

The "Chanson" was a poem written by Jean Baptiste Trudeau in 1780, describing the attack on the settlers of St. Louis by a band of Indians and Canadians.

Shepard, Edward Martin. Prehistoric races, early explorations and geology of Greene county, Missouri. Indianapolis, A. W. Bowen and co. cover-title, p. [25]–119. map. [1325

Reprint from the History of Greene county, Missouri.

Skinker, Thomas K. The removal of the judges of the Supreme court of Missouri in 1865. Mo. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 3, 243–274. [1326

An account of the adoption by the state convention in 1865 of the "Ousting ordinance" providing for the removal of all judicial officers of the state, and the subsequent forcible removal of Judges Dryden and Bay of the supreme court.

Spencer, Thomas Edwin. The story of old St. Louis, . . . St. Louis, Mo. 170 p. plates, ports., plan. [1327

"Published by authority of the Book committee of the St. Louis pageant drama association, St. Louis, Mo."

"Prepared for the information of persons who expect to witness the pageant and masque of St. Louis . . . celebrating the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the city."

Another edition consisting of 103 p. has been issued.

Trexler, Harrison Anthony. Slavery in Missouri, 1804–1865. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. viii, 9–259 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., ser. XXXII, no. 2) [1328

Published also as thesis (PH. D.)—Johns Hopkins university, 1914.

Whiteman, Susan H. Mormon troubles in Carroll county. Mo. HIST. REV., VIII (July) 220–222. [1329

Montana.

Freeman, O. W. Montana, a study of the geographic factors influencing the state. PHILA. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XII (Oct.) 129–164. [1330

Contains brief sections on "Early exploration and settlement" and the "Development of transportation in Montana."

Garver, Frank Harmon. Montana as a field for historical research. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 99–112. [1331

Linderman, Frank Bird. A calendar of historic events of the state of Montana. [Dew Lodge, Mont., Printed by J. Smith] [2], 40 p. [1332

Nevada.

Davis, Sam P., *ed.* The history of Nevada. Reno, Nev., Los Angeles, Cal., The Elms pub. co., 1913 [1914] 2 v. illus., plates, ports. [1333

v. II includes biographies.

New Hampshire.

[Batchellor, Albert S.] New Hampshire and the presidency. GRANITE MO., XLVI (Apr.) 113–115. [1334

Regarding New Hampshire men who were candidates for the presidency from 1848 to 1872.

The manuscript of this article was found among the papers left by the late Albert S. Batchellor, with nothing to indicate its authorship.

Chandler, Charles Henry. The history of New Ipswich, New Hampshire, 1735–1914, with genealogical records of the principal families; comp. and written by Charles Henry Chandler with the assistance of Sarah Fiske Lee. Fitchburg, Mass., Sentinel print. co. xiv, 782 p. illus., plan, port., plates, map. [1335

The **Claremont** anniversary. GRANITE MO., XLVI (Nov.) 341–415. [1336

Celebration of the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the granting of the charter of the town of Claremont.

Fremont . . . the ancient Poplin. GRANITE MO., XLVI (June) 161–186. [1337

Gosport, N. H. The town records of Gosport, N. H. Communicated by Joseph Weatherhead Warren. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Jan.–Apr.) 32–46, 127–142. [1338

Hands, T. An emigrant's chances in New Hampshire, 1821. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Feb.) 111–112. [1339

A letter written from Merrimac, New Hampshire, in 1821, taken from the Monthly magazine, London, Sept. 1821.

Hardon, Charles. Lancaster; one hundred and fiftieth anniversary, celebrated August 12 and 13, 1914. GRANITE MO., XLVI (Sept.) 269–336. [1340

Holmes, Charles Nevers. Dover and the Quakers. GRANITE MO., XLVI (Feb.) 73–75. [1341

Kingsbury, Frank B. "Old Acworth." GRANITE MO., XLVI (Apr.) 116–118. [1342

Lancaster, N. H. The one hundred & fiftieth anniversary of Lancaster, New Hampshire, 1764–1914; the official report of the celebration held in August, nineteen hundred and fourteen; ed. by David M. White. [Lancaster] The Committee. 140, [2] p. plates, ports. [1343

Lawrence, Sarah B. Exeter and the Phillips academy. GRANITE MO., XLVI (Apr.) 101–111. [1344

Metcalf, H. H. The story of the Isles of Shoals. GRANITE MO., XLVI (Aug.) 231–245. [1345

Moses, J. M. Pioneers of Little Harbor and vicinity. GRANITE MO., XLVI (July) 215–219. [1346

Northend, Mary H. The Jacob Wendell house at Portsmouth, New Hampshire.

Digitized by Google

AM. HOMES AND GARDENS, XI (June) 200–203. [1347

Northend, Mary H. The Ladd-Gilman house, Exeter, New Hampshire. AM. HOMES AND GARDENS, XI (Dec.) 409–413. [1348

Parker, Edward Everett. History of Brookline, formerly Raby, Hillsborough county, New Hampshire, with tables of family records and genealogies. Pub. by the town. [Gardner, Mass., Meals printing co.] 664 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [1349

Marriages, 1743–1914: p. 438–455.

Spofford, Marcia N. The Association test in Claremont, New Hampshire. GRANITE MO., XLVI (Feb.) 81–83. [1350

New Jersey.

Atkinson, Mary J. The old taverns of New Brunswick. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Jan.) 9–18. [1351

Beekman, George C. Noted robbery in Somerset during the Revolution. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (July) 190–193. [1352

Account of a robbery on Oct. 19th, 1778, at the house of Cornelius Ten Broeck of Harlingen.

Conwell, Joseph Alfred. Religious forces and other activities in the history of Vineland, N. J. An address delivered at the 50th anniversary of the First Presbyterian church of Vineland, N. J. [Vineland, N. J., The Smith printing house, 1914?] 34 p. pl., port. [1353

A **history** of Morris county, New Jersey, embracing upwards of two centuries, 1710–1913. N. Y., Chicago, Lewis hist. pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., maps. [1354

Henry C. Pitney, jr., supervising editor.
Includes contributions by various writers.
Vol. II includes biographical sketches.

Johnson, William M. The Washington institute. BERGEN CO. HIST. SOC. YR. BK., VIII and IX, 4–16. [1355

An educational institution in Hackensack, founded about 1768.

Kelley, Frank Bergen. Historic Elizabeth, 1664–1914, comp. by Frank Bergen Kelley, ed. by Warren R. Dix. [Elizabeth] Elizabeth daily journal. 49 p. illus. (incl. maps). [1356

Magill, Jacob. Somerset traditions gathered forty years ago. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Oct.) 250–255. [1357

Martin, George Castor. The Shark River district, Monmouth county, New Jersey, and genealogies of Chambers, Corlies, Drummond, Morris, Potter, Shafto, Webley and White. Asbury Park, N. J., Martin and Allardyce. [4], 100 p. [1358

Nelson, William, *ed.* Documents relating to the Revolutionary history of the state of New Jersey. v. IV. Extracts from American newspapers relating to New Jersey, Nov. 1, 1779–Sept. 30, 1780. Trenton, N. J., State gazette pub. co., printers. vii, 738 p. (Archives of the state of New Jersey, 2d ser., v. IV) [1359

Philhower, Charles A. Brief history of Chatham, Morris county, New Jersey. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. [6], 52 p. plates, maps. [1359a

Platt, Charles Davis, *ed.* Dover history. Dover, N. J., For sale by M. C. Havens. 3 p. l., p. [325]–518. plates, ports., maps. [1360

The text of this edition from p. 325 to 497 is included in "A history of Morris county, New Jersey . . . N. Y., Chicago, Lewis hist. pub. co., 1914." *See no.* 1354.

Somerset losses by Continentals in the Revolution; from the records at Trenton. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Oct.) 256–261. [1361

Voorhees, Oscar M. Some Somerset county lotteries. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Apr.) 88–99. [1362

Wall, John Patrick. The old markets of New Brunswick. Printed privately. New Brunswick, N. J., The Home news pub. co. 8 p. illus. [1363

New Mexico.

Allison, W. H. H. Santa Fe as it appeared during the winter of the years 1837 and 1838. OLD SANTA FE, II (Oct.) 170–183. [1364

Bloom, Lansing Bartlett. New Mexico under Mexican administration. OLD SANTA FE, I (Jan.–Apr.) 235–287, 347–368; II (July–Oct.) 3–56, 119–169. [1365

CONTENTS.—pt. II. Narrative history of years 1821–1837. pt. III. New Mexico as a department, 1837–1846.
Cont. from v. I, October 1913 number.

Burton, Estelle Bennett. Volunteer soldiers of New Mexico and their conflicts with Indians in 1862 and 1863. OLD SANTA FE, I (Apr.) 386–419. [1366

Henderson, J. R. Acoma, our oldest city. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (Dec.) 239–240. [1367

Lucero, Antonio. Early school days in New Mexico. OLD SANTA FE, II (Oct.) 200–205. [1368

Prince, Le Baron Bradford. A concise history of New Mexico. 2d ed., with complete index. Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press. 279 p. illus. (incl. plan, facsims.) [1369

1st ed., without the index, pub. in 1912.

Read, Benjamin Maurice. Popular elementary history of New Mexico. Santa Fe, N. M., B. M. Read. 186 p. port., illus., maps. [1370

Digitized by Google

Roberts, Frank H. H., and **Ralph Emerson Twitchell.** History and civics of New Mexico. Albuquerque, N. M., Charles Ilfeld co. 337 p. illus., port. [1371

Twitchell, Ralph Emerson, *comp.* The Spanish archives of New Mexico; comp. and chronologically arranged with historical, genealogical, geographical, and other annotations, by authority of the state of New Mexico. [Cedar Rapids, Ia.] The Torch press. 2 v. plates, ports., maps, facsims., coat of arms. [1372

Walter, Paul A. F. El Palacio Reál. OLD SANTA FE, I (Jan.) 333-334. [1373
Brief description of the Palacio Reál, at Santa Fe.

New York.

Abbott, Arthur Platts. The greatest park in the world, Palisades interstate park; its purpose, history and achievements. [N. Y., Copyright by Historian publishing co.] 64 p. plates, map. [1374

Armbruster, Eugene L. Long Island, its early days and development. Brooklyn-N. Y., The Brooklyn daily eagle. 96 p. illus. (incl. maps). (The Eagle library, v. XXIX, no. 7, serial no. 182) [1375
Contains advertising matter.

Bank of the Manhattan company, New York. Historic buildings now standing in New York, which were erected prior to eighteen hundred. New York city, Printed for Bank of the Manhattan company. 45 p. [1376

Benedict, Thomas E. Shawangunk colonial tunnel and Old mine road. OLDE ULSTER, X (June) 173-177. [1377
Offers a new clue as to the construction of the Shawangunk mountain tunnel at Ellenville and the Old mine road.

Bertsch, W. H. The defenses of Oswego. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 108-127. [1378
An historical account of Fort Oswego from early colonial times, with particular emphasis on the period of the French and Indian war.

Brown, John. Historical notices of St. George's church, Newburgh, N. Y. NEWBURGH BAY AND THE HIGHLANDS HIST. SOC. PUB., XVI, 15-20. [1379

Buffalo historical society. Peace episodes on the Niagara; other studies and reports. Buffalo, N. Y., The Buffalo historical society. x, 382 p. illus., port., fold. map. (Buffalo hist. soc. pub., v. XVIII) [1380
CONTENTS.—Peace episodes on the Niagara, by F. H. Severance: The Peace conference at Niagara Falls in 1914; The Peace conference at Niagara Falls in 1864; Niagara's consecration to peace; The Niagara peace mission of Ephraim Douglass in 1783; The centenary of peace in relation to the region of the Niagara and the Great Lakes; The Quaker mission among the Indians of New York state, by Joseph Elkinton; Notes on the literature of the war of 1812, by F. H. Severance; The case of Brig. Gen. Alexander Smyth, by F. H. Severance; "Le pour et le contre," by Rev. Louis Bridel.

Cartwright, Otho Grandford. The middle West Side; a historical sketch. N. Y., Survey associates, inc. [2], xi-xiii, 67 p. plates, diagr. (West Side studies. [v. II, pt. 1]) [1381
"The middle West Side" is an historical sketch designed "to introduce a group of social investigators to their field of work." The neighborhood is that part of New York city between 34th and 54th streets, the Hudson river, and Eighth avenue.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., V (Sept. 1915) 629-630.

Clark, George T. Oswego. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 321-338. [1382
"An historical address delivered July 15, 1896, at the centennial celebration of the evacuation by the British of Fort Ontario, Oswego, New York, and their surrender of the military posts of the northern frontier of the United States."

Collier, Edward Augustus. A history of old Kinderhook from aboriginal days to the present time; including the story of the early settlers, their homesteads, their traditions, and their descendants; with an account of their civic, social, political, educational, and religious life. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xiv, 572 p. plates, ports., plans, facsims. [1383

Donovan, Katharine Byvanck. The Sterling furnace and the West Point chain. WARWICK HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 21-26. [1384
The main purpose of this article is to prove the co-partnership of Abel Noble and Peter Townsend in the Sterling iron works where was forged the chain which was stretched across the Hudson to obstruct navigation during the Revolution.

Early history of medicine in New York. AMERICANA, IX (Nov.-Dec.) 895-996, 1009-1028. [1385

A few points of interest in historic Oswego; from circular prepared by Committee. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 43-46. [1386

The first senate of New York. OLDE ULSTER, X (June) 177-180. [1387
Account of the members of the senate that met in Kingston in 1777.

Fish, Stuyvesant. Constitution Island; written for the Historical society of Newburgh Bay and the Highlands, at Newburgh in the county of Orange, New York. [N. Y.] 8 p. pl. [1388
Caption title.
Also pub. in Newburgh Bay and the Highlands hist. soc. pub., XVI, 7-14.

Forming the constitution of New York. OLDE ULSTER, X (May) 140-145. [1389
An account of the convention of July 1776.

Frost, Josephine C., *ed.* Records of the town of Jamaica, Long Island, New York, 1656-1751. Brooklyn, N. Y., The Long Island historical society. 3 v. [1390

Governor Clinton present at the burning of Kingston. OLDE ULSTER, X (Oct.) 303-305. [1391

Digitized by Google

Haddon, Rawson H. St. John's chapel, Varick street, New York city. ARCH. REC., XXXV (May) 389–403. [1392

Hall, Arthur Jackson. Religious education in the public schools of the state and city of New York; a historical study. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press. x, 111 p. [1393
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Chicago, 1911.

Hoes, Roswell Randall. The first state constitution and the "hogsheads." OLDE ULSTER, X (July) 201–204. [1394

Hoffman, Abram W. The "Down rent" war. OLDE ULSTER, X (Sept.) 257–272. [1395
A history of the landlord and tenant troubles that swept over a large portion of New York state in 1845.
Reprinted from "Picturesque Ulster, by R. Lionel DeLisser."

The **Hurley** greens. OLDE ULSTER, X (Mar.) 76–82. [1396
An old independent militia company of Hurley.

The **Kingston** academy. OLDE ULSTER, X (Feb.) 39–44. [1397
Cont. from v. IX, 1913.

Ladd, Horatio Oliver. The origin and history of Grace church, Jamaica, New York. N. Y., The Shakespeare press. 441 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [1398
Contains registers of births, marriages and deaths.

Ma, Yin Ch'u. The finances of the city of New York. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] 312 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXI, no. 2; whole no. 149) [1399
Published also as thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1914.

Marsh, Horace Pierce. Rochester and its early canal days; reminiscences of the author, while engaged on the New York state waterways, the Erie, Genesee valley, Black river, and other lateral canals. [Rochester, N. Y., Democrat and chronicle print] 62 p. illus. [1400

Meehan, Thomas F. A village churchyard. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VII, 183–197. [1401
The churchyard of St. James' (Catholic) church, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Milton, J. Elet. Fort Brewerton, N. Y. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XIX, 379–404. [1402

Monroe, Joel Henry. Schenectady, ancient and modern; a complete and connected history of Schenectady from the granting of the first patent in 1661 to 1914, presenting also many historic pictures and portraits of those who have been conspicuous figures in its history. [Geneva, N. Y., Press of W. F. Humphrey] 285 p. plates, ports., map, plans. [1403

The **National** grays. OLDE ULSTER, X (Feb.) 33–38. [1404
An independent military organization of Kingston.

New York commercial tercentenary commission. The commercial tercentenary of New York, 1614–1914 . . . containing a brief history of the beginning of the regularly chartered commerce of New Netherland and the permanent settlement of what is now the state of New York. N. Y., The New York commercial tercentenary commission. 80 p. plates, fold. map. [1405
"Reprinted from the First annual report of the New York commercial tercentenary commission to the Legislature of the state of New York."
Appendix: The New York commercial tercentenary, 1614–1914, by Edward Hagaman Hall: p. 21–80.

New York (City) Assessors. Assessment of the real and personal property of the East ward of the city of New York as made up June 24, 1791; with order from the mayor, recorder &c to collect the same, and receipts from the city treasurer for amounts paid in by the collector. *In* New York historical society. Collections . . . for the year 1911. The John Watts de Peyster publication fund series. v. XLIV. N. Y., 1912 [*i. e.* 1914] p. [317]–407. [1406

New York (City) Common council. Minutes of the Common council of the city of New York from July 27, 1786, to January 12, 1788. Ed. by Edward Hagaman Hall. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XIX, 569–716. [1407
"Comprising pages 453 to 606 of volume 8 and pages 1 to 38 of volume 9, of the manuscript minutes in the library in the City hall, New York. Here printed for the first time."

Olmsted, Frederick Law. The beginning of Central Park, New York; a fragment of autobiography. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XIX, 501–515. [1408
Introductory note by his son, Frederick Law Olmsted.

The **passing** of the Dutch language [in Ulster county] OLDE ULSTER, X (Apr.) 111–114. [1409

Pearson, Edward, *ed.* Historical notes of St. James parish, Hyde Park-on-Hudson, New York. Hyde Park-on-Hudson [The editor] [1914?] 88 p. plates, ports. [1410

Pell, S. H. P. Fort Ticonderoga. ROYAL UNIT. SER. INST. JOUR., LVIII (Mar.) 386–388. [1411

Pelton, Henry. The "Jersey claim line." WARWICK HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 30–35. [1412
A colonial boundary line between New York and New Jersey.

Porter, Eleanor Louise, *comp.* Historical sketches of Bridgewater, Oneida county, New York; with papers and anecdotes relating to pioneers and events. Oxford, N. Y., The Oxford times print. 115 p. plates, groups of ports. [1413

Digitized by Google

Porter, Peter Augustus. Landmarks on the Niagara frontier; a chronology. Niagara Falls. 69 p. illus. (incl. plans), map. [1414

Pumpelly, Josiah C. Data historical and biographical, connected with the pioneer days in Tioga county. AMERICANA, IX (May) 406–419. [1415

Roberts, Millard Fillmore. A narrative history of Remsen, New York, including parts of adjoining townships of Steuben and Trenton, 1789–1898. [Syracuse, N. Y.] The author. xviii, 398 p. coat of arms. [1416

Robinson, Grace Louise. Crailo and Yankee Doodle. METH. REV., XCVI (Mar.) 274–282. [1417

A history of the building on the bank of the Hudson below Fort Orange, supposed to have been erected in the year 1642 as a manor house and place of defense, known before the Revolution as Fort Crailo, since then the "Yankee Doodle House."

Royal charter of incorporation of St. George's church, Newburgh, N. Y., granted July 30th, 1770. NEWBURGH BAY AND THE HIGHLANDS HIST. SOC. PUB., XVI, 21–26. [1418

Severance, Frank H. Niagara's consecration to peace. BUFFALO HIST. SOC. PUB., XVIII, 97–112. [1419

"The object of the present notes is to record certain acts of the Catholic church which have given to this recognition of the peace sentiment at Niagara the sanction of its authority."

Shafer, Don Cameron. A treasure house of colonial days. AM. HOMES AND GARDENS, XI (Apr.) 123–125. [1420

The historic Glen-Sanders house near Schenectady.

Sowers, Don Conger. The financial history of New York state from 1789 to 1912. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] 346 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LVII, no. 2; whole no. 140) [1421

Published also as thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., IV (Sept.) 675–677; Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct. 1915) 185–186; Jour. pol. econ., XXIII (Jan. 1915) 89–90.

Ulmann, Albert, and **Grace C. Strachan.** Tales of old New York. Part I. The Indian and Dutch periods. N. Y. and London, Appleton. 86 p. illus. [1422

Written for children.

Ulster county and the War of 1812. OLDE ULSTER, X (Aug.) 225–232. [1423

Van Duzer, *Mrs.* George M. When Washington came to Warwick. WARWICK HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 27–29. [1424

The visit of the Seventh regiment in Kingston. OLDE ULSTER, X (Jan.) 1–9. [1425

Visit of the Seventh regiment of New York to Kingston in 1855.

Warrensburg, N. Y. War committee. Report of the Warrensburgh war committee, 1861–65. Warrensburgh, N. Y., The News press, 1913. 45 p. [1425a

Washington's headquarters at Newburgh. OLDE ULSTER, X (Nov.) 321–329. [1426

Weed, Thurlow. Reminiscences of Catskill. OLDE ULSTER, X (Feb.) 47–55. [1427

Written March 29, 1865.

Ye Olde settlers' association of ye West side, New York. History, by-laws, list of members, and historical papers. N. Y., Priv. print. for the Association. 27, 30–82 (*i. e.* 81) numb. l. groups of ports. [1428

Leaf 81 numbered incorrectly 82.

North Carolina.

Albertson, Catherine. In ancient Albemarle. Pub. by the North Carolina society Daughters of the revolution. Raleigh, Commercial print. co. [10], 170 p. plates. [1429

History of the "Albemarle region," of northeastern North Carolina.

Arthur, John Preston. Western North Carolina; a history (from 1730 to 1913). Published by the Edward Buncombe chapter of the Daughters of the American revolution, of Asheville, N. C. Raleigh, N. C., Edwards and Broughton print. co. 710 p. pl., ports. [1430

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 890–891.

Ashe, S. A. Early times on the Cape Fear. N. C. BOOKLET, XIII (Jan.) 152–174. [1431

Deals with the colonial and Revolutionary periods.

Ashe, S. A. The state of Franklin. N. C. BOOKLET, XIV (July) 28–49. [1432

Regarding the attempt made in 1785–1787 by the western counties of North Carolina, in what is now Tennessee, to establish a new state to be called Franklin.

Boyd, William K. Currency and banking in North Carolina, 1790–1836. TRINITY COLLEGE HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 52–86. [1433

Boylin, *Mrs.* J. G. Anson county. N. C. BOOKLET, XIII (Apr.) 214–221. [1434

Cobb, Collier. Early English survivals on Hatteras Island. N. C. BOOKLET, XIV (Oct.) 91–99. [1435

Notes regarding English survivals in the speech of the people of the island.

Connor, Henry G. The Granville estate and North Carolina. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV., LXII (Oct.) 671–697. [1436

Connor, Robert Diggs Wimberly. Antebellum builders of North Carolina. [Greensboro] The College. 149 p. (North Carolina state normal and industrial college. Historical publications. no. 3) [1437

CONTENTS.—I. Introduction. II. Archibald De Bow Murphey. III. David Lowry Swain. IV. Calvin Henderson Wiley. V. John Motley Morehead.

Digitized by Google

Connor, Robert Diggs Wimberly, *comp.* Addresses at the unveiling of the memorial to the North Carolina women of the confederacy presented to the state by the late Ashley Horne. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton print. co., state printers. 26 p. plates, port. (Publications of the North Carolina historical commission. Bulletin no. 16) [1438

Davis, J. R. Reconstruction in Cleveland county. TRINITY COLLEGE HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 5–31. [1439

Edmonds, William R. The North Carolina state flag. Raleigh, N. C., Edwards and Broughton print. co., state printers, 1913. 15 p. col. front. (Publications of the North Carolina Historical commission. Bulletin no. 14) [1440

Cover dated 1914.
Prepared in 1911 by W. R. Edmonds, at that time a member of the staff of the Historical commission. The sketch was afterwards pub. in the University of North Carolina magazine, new series, v. XXIX, no. 3, from which it is reprinted, with copies of recent acts of the General assembly relating to the state flag, and copies of the "Mecklenburg Declaration of independence," May 20, 1775, the Halifax resolutions of April 12, 1776, and the Ordinance of secession, May 20, 1861. *cf.* p. [3]

Hamilton, Joseph Grégoire de Roulhac. Reconstruction in North Carolina. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] x, 683 p. fold. map. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LVIII, whole no. 141) [1441

"Commenced by the author in 1902, as a doctoral dissertation in Columbia university and in 1906, for that purpose, the first six chapters were privately printed, but in a somewhat different form from that in which they now appear."—Pref.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 869–871.

Hinton, Mary Hilliard. Heraldry and its usage in the colony of North Carolina. N. C. BOOKLET, XIV (July) 3–27. [1442

Murphey, Archibald Debow. The papers of Archibald D. Murphey; ed. by William Henry Hoyt. Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell and co., state printers. 2 v. ports. (N. C. hist. com. pub.) [1443

General Joseph Graham's narrative of the Revolutionary war in North Carolina, in 1780 and 1781: v. II, p. 212–311.
CONTENTS.—I. Chronological list of the Murphey papers here printed. Memoir of Murphey by William A. Graham. Correspondence, 1801–1832. II. Public papers. Historical, biographical, and literary papers. Papers on the North Carolina-Tennessee land controversy. Petition of Rev. John Debow to the General assembly, 1777. Appendix.
These papers are of value to the history of North Carolina because of the writer's interest in furthering public education and internal improvements.

Olds, Fred A. Guide to the Hall of history of North Carolina. Pub. by the North Carolina historical commission, 1914. Raleigh, E. M. Uzzell and co., printers and binders. 97 p. plates. [1444

Contains a brief history of the Hall of history together with a list of all the relics, manuscripts, portraits, etc., on exhibition.

Rodman, Lida Tunstall. Patriotic women of North Carolina in the Revolution. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Aug.) 145–152. [1445

Rondthaler, Howard E. Extracts from remarks delivered at Roanoke Island celebration August, 1914. N. C. BOOKLET, XIV (Oct.) 65–73. [1446

Sherrill, P. M. The Quakers and the North Carolina manumission society. TRINITY COLLEGE HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 32–51. [1447

The North Carolina manumission society was organized in 1816.

Sprunt, James. Chronicles of the Cape Fear river; being some account of historic events on the Cape Fear river. Raleigh, Edwards and Broughton print. co. xiv, 594 p. [1448

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct. 1915) 186–188.

Weeks, Stephen Beauregard. Historical review of The colonial and state records of North Carolina. [Raleigh, N. C., E. M. Uzzell and co., state printers] vii, 169 p. [1449

Reprinted from v. IV of the Index to the colonial and state records of North Carolina.

Ohio.

Curry, W. L. Ohio generals and field officers in the Civil war. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (July) 306–311. [1450

Green, Charles Ransley. A historical pamphlet. Wakeman, Ohio. Lives of the volunteers in the Civil war. The "Minor" family as pioneers in Wakeman. Justus & Cyrus M., 1821. Charles E. Minor, 1866. [Olathe, Kan.] cover-title, [22] p. ports. [1451

History of Darke county, Ohio, from its earliest settlement to the present time . . . Also biographical sketches of many representative citizens of the county. Milford, O., The Hobart pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports., maps, plans, facsims. [1452

v. I, Historical, comp. by Frazer E. Wilson; v. II, Biographical, comp. by the Hobart publishing company. *cf.* Foreword.

Huntington, P. W. A history of banking in Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (July) 312–322. [1453

Keeler, Lucy Elliot. The centennial celebration of the siege of Fort Meigs, Perrysburg, July 27, 1913. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (Jan.) 34–48. [1454

Keeler, Lucy Elliot. The centennial of Croghan's victory. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (Jan.) 1–33. [1455

Account of the celebration in Fremont, Ohio, of the centennial of Croghan's victory of Aug. 2, 1813.

Mack, *Mrs.* **John T.** Marking the location of Fort Seneca during the War of 1812, and also the Harrison trail. D. A. R. MAG., XLIV (Mar.) 155–157. [1456

On June 14, 1913 the Dolly Todd Madison chapter of the D. A. R. unveiled a tablet at Tiffin, O., marking Fort Seneca and the Harrison trail.

Digitized by Google

Morrison, A. J. Arnold Henry Dohrman. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (July) 227–231. [1457
Extracts from v. XIX, American state papers, regarding the grant to Dohrman by the Continental congress of a township in the southeastern part of Tuscarawas county.

Morrison, A. J. The Ohio prospectus for the year 1775. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (July) 232–255. [1458

[Rose, Martha Emily (Parmelee)] "*Mrs. W. G. Rose.*" The Western Reserve of Ohio and some of its pioneers, places and women's clubs. [Cleveland, Press of Euclid print. co.] 465 p. plates, ports. [1459
A collection of miscellaneous sketches, part of which relate to the Western Reserve.

Shatzer, Charles G. Geographic influences in the history of Milan, Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (July) 291–305. [1460

Oklahoma.

Park, Robert. History of the Oklahoma state penitentiary, located at McAlester, Okla. McAlester, Okla., McAlester printing and binding co. [4], 144, [4] p. plates, ports. [1461

Roberts, Charles Henry. The essential facts of Oklahoma history and civics. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] B. H. Sanborn. vii, 160 p. illus., plates. [1462

Roberts, Charles Henry. The essential facts of Oklahoma history and civics. Chicago, N. Y. [etc.] B. H. Sanborn. viii, 241 p. illus., maps. [1463
With this is bound: Civil government, by Paul S. Reinsch . . . Chicago, N. Y. [etc.] 1914.

Thoburn, Joseph Bradfield, and **Isaac M. Holcomb.** A history of Oklahoma. Oklahoma City, Warden co. [10], 120 p. illus. (incl. ports., maps). [1464
With this is bound: Government in Oklahoma, by S. M. Barrett . . . Oklahoma City, 1914.

Oregon.

Brown, William C. Old Fort Okanogan and the Okanogan trail. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Mar.) 1–38. [1465

Eells, Edwin. Eliza and the Nez Perce Indians. WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (Oct.) 288–299. [1466
Refers to Eliza Spalding and the Nez Perce Indians in the Oregon country.

George, M. C. Address delivered at dedication of Grande Ronde military block house at Dayton City park, Oregon, Aug. 23, 1912. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Mar.) 64–70. [1467

Himes, George H. Constitutional convention of Oregon [1857] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Sept.) 217–218. [1468
A table giving the name of each delegate, the date of his birth, state or country of his nativity, etc.

Minto, John. Champoeg, Marion county, the first grain market in Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Dec.) 283–284. [1469

Minto, John. The influence of Canadian French on the earliest development of Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Dec.) 277–282. [1470

Thurston, Samuel Royal. Diary of Samuel Royal Thurston. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Sept.) 153–205. [1471
Begins November 23, 1849 and ends August 28, 1850.
Thurston was the first delegate to Congress from Oregon Territory, elected June 6, 1849.

Wilkes, George. History of Oregon, geographical, geological and political. WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.) 72–80. [1472
A reprint of the History, originally published in New York in 1845.
Cont. from v. IV, 1913. Concluded in this number.

Pennsylvania.

Balch, Thomas Willing. The Swedish beginning of Pennsylvania and other events in Pennsylvania history. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIV, pt. 2, 305–341. [1473

Baldwin, Simeon E. Connecticut in Pennsylvania. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 1–19. [1474
Relates to the Connecticut settlement in the Wyoming Valley.

Brinton, Walter. Friends meetings in Frankford. HIST. SOC. FRANKFORD PAP., v. II, no. 4, 127–135. [1475

Carbon co. historical society. Centennial anniversary of the first shipment of anthracite coal from the Lehigh region at Lausanne, Pa., August 9th, 1814. Mauch Chunk, Pa., Carbon co. historical society. 17 p. (*Its* Pamphlet no. 1) [1476

The Cliosophic society, Lancaster, Pa. Thirty-five years of "The Clio," Lancaster, Pennsylvania. 1879–1914. Lancaster, Pa., Priv. print. exclusively for the members. [1477
The Cliosophic society was founded in 1879 for the purpose of promoting literary study and development.

Dahlinger, Charles W. Pittsburgh in 1828, as seen by Anne Royall. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Feb.) 59–72. [1478
Address delivered before the Historical society of Western Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, January 28th, 1913.
Based on an account of her visit to Pittsburgh which is given in her book called "Pennsylvania" and which was published in Washington in 1829.

Derr, Charles F. The Derr foundry. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 3, 213–232. [1479
The subject of this sketch is an old foundry, established during the pioneer days of Pottsville.

Digitized by Google

Edmonds, Franklin Davenport. The public school buildings of the city of Philadelphia from 1745 to 1845. Phila., Pa., 1913. 189 p. illus. [1480
Consists of the data contained upon the card index in the office of the Superintendent of buildings.

Elssler, Ermina C. The First Presbyterian church of Pottsville, Pennsylvania. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 4, 394–406. [1481

Eshleman, H. Frank. Early Columbia and vicinity. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVIII, no. 2 (Feb.) 29–41. [1482

French, Samuel Livingston. Reminiscences of Plymouth, Luzerne county, Penna.; a pen picture of the old landmarks of the town; the names of old residents; the manners, customs and descriptive scenes, and incidents of its early history. [N. Y., Lotus press] [8], 94 p. plates. [1483

Glace, William H. Early history and reminiscences of Catasauqua in Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa., Searle and Dressler co. 112 p. [1484

Greenawalt, Lambert. Pennsylvania history, a complete outline of essential facts. Brooklyn, N. Y., T. J. McEvoy. 204 p. (McEvoy publications) [1485

Harvey, Oscar Jewell. The beginnings of Luzerne county, Pennsylvania. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XIII, 93–123. [1486

Hayden, Horace Edwin. Echoes of the massacre of Wyoming, number three. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XIII, 124–130. [1487
Subtitle: Queen Esther and Joseph Elliott; was Queen Esther at the massacre?

Hensel, W. U. The passing of an old landmark. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVIII, no. 10 (Dec. 4) 251–274. [1488
Refers to the Shippen house, Lancaster.

Hensel, W. U. Sidelights on an early political campaign. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVIII, no. 4 (Apr.) 90–95. [1489
Includes two letters written by James Buchanan and Simon Cameron to Henry A. Muhlenberg, the Democratic candidate for governor of Pennsylvania in 1844.

Hensel, W. U. Window tax and Fries treason trial. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVIII, no. 4 (Apr.) 87–89. [1490
Notes regarding the trial of John Fries for treason on account of his resistance to a house tax in 1800.

Herbein, H. J. Schuylkill chronicles for year[s] 1831[–1832] SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 3, 250–300. [1491

Heverly, C. F., *comp.* Residents at county organization. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., VIII, 46–69. [1491a
Prints a list of the taxable inhabitants at the organization of Bradford county, 1812–1813.

Hitchcock, Frederick Lyman. History of Scranton and its people. New York City, Lewis hist. pub. co. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., maps. [1492
Another edition appeared simultaneously, v. II having title: History of Scranton by Frederick L. Hitchcock . . . and of the boroughs of Lackawanna county by John P. Downs. Vol. I and the first 320 p. of v. II of the two editions are identical.

Ingham, J. Washington. Anti-slavery and movement in Bradford county. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., VIII, 17–45. [1493

Jellett, Edwin Costley. Gardens and gardeners of Germantown. An address delivered . . . before the Site and relic society of Germantown, January 19th, 1912. Germantown, The Society. p. [251]–343. plates, ports. (Site and relic society of Germantown. Historical addresses <no. 10>) [1494

John, J. J. Concluding remarks in the story of the Centre turnpike road. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 4, 427–458. [1495

John, J. J. A pedestrian trip over an old and famous highway. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 4, 407–426. [1496
Locates the mile-stones and toll-gates on the Centre turnpike road, beginning at Reading and ending at Sunbury.

Jordan, John Woolf. Nazareth, Penna., during the Revolution, 1775–1779. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (July) 302–310. [1497

Jordan, John Woolf, *ed.* A history of Delaware county, Pennsylvania, and its people. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports. [1498
Paged continuously.

Jordan, John Woolf, *ed.* A history of the Juniata Valley and its people. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co., 1913. 3 v. plates, ports. [1499
Paged continuously.
Counties included: Huntingdon, Mifflin, Juniata and Perry.
Family and personal history: v. I, p. [387]–496; v. II–III.

Krall, John M. Millbach history and lore. Paper read before the Lebanon county historical society, November 6, 1914. [Lebanon, Pa.] p. [265]–282. illus. ([Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap.] v. VI, no. 12) [1500

Lambert, James F., and **Henry J. Reinhard.** A history of Catasauqua in Lehigh county, Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa., Searle and Dressler co. xv, 408 p. illus. [1501

Landis, C. I. History of the District court of the city and county of Lancaster. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVIII, no. 5 (May) 103–119. [1502

Lincoln, J. B. The story of Caernarvon. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVIII, no. 3 (Mar. 6) 59–79. [1503

Digitized by Google

Lumbard, J. A. Snyder county in the Civil war. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., I, no. 5, 108–113. [1504

McPherson, Bernice McGill. The Connecticut women of the Wyoming valley. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., VIII, 5–16. [1505

Miller, Peter. Letter of Peter Miller, (Brother Jabez of the Ephrata community) to James Read, 1776. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Apr.) 227–231. [1506

Written upon starting on a journey to Virginia. Expresses his sentiments in regard to war and observations upon the relation of the church (Seventh-Day Dunkers) to the civil government.

Pennell, Elizabeth Robins. Our Philadelphia. Phila. and London, Lippincott. xiv, 552 p. plates. [1507

Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker. Pennsylvania, the keystone, a short history. Phila., Christopher Sower co. 316 p. illus., maps, facsims. [1508

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 439–440.

Potter, John E. The Pennsylvania and Virginia boundary controversy. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Oct.) 407–426. [1509

Powers, Frederick Perry. The historic bridges of Philadelphia. An address delivered before the City history society of Philadelphia on Wednesday, October 12th, 1910. Phila., The Society. p. [267]–316. illus. (Publication of the City history society of Philadelphia, no. 11) [1510

Preston, Paul. Some incidents of the yellow fever epidemic of 1793. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Apr.) 232–239. [1511

A letter written by Paul Preston to his son, giving an account of the yellow fever epidemic in Philadelphia in 1793.

Prowell, George R. Pennsylvania county names. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (Dec.) 231–238. [1512

Roberts, Charles Rhoads. History of Lehigh county, Pennsylvania, and a genealogical and biographical record of its families. By Charles Rhoads Roberts, John Baer Stoudt, Thomas H. Krick, William J. Dietrich. Allentown, Pa., Lehigh Valley pub. co. 3 v. illus., ports., plates, facsim. [1513

Prepared by a committee appointed by the Lehigh county historical society; chapters contributed by various writers.

Rolls of the Second regiment Philadelphia county militia, Lieut.-Col. Isaac Franks, 1794. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Oct.) 488–494. [1514

Copy of a manuscript in the collection of the Historical society of Pennsylvania. The regiment was largely composed of citizens of Germantown and vicinity.

Romig, Clymer. Brief history of schools and industries [of Beaver Springs] SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., I, no. 4, 92–95. [1515

Romig, Reide B. History of the Lutheran church of Beaver Springs. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., I, no. 4, 79–81. [1516

Sachse, Julius Friedrich. The wayside inns on the Lancaster roadside between Philadelphia and Lancaster. Part XXIV of a Narrative and critical history prepared at the request of the Pennsylvania-German society (concluded). Lancaster, Pa., New Era print. co. 109 p. illus. [1517

In Pennsylvania German society. Proceedings, v. XXII.

Schuylkill chronicles, July 1, 1832, to January 1, 1833; from Hazard's Register of Pennsylvania. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 4, 381–393. [1518

Van Voorhees, Edwin Meredith. Old furniture in Independence Hall. AM. HOMES AND GARDENS, XI (July) 239–243, 249. [1519

White, William P. Presbyterian churches of Philadelphia: their organization and changes of location and name. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (June) 257–273. [1520

Wilt, J. Andrew. Indian history of Sugar Creek. BRADFORD CO. HIST. SOC. ANN., VIII, 1–4. [1521–2

Rhode Island.

Chace, Henry Richmond, *comp.* Maps of Providence, R. I., 1650, 1765, 1770. Providence, The compiler. viii p., and 6 plates. [1523

Chace, Henry Richmond, *comp.* Owners and occupants of the lots, houses and shops in the town of Providence, Rhode Island, in 1798, located on maps of the highways of that date; also owners or occupants of houses in the compact part of Providence in 1759, showing the location and in whose names they are to be found on the map of 1798. [Providence, R. I. and N. Y., Printed by Livermore and Knight co.] 28 p. plans. [1524

Commerce of Rhode Island, 1726–1800. v. I, 1726–1774. Boston, The Society. xiii, 525 p. fold. front., facsims. (Mass. hist. soc. coll., 7th series—v. IX. [whole no. 69]) [1525

"The letters and papers printed in these volumes formed a part of the commercial correspondence of four generations of a Newport mercantile house. The earlier letters were of the Redwood family. The house of Ayrault of Newport entered about the middle of the eighteenth century, as also that of Lopez. To the second half of the century, the firms of Lopez and Champlin contribute the larger part."—Pref. note.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 857–959.

MacDonald, William. The old State house at Newport. A paper . . . [read] at the dedication of the tablet to mark this

Digitized by Google

historic building, June 11, 1913. Newport, R. I. 11 p. (Newport hist. soc. bul., no. 11) [1526

Pyle, Katherine. Once upon a time in Rhode Island. [Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co.] [10], 204, [2] p. illus., plates. [1527
"Published by the Society of colonial dames in Rhode Island."—Introd.
Stories of Rhode Island history written for children.

Rhode Island historical society. Report of Committee on marking historical sites in Rhode Island, made to the General assembly at its January session, 1913. Providence, R. I., E. L. Freeman co., printers. 183 p. plates. [1528
Includes addresses delivered at the dedication of memorial tablets, 1906 to 1909.
PARTIAL CONTENTS.—The Governor Bull house [Newport] by William Paine Sheffield, jr.; Gilbert Stuart, by William B. Weeden; The house and home-lot of Roger Williams [Providence] by Norman M. Isham; Fort Independence, by Clarence S. Brigham; Reynolds house, Bristol, by Orrin L. Bosworth; The memorial of the men who died in the Swamp fight, by Norman M. Isham; The Michael Pierce fight, by Edwin C. Pierce; The exercises at Massasoit's spring, Warren, October 19, 1907; Drum rock [Apponaug] by William B. Weeden; Prescott's headquarters, by William Paine Sheffield, jr.; Stephen Hopkins, by William E. Foster; General Nathanael Greene house, Cumberland, by William MacDonald; Esek Hopkins, by Nathan W. Littlefield.

South Carolina.

Law, Robert Adger. Charleston theatres, 1735–1766. NATION, XCIX (Sept. 3) 278–279. [1529

Law, Robert Adger. Early American prologues and epilogues. NATION, XCVIII (Apr. 23) 463–464. [1529a
Reprints some prologues and epilogues specially written for the performances at Charleston theatres in 1734.

Saunders, Ann Catherine Anderson. Hill Crest, the old Anderson homestead in Sumter county, South Carolina. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (July) 3–6. [1530

Smith, D. E. Huger. Wilton's statue of Pitt. S. C. HIST. MAG., XV (Jan.) 18–38. [1531
An account of the statue of William Pitt, Earl of Chatham, erected at Charleston, S. C., in 1770, consisting largely of extracts from the South Carolina Gazette.

Smith, Henry A. M. The baronies of South Carolina. S. C. HIST. MAG., XV (Jan.–Apr., Oct.) 3–17, 63–72, 149–165. [1532
Cont. from v. XIV, 1913.

Smith, Henry A. M. Childsbury. S. C. HIST. MAG., XV (Apr.) 107–112. [1533

White, Henry Alexander. The making of South Carolina. N. Y., Atlanta [etc.] Silver, Burdett and co. xiv, 344 p. port., illus. (Stories of the states) [1534

South Dakota.

Custer, George Armstrong. Opening the Black Hills; Custer's report. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VII, 583–594. [1535
This report was originally published as Executive document, no. 32, 43d Cong., Senate, 2d sess., 1875.

DeLand, Charles E. Colonial claims and South Dakota. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VII, 41–87. [1536
"The aim of this paper is to point out and assemble the principal European colonial charter or other authorities which, . . . in connection with exploration, trade and settlement thereunder, formed a basis of territorial claims or pretensions to some part of South Dakota's domain; . . . and to present some outline of the influences on the fate of Europe itself and of world trade, which operated in the process of acquisition of Louisiana by the United States."

Donaldson, A. B. The Black Hills expedition. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VII, 554–580. [1537
Journal of the Black Hills expedition of Gen. Custer.

Robinson, Will C. Some pioneers of the upper Sioux. So. DAK. HIST. COLL., VII, 549–553. [1538

Tennessee.

Hale, Will T., and Dixon L. Merritt. A history of Tennessee and Tennesseans; the leaders and representative men in commerce, industry and modern activities. Chicago and N. Y., Lewis pub. co., 1913. 8 v. illus., pl., ports. [1539
Paged continuously.
CONTENTS.—I–III. History. IV–VIII. Biographical sketches.

Lansden, John M. An old Tennessee deed. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VI (Jan.) 481–489. [1540
Deed from Andrew Jackson to Thomas Gallaher March 26, 1801, in regard to the lands of Gallaher in Tennessee.

St. Joseph's hospital, Memphis, Tenn. Souvenir of the silver jubilee of St. Joseph's hospital, 1889–1914. Memphis, Tenn., S. C. Toof and co., printers. 95 p. [1540a
Contains material on the military hospitals of Civil war days.

Texas.

Adams, Ephraim Douglass, *ed.* Correspondence from the British archives concerning Texas, 1837–1846. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVII (Jan.–Apr.) 306–314, 415–427; XVIII (July–Oct.) 83–108, 208–214. [1541
"Consists mainly of letters and reports to the British government, hitherto unpublished, written by the two principal British officials stationed in Texas." These were Charles Elliot, chargé d'affaires, and William Kennedy, consul at Galveston.
Cont. from v. XVII, no. 2, October 1913.

Allen, W. Y. Allen's reminiscences of Texas, 1838–1842; ed. by William S. Red. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVII (Jan.) 283–305. [1542
These reminiscences appeared in the "Texas Presbyterian" at intervals from December 4, 1876, to January 2, 1885.

Digitized by Google

Bolton, Herbert Eugene. The founding of the missions on the San Gabriel river, 1745–1749. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVII (Apr.) 323–378. [1543
A study of the establishment of the Spanish missions in Texas.

Bolton, Herbert Eugene, *ed.* Athanase de Mézières and the Louisiana-Texas frontier, 1768–1780; documents pub. for the first time, from the original Spanish and French manuscripts, chiefly in the archives of Mexico and Spain; tr. into English. Cleveland, The Arthur H. Clark co. 2 v. fold. front. (map), facsims. (Spain in the West . . . v. I) [1544
Throws light on the Indian affairs of what is now Texas, western Louisiana, Arkansas, and Oklahoma during the period between 1768 and 1780, and on the problems of Indian control in that period, as well as on the establishment of Spanish rule in western Louisiana.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 168–170.

Dunn, William Edward. The Apache mission on the San Saba river; its founding and failure. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVII (Apr.) 379–414. [1545
Deals with the relations between the Apaches and the Spaniards in Texas.

Looscan, Adele B. Harris county, 1822–1845. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVIII (Oct.) 195–207. [1546

Manning, William R. Texas and the boundary issue, 1822–1829. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVII (Jan.) 217–261. [1547

Peters, Mary Eleanor. Texas trails. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 55–66. [1548
Traces the early trails and roads leading from Texas, beginning with that of Alonzo de León, known later as that of La Bahía.

Rodríguez, José María. Rodriguez memoirs of early Texas. [San Antonio, Tex., Printed by Passing show printing co.] 1913. 76 p. illus. [1549
Begins with the writer's recollection of the siege of San Antonio by the Texans in November 1835.

Sandbo, Anna Irene. Beginnings of the Secession movement in Texas. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVIII (July) 41–73. [1550

Sandbo, Anna Irene. The first session of the Secession convention of Texas. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVIII (Oct.) 162–194. [1551

Texas. Senate and House of representatives. Joint resolution passed in secret session on the subject of establishing amicable relations with Mexico [1839] *In* Texas library and historical commission. Second biennial report, 1911–1912. Austin, Texas, Von Boeckmann-Jones co., printers. p. 26–27. [1552

West, Elizabeth Howard. Southern opposition to the annexation of Texas. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVIII (July) 74–82. [1553

Wheeler, J. H. Historical facts of the state of Texas. [Bryan, Tex., Printed by the Bryan eagle] 24 p. [1554

Winston, James E. Pennsylvania and the independence of Texas. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVII (Jan.) 262–282. [1555
A study of the assistance, moral and material, rendered the struggling Texans by the citizens of Pennsylvania.

Utah.

Baskin, Robert Newton. Reminiscences of early Utah. [Salt Lake City, Tribune-reporter print. co.] 252 p. illus., ports. [1556

Vermont.

Fairbanks, Edward Taylor. The town of St. Johnsbury, Vt.; a review of one hundred twenty-five years to the anniversary pageant 1912. St. Johnsbury, The Cowles press. 592 p. pl., ports. [1557
"Prepared under the auspices of the St. John de Crevecœur chapter of the Daughters of the American revolution."

Virginia.

Adams, Richard. Letters of Richard Adams to Thomas Adams [1771–1778] VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Oct.) 379–395. [1558
The writer was a prominent citizen of Richmond. The earlier letters discuss personal affairs and contain items of local interest—the last three (1777–1778) are concerned with public affairs.

Berkeley, *Sir* William. A discourse and view of Virginia. London, 1633 [reprinted, Norwalk, Conn., W. H. Smith, jr., 1914] 8, 12 p. [1559
"Of the original of this rare tract, but two copies are known."—Note, p. [3]
"Foreword" by Thomas R. Stewart: p. 5–8.

Brooke, Tucker. Afoot in Alsace-Virginia. SEWANEE REV., XXII (July) 358–365. [1560
A sketch of Alsace, Virginia, treating particularly of its historical associations.

Davis, Arthur Kyle. Three centuries of an old Virginia town—Petersburg and the Appomattox. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Apr.–May) 163–180, 202–215. [1561

Earnest, Joseph Brummell. The religious development of the negro in Virginia. Charlottesville, Va., The Michie company, printers. 233 p. [1562
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Virginia.
The names of some of the more prominent negro ministers of Virginia: p. 205–233.

Gold, Thomas Daniel. History of Clarke county, Virginia and its connection with the war between the states, with illustrations of colonial homes and of Confederate officers, by Thos. D. Gold; with sketches by Dr. H. C. Sommerville, Geo. H. Burwell, Geo. B. Harrison, A. Moore, jr. and M. W. Jones. [Berryville, Va., Printed by C. R. Hughes] 337 p. plates, ports. [1563

Herbert, Hilary Abner. History of the Arlington Confederate monument. [Wash-

Digitized by Google

ington, D. C., B. S. Adams, printer] vii, [9], 79 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [1564

Letters 1689–1846; from originals and copies in the collection of the Virginia historical society. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (July) 269–287. [1565

A list of taxable articles in the city of Williamsburg taken by Robert Nicolson for the year 1783 under the revenue act. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Oct.) 133–142. [1566

Magill, Mary Tucker. History of Virginia for the use of schools. New ed., rev. by W. S. Currell. Lynchburg and Richmond, Va., J. P. Bell co. xii, 324 p. illus., maps, group of ports. [1567

Monticello, Virginia; statements on both sides of the controversy concerning the proposed public ownership of the home of President Jefferson. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XIX, 517–541. [1568

Nuckolls, Benjamin Floyd. Pioneer settlers of Grayson county, Virginia. Bristol, Tenn., The King print. co. xv, [1], 206 p. plates, ports. [1569

Patton, John S. Monticello. UNIV. OF VA. ALUMNI BUL., 3d ser., VII, no. 5 (Oct.) 633–646. [1570

Potter, John E. The Pennsylvania and Virginia boundary controversy. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Oct.) 407–426. [1571

Robertson, T. B. Court houses of Northampton county. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (July) 51–58. [1572

Some references to colleges and schools in Richmond, Va., newspapers. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (July) 288–296. [1573

A list of references from Richmond papers, 1786 to 1820, showing the extent of material to be found which is of value for the history of education in Virginia.

Stuart, John. Narrative of Col. John Stuart, of Greenbrier. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 229–234. [1574

Memorandum, July 15, 1798, concerning the early settlement of Greenbrier county.

Sydenstricker, Edgar, and **Ammen L. Burger.** School history of Virginia. Lynchburg, Va., Dulaney-Boatwright co. 381 p. illus. [1575

Another edition of 362 p. has been issued.

Tyler, Lyon Gardner. Society in east Virginia. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 221–228. [1576

Consists largely of extracts from various writers of the early part of the nineteenth century to controvert the idea conveyed by William Wirt in his "The British spy" that society in Virginia was feudalistic in character.

Washington.

Beaton, Welford. The city that made itself; a literary and pictorial record of the building of Seattle. Seattle, Terminal pub. co. xv, 275 p. plates, ports., plan. [1577

[Bunting, Charles H.] Seattle—yesterday, today and tomorrow; being the meat of the question, or the facts and statistics showing the growth in the past, the might in the present and the promise in the future of Seattle, "the seaport of success." [Seattle, Grit printshop] 24 p. [1578

Knapp, Ralph R. Divorce in Washington. WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (Apr.) 121–129. [1579

A brief historical review and summary of the laws of Washington in regard to divorce.

Lamb, John. The Seattle municipal water plant; historical, descriptive, statistical. Seattle, Moulton print. co. 316 p. [1580

Gives an account of the early water systems antedating municipal control.

Lewis, James, *comp.* Snohomish county, Washington; a record of remarkable achievement and a prophecy of assured development; comp. in conjunction with the commercial organizations of its principal cities. Everett, Wash., J. Lewis. 64 p. illus. (incl. maps) [1581

Prosch, Thomas W. The pioneer dead of 1913. WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.) 22–31. [1582

Ranck, Glenn N. Legends and traditions of northwest history. Souvenir ed. Vancouver, Wash., American printing and stationery co. 152 p. plates, port., map. [1583

Includes biographical sketches of pioneers of Clarke county, Washington.

Walker, Anna Sloan. History of the liquor laws of the state of Washington. WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (Apr.) 116–120. [1584

Washington bankers' association. Proceedings of the nineteenth annual convention, 1914. Spokane, Shaw and Borden. 232 p. [1585

Contains an article on the "History of Walla Walla Valley," by Allen H. Reynolds.

West Virginia.

Freshour, Rose Sellars. A historic mountain town. NATION. MAG., XXXIX (Jan.) 567–568. [1586

Historical sketch of Shepherdstown, West Virginia.

Morton, Oren Frederic. A history of Pendleton county, W. Va. Dayton, Va., Ruebush-Elkins co. [1914?] 493 p. illus. [1587

A considerable part of the volume is devoted to genealogy.

Digitized by Google

Morton, Oren Frederic. A history of Preston county, West Virginia. Kingwood, W. Va., The Journal pub. co. 2 v. plates, ports. [1588

Part II has title: A history of Preston county, West Virginia; biographical department supplied by J. R. Cole.

Wisconsin.

Grignon, Antoine. Recollections of Antoine Grignon. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXI, 110–136. [1589

Also pub. by the State historical society of Wisconsin as its separate, no. 156.

Recollections of a pioneer settler of Wisconsin, one of the few survivors of the fur-trading régime in Wisconsin. They are transcribed by Dr. Eben D. Pierce.

Scanlan, Charles M. History of the Irish in Wisconsin. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 237–260. [1590

The **Territorial** Supreme court of Wisconsin and its judges. AMERICANA, IX (Sept.) 738–757. [1591

Includes sketches of the lives of Judges Charles Dunn, David Irvin and William C. Frazer.

Usher, Ellis Baker. The telegraph in Wisconsin. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXI, 74–90. [1592

Usher, Ellis Baker. Wisconsin, its story and biography, 1848–1913. Chicago and N. Y., Lewis pub. co. 8 v. illus., ports. [1593

v. I–III, history; v. IV–VIII, biography.

Wyoming.

Conant, C. G. The history of Wyoming. Laramie, Wyo., Chaplin, Spofford and Mathison. 712 p. [1594

Digitized by Google

BIOGRAPHY.

Comprehensive.

The **book** of Clevelanders; a biographical dictionary of living men of the city of Cleveland. Cleveland, The Burrows bros. co. 412 p. ports. [1595

Bradford, Gamaliel. Confederate portraits. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xviii, 291 p. ports. [1596
Reprinted from the Atlantic monthly, Neale's monthly magazine, and the Youth's companion.
CONTENTS.—Joseph E. Johnston; J. E. B. Stuart; James Longstreet; P. G. T. Beauregard; Judah P. Benjamin; Alexander H. Stephens; Robert Toombs; Raphael Semmes; The battle of Gettysburg; Notes.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 177–179; Dial, LVII (July) 51–53.

Coursey, Oscar William. Who's who in South Dakota. v. I. 1st ed. Mitchell, S. D., Educator school supply co. 274 p. ports. [1597

Dodge, Grenville Mellen. Personal recollections of President Abraham Lincoln, General Ulysses S. Grant and General William T. Sherman. Council Bluffs, Ia., The Monarch print. co. 237 p. plates, ports. [1598

Eliot, Samuel Atkins, *ed.* Biographical history of Massachusetts; biographies and autobiographies of the leading men in the state. v. V. With opening chapters on What Massachusetts has done for the education of women, by L. Clark Seelye. Boston, Massachusetts biographical society. [229] p. ports. [1599

Foster, William E., and others. Biographical sketches of librarians and bibliographers. BUL. OF BIBLIOG., VIII (Jan.–Oct.) 2–3, 31–32, 59–61, 91–92. [1600
CONTENTS.—Justin Winsor, 1831–1897, by William E. Foster; William Frederick Poole, 1821–1894, by William I. Fletcher; Charles Ammi Cutter, 1837–1903, by Samuel Swett Green; Hannah Packard James, 1835–1903, by Myra Poland.

Johnson, Anne (André) "*Mrs.* Charles P. Johnson," *ed.* Notable women of St. Louis, 1914. [St. Louis, Woodward] 262 p. ports. [1601

Johnson, Byron Berkeley. Abraham Lincoln and Boston Corbett, with personal recollections of each; John Wilkes Booth and Jefferson Davis, a true story of their capture. Waltham, Mass., B. B. Johnson; [Boston, The Lincoln and Smith press] 71 p. ports. [1602

Jordan, John Woolf. Encyclopedia of Pennsylvania biography. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 4 v. ports. [1603
Paged continuously.

Kendrick, Benjamin B. Toombs and Stevens. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXIX (Sept.) 491–499. [1604
A review of "The life of Robert Toombs," by U. B. Phillips, and "The life of Thaddeus Stevens," by James Albert Woodburn.

Lapham, Julia A. Wisconsin would honor her neglected heroes. Biographical sketches and genealogy of the Cushing family, by John Howard Brown. AMERICANA, IX (Jan.) 14–25. [1605
Account of the efforts of the Waukesha county historical society in regard to the erection of a monument to the Cushing brothers, Wisconsin heroes of the Civil war. Also biographical sketches of Milton B. Cushing, Howard B. Cushing, Alonso H. Cushing and William Barker Cushing.

Lowrey, Alice Glaze. Georgia's presidential electors for 1789. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (July) 7–9. [1606
Brief biographical sketches of George Handly, George Walton, John Milton, Henry Osborne and John King.

The national cyclopædia of American biography, being the history of the United States as illustrated in the lives of the founders, builders, and defenders of the republic, and of the men and women who are doing the work and moulding the thought of the present time,. . . . v. XV. N. Y., James T. White and co. [6], 454 p. illus., ports. [1606a

Pumpelly, Josiah C. Biographical sketches of the four signers of the Declaration of independence from New York. AMERICANA, IX (Aug.) 625–653. [1607
General Lewis Morris, Philip Livingston, General William Floyd, and Francis Lewis.

Reeves, Winona Evans, *ed.* The blue book of Iowa women; a history of contemporary women. [Mexico, Mo., Press of the Missouri print. and pub. co.] 297, [6] p. [1608

Roberts, Hugh, and **Benjamin Franklin.** Selections from the correspondence between Hugh Roberts and Benjamin Franklin. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (July) 287–301. [1609
Selections from the correspondence of Hugh Roberts of Philadelphia, with his friend Benjamin Franklin, while the latter was in Europe.

Wade, Mary H. The light-bringers. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. vi, [4], 242 p. plates, ports. [1610
CONTENTS.—Robert Edwin Peary; Clara Barton; The Wright brothers; Julia Ward Howe; Guglielmo Marconi; Roald Amundsen.

Wagstaff, Henry McGilbert, *ed.* The Harrington letters. Chapel Hill, N. C., The University. 62 p. (The University of

Digitized by Google

North Carolina. The James Sprunt historical publications, pub. under the direction of the North Carolina historical society . . . v. XIII, no. 2) [1611

Letters of the Harrington family of North Carolina, 1780–1843. Consist mainly of the letters of Gen. Henry William Harrington, written immediately after the Revolution, and letters from Charles Washington Goldsborough to his aunt, Mrs. Harrington, relating particularly to the interests of Henry William Harrington, 2d son of the general.

Who's who in the Pacific southwest. A compilation of authentic biographical sketches of citizens of Southern California and Arizona. Los Angeles, The Times-mirror printing and binding house, 1913. 410 p. [1612

Wilson, James Grant, *ed.* The presidents of the United States 1789–1914, by John Fiske, Carl Schurz, Robert C. Winthrop, George Ticknor Curtis, George Bancroft, John Hay, and many others. N. Y., Scribner. 4 v. plates, ports., facsims., tables. [1613

"A number of the sketches . . . were especially prepared for this work; others were originally written for 'Appleton's cyclopædia of American biography.'"—Pref.

CONTENTS.—I. Washington, Adams, Jefferson, Madison, Monroe, J. Q. Adams, Jackson. II. Van Buren, Harrison, Tyler, Polk, Taylor, Fillmore, Pierce, Buchanan, Lincoln. III. Johnson, Grant, Hayes, Garfield, Arthur, Cleveland. IV. Harrison, McKinley, Roosevelt, Taft, Wilson.

Woman's who's who of America; a biographical dictionary of contemporary women of the United States and Canada, 1914–1915. John William Leonard, editor-in-chief. N. Y., The American commonwealth company. 961 p. [1614

Wright, George G. The writings of Judge George G. Wright. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (Apr.–Oct.) 352–357, 431–436, 481–488. [1615

Consists of biographical sketches of Iowa men.

CONTENTS.—General [Nathaniel B.] Baker; Jonathan W. Cattell; Stewart Goodrell; Bernhart Henn; Cyrus Walker; Henry Clay Dean; Rev. Daniel Lane.

Individual.

[Arranged alphabetically by subject]

ADAMS. **Hyde, William.** Alexander Adams [1614–1677] and his relation to the early shipbuilders of Boston. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., XI, 85–101. [1616

ALLISON. **Lodge, Henry Cabot.** William B. Allison. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (Apr.) 321–327. [1617

"Revised and adapted from a memorial address in the United States Senate, February 6, 1909."

ANDERSON. **Carl Carey Anderson** (late a representative from Ohio) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-second Congress. Proceedings in the House, February 23, 1913. Proceedings in the Senate, December 5, 1912. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 38 p. port. (62d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1486) [1618

ANDRÉ. **Landis, Charles I.** Major John André's German letter. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVIII, no. 6 (June) 127–155. [1619

Translation of a letter from André to Eberhart Michael, of Lancaster, Pa., Apr. 10, 1776, with other memoranda regarding André.

APPLEGATE. **Stowell, George.** Some recollections of General E. L. Applegate. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Dec.) 252–263. [1620

—— **Peck, J. M.** Jesse Applegate; new light thrown upon his early life by a letter from J. M. Peck to Gen. Joseph Lane, delegate in Congress from Oregon. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Sept.) 208–209. [1621

The letter was written March 19, 1852.

ARMISTEAD. **Poindexter, James E.** Gen. Lewis Addison Armistead. CONFED. VET., XXII (Nov.) 502–504. [1622

From the address given before R. E. Lee camp of Confederate veterans, Richmond, Va., in January, 1909.

ASHBY. **Ashby, Thomas Almond.** Life of Turner Ashby [1828–1862] N. Y., Neale. 275 p. port. [1623

AUSTIN. **Austin, Walter.** A forgotten duel, fought in R. I. between William Austin of Charlestown and James Henderson Elliot of Boston, March 31, 1806. Priv. print. 68 p. ports., facsim. [1624

BAGLEY. **Brown, John Howard.** Ensign Worth Bagley, (1874–1898) the first naval officer killed in action in the Spanish-American war. AMERICANA, IX (May) 420–426. [1625

BAILEY. **Fish, Frank Leslie,** *ed.* Horace Ward Bailey, Vermonter [1852–1914] a memorial by his friends. Rutland, Vt., Priv. print. 339 p. port. [1626

BALDWIN. **Sloan, Robert.** Charles Baldwin [1818–1898] ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (Jan.) 286–290. [1627

BANGS. **Bangs, George E.** Col. George S. Bangs and the "fast mail." MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Jan.) 16–22. [1628

George S. Bangs, general superintendent of the railway mail service under President Grant, and founder of the "fast mail."

BARBOUR. **Long, W. S.** James Barbour [1775–1842] BRANCH HIST. PAP., IV, no. 2 (June) 34–64. [1629

Concerned largely with national politics from 1815 to 1840.

BARRETT. **Barrett** letters. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 109–117. [1630

Letters to John Barrett, 1776–1789.

BARRY. **Barry** monument unveiling. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 290–320. [1631

Digitized by Google

Unveiling of the monument to the memory of Commodore John Barry, at Washington, D. C., May 16, 1914.
Address by Thomas Zanslaur Lee: p. 313–320.

—— **Wilson, Woodrow.** Address of President Wilson at the unveiling of the statue to the memory of Commodore John Barry, at Washington, D. C., Saturday, May 16, 1914. Washington, Gov. print. off. 5 p. [1632

BARTLETT. **Wilson, *Mrs.* H. Neill.** Sketch of the life of Gen. William F. Bartlett [1840–1876] BERKSHIRE HIST. AND SCI. SOC. COLL., III, no. 4 (1913) 363–376. [1633

BARTON. **Ravenel, Samuel W.** Hon. David Barton [1783–1837] MO. HIST. REV., VIII (July) 216–219. [1634

BEAULIEU. **Wagoner, Adeline Palmier.** Madame Beaulieu; a colonial dame. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 3, 315–322. [1635

BEAUREGARD. **Meegan, Beatrice Van Court.** P. G. Toutant de Beauregard, general C. S. A. Washington, Press of The Sudwarth co. 16 p. port., col. illus. [1636
"Printed under the auspices of the Beauregard chapter, 1102, U. D. C. of the District of Columbia."

BENJAMIN. **Hagan, H. H.** Judah P. Benjamin [1811–1884] AM. LAW REV., XLVIII (May) 365–389. [1637

BENNET. **Browne, Mary Nicholson.** Governor Richard Bennet. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Dec.) 307–315. [1638
Governor of Maryland, 1652–1655.

BENTON. **Collier, L. T.** Recollections of Thomas H. Benton. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (Apr.) 136–141. [1639

BLAKE. **Blake, Henry T.** Eli Whitney Blake, scientist and inventor [1795–1886] NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 38–55. [1640

BLANCHARD. **Blanchard, Edward P.** Charles Blanchard, proprietor of the town of Blanchard, Maine. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., II (July) 89–91. [1641

BOWDOIN. **Schuyler, Georgina.** George Sullivan Bowdoin [1833–1913] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Apr.) 106–108. [1642

BRACKETT. **Cotter, James J.** Ex-Governor John Q. A. Brackett. MASS. MAG., VII (Oct.) 147–157. [1643

BRADFORD. **Clement, Edward H.** Memoir of Gamaliel Bradford [1831–1911] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 356–368. [1644

—— **Philipson, David.** The Hebrew words on the tombstone of William Bradford. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXII, 186–187. [1645

BRODERICK. **O'Connor, R. C.** David Colbert Broderick [1820–1859] AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 132–162. [1646
"The most conspicuous figure in the early political history of California."

BROWN. **Brown, J. Newton.** The beginning of John Brown's career. NATION, XCVIII (Feb. 12) 157. [1647

—— **Proceedings** attending the admission of the name of James Nicholas Brown to the Illinois farmers' hall of fame, Wednesday, Jan. 25, 1911, . . . ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1912, 161–192. [1648

—— **Spring, Leverett Wilson.** Walker and John Brown, 1858. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 57–61. [1649
Account of the visit of Colonel Samuel Walker to John Brown in 1858.

BUCKNER. **Gen.** Simon Bolivar Buckner. CONFED. VET., XXII (Mar.) 100–103. [1650

BUSH. **Furth, Jacob.** Sketch of Isidor Bush [1822–1898] MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 3, 303–308. [1651

BUSSEY. **Porter, Alexander S.** Benjamin Bussey [1757–1842] BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., XI, 61–82. [1652

BYLES. **Eaton, Arthur Wentworth Hamilton.** The famous Mather Byles, the noted Boston Tory preacher, poet, and wit, 1707–1788. Boston, W. A. Butterfield. x, 258 p. plates, ports., plan, facsim. [1653

CADWALADER. **In memoriam** John L. Cadwalader, November 17, 1836—March 11, 1914. Priv. print. N. Y. [The Gilliss press] 27 p. [1654

CHAMBERLAIN. **Alexander Francis Chamberlain.** Jan. 12, 1865–Apr. 8, 1914. In memoriam. Worcester, Mass., Clark university press. cover-title, 65 p. port. (Publications of the Clark university library, Worcester, Mass. . . . v. IV, no. 2, Oct. 1914) [1655

—— **Gilbertson, Albert N.** In memoriam: Alexander Francis Chamberlain [1865–1914] AM. ANTHROP., n. s. XVI (Apr.) 337–348. [1656

CHANDLER. **Statue** of Zachariah Chandler erected in Statuary hall of the United States Capitol by the state of Michigan. Proceedings in Statuary hall, in the Senate, and the House of representatives of the United States, upon the unveiling, reception, and acceptance of the statue of Zachariah Chandler, from the state of Michigan. Comp. under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington, Gov. print. off. 90 p. port. (63d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 184) [1657

CHURCHMAN. **Cottman, George S.** The founding of the state school for the blind — a biography of William H. Churchman [1818–1882] IND. MAG. HIST., X (Mar.) 77–82. [1658

Digitized by Google

CLINTON. **Young, Joseph.** The family of Colonel Charles Clinton. OLDE ULSTER, X (Sept.) 275–280. [1659

COLDEN. **Barclay, David.** Cadwalader Colden [1688–1776] NEWBURGH BAY AND THE HIGHLANDS HIST. SOC. PUB., XVI, 27–31. [1660

COLLAMORE. **Anthony Collamore's** commissions as lieutenant and captain of the Scituate company [1684–1692] MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Oct.) 193–195. [1661

CORCORAN. **Coyle, John G.** General Michael Corcoran [1827–1863] AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 109–126. [1662

COTTET. **Snider, Felicie Cottet.** A short sketch of the life of Jules Leon Cottet, a former member of the Icarian community [1835–1913] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 200–217. [1663

COWDIN. **Stearns, Ezra S.** Capt. Thomas Cowdin in the Revolution. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 270–277. [1664

CRAFTS. **Robins, Edward Blake.** Col. Thomas Crafts, jr., 1740–1799. BOSTONIAN SOC. PROC., Jan. 20, 1914, 31–38. [1665

CROSBY. **Pumpelly, Josiah C.** Enoch Crosby, the Continental soldier, the original of Cooper's Harvey Birch, the patriot spy. AMERICANA, IX (Oct.) 829–838. [1666

DAVIS. **Rose, U. M.** Jefferson Davis. *In the* Addresses of U. M. Rose. Chicago, G. I. Jones. p. 171–192. [1667

DEARBORN. **Brown,* Gilbert Patten.** A veteran of two wars; General Henry Dearborn and his campaigns. GRANITE MO., XLVI (May) 135–139. [1668

DODGE. **Comey, Henry N.** General Grenville Mellen Dodge—Danvers' most distinguished living son. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 67–85. [1669

DOOLITTLE. **Beardsley, William A.** An old New Haven engraver and his work: Amos Doolittle [1754–1832] NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 132–150. [1670

—— **Mowry, Duane.** Election of Judge Doolittle as senator from Wisconsin in 1857. AMERICANA, IX (Apr.) 314–323. [1671

James R. Doolittle.

DOUGLAS. **Douglas, Stephen A.** Letter of Stephen A. Douglas to Gen. James Shields [April 2nd, 1841] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 222–223. [1672

—— **Marsh, Edward Sprague,** *ed.* Stephen A. Douglas, a memorial; a description of the dedication of the monument erected to his memory at Brandon, Vermont, on the centennial anniversary of his birth, and the proceedings connected therewith, together with other matters and things pertaining to his life and character. Brandon, Vt., Priv. print. for the Committee of arrangements. 121 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1673

—— **Stevens, Frank E.** Stephen A. Douglas, the expansionist. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1913, 87–90. [1674

—— **Damon, Harriet M.** Col. William Douglas [1742–1777] D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Dec.) 338–339. [1675

Colonel of a regiment in the Continental army.

DUDLEY. **Koues, George Ellsworth.** Thomas Dudley, 1576–1653, governor of Massachusetts Bay colony. COLONIAL, II (Dec.) 103. [1676

DUSTON. **Taylor, E. W. B.** Hannah Duston memorials; history of memorial organizations and other matters of interest. GRANITE MO., XLVI (July) 207–214. [1677

ELKINS. **Jonathan Elkins,** *jr.*, Plymouth prisoner. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (Oct.) 170–175. [1678

A captive in Mill prison, Plymouth, England, in the year 1782.

ENGLE. **Tuttle,** *Mrs.* **H. Croswell.** The grave of Capt. Andrew Engle marked. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Dec.) 307–308. [1679

Contains a brief address by Mr. C. B. Wilson, regarding the military career of Capt. Engle, 1776 to 1781.

EVERARD. **Haywood, Marshall DeLancey.** Sir Richard Everard, baronet, governor of the colony of North Carolina, 1725–1731, and his descendants in Virginia. N. C. BOOKLET, XIV (July) 50–61. [1680

FRANKLIN. **Beck, James Montgomery.** The youthful Franklin; an address delivered at the unveiling of a statue to Benjamin Franklin at the University of Pennsylvania, on June 16, 1914. Phila., Printed at the shop of Franklin print. co. 19 p. [1681

—— **Livingston, Luther Samuel.** Franklin and his press at Passy; an account of the books, pamphlets, and leaflets printed there, including the long-lost 'Bagatelles.' N. Y., The Grolier club. xii, 216 p. port., illus., pl., facsims. [1682

—— **McKenzie, R. Tait.** A new view of Benjamin Franklin. CENTURY, LXXXVIII (July) 416–417. [1683

Regarding the statue of Benjamin Franklin in 1723 recently presented to the University of Pennsylvania by the class of 1904.

—— **Vellay, Charles.** Benjamin Franklin et le procès du paratonnerre de Saint-Omer (1782–1783). REV. HIST. RÉVOL. FRANÇ., V (Jan.) 135–138. [1684

Prints two letters to Franklin from the collection of the American philosophical society. They are from Charles Dominique de Vissery de Bois-Valé, Dec. 10, 1782, and from N. L. M. Des Essarts, Mar. 2, 1783.

Digitized by Google

FULTON. **Tuite, Thomas P.** The Emmet portrait of Robert Fulton. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 261–278. [1685

The purpose of this paper is to prove that the portrait of Fulton generally credited to Benjamin West was in reality painted by Elizabeth Emmet and wrongly attributed to West in "Delaplaine's repository of the lives and portraits of distinguished American characters," Philadelphia, 1815.

GARBER. **Keidel, George C.** Dr. Abraham P. Garber: a biographical sketch [1838–1881] LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVIII, no. 8 (Oct. 2) 199–219. [1686

GAYNOR. **Death** and obsequies of William J. Gaynor, mayor of New York. AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XIX, 543–567. [1687

GILLESPIE. **Prickett, Josephine G.** Joseph Gillespie. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1912, 93–114. [1688

GRANT. **Cookinham, Henry Jared.** Ulysses Simpson Grant. ONEIDA HIST. SOC. YR. BK., XIII, 35–56. [1689

—— **Grant, Frederick D.** Reminiscences of Gen. U. S. Grant, read before the Illinois commandery, Loyal legion of the United States, January 27, 1910. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Apr.) 72–76. [1690

—— **King, Charles.** The true Ulysses S. Grant. Phila. and London, Lippincott. 400 p. plates, ports., map. (The "true" biographies and histories) [1691

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 675–676.

GRATZ. **Jacobs, Joseph.** The original of Scott's Rebecca. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXII, 53–60. [1692

An inquiry into the question whether or not Rebecca Gratz, the Jewess of Philadelphia, was the original of Scott's Rebecca in "Ivanhoe," the writer concluding that the tradition is authentic.

GRAY. **Bolton, Charles Knowles.** Memoir of Francis Calley Gray [1790–1856] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 529–534. [1693

—— **Gray, Edward.** William Gray, of Salem, merchant [1750–1825] a biographical sketch. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. viii, 124 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1694

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 435.

HALE. **Johnston, Henry Phelps.** Nathan Hale, 1776; biography and memorials. Rev. and enl. ed. New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] x, [6], 296 p. plates, map, facsim. [1695

1st edition, pub. 1901.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct. 1915) 180–181.

Hall, Thomas. Letters of Rev. Thomas Hall [1783–1805] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 145–158. [1696

The writer of these letters being out of sympathy with the Revolutionary cause left his home in Virginia and lived abroad. These letters are written from Leghorn, Italy.

HANCOCK. **Gram, Hans.** Elegy to Governor John Hancock, 1793. BOSTONIAN SOC. PUB., XI, 108–112. [1697

An anthem composed by Hans Gram, organist of Brattle Street church.

HARDEE. **Milner, W. J.** Lieut. Gen. William Joseph Hardee. CONFED. VET., XXII (Aug.) 360–364. [1698

HARPER. **Long, Byron R.** A grave in the wilderness. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (Apr.) 81–104. [1699

A sketch of Alexander Harper, captain in the Revolutionary army, who was buried in Ohio in 1798.

HARRISON. **Tilghman, Oswald.** Samuel Alexander Harrison, A. M., M. D., 1822–1890. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (June) 182–186. [1700

HAY. **Sears, Lorenzo.** John Hay, author and statesman. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. [14], 150 p. port., pl. [1701

HAYES. **Williams, Charles Richard.** The life of Rutherford Birchard Hayes, nineteenth president of the United States. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [1702

"The first chapter is substantially Mr. [William Henry] Smith's work"; also "appreciable portions of other early chapters." *cf.* Pref.

Rev. in: Dial, LVIII (Apr. 1, 1915) 262–263; Nation, C (Feb. 11, 1915) 169–170; Pol. sci. quar., XXX (Sept. 1915) 531–535.

HEDGE. **Hawes, James William.** Captain William Hedge of Yarmouth [d. 1670] Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. [4] p. (Library of Cape Cod history & genealogy, no. 44) [1703

HEWITT. **Baldwin, Marie L. B.** John N. B. Hewitt, ethnologist. SOC. AM. IND. QUAR. JOUR., II (Apr.) 132–141. [1704

HEYBURN. **Weldon Brinton Heyburn** (late a senator from Idaho) Memorial addresses delivered in the Senate and the House of representatives of the United States. Sixty-second Congress, third session. Proceedings in the Senate March 1, 1913. Proceedings in the House February 23, 1913. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 123 p. port. (62d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 1149) [1705

HILL. **Tuttle, Julius Herbert.** Don Gleason Hill [1847–1914] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (July) 211–214. [1706

HILLS. **Hitchcock, Thomas Barnes.** William Sanford Hills [1826–1914] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Oct.) 307–309. [1707

HOOKER. **Anderson, Thomas M.** General Hooker. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LV (Nov.) 404–408. [1708

—— **Bradford, Gamaliel.** Joseph Hooker. ATLANTIC, CXIV (Jan.) 19–30. (Union portraits, I) [1709

Digitized by Google

HOVEY. **Daniel Hovey,** 1618–1692. COL. WARS, I (Mar.) 127–128. [1710

JACKSON. **Knox, John B.** Andrew Jackson. TENN. BAR ASSOC. PROC., XXXIII, 44–74. [1711

JEFFERSON. **Beck, James Montgomery.** The scholar in politics; an oration delivered at celebration of the one hundred and seventy-first anniversary of the birthday of Thomas Jefferson on Founders day, April 13, 1914, at the University of Virginia. [N. Y.?] cover-title, 27 p. [1712

—— **Herzberg, Max J.** Thomas Jefferson as a man of letters. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XIII (Oct.) 310–327. [1713

—— **Jefferson, Thomas.** Autobiography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743–1790, together with a summary of the chief events in Jefferson's life, an introduction and notes by Paul Leicester Ford, and a foreword by George Haven Putnam. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xlii, 162 p. port. [1714

Prepared in 1821. Apparently first published in the Memoir, correspondence, and miscellanies, from the papers of Thomas Jefferson, Charlottesville, 1829.

—— **Kimball, Sidney Fiske.** Jefferson as architect. NATION, XCVIII (Jan. 8) 33. [1715

—— **Trent, William P.** Thomas Jefferson. COLUMBIA UNIV. QUAR., XVI (Sept.) 392–398. [1716

"Address delivered at the unveiling of the Joseph Pulitzer Memorial statue of Thomas Jefferson, at Columbia university, June 2, 1914."

JOHNSON. **Steiner, Bernard Christian.** Life of Reverdy Johnson [1796–1876] Baltimore, The Norman, Remington co. v, 284 p. port. [1717

Deals with his eminence as a lawyer, political service during the war and reconstruction period, as minister to England, 1868–1869, etc.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 651–652.

JOHNSTON. **Mather, Edith H.** Andrew Johnston [1694–1762] and his ancestors. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (July) 161–173. [1718

—— **Du Bose, John Witherspoon.** Gen. Joseph Eggleston Johnston, C. S. A. CONFED. VET., XXII (Apr.) 176–177. [1719

JONES. **Stephen Jones** [1739–1826] the first justice of peace east of the Penobscot. SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., I, no. 5 (Jan.) 187–191. [1720

JOUETT. **Baber, George.** Rear Admiral James E. Jouett [1828–1902] a distinguished Kentuckian and a heroic naval officer. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XII (May) 7–16. [1721

KAVANAGH. **Governor** Edward Kavanagh [1795–1844] SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., II (May) 37–39. [1722

Reprinted from the Maine historical and genealogical recorder, v. VII (1898) p. 193.

KIMBALL. **Bailey, Ebenezer.** Deacon Ephraim Kimball [1722–1782] FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 80–94. [1723

Krone, Charles A. Recollections of an old actor. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 3, 323–351. [1724

Cont. from v. IV, no. 2, 1913.

LAFAYETTE. **Thompson, Marshall Putnam.** The fifth Musketeer; the Marquis de La Fayette. BUNKER HILL MONU. ASSOC. PROC., June 17, 1914, 31–65. [1725

Leaming, Thomas. Letter of Thomas Leaming, jr., to Hon. William Paterson, 1789. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Jan.) 115–119. [1726

Soliciting Paterson's interest in appointing him prothonotary of the Federal court in Pennsylvania.

LEE. **McCabe, W. Gordon.** George Washington Custis Lee; an appreciation. AMERICANA, IX (July) 568–577. [1727

—— **Graves, Charles A.** The forged letter of General Robert E. Lee. VA. STATE BAR ASSOC. REP., XXVI, 176–215. [1728

Regarding a letter which appeared in the New York Sun on November 26, 1864, purporting to be by General Robert E. Lee to his son G. W. Custis Lee.

LEGARÉ. **George S. Legaré** (late a representative from South Carolina) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-second Congress. Proceedings in the House, February 23, 1913. Proceedings in the Senate, March 1, 1913. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 82 p. port. (62d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1485) [1729

LICK. **Wyneken, F. A.** James Lick und sein Teleskop, Lebenskizze eines Deutsch-Pennsilvaniers. DEUTSCHE ERDE, XIII. Jahrg., Hft. 1. [1730

LINCOLN. **Abraham Lincoln.** Military order of the loyal legion of the United States, Commandery of the state of Pennsylvania. Memorial meeting, February 11, 1914. [Phila.] 17 p. [1731

Some phases of the life and character of Abraham Lincoln, by Companion George R. Snowden: p. 5–17.

—— **Bates, William Henry.** The religious opinions and life of Abraham Lincoln. [Oberlin, O.] cover-title, p. [37]–63. [1732

Reprinted from Bibliotheca sacra, LXXI (Jan. 1914) 38–63.

—— **Beardslee, Clark Smith.** Abraham Lincoln's cardinal traits; a study in ethics, with an epilogue addressed to theologians. Boston, R. G. Badger. 244 p. (Human personality series) [1733

—— **Currey, Josiah Seymour.** Abraham Lincoln's visit to Evanston in 1860.

Digitized by Google

Evanston, City national bank. 16 p. illus. [1734

—— **Fess, Simeon Davidson.** Abraham Lincoln. Speech . . . in the House of representatives, Thursday, February 12, 1914. [Washington, Gov. print. off.] 16 p. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 823) [1735

—— **Goss, Dwight.** Lincoln, the man and the statesman. Chicago, N. Y., Row, Peterson and co. 61 p. [1736

—— **Lansden, John M.** Abraham Lincoln, Judge David Davis and Judge Edward Bates. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Apr.) 56–58. [1737

A personal reminiscence of Lincoln in 1861.

—— **Lincoln, Abraham.** Letter of Abraham Lincoln to Charles R. Welles. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 218–221. [1738

Dated Washington, Feb. 20, 1849.
Explanatory notes by Clinton L. Conkling.

—— **Lincoln, Abraham.** Lincoln letters. [Cedar Rapids, Ia., The Torch press] cover-title, 6 p. facsims. [1739

Copyright date changed in ms. from 1913 to 1914.
Printed and facsimile letters from Lincoln to his father and brother (dated Dec. 24, 1848) and from Lincoln to General Grant (dated Apr. 30, 1864). At the end is a facsimile letter from Austin A. King to Lincoln (dated Jan. 27, 1864) with the latter's endorsement on the last page.
"The originals from which the . . . facsimiles were made are in the collection of Mr. William K. Bixby, and through his courtesy they are reproduced for members of the Bibliophile society."

—— **Lincoln** as a lawyer. LAW NOTES, XVII (Feb. 14) 204–205. [1740

Signed: "E. J."

—— [**Pinkerton, Allan**] History and evidence of the passage of Abraham Lincoln from Harrisburg, Pa. to Washington, D. C. on the 22d and 23d of February, 1861. *In* The Magazine of history with notes and queries. N. Y. Extra number. no. XXXII, p. [17]–51. [1741

Reprint.

—— [**Rare** Lincolniana no. 3] [N. Y., W. Abbatt] 87 p. [The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra no. 25] [1742

No t.-p. Title taken from contents.
Numbers 1 and 2 of Rare Lincolniana were issued as extra numbers 19 and 20 of "The magazine of history with notes and queries."
CONTENTS.—The President's special session message, July 4, 1861; Supposed speech of Abraham Lincoln, on the occasion of his second election to the Presidency of the United States, by W. O. Bailey; Speeches [in the House of commons] on the assassination of President Lincoln; R. W. Emerson's oration on the death of Mr. Lincoln; John Bright on Lincoln; Proceedings of the United States district court, Indianapolis, in relation to the death of President Lincoln; Abraham Lincoln, a sermon delivered before Winfield Scott post, no. 114, Department of Pennsylvania, Grand army of the republic, by Rev. B. A. Woods; The darkest hour, by Charles Hamlin; Mr. Lincoln in May, 1862, by Rev. W. W. Malet; Lincoln play-bills.

—— **Rare** Lincolniana no. 5 . . . N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. 111 p. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries Extra number. no. 32) [1743

CONTENTS.—Sermon (April 16, 1865) by H. P. Thompson; History and evidence of the passage of Lincoln from Harrisburg to Washington, Feb. 22–23, 1861, by A. Pinkerton; Abraham Lincoln seen from the field, by J. L. Chamberlain; Lincoln (poem), by H. N. Hagedorn; Some phases of the life and character of Abraham Lincoln, by G. R. Snowden.

—— **Rare** Lincolniana no. 6 . . . N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt. [95] p. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 34.) [1744

CONTENTS.—The irrepressible conflict, by S. D. Carpenter; The assassination of President Lincoln, by J. T. Bolton; "In memoriam," by F. B. Carpenter; Abraham Lincoln: from Hours at home, Sept. 1865; Mr. Lincoln's favorite poem, and its author, by J. G. Wilson.

—— **Rogers, Kate Brainerd.** The name of Lincoln. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (July) 60–69. [1745

—— **Rose, U. M.** Abraham Lincoln; address on the one hundredth anniversary of President Lincoln's birth. *In the* Addresses of U. M. Rose. Chicago, G. I. Jones. p. 133–167. [1746

—— **Ross, Riley R.** Lincoln: a world light. NATION. MAG., XXXIX (Feb.) 777–794. [1747

—— **Rugg, Arthur Prentice.** Abraham Lincoln in Worcester; an address delivered before the members of the Worcester society of antiquity, on December 7, 1909. Worcester, Mass., Belisle print. and pub. co. 15 p. [1748

—— **Snowden, George R.** Some phases of the life and character of Abraham Lincoln. Military order of the loyal legion of the United States. Commandery of the state of Pennsylvania. Memorial meeting, Philadelphia, February 11, 1914. *In* The Magazine of history with notes and queries. N. Y. Extra number. no. 32, p. 86–111. [1749

Reprint.

—— **Strunsky, Rose.** Abraham Lincoln. London, Methuen. XXXV, 331 p. ports., map. [1750

—— **Strunsky, Rose.** Abraham Lincoln's social ideals. CENTURY, LXXXVII (Feb.) 588–592. [1751

—— **Sweet, W. W.** Bishop Matthew Simpson and the funeral of Abraham Lincoln. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Apr.) 62–71. [1752

—— **Thompson, Charles Manfred.** An early character sketch of Mr. Lincoln. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Apr.) 59–61. [1753

—— **Thompson, Charles Manfred.** The "Lincoln way" investigation in Illinois. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (Aug.) 101–105. [1754

Digitized by Google

Abridgment of a report recently made to the Illinois legislature. Traces the route followed by the Lincoln family on their journey from Kentucky to Indiana in 1816, and from Indiana to Illinois in 1830.

—— **Thompson, Henry Post.** In memoriam; a sermon delivered on Sunday, April 16, 1865, in the Reformed Protestant Dutch church of Peapack, N. J. *In* The Magazine of history with notes and queries. N. Y. Extra number. no. 32, p. [5]–16. [1755
Caption title.
Reprint.

—— **Wilbur, Henry Watson.** President Lincoln's attitude towards slavery and emancipation, with a review of events before and since the Civil war. Phila., Pa., W. H. Jenkins. 220 p. [1756

—— **Woods, Byron A.** Abraham Lincoln, a sermon delivered before Winfield Scott post, no. 114, Department of Pennsylvania, Grand army of the republic, at Gethsemane Baptist church. Philadelphia, May 26, 1895. *In* The Magazine of history with notes and queries. N. Y. Extra no. 25, p. [63]–76. [1757

LINDSAY. **Nuckols, Martha T.** Col. Joseph Lindsay, soldier with Gen. George Rogers Clark. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XII (May) 61–64. [1758

LLOYD. **Sharpless, Isaac.** Daniel Lloyd [1656–1731] FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., V, no. 3 (May) 74–87. [1759
CONTENTS.—Pt. II. Pt. I, pub. in v. V, no. 2, 1913.

LOOMIS. **Loomis, Elisha Scott.** Dr. Mahlon Loomis and wireless telegraphy. Berea, O., Berea print. co. 8 p. port. [1760

LOTHROP. **Morse, John Torrey, *jr.*** Memoir of Thornton Kirkland Lothrop [1830–1913] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 425–444. [1761

LUDLOW. **Perry, John Hoyt.** Roger Ludlowe [1590–1665?] an historical sketch prepared by John H. Perry, for his associates in the Fairfield historical society at the observance of the two hundred and seventy-fifth anniversary of the founding of the town, 1914. [Bridgeport, Conn.] Fairfield historical society. 22 p. [1762

LUNDY. **Lawrence, George A.** A pioneer of freedom; annual address delivered before the fourteenth annual meeting of the Illinois state historical society upon the life and services of Benjamin Lundy [1789–1839] ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1913, 33–51. [1763
A pioneer of the anti-slavery crusade.

LYTLE. **Johnston, J. Stoddard.** General W. H. Lytle and his famous poem "I am dying, Egypt, dying." KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XII (Jan.) 37–44. [1764

MCCLELLAN. **Bradford, Gamaliel.** George B. McClellan. ATLANTIC, CXIV (Oct.) 508–519. (Union portraits, IV) [1765

MCDOWELL. **Nicholson, Edgar P.** James McDowell [1795–1851] BRANCH HIST. PAP., IV, no. 2 (June) 5–33. [1766
Concerned largely with Virginia politics from 1830 to 1850.

MADISON. **Clark, Allen Culling.** Life and letters of Dolly Madison. Washington, D. C., Press of W. F. Roberts co. 517 p. plates, ports., fold. facsims. [1767

MALBY. **George R. Malby** (late a representative from New York) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-second Congress. Proceedings in the House January 26, 1913. Proceedings in the Senate July 6, 1912. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 57 p. port. (62d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 978) [1768

Manigault, Peter. Six letters of Peter Manigault. S. C. HIST. MAG., XV (July) 113–123. [1769
The letters were written from London, 1750 to 1752, while he was studying law there. The original letters are in the collection of the South Carolina historical society.

MARSH. **John Marsh,** jr., owner of the Orono Island that bears his name [1751–1814] SPRAGUE'S JOUR. MAINE HIST., II (Oct.) 202–205. [1770

Marshall, John. The political and economic doctrines of John Marshall, who for thirty-four years was chief justice of the United States. And also his letters, speeches, and hitherto unpublished and uncollected writings, by John Edward Oster. N. Y., The Neale pub. co. 369 p. port. [1771
Rev. in: Nation, C (June 3, 1915) 629–630.

—— **Rose, U. M.** John Marshall. *In the* Addresses of U. M. Rose. Chicago, G. I. Jones. p. 240–258. [1772
Address on John Marshall day—the one hundredth anniversary of his appointment as chief justice of the United States Supreme court.

MARVIN. **Wood, Elizabeth Eliot Marvin.** William Theophilus Rogers Marvin [1832–1913] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Apr.) 115–118. [1773

MATTHIEU. **Moores, Charles B.** Memorial address commemorating life, character and services of Francis Xavier Matthieu [1818–1914] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (June) 73–80. [1774
Gives an account of the historic meeting of May 2, 1843, when he is said to have cast the deciding vote in favor of American domination.

MEAGHER. **Presentation** of the sword of General Meagher to the University of Notre Dame, March 4, 1914. AM. IRISH. HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 320–331. [1775

Digitized by Google

MERCER. Hugh Mercer. AMERICANA, IX (Sept.) 705–708. [1776
General Hugh Mercer, Revolutionary officer, 1725–1777.

MONRO. **Holden, James A.,** and **John A. Inglis.** The lineage of Colonel George Monro. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 389–403. [1777
"Correspondence between James A. Holden, state historian of New York, and John A. Inglis, esq., of Edinburgh, Scotland."
Colonel George Monro, commandant at Fort William Henry at the time of the surrender and massacre in 1757.

Morse, Samuel Finley Breese. Samuel F. B. Morse; his letters and journals, ed. and supplemented by his son Edward Lind Morse; illustrated with reproductions of his paintings and with notes and diagrams bearing on the invention of the telegraph . . . Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. plates, ports., facsims. [1778
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 867–869; Dial, LVII (Dec. 1) 447–449.

NASH. **Waddell, A. M.** General Francis Nash [1720–1777] N. C. BOOKLET, XIV (Oct.) 74–90. [1779
"Delivered at the unveiling of a monument to General Nash, voted by Congress, at the Guilford battle ground, July 4, 1906."

NELSON. **Folsom, Joseph Fulford.** William Nelson [1847–1914] N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., IX, no. 3 (July) 130–140. [1780

NEWTON. **Eaton, Arthur Wentworth Hamilton.** Hon. Hibbert Newton. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Jan.) 101–103. (Eminent Nova Scotians of New England birth, no. 2) [1781
One of the earliest Bostonians to settle in Nova Scotia after its capture from the French in 1710.

Nichols, George. George Nichols, Salem shipmaster and merchant [1778–1865] An autobiography . . . ed. with introduction and notes by his granddaughter, Martha Nichols. Salem, Mass., The Salem press co. [1914?] xvi, 89 p. plates, ports. [1782
Rev. in: Dial, LVI (Feb. 1) 104–106.

NIMS. **Thompson, Francis Nims.** "The story of Godfrey Nims," as read to the Nims family association, at Deerfield, Massachusetts, on August 13, 1914. [Greenfield, Mass., Printed by E. A. Hall and co.] 19 numb. l. [1783

ORTON. **Albes, Edward.** An early American explorer. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXIX (July) 1–13. [1784
Professor James Orton, naturalist, who died while crossing Lake Titicaca, from hardship and exposure incurred during a 600-mile journey through the wilds of interior Bolivia, Sept. 25, 1877.

PAINE. **Hodges, William Romaine.** The injustice of history; a neglected patriot. [St. Louis, Woodward and Tiernan print. co., 1913] cover-title, 8 p. [1785
At head of title: Commandery of the state of Missouri, Military order of the loyal legion of the United States.
"On the life and services of Thomas Paine."

PARKER. **Parker, William Thornton.** Lieut. Colonel Moses Parker, 27th regiment of foot of the Continental army. Northampton, Mass. [The author] 20 p. pl., port. [1786

Paterson, William. Extracts from unpublished letters of Governor Paterson [1798–1806] SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Jan.–Apr.) 1–6, 83–88. [1787
Cont. from v. II, 1913.

PERKINS. **Alden, Carroll Storrs.** George Hamilton Perkins, commodore, U. S. N.; his life and letters [1835–1899] Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xii, 302 p. plates, ports. [1788
Contains chapters on "The capture of New Orleans," "In the West Gulf blockading squadron" and "The battle of Mobile Bay."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 676–677; Nation, XCVIII (Apr. 9) 399–400.

—— **Spooner, Walter W.** General Simon Perkins [1771–1844] O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (July) 284–290. [1789
"From advance proofs of the sixth volume of Randall and Ryan's History of Ohio."

PHILLIPS. **Samuel, J. Bunford.** Life of Hon. Henry M. Phillips [1811–1884] AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXII, 139–146. [1790

—— **Russell, Charles Edward.** The story of Wendell Phillips: soldier of the common good. Chicago, C. H. Kerr and co. 185 p. [1791

PIERCE. **Dedication** of a statue of General Franklin Pierce, fourteenth President of the United States, at the State house, Concord, November 25, 1914. Erected and dedicated by the state of New Hampshire. [Concord, N. H., The Rumford press] 93 p. plates, ports. [1792
Ed. by Henry Harrison Metcalf, state historian. Pub. by the state, 1914.

PRATT. **Hough, Franklin Benjamin.** Another biographical sketch of Colonel George W. Pratt [1830–1862] OLDE ULSTER, X (Dec.) 366–374. [1793
Copy of an autograph sketch written by the late Dr. Franklin Benjamin Hough, and contributed by Chaplain R. R. Hoes.

—— **Magruder, Caleb Clarke, *jr.*** Thomas George Pratt, governor of Maryland, 1845–1848; United States senator, 1850–1857. Baltimore, The Waverly press [1913] [2], 43–49 p. port. [1794
"Extracted from Year book of American Clan Gregor society, 1913."

PUTNAM. **Putnam, George Haven.** Memories of my youth, 1844–1865. N. Y. and London, Putnam. vi, [2], 447 p. ports. [1795
Includes an account of the author's service in the 176th regiment, New York volunteers, 1862–1865.
Rev. in: Dial, LVI (May 1) 378–379; Nation, XCVIII (June 11) 699–700.

—— **Brown, John Howard.** Rufus Putnam [1738–1824] AMERICANA, IX (Mar.) 210–217. [1796

Digitized by Google

RAYNER. **Isidor Rayner** (late a senator from Maryland) Memorial addresses delivered in the Senate and the House of representatives of the United States, Sixty-second Congress, third session. Proceedings in the Senate February 22, 1913. Proceedings in the House February 2, 1913. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 66 p. port. (62d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 984) [1797

REED. **McCall, Samuel Walker.** The life of Thomas Brackett Reed. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xiii, 303 p. plates, facsim. [1798

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 652–654; Dial, LVIII (Jan. 16, 1915) 42–43; Pol. sci. quar., XXX (Sept. 1915) 530–531.

REID. **Brown, John Howard.** Samuel Chester Reid, the hero of the Armstrong [1783–1851] AMERICANA, IX (June) 477–495. [1799

ROBINSON. **Berry, Daniel.** Hon. John M. Robinson [1794–1843] ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Apr.) 77–81. [1800

In a series on "Forgotten statesmen of Illinois." United States senator and judge of the Illinois state Supreme court.

RODDENBERY. **Seaborn Anderson Roddenbery** (late a representative from Georgia) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-third Congress, second session. Proceedings in the House February 8, 1914. Proceedings in the Senate July 27, 1914. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 108 p. port. (63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 1147) [1801

RODGERS. **Norton, W. T.** The hero of the "wreck of the Independence"; some incidents in the life of Colonel A. F. Rodgers, a veteran of the Mexican and Civil wars. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 262–270. [1802

ROOSEVELT. **Penninck, James.** Een voorvader van ex-President Rooseveldt. NAVORSCHER, LXIII, 1–3. [1803

Claes Martenszen van Rosenvelt.

—— **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Aus meinem Leben. Leipzig, F. A. Brockhaus. viii, 500 p. plates, ports. [1804

Translated by Dr. Max Kullnick.

ROOT. **Mannering, Mitchell.** Elihu Root—statesman. NATION. MAG., XLI (Oct.) 23–28. [1805

RUSH. **Wright, Eleanor E.** Dr. Benjamin Rush [1745–1813] HIST. SOC. FRANKFORD PAP., v. II, no. 4, 137–146. [1806

RUSSELL. **Wright, George M.** Hon. Horace Russell [1843–1913] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Jan.) 1–2. [1807

SANDER. **Heller, Otto.** Aus dem Tagebuch eines Achtundvierzigers (Dr. Enno Sander). DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XIII, 309–340. [1808

Reminiscences of Dr. Enno Sander, a participant in the revolution of 1848–1849, taken from dictation by Professor Otto Heller.

SCHURZ. **Fish, Carl Russell.** Carl Schurz. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXIX (Sept.) 500–505. [1809

A review of the "Speeches, correspondence and political papers of Carl Schurz. Selected and edited by Frederick Bancroft."

SELBY. **Clendenin, Henry W.** Paul Selby [1825–1913] ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1913, 77–81. [1810

SHAW. **Hagood, Johnson.** Letter from Johnson Hagood to Thomas Wentworth Higginson. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 341–343. [1811

In regard to the burial of Col. R. G. Shaw at Battery Wagner on the 19th of July, 1863.

SHERMAN. **Bradford, Gamaliel.** William T. Sherman. ATLANTIC, CXIV (Sept.) 318–329. (Union portraits, III) [1812

SHIELDS. **Ireland,** *Archbishop.* General James Shields. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 271–280. [1813

Discourse on the occasion of the unveiling of the statue of General James Shields in the capitol of Minnesota, October 20, 1914.

SIEGFRIED. **Stoudt, John Baer.** The life and times of Col. John Siegfried [1745–1793] Prepared at the request of the Col. John Siegfried memorial committee and issued in connection with the unveiling of the monument on the old Mennonite cemetery on West Twenty-first street, Memorial day, May 30, 1914. Northampton, Pa., The Cement news print. 62, [3] p. illus., plates, ports. [1814

SIMPSON. **Fidler, W. W.** Personal reminiscences of Samuel L. Simpson [1845–1900] ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Dec.) 264–273. [1815

SINCLAIR. **Jenks, William L.** Patrick Sinclair [1736–1820] Lansing, Mich., Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford co., state printers. 41 p. illus. (plans), plates, port. [1816

At head of title: Michigan historical commission. A state department of history and archives.

"Advance pages. Proceedings of the Michigan pioneer and historical society."

Sinclair was lieutenant-governor and superintendent of the post of Michillimackinac, 1775–1796.

SMITH. **Smith, Emily Anna.** The life and letters of Nathan Smith [1762–1829] With an introduction by William H. Welch. New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] xiv, [6], 185 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1817

An eminent surgeon of America. This volume has been prepared in connection with the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the Yale medical school.

Rev. in: Nation, C (Jan. 14, 1915) 59–60.

Digitized by Google

—— **Sylvester Clark Smith** (late a representative from California) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-second Congress, third session. Proceedings in the House February 23, 1913. Proceedings in the Senate March 1, 1913. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 59 p. port. (62d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1484) [1818

SNYDER. **Wagenseller, George W.** Governor Simon Snyder, his life and character [1759–1819] SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., I, no. 5, 115–135. [1819

SPEED. **Speed, James.** James Speed, a personality [1812–1887] by James Speed, his grandson. Louisville, Ky., Press of J. P. Morton and co. [8], 136 p. plates, ports. [1820

SPENCER. **Whittelsey, Charles Barney.** Historical sketch of Joseph Spencer, major-general of the Continental troops, member of the Council of safety, [etc.] *In the* Decennial register of the Society of the Sons of the revolution in the state of Connecticut, 1893–1913. Hartford, Conn., The Society, 1913. p. [117]–129. [1821

STANTON. **Scovil, James Matlack.** Stanton, Lincoln's secretary of war. LIPPINCOTT'S, XCIV (Oct.) 454–458. [1822

STEVENSON. **Baber, George.** Adlai Ewing Stevenson; a sketch of his public services. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XII (Sept.) 9–16. [1823

STIEGEL. **Hensel, W. U.** Stiegel's life and legends. LANCASTER CO. HIST. SOC. PAP., XVIII, no. 9 (Nov.) 227–235. [1824
An account of Henry William Stiegel, 1729–1785.

—— **Hunter, F. W.** Baron Stiegel and American glass. METROPOL. MUS. ART BUL., VIII (Dec. 1913) 258–261. [1825
Heinrich Wilhelm Stiegel, who came to America in 1750, a pioneer flint glass manufacturer of this country. The sketch includes a treatise on the early glass industry in this country.

STRICKER. **Stricker, John,** *jr.* General John Stricker [1759–1825] MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Sept.) 209–218. [1826

STUART. **Williamson, Mary Lynn.** Life of J. E. B. Stuart, . . . ed. and arranged for school use by E. O. Wiggins. Richmond, Atlanta [etc.] B. F. Johnson pub. co. 215 p. illus., ports., maps. [1827

STUMP. **Grumbine, Ezra Light.** Frederick Stump, the founder of Fredericksburg, Pa. Paper read before the Lebanon county historical society, June 26, 1914. [Lebanon? Pa.] p. 209–221. illus., fold. plan. ([Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap.], v. VI, no. 9) [1828

THOMAS. **Bradford, Gamaliel.** George H. Thomas. ATLANTIC, CXIV (Feb.) 218–230. (Union portraits, II) [1829

THOMPSON. **Heigel, Karl Theodor.** Benjamin Thompson, Graf von Rumford. WESTERMANNS MONATS., LIX. Jahrg., CXVII. Bd., 2. Teil (Dec.) 582–592. [1830

THORNTON. **Inventory** of the estate of Peter Presley Thornton of "Northumberland House," Northumberland county, Virginia, 1781 (?). VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Apr.) 203–207. [1831

THRUSTON. [**Houk,** *Mrs.* **Eliza Phillips (Thruston)**] A tribute to General Gates Phillips Thruston. [Dayton, O., United brethren publishing house] 129 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [1832
Foreword signed: Eliza P. T. Houk.

THWAITES. **Turner, Frederick Jackson.** Reuben Gold Thwaites; a memorial address. Madison, State historical society of Wisconsin. 94 p. port., pl. [1833

TILDEN. The **Tilden** centenary. NATION, XCVIII (Feb. 12) 153–154. [1834
Centenary of the birth of Samuel J. Tilden.

Tillier, Rudolph, and **Sarah Biddle Tillier.** Extracts from letters of Rudolph and Sarah Biddle Tillier. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Jan.) 100–109. [1835
Written from Berne, Switzerland, 1789, to members of the family in Philadelphia.

TODD. **General** Todd. SO. DAK. HIST. COLL., VII, 493–513. [1836
A selection from papers preserved by the family of Gen. John Blair Smith Todd, "the most distinguished citizen of the primitive days of Dakota Territory."

TREAT. **Ford, George Hare.** Robert Treat, founder, farmer, soldier, statesman, governor [1622–1710] [New Haven, Conn., Printed by Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor] [2], 163–180 p. [1837
"Reprint from volume VIII, New Haven colony historical society, published April, 1914."

UTTER. **George Herbert Utter** (late a representative from Rhode Island) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-second Congress, third session. Proceedings in the House February 9, 1913. Proceedings in the Senate February 22, 1913. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 58 p. port. (62d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1488) [1838

VALLANDIGHAM. **Van Fossan, W. H.** Clement L. Vallandigham. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (July) 256–267. [1839

WALLACE. **Chalmers, James.** Rodney Wallace [1823–1903] FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 36–44. [1840

Digitized by Google

WASHINGTON. **Cuthbert, Lucius Montrose.** George Washington; an address delivered at the president's annual dinner given by Mr. Cass E. Herrington at the Denver club, February 21, 1914. Denver, Col., The Smith-Brooks print. co. 19 p. [1841

—— **Famous** Washington portrait; presented to this society, March 21, 1892, by descendants of Martha Ann Procter Nichols. DANVERS HIST. SOC. COLL., II, 36–37. [1842

—— The **first** president of the United States; estimates of Washington by a hundred great minds. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 2, 241–249. [1843

—— **George Washington's** inaugural journey. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Nov.–Dec.) 247–248, 337. [1844
"Described in despatches of April 22–May 5, 1789 to the Pennsylvania gazette and Pennsylvania packet from cities along the route."

—— **Greene, L. LeRoy.** The spirit of Washington. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Feb.) 91–98. [1845

—— **Hedges, Job E.** Washington, a living force. An address delivered . . . before the Washington association of New Jersey, with greeting by Alfred Elmer Mills, president, and proceedings in the celebration at Washington's headquarters in Morristown, N. J., on February 23rd, 1914. [Morristown?] 25 p. [1845a

—— **Hill, Frederick Trevor.** Washington, the man of action. N. Y. and London, Appleton. xvii, 329 p. col. plates. [1846
Profusely illustrated with colored plates and dedicated to "the boys of the Alf club."

—— **Lossing, Benson John.** Washington; a biography. With introduction by J. Alfred Burgan. Phila., G. Barrie's sons. 3 v. in 6. plates (part col.) ports. (part col.) maps, facsims. [1847

—— **McCarthy, Charles H.** Washington, his allies and his friends. CATH. UNIV. BUL., XX (Dec.) 576–593. [1848

—— **Washington, George.** George Washington to his brother Charles. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (June) 98–101. [1849
A letter written from Mount Vernon, Jan. 31, 1770, which throws some light on Washington's interest in western land speculation.

—— **Washington, George.** Letter of George Washington to Francis Hopkinson 1787. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (Oct.) 461–462. [1850

WATERS. **Hosmer, James Kendall.** Henry FitzGilbert Waters [1833–1913] NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Jan.) 3–17. [1851

—— **Moriarty, George Andrews, *jr.*** Henry FitzGilbert Waters, A. M., 1833–1913. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (Jan.) 1–5. [1852

—— **Rantoul, Robert Samuel.** Henry Fitz-Gilbert Waters. Boston. 10 p. port., facsim. [1853
Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Massachusetts historical society, v. XLVII, 118–126.

WEARE. **Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin.** Colonel Weare of Hampton Falls (1713–1786) MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 61–66. [1854

WEBB. **Paine, Josiah.** A brief sketch of the life of George Webb, a Cape Cod captain in the Revolutionary war. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. 11 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy. no. 52) [1855

WEBSTER. **Caverno, Charles.** Reminiscences of the eulogy of Rufus Choate on Daniel Webster, delivered at Dartmouth college, July 26, 1853, and discursions more or less therewith connected. Boston, Sherman, French and co. [10], 51 p. [1856

—— **Ogg, Frederic Austin.** Daniel Webster. Phila., G. W. Jacobs and co. 433 p. port. (American crisis biographies) [1857
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 673–674.

WEDEMEYER. **William W. Wedemeyer** (late a representative from Michigan) Memorial addresses delivered in the House of representatives and the Senate of the United States, Sixty-second Congress. Proceedings in the House, February 16, 1913. Proceedings in the Senate, February 22, 1913. Prepared under the direction of the Joint committee on printing. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 99 p. port. (62d Cong., 3d sess. House. Doc. 1483) [1858

WHITE. **Keyes, Charles.** Life and work of Charles Abiathar White [1826–1910] ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (Oct.) 497–504. [1859

WILKES. **Bagley, Clarence B.** George Wilkes [1820–1885] WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.) 3–11. [1860

WILLETT. **Thomas Willett,** first mayor of New York [1610–1674] AM. SCENIC AND HIST. PRESERVATION SOC. REP., XIX, 405–439. [1861
I. Dedication of memorial at his grave in East Providence, R. I. II. Erection of tablet in New York City hall. III. Address by Daniel Hoagland Carpenter. IV. Biographical sketch by Mr. Arthur E. Warner.

WILSON. **Pumpelly, Josiah Collins.** General James Grant Wilson [1832–1914] N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (July) 205–211. [1862

—— **Wilson, Alma Winston.** An early Indiana surveyor—Lazarus B. Wilson [1795–1875] IND. MAG. HIST., X (Mar.) 47–52. [1863

WIRT. **William Wirt's** Life of Patrick Henry. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 250–257. [1864

Digitized by Google

A letter of William Wirt to Judge St. George Tucker in reference to the first hundred pages of his manuscript "Life of Patrick Henry." Then follows Judge Tucker's criticism of the manuscript.

Wistar, Isaac Jones. Autobiography of Isaac Jones Wistar, 1827–1905. Phila., Printed by the Wistar institute of anatomy and biology. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., fold. map. [1865

CONTENTS.—I. 1827–1858, including narrative of an overland trip to California in 1849 and life in California, 1849–1857. II. 1858–1892, including Civil war experiences.

WOODRUFF. **Pealer, Ruth M. Griswold.** Reminiscences of a soldier of the Revolution [Oliver Woodruff] D. A. R. MAG., XLIV (Apr.) 260–263. [1866

Digitized by Google

GENEALOGY.

General.

Babcock, George Milton. Gathering genealogy by letter writing. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., V (Apr.) 74–77. [1867

Bolton, Charles Knowles. Genealogy and history. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 206–213. [1868
A discussion of the possible contribution of genealogy to history.

Cox, John, *jr.* Quaker records in New York. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (July–Oct.) 263–269, 366–373. [1869

French, Elizabeth. Genealogical research in England. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Jan.–Oct.) 47–64, 181–190, 262–273, 322–327. [1870
Transcribed by Miss Elizabeth French, and communicated by the Committee on English research. Cont. from v. LXVII, 1913.

Gates, Susa Young. Going abroad for genealogy: United States. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., V (Apr.) 88–91. [1871

Collected Genealogy.

The **ancestors** and descendants of John Rolfe with notices of some connected families. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Jan.–Oct.) 103–107, 215–217, 331–333, 441–446. [1872
CONTENTS.—Bolling of Virginia; Bolling-Randolph.

Bacon, William Plumb. Ancestry of Daniel James Seely, St. George, N. B., 1826, and of Charlotte Louisa Vail, Sussex, N. B., 1837–St. John, N. B., 1912; with a list of their descendants. [N. Y., Press of T. A. Wright, 1914?] 185 p. 2 fold. geneal. tabs. [1873

Barber, Eunice Miena. The Wright-Chamberlin genealogy from emigrant ancestors to present generations. [Binghamton, N. Y., The Vail-Ballou co.] [12], 462 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1874

Chamberlain, George Walter. The family records of the Willis-Popkin families. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., III, 41–46. [1875

[Chatfield, Carrie Eastman (Secombe)] Some records of the Northup and Tucker families of Rhode Island, with notes on intermarrying families. Minneapolis [Boston, Press of D. Clapp and son] 31 p. [1876
Comp. by Mrs. Edward C. Chatfield [*i. e.* Mrs. Carrie Eastman (Secombe) Chatfield] *cf.* Pref.

Frost, Josephine C. The Haviland genealogy, ancestors and descendants of William Haviland of Newport, Rhode Island, and Flushing, Long Island, 1653–1688, with special records of the allied families of Field, Hull, Torrey, Willett-Willis. N. Y., The Lyons genealogical co. [14], 551 p. coat of arms, plates, ports. [1877

Hall, Grace Fielding. A Mayflower line Hopkins—Snow—Cook. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. [4] p. (Library of Cape Cod history & genealogy, no. 40) [1878

Honeyman, A. Van Doren, *comp.* Various burying-ground inscriptions. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Jan.–Apr.) 52–56, 138–139. [1879
Taken from the Vroom, Dumont and Veghte family burying-grounds.

Huston, James Archibald, and **Amanda Wilkin Huston.** Genealogy of some branches of the families of Huston, Wilson, Wilkin, Holmes, Wells, Whitaker, Brown, ancestors of James Archibald Huston and wife Amanda Wilkin Huston. Sewickley, Penn. 121 p. illus. (ports., coats of arms) [1880

Jewett, George Anson. Hunting an ancestor; a study in genealogy. The Jewett and Matthews ancestry and collateral lines. Des Moines, Ia. [The Carl K. Smith press] [25] p. pl., ports. [1881

Johnson, Alfred, *comp.* Burial records and inscriptions at Nassau, New Providence. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (July) 238–242. [1882
These records were taken from the Burial books of St. Matthew's parish, and comprise all the burial entries during the first half of the nineteenth century that refer to persons that were obviously Americans. Among them may be found the names of some of the American loyalists who emigrated to Nassau at the time of the Revolution.

Johnson, Christopher. The Hatton and Johnson families. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Oct.) 113–115. [1883

Keith, Arthur Leslie. Notes on Hardwick (Hardridge), Kincheloe, McCarty, McConathy, Crook, Dawson, Lawson and related families. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 182–191; XXIII (July) 59–69. [1884

Keve, John Fremont. History of the Keve family. Also short histories of the following families: the Coles, the Fullwoods, the Latourettes, the Floreys, the Whipples, the Longs. [Arlington? Ia., 1914?] 71 p. illus. (ports.) [1885

Digitized by Google

Loughborough, Margaret C. Copy of records from family bibles in the possession of Margaret C. (Mrs. James H.) Loughborough, of Bethesda, Maryland. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Dec.) 345–347. [1886
Many of these records relate to the Cabell and related families of Virginia.

Mackenzie, George Norbury, *ed.* Colonial families of the United States of America; in which is given the history, genealogy and armorial bearings of colonial families who settled in the American colonies from the time of the settlement of Jamestown, 13th May, 1607, to the battle of Lexington, 19th April, 1775. v. IV. Baltimore, Md., The Seaforth press, genealogical publishers. 687 p. [1887

Martin, George Castor. The Shark River district, Monmouth county, New Jersey, and genealogies of Chambers, Corlies, Drummond, Morris, Potter, Shafto, Webley, and White. Asbury Park, N. J., Martin and Allardyce. ii, 100 p. [1888

Moriarty, G. Andrews, *jr.* Additional Barbadian notes. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Apr.) 177–181. [1889
Genealogical notes relating to New England families, collected in the Island of Barbados.

Mott, Hopper Striker. American epitaphs. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Apr.–July) 182–187, 270–278. [1890
Selection of all New York, New Jersey and Connecticut items from five small volumes issued in New York in 1814 by Rev. Timothy Alden, under the title of "Collections of American epitaphs and inscriptions with occasional notes."

O'Connor, Watson Burdette. Families of Daniel and Mathias O'Connor of Corsallagh house, Achonry, county Sligo, Ireland, A. D. 1750, with notes on the Hagadorn, Furman, Williams and Eaton families, of New York. Brooklyn, N. Y., Pub. by the Connell press. 22 p. [1891

Polke, James. Some memoirs of the Polke, Piety, McCoy, McQuaid, and Mathes families. IND. MAG. HIST., X (Mar.) 83–109. [1892

Sanborn, Victor Channing. Thomas Levet and Richard Berry. n. p. 15 p. [1893
Reprinted from the Genealogist, n. s., v. XXXI.

Spencer, Richard Henry. Thomas family of Talbot county, Maryland, and allied families. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co. [4], iv, [4], 180 p. ports., coat of arms. [1894
Allied families: The De Courcys, Riddells, Lowes, Leeds's, Leighs, Goldsboroughs, Dickinsons, Dalls, Bringiers, Martins, Spencers, Francis's, Kerrs, Markoes, Trippes, Hemsleys, Ridgelys.

Stewart, Lillian Kimball. The Hubbard Thompson memorial; a genealogical record and historical account of the ancestors and descendants of Ebenezer Hubbard and Mary Thompson his wife. Comp. and ed. for Ellen Hubbard Skinner, by Lillian Kimball Stewart. [Oshkosh, Wis., Castle-Pierce print. co.] 423 p. plates, ports., col. coats of arms. [1895

Stone, Josie Powell, and **William Ogden Powell.** Ogden-Preston genealogy. The ancestors and descendants of Captain Benjamin Stratton Ogden and his wife Nancy (Preston) Ogden. [St. Peter, Minn., Press of the St. Peter herald] 31 p. [1896

Strother, Henry. Some notes on Smith, Strother, Houston and Jones. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 276–277. [1897

Tuckerman, Bayard. Notes on the Tuckerman family of Massachusetts, and some allied families. Boston, Priv. print. 263 p. plates, ports. [1898
"Sixty copies printed at the Riverside press."
Includes notes on the Cary, Gibbs and Wolcott families.

Individual Families.

ALDEN. **Alden, Leonard.** A record of Silas Alden's family by his son Leonard Alden. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Jan.) 46. [1899
Recorded by Leonard Alden in 1810.

ALEXANDER. **Clemens, William Montgomery.** Alexander family records. An account of the first American settlers and colonial families of the name of Alexander, and other genealogical and historical data, mostly new and original material, including early wills and marriages heretofore unpublished. N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 20 p. [1900

ALLEN. **Record** of the Allen family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 194–196. [1901

ANDREWS. **Andrews, Henry Levi.** Ancestry of Henry L. and John C. Andrews, Woburn, Massachusetts. 2d ed. [Woburn] The Andrews print. 19 p. ports., pl. [1902

ATWOOD. **Hall, Grace Fielding.** Atwood genealogy. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. [4] p. (Library of Cape Cod history & genealogy, no. 41) [1903

AVERILL. **Avery, Clara Arlette,** *comp.* The Averell-Averill-Avery family. A record of the descendants of William and Abigail Averell of Ipswich, Mass. [Cleveland, O., Press of Evangelical publishing house] 2 v. plates, ports., facsim., fold. geneal. tab. [1904

BABCOCK. **Babcock, George Milton.** A branch of the Babcock family. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., V (Jan.) 20–24. [1905

BACON. **Foster, Corra Bacon-.** The Jonathan Bacon family of Worcester county,

Digitized by Google

Massachusetts. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Dec.) 344–345. [1906

BAKER. **Baker, Frank.** The ancestry of Samuel Baker of Pleasant Valley, Steuben county, New York, with some of his descendants. Chicago. vi, 58 p. plates, facsims. [1907

BARTLETT. **O'Donoghue, Marian Adèle (Longfellow).** History of the Society of descendants of Robert Bartlet of Plymouth, Massachusetts. Incorporated December 11, 1909. Comp. and some portions written by Marian Longfellow, historian of the Society. Springfield, Mass., Press of Loring-Axtell co. [1914?] 114, xxii p. illus., ports. [1908

BATES. **Bates, Onward,** *comp.* Bates, et al of Virginia and Missouri. Onward Bates his book. Chicago [Press of P. F. Pettibone and co.] 160 p. [1909

Printed for private distribution.

BAYLOR. **Baylor, Orval Walker,** and **Henry Bedinger Baylor.** Baylor's history of the Baylors; a collection of records and important family data. [Le Roy, Ill.] Le Roy journal print. co. [6], 64 p. illus., ports., fold. geneal. tab. [1910

BELKNAP. **[Belknap, Henry Wyckoff]** The English ancestry of Abraham Belknap, who settled in Lynn, Mass., 1635. Salem, Mass. 20 p. [1911

Caption title: The English ancestry of the American Belknaps.

Reprinted from the New England historical and genealogical register, LXVIII (Jan.–Apr. 1914) 83–92, 190–198.

BERTOLET. **Bertolet, Daniel Heberling.** A genealogical history of the Bertolet family, the descendants of Jean Bertolet. Pub. by the Bertolet family association (incorporated). [Harrisburg, Pa., Press of United evangelical publishing house] 260 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1912

BEVERLEY. **Will** of William Beverley, 1756. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (July) 297–301. [1913

BIRDSALL. **Birdsall, Gregg Custis.** The Birdsall family of Orange county, New York. Washington, D. C. geneal. tab. 59 x 92½cm. [1914

Autographed from manuscript copy.

BLACKWELL. **Hardy, Stella Pickett.** Blackwell family. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Oct.) 438–441. [1915

BLIN. **Hill, James W.** Blin, a short genealogy of one line of the Blin family, descended from Peter Blin, the settler of Wethersfield, Connecticut; with a few notes on the Tibbits family. Peoria, Ill. [The author] 20 p. port. [1916

BLUNT. **Crocker, James Francis.** The Blunts of Isle of Wight county, Virginia, and their descendants. Portsmouth, Va., Whitson and Shepherd, printers. 11 p. [1917

No. 3 in a volume of five genealogical tracts, to which is prefixed a general t.-p.: The Woodleys of the Isle of Wight county, Va. and other ancestors . . . Portsmouth, Va., 1915.

BRACE. **Brace, John Sherman.** Brace lineage. Bloomsburg, Pa., G. E. Elwell and son. [6], 54 p. [1918

BRADFORD. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Bradford notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Apr.) 114–120. [1919

Notes from original records and documents relating to the descendants of Gov. William Bradford.

BRALEY. **Randall, George Leander.** Braley genealogy. The descendants of Roger Braley, 1696–1913. [New Bedford, Mass.] 1913. 366, xxvii p. ports. [1920

BRANNER. **Branner, John Casper.** Casper Branner of Virginia and his descendants. [Stanford University, Cal., The compiler] [1914?] 469 p. [1921

BRANNING. **Branning, William Christopher Columbus.** Andrew Branning's family, pioneers to the territory of Florida. West Palm Beach, Fla., Palms pub. co. [10], 16, 15 p. port. [1922

BRISTOL. **Bristol, Theresa Hall.** Bristol notes. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Jan.–Oct.) 68–73, 170–176, 226–238, 319–336. [1923

BROWN. **Broun, Virginia May.** Chart of the descendants of William Broun, the immigrant to Virginia from Scotland. Constructed by Virginia M. Broun for her uncle Thomas L. Broun, from family records collected by him. Charleston, W. Va. January 1, 1914. Washington, D. C., The Norris Peters co. geneal. chart. 61 x 61cm. [1924

BRUNSON. **Benedict, William H.** The Brunson (Brinson-Brynson) family. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Oct.) 289–292. [1925

BRYANT. **Braiden, Clara Vaile.** Bryant family history; ancestry and descendants of David Bryant (1756) of Springfield, N. J.; Washington co., Pa.; Knox co., Ohio; and Wolf Lake, Noble co., Ind. Chicago, Priv. print., 1913. xiv, 258 p. plates, ports., col. coats of arms. [1925a

BUCHANAN. **Clemens, William Montgomery.** Buchanan family records. An account of the first American settlers and colonial families of the name of Buchanan, and other genealogical and historical data, mostly new and original material, including early wills and marriages heretofore unpublished. N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 14, [1] p. [1926

Digitized by Google

BUCK. **Richards, Elizabeth S.** Genealogy of the Buck family who settled in Cambridge, afterwards Woburn, Mass., in the year 1635. Reading, Pa., Eagle book and job press, 1913. 172 p. [1927

BURGESS. **Otis, Amos.** Burgess. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. [4] p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 46) [1928

BURPEE. **Gardner, Frank A.** The Burpee, Burpe, Burkby, Burkbey family of Essex county. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (Jan.) 67–91. [1929

BURRAGE. **Gardner, Frank A.** The Burrage, Burridge family of Essex county. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (Apr.) 151–162. [1930

BUSH. **Bush, Beatrice.** Genealogy of the descendants of John M. Bush and Jane Osterhoudt of Kingston, Ulster county, N. Y., 1791–1914. [Jersey City, N. J., Gaddis bros., printers] 63, [16] p. col. coat of arms. [1931

CARTER. **Marbourg, Carolyn Agnes Foster.** Carter family of North Carolina; descendants of Robert Carter of Bertie county, by Carolyn Agnes Foster (Mrs. Edgar M. Marbourg) Richmond, Va., Whittet and Shepperson, printers. 40 p. illus. (coats of arms) plates, ports. [1932

CARY. The **Cary** will. N. C. BOOKLET, XIV (Oct.) 102–106. [1933
Prints the will of Mary Cary, 1801, wife of James Cary, loyalist.

CHIPMAN. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Chipman notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Apr.) 65–68. [1934
Notes from original records and documents relating to the descendants of Elder John Chipman of Barnstable, Mass.

CHISOLM. **Chisolm, William Garnett.** Chisolm genealogy, being a record of the name from A. D. 1254; with short sketches of allied families. N. Y., Knickerbocker press. v, 95, [8] p. coat of arms. [1935

CHURCH. **Church, Charles Washburn.** Simeon Church of Chester, Connecticut, 1708–1792, and his descendants. Waterbury, Conn. [The Mattatuck press, inc.] 209, [32] p. coat of arms, ports. [1936

CHUTE. **Chute** of Ipswich. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 24–26. [1937
Genealogical notes with copies of two letters of 1651 and 1653, written by James and Elizabeth Chute.

CLARK. **Keeble, *Mrs.* E. F.** Family record of Henry St. John Clark, 1690. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (July) 49–50. [1938

CLARKE. [**Barnett, Carrie Lane**] Clarke [family tree] Washington, D. C., The Norris Peters co. geneal. chart. 97 x 61½cm. [1939

—— **Otis, Amos.** Thomas Clarke, the Pilgrim, and his descendants. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. [4] p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 45) [1940

CLEMENS. **Clemens, William Montgomery.** The Clemens family chronology, 1610–1912. 1st ed. N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 65 p. [1941

COBB. **Cobb, Philip Lothrop.** A history of the Cobb family, pt. 2. Cleveland, O. p. 47–119. [1942
Continues the record of the descendants of Henry Cobb, of Barnstable, Mass.

COLT. The **Colt** family. AMERICANA, IX (Nov.) 883–889. [1943

COOKE. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Cooke notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (July) 148–156. [1944
Cont. from v. XV, 1913.

COOMBS. **Coombs, William Carey.** The story of Anthony Coombs and his descendants. [Boston, A. C. Getchell and son, printers] 1913. vii, 219 p. plates, ports., coat of arms. [1945
Address the author, Amelia, Ohio.

COPELAND. [**Copeland, Charles Finney**] Copeland genealogy 1914. [Holdrege, Neb.] cover-title, 16 l. [1946
Index (l. 2–4) autographed from type-written copy.
Miscellaneous selections by the author are inserted at end.

CORY. **Dickinson, Harriet C.** Some chronicles of the Cory family relating to Eliakim and Sarah Sayre Cory and their descendants, Westfield, N. J., Ballston Spa, N. Y. with others from "John of Southold." N. Y., T. A. Wright. 113 p. col. coat of arms, plates, ports. [1947

COX. **Cocks, George William.** History and genealogy of the Cock-Cocks-Cox family descended from James and Sarah Cock of Killingworth upon Matinecock, in the township of Oysterbay, Long Island, New York, comp. by George William Cocks, assisted by John Cox, jr. 2d ed. enl. N. Y., Priv. print. [Somerville, N. J., Printed by the Unionist gazette association] xii, 415 p. plates, ports., fold. facsim., fold. map. [1948
First edition published 1912 with: Cox, Henry Miller. The Cox family in America. N. Y., 1912.

CRAWFORD. **Clemens, William Montgomery.** Crawford family records. An account of the first American settlers and colonial families of the name of Crawford, and other genealogical and historical data, mostly new and original material, including early wills and marriages heretofore unpublished. N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 30 p. [1949

CROCKER. **Crocker, James Francis.** Our Crocker ancestors. Portsmouth, Va., Whitson and Shepherd, printers. 9 p. port. [1950

Digitized by Google

No. 2 in a volume of five genealogical tracts, to which is prefixed a general t.-p.: The Woodleys of the Isle of Wight county, Va. and other ancestors . . . Portsmouth, Va., 1915.

CROSBY. **Crosby, Eleanor Davis.** Simon Crosby the emigrant: his English ancestry, and some of his American descendants. Boston, Press of G. H. Ellis co. xxiii, 158 p. plates, facsims. [1951

CUSTIS. The **will** of Col. William Custis [1725] WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (Oct.) 127–129. [1952

DARBY. **Darby, Rufus Clarke.** Genealogy of the Darby family. George Darby, 1726–1788 of Montgomery co., Md. Data for this work gathered in 1912, 1913, and 1914. [Atlanta, Ga.] 172 p. fold. map., fold. facsim. [1953

DE FOREST. **De Forest,** *Mrs.* **Emily (Johnston).** A Walloon family in America; Lockwood de Forest and his forbears 1500–1848, by Mrs. Robert W. de Forest; together with A voyage to Guiana, being the Journal of Jesse de Forest and his colonists 1623–1625. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., maps, plans, facsims. [1954

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 856–857; Nation, C (Feb. 25, 1915) 226–227.

DE HAVEN. **Ross, Howard De Haven.** History of the De Haven family. 3d ed. de luxe, rev. and illustrated. Wilmington, Del., Press of H. A. Roop. 32 p. plates, ports., fold. geneal. tab. [1955

DUTRIEUX. **Viele, Kathlyne Knickerbacker.** Philippe Dutrieux. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Jan.) 51–53. [1956

Genealogical note regarding Philippe Dutrieux, early settler in New Amsterdam.

ELDREDGE. **Otis, Amos.** The Yarmouth families of Eldredge. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. [4] p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 47) [1957

ELWELL. **Elwell, Levi Henry.** The heads of Elwell families in the United States census of 1790. Printed with additional matter. Amherst, Mass. 6 p. (Contributions to an Elwell genealogy. First series. no. 4) [1958

FISHBACK. **Kemper, Willis Miller.** Genealogy of the Fishback family in America, the descendants of John Fishback, the emigrant, with an historical sketch of his family and of the colony at Germanna and Germantown, Virginia, 1714–1914. N. Y., T. M. Taylor. v, 359 p. plates, ports., map. [1959

FOULKROD. **Martin, George Castor.** Genealogical data concerning the family of Foulkrod. 1717–1910. Asbury Park, New Jersey, Martin and Allardyce, 1913. 8 p. [1960

FOUSE. **Brumbaugh, Gaius Marcus,** and **John Garner Fouse.** Genealogy of the descendants of Theobald Fouse (Fauss) including many other connected families. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co. xiii, 289 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1961

FRENCH. **Wright, Henry Burt.** John French, jr., of Taunton, Berkley, Middleboro, and Oakham, Massachusetts, and his descendants. [Oakham] Oakham historical society. 42 p. ports. [1962

FROST. **Frost, Josephine C.** A supplement to the Frost genealogy. [Brooklyn, N. Y., The compiler] 42 p. [1963

The original genealogy was published in 1912.

FULLER. **An autograph** of Samuel Fuller the Mayflower passenger; with notes by the editor [George Ernest Bowman] MAYFL. DESC., XVI (July) 129–131. [1964

—— **Fuller, William Hyslop.** Genealogy of some of the descendants of Captain Matthew Fuller, John Fuller of Newton, John Fuller of Lynn, John Fuller of Ipswich, Robert Fuller of Dorchester and Dedham. To which is added supplements to vol. I. Genealogy of some descendants of Edward Fuller, of the Mayflower, and vol. II. Some descendants of Dr. Samuel Fuller, of the Mayflower, previously compiled and published. [Palmer? Mass.] The compiler. 325 p. front., ports. [1965

On cover: Fuller genealogy [v.] III . . . also supplements to v. I and II.

GEER. **Geer, Walter,** and **Florence E. Youngs.** Genealogy of the Geer family in America from 1635 to 1914. N. Y., Tobias A. Wright. viii, 248 p. plates, ports., facsim. [1966

GEIL. **Wenger, Joseph H.** History of the descendants of J. Conrad Geil and his son Jacob Geil, emigrated from Württemberg, Germany, to America in 1754. Elgin, Ill. 275 p. port. [1967

GILDERSLEEVE. **Gildersleeve, Willard Harvey.** Gildersleeves of Gildersleeve, Conn. and the descendants of Philip Gildersleeve. Meriden, Conn., Press of the Journal pub. co. 81 p. ports. [1968

GOOD. **Latsha, Christiana Boyer.** The Adam Good family history. Lyndhurst, N. J., Sentinel print [1914?] 150 p. illus., ports. [1969

GOOGINS. **Googins, Charlotte Hannah.** The Googins family in America. Portland, Me., Lefavor-Tower co. 68 p. [1970

Address Mrs. Charlotte Googins Stevens, Scarborough, Me.

GRAY. **Thacher, Julia Edgar.** Joshua Gray of Yarmouth, Massachusetts, and his descendants. Priv. print. [Boston, Mass., Press of Murray and Emery co.] 136 p. [1971

Digitized by Google

GREENWOOD. **Greenwood, Frederick.** Greenwood genealogies, 1154–1914; the ancestry and descendants of Thomas Greenwood, of Newton, Massachusetts; Nathaniel and Samuel Greenwood, of Boston, Massachusetts; John Greenwood, of Virginia, and many later arrivals in America. Also the early history of the Greenwoods in England, and the arms they used. N. Y., The Lyons genealogical co. xvi, 546 p. illus. (coats of arms) plates, ports., maps. [1972

GREGORY. **[Crocker, James Francis]** The maternal ancestors and kindred of Margaret Jane Crocker. Published in the Virginia society quarterly. Portsmouth, Va., W. A. Fiske's printery. 27 p. port. [1973

No. 5 in a volume of five genealogical tracts, to which is prefixed a general t.-p.: The Woodleys of the Isle of Wight county, Va. and other ancestors. Portsmouth, Va., 1915.
Genealogy of the Gregory family.

GRUBB. **Wanger, George F. P.** The Grubb families of America. Military service. Pottstown, Pa., G. F. P. Wanger [1914?] cover-title, 20 p. [1974

HALL. **Hall, Omar Oakley.** Genealogy of the Hall family. Milford, Ill. 12 l. [1975

—— **Pleasants, J. Hall.** Hall family of Tacony, Philadelphia county, Pennsylvania. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 265–268. [1976

HARLEY. **Witcraft, John Randolph.** The Heiligh and Harley family. Frankford, Phila., Dispatch publishing house. 31 p. front. (coat of arms) ports. [1977

HARRIS. **Harris, Gideon Dowse.** Harris genealogy. Columbus, Miss., Keith print. co. 107 p. [1978

—— **Harris, Thomas Henry.** Harris family of Virginia from 1611 to 1914. Data gathered and printed for Thomas Henry Harris of Fredericksburg, Va. [n. p.] 33 p. port. [1979

HARRISON. **Harrison, William Welsh.** The royal ancestry of George Leib Harrison of Philadelphia, by William Welsh Harrison . . . ed. by William M. Mervine. Phila., Printed for private circulation only. [10], 122 p. plates, ports., fold. geneal. tab., col. coats of arms. [1980

HARVEY. **Knappenberger, J. William.** The descendants of Elisha Harvey from 1719 to 1914. [n. p.] 44 p. front. (coat of arms) pl., ports. [1981

HATHAWAY. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Hathaway notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Apr.) 110–114. [1982

Notes from original records and documents relating to descendants of Arthur Hathaway of Dartmouth, Mass.

HAWES. **Hawes, James William.** Edmond Hawes of Yarmouth, Massachusetts, an emigrant to America in 1635, his ancestors, including the allied families of Brome, Colles, Greswold, Porter, Rody, Shirley and Whitfield; and some of his descendants. N. Y., The Lyons genealogical co. xiii, 217 p. front. (coat of arms) plates, fold. map, facsim. [1983

HELMERSHAUSEN. **Helmershausen, Adelia.** The Frederick line of Helmershausen in Maine. Comp. by Adelia Helmershausen, authorized by Henry Charles Frederick Helmershausen, jr. Chicago. 11 p. [1984

HENLEY. **Chamberlain, George Walter.** The Henley families of Marblehead, Massachusetts. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Jan.) 40–45. [1985

HOPKINS. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Hopkins notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Jan.–Apr.) 35–39, 105–106. [1986

Cont. from v. XV, 1913.

HOWES. **Howes, Thomas Prince.** Genealogical sketch of descendants of Jeremiah Howes, of Dennis, Mass. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. 29 p. (Library of Cape Cod history & genealogy. no. 53) [1987

HUCKINS. **Hardon, Henry Winthrop.** Robert Huckins of the Dover combination and some of his descendants. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Jan.–Oct.) 93–101, 150–162, 249–259, 328–334. [1988

HUME. **Hume, Edgar Erskine.** The Hume genealogy; being an account of the Francis Hume branch of the Wedderburn Humes of Scotland, Virginia and Kentucky. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XII (Jan.) 85–112. [1989

HUNTER. **Clemens, William Montgomery.** Hunter family records. An account of the first American settlers and colonial families of the name of Hunter, and other genealogical and historical data, mostly new and original material, including early wills and marriages heretofore unpublished. N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 17 p. [1990

HUTCHINSON. **Champlin, John Denison.** The ancestry of Anne Hutchinson. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Jan.) 17–26. [1991

—— **Champlin, John Denison.** Hutchinson ancestry and descendants of William and Anne Hutchinson. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Apr.) 164–169. [1992

INGLIS. **Inglis, John Alexander.** The family of Inglis of Auchindinny and Redhall. Edinburgh, Scotland, Priv. print. by T. and A. Constable [1914?] 236 p. illus. [1993

Digitized by Google

Contains genealogical information regarding the Inglis and McCall families of Philadelphia.

JARVIS. The **Jarvis** family. AMERICANA, IX (Nov.) 889–894. [1994

JEFFRIES. **Jeffries, John Temple Lloyd.** Jeffries of Massachusetts, 1658–1914. [n. p.] 25 p. [1995

JENTILMAN. **Akerly, Lucy D.** Genealogical notes relating to Joan Jentilman, wife of Rev. John Yonges, of Southold, N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Apr.) 114–116. [1996

JOHNSON. **Johnson, Alfred.** History and genealogy of one line of descent from Captain Edward Johnson, together with his English ancestry. 1500–1914. Boston, Pub. by the author at the Stanhope press. xii, 219 p. plates, ports., facsims. [1997

A brief account of the first seven generations may be found in the New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., LXVIII (Apr.) 142–145, entitled: One line of descent from Capt. Edward Johnson of Woburn, Mass.

—— **Johnston, *Mrs.* Thomas Hamer.** The Johnsons of Maryland. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Oct.) 172–175. [1998

—— **Johnson** family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 277–279. [1999

JUDSON. **Weeks, Frank Edgar.** Biography of Deacon Benjamin Judson of Woodbury, Connecticut, with names of his descendants. [Norwalk, O.] The author. 20 p. [2000

KIRKPATRICK. **Voorhees, Oscar M.** The Kirkpatrick family of Somerset county. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Oct.) 268–274. [2001

LAMPTON. **[Keith, Clayton]** Sketch of the Lampton family in America, 1740–1914. [Louisiana, Mo., Pub. by the Pike county historical society] 59 p. port. [2002

Dedication signed: C. K. (*i. e.* Clayton Keith).

LANE. **Honeyman, A. Van Doren.** The Lane families of Somerset county and vicinity. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Jan.–Oct.) 43–51, 124–131, 211–221, 280–288. [2003

LAWRENCE. **Lawrence, Robert M.** Another Harvard family: the Lawrences. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXIII (Sept.) 45–48. [2004

Prints a list of the Harvard descendants of Major Samuel Lawrence of Groton, Mass.

LESH. **Lesh, William Williams.** A collection of over six hundred names, descendants of Balthaser and Susanna Phillipina Loesch, Palatines from Gernsheim, near Worms, Germany; with historical notes. [Washington, D. C., National capital press] 47 p. port., coat of arms, pl. [2005

LOMBARD. **Otis, Amos.** The Lumbert or Lombard family. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. 12 p. (Library of Cape Cod history and genealogy, no. 54) [2006

LONG. **Long, G. Frank.** A Revolutionary soldier and some of his family. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 282–286. [2007

Moses Long of Hopkinton, New Hampshire.

LUNT. **Lunt, Thomas Simpson.** Lunt. A history of the Lunt family in America. Salem, Mass., The Salem press co. [14], 292 p. illus., port., col. coat of arms. [2008

MCCLURE. **Clemens, William Montgomery.** McClure family records. An account of the first American settlers and colonial families of the name of McClure, and other genealogical and historical data, mostly new and original material, including early wills and marriages, heretofore unpublished. N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 13 p. [2009

—— **McClure, James Alexander.** The McClure family. Limited ed. Petersburg, Va., Presses of F. A. Owen. [4], 232 p. pl., ports. [2010

The appendix contains an account of the Alexander, Baxter, Bumgardner, Mitchel, McCown, Pilson, Draper, Ingles, Gilkeson, Humphreys, Steele, Tate, and Wallace families: p. 184–220.

MCCOURTIE. **[Lee, William Herbert]** McCourtie genealogy. n. p. 27 p. port., facsim. [2011

Descendants of John McCourtie. Supplement.

MCNARY. **McNary, Joseph Rea.** The clan McNary of the U. S. A., probable ethnic origin, clan traditions and time of immigration. Pittsburgh, Pub. for private distribution, James N. Simpson print. co. xi, 80 p. port. [2012

Address the author, Burgettstown, Pa.

MERRIMAN. **[Merriman, Mansfield]** *comp.* Reunion of descendants of Nathaniel Merriman at Wallingford, Conn. June 4, 1913, with a Merriman genealogy for five generations. New Haven, Conn., D. L. Jacobus. 187 p. front. [2013

Parts I and II, containing the proceedings of the reunion, comp. by Mansfield Merriman. Part III, a Merriman genealogy, comp. by Donald L. Jacobus. *cf.* Pref.

Pref. signed: George B. Merriman, chairman of general committee.

MEYER. **Lineage** of the Christian Meyer family. OLDE ULSTER, X (Aug.) 243–247. [2014

Cont. from v. VII, 1911, p. 63.

MIDDAGH. **Neafie, John.** Middagh memoranda. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., IX, no. 1 (Jan.) 54–58. [2015

MORRILL. **Smith, Annie Morrill.** Morrill kindred in America; an account of the descendants of Abraham Morrill of Salisbury, Massachusetts, 1632–1662 through his eldest son Isaac Morrill, 1640–1713. N. Y., The Lyons genealogical co. 144 p. illus. (map, coats of arms) plates, ports., facsims., fold. geneal. tabs. [2016

Digitized by Google

MORRIS. **Mathews, Catharine T. R.** Notes concerning the Morris family of English Neighborhood, N. J., and of Tappan, N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Oct.) 361–365. [2017

MOTT. **Harris, Edward Doubleday.** Adam Mott of Staten Island. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Apr.) 117–126. [2018

Genealogical note.

NEWBURY. **Bartlett, Joseph Gardner.** Newberry genealogy; the ancestors and descendants of Thomas Newberry, of Dorchester, Mass., 1634. 920–1914. Boston, Mass., Pub. by the author for J. S. Newberry. v, 156 p. col. coat of arms, plates, ports. [2019

NEWCOMB. **Hall, Grace Fielding.** Newcomb genealogy. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. [4] p. (Library of Cape Cod history & genealogy, no. 42) [2020

NEWTON. **Newton, Caroline Gaylord.** Rev. Roger Newton, deceased 1683, and one line of his descendants. [Durham? Conn., 1914?] 192, [3]–54, [3] p. plates, ports. [2021

"Abner Newton, 1764–1852. His ancestors and descendants. Published in memory of Deacon Gaylord Newton 1903": 54 p. at end.

NORTHRUP. **Northrup, George Clark.** Northrup genealogy, 1637–1914; a history of the ancestors and descendents of William Northrup, an early settler in the town of Masonville, N. Y. [Elizabeth, N. J., The Northrup press] 16 p. [2022

PAINTER. **Jacobus, Donald Lines.** The Painter family, with notes on the Lamberton family. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (July) 273–285. [2023

PALMER. **Palmer, William Lincoln.** Some descendants of William Palmer of Watertown, Mass., and Hampton, N. H. [Winthrop, Mass., W. L. Palmer] 4 p. [2024

Reprinted from the New England historical and genealogical register, LXVIII (July 1914) 259–262.

PARKHURST. **Jones, Edson Salisbury.** The family of George Parkhurst of Watertown and Boston, Mass. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Oct.) 370–375. [2025

PATTERSON. **Rix, Guy Scoby.** Patterson genealogy, descendants of John Patterson of Argyleshire, Scotland. [Concord, N. H., Rumford press] 9 p. [2026

PAUL. **Paul, Edward Joy.** The ancestry of Katharine Choate Paul, now Mrs. William J. Young, jr. Milwaukee, Burdick and Allen. 386 p. ports. [2027

PECK. **Peck** family record, male and female lines. v. I, no. 1. Rome, N. Y. [Clarence D. Smith] 4 p. [2028

Descendants of Henry Peck who settled in New Haven, Conn., in 1638.

PELLETREAU. **Pelletreau, William S.** Record of the Pelletreau family. [N. Y., The compiler] 1913. 53 p. illus. [2029

PLUMER. **Perley, Sidney.** The Plumer genealogy. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (Jan.–Oct.) 17–40, 169–192, 265–288, 337–356. [2030

POPE. **Heath,** *Mrs.* **E. O.** The Popes of Northumberland county. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 209–215. [2031

PROBY. **McIntosh, Charles F.** The Proby family of England and of Hampton and Norfolk, Virginia. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Apr.–July) 217–220, 322–328. [2032

RICHMOND. The **Richmond** family. AMERICANA, IX (Dec.) 957–981. [2033

ROCKEFELLER. **Rockefeller, Henry Oscar.** [Family tree of the descendants of John Peter Rockefeller] Brooklyn, N. Y. geneal. tab. 28 x 35½cm. [2034

ROOSEVELT. **Clemens, William Montgomery.** The ancestry of Theodore Roosevelt; a genealogical record from 1649, with notes on the families of Baillee, Bulloch, Douglas, Elliott, Irvine, Stewart, Van Schaack; with complete name index. N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 20 p. [2035

SAMPSON. **Sampson, Lilla Briggs.** The Sampson family. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co. vii, 238 p. plates, ports., geneal. tables. [2036

SAVAGE. **Park, Lawrence.** Major Thomas Savage of Boston, and his descendants. Boston, Press of D. Clapp and son. 78 p. ports. [2037

Reprinted from the New England historical and genealogical register, v. LXVII and LXVIII, 1913–1914.

SCHERMERHORN. **Schermerhorn, Richard,** *jr.* Schermerhorn genealogy and family chronicles. N. Y., T. A. Wright. [6], 419 p. illus., plates, ports. [2038

SCOVIL. **Eastman, Charles R.** Some descendants of Arthur Scovil of Boston and Connecticut. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Apr.–July) 177–182, 211–218. [2039

SEBRING. **Swick, Minor.** The Sebring family. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Apr.) 118–124. [2040

SEELEY. **Seeley, Nathan.** Genealogy of the Seeley family. N. Y. [The compiler] 16, iii p. illus. [2041

SHARPE. **Sharpe, William Carvosso.** The Sharpes in the British Isles and in America, published 1893–1896. Seymour, Conn. [The compiler] 1913. 212 p. illus., plates. [2042

—— **Sharpe, William Carvosso.** The Sharps of Chester county, Pennsylvania, and abstracts of records in Great Britain.

Digitized by Google

Seymour, Conn. [The compiler] 1913. 36 p. [2043

SHERMAN. **Sherman, Thomas Townsend.** More facts about the English Shermans. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Apr.) 146–149. [2044

SLAUGHTER. **Carpenter, John S.** Slaughter family. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Jan.–July) 99–102, 208–211, 319–322. [2045

STANARD. **Stanard, Eaton.** The genealogy of the Stanard family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 268–272. [2046

STANDISH. **Porteus, Thomas Cruddas.** Some recent investigations concerning the ancestry of Capt. Myles Standish. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Oct.) 339–370. [2047

STANSBURY. **Johnston, Christopher.** Stansbury family. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Mar.) 72–88. [2048

STATES. **States, James Noyes.** Genealogy of the States family. New Haven, Conn., 1913. 187 p. port., plates. [2049

STEED. **Steed, Matilda Cecilia Giauque,** and **Fanny Louisa Steed Meadows.** Steed genealogy. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., V (Apr.–Dec.) 83–87, 134–139, 173–179. [2050

STETSON. **Stetson, Nelson M.** Stetson kindred of America (incorporated). Containing account of annual meetings.—Short biographical sketches.—Historical papers.—Genealogy. Rockland, Mass., Press of A. I. Randall. 145 p. illus., pl., port., facsim. [2051

Address N. M. Stetson, Abington, Mass.

STEVENS. **Stevens, Eugene R.** Erasmus Stevens, Boston, Mass., 1674–1690, and his descendants, from material collected by Eugene R. Stevens, New York, 1837–1905. Revised by William Plumb Bacon. [N. Y., Press of Tobias A. Wright] 116 p. ports. [2052

STILWELL. **Stilwell, Dewitt.** History and genealogical record of one branch of the Stilwell family, September 1, 1914. With introduction and contributions by Lamont Stilwell. Solvay, N. Y., The Martin press. 94 p. plates, ports. [2053

STITH. **Gordon, Armistead C.** Further notes on the Stith family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 273–275. [2054

—— **Gordon, Armistead C.** The Stith family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 197–208. [2055

STORY. **Derby, Perley,** and **Frank A. Gardner,** *comps.* Elisha Story of Boston and some of his descendants. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (Oct.) 297–312. [2056

STURGIS. **Sturgis, Roger Faxton,** *ed.* Edward Sturgis of Yarmouth, Massachusetts, 1613–1695, and his descendants. Boston, Mass., Printed for private circulation at the Stanhope press. 88 p. [2057

TABER. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Taber notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Oct.) 226–234. [2058

Notes from original records and documents relating to the descendants of Philip Taber of Dartmouth, Mass.

TALBOT. **Talbot, Archie Lee.** Lineage of the Talbot family from Le Sire Talebot A. D. 1066 to and including Peter Talbot of Dorchester, and Roger Talbot of Boston, Massachusetts. Also the lineage of the Talbots of Bashall, and earls of Shrewsbury. Wilton, Me., J. W. Nelson, printer. 66 p. [2059

TALMAGE. **Talmage, Robert Swartwout.** The Talmage family and its English origin. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Jan.–Apr.) 32–35, 99–106. [2060

TAYLOR. **Hawes, James William.** Richard Taylor, tailor, and some of his descendants. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift. 36 p. (Library of Cape Cod history & genealogy. no. 48) [2061

—— **Taylor** of Southampton, &c. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Oct.) 446–447. [2062

THATCHER. **Totten, John R.** Thacher-Thatcher genealogy. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Jan.–Oct.) 27–51, 137–160, 239–262, 337–360. [2063

THOMPSON. **Scott, Adrian,** and **Henry A. Whitney.** The Thompson family. [Mendon] Mendon historical society, 1913. 38 p.]2064

THORNE. **Barbour, Edmund Dana,** *comp.* Genealogical record of John Thorne, also the direct descendants of James Thorne and Hannah Brown of Salisbury, Mass., and Kingston, N. H., also the families connected by marriage. Comp. by Edmund Dana Barbour for John Calvin Thorne. [Concord, N. H., John C. Thorne] 1913. 62 p. illus. [2065

TODD. **Johnston, Christopher.** The Todd family of Anne Arundel county. MD. HIST. MAG., IX (Sept.) 298–305. [2066

TREZEVANT. **Trezevant, John Timothée.** The Trezevant family in the United States, from the date of the arrival of Daniel Trezevant, Huguenot, at Charles Town, South Carolina, in 1685, to the present date. Columbia, S. C., Printed by the State co. 122 p. facsims. [2066a

TRIPLETT. **Hord, A. H.** Genealogy of the Triplett family. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 175–181. [2067

TROMPER. **DeBoer, Louis P.** The Tromper family of Rotterdam in the Netherlands; an outline of the history of the family from Pieter Tromper, 1460, to Jacob Trom-

Digitized by Google

per, 1620, the founder of the family in America. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (July) 218–225. [2068

VANDERHEYDEN. **Schermerhorn, Richard, *jr.*** The Vanderheyden family. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Oct.) 308–319. [2069

VANDERLIP. **Booth, Charles Edwin.** The Vanderlip, Van Derlip, Vander Lippe family in America; also including some account of the Von Der Lippe family of Lippe, Germany, from which the Norwegian, Dutch and American lines have their descent. N. Y., Pub. priv. [Press of L. Middleditch co.] vi, 188 p. front. (port.) [2070

VAN PELT. **Smith, Effie M.** A genealogy of the Van Pelt family. [Chicago, The Rajput press, 1913] 251 p. col. coat of arms, plates, ports. [2071

VOSSELLER. **Honeyman, A. Van Doren.** Notes on the Vosseller family. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Jan.–Apr.) 26–31, 112–117. [2072

WALLACE. **Phelps, James Andrew.** The Wallace family in America; being an account of the founders and first colonial families, and an official list of the heads of families of the name, resident in the United States in 1790. N. Y., W. M. Clemens. 27 p. [2073

WARBURTON. **Pennington, Ella Myrtle,** and **Jennie Iola Warburton.** Genealogy of John Warburton, and descendants. [n. p.] 1913. 21 p. [2074

WARD. **[Ward, Ebin Jennings]** Genealogy of the family of Josiah Ward, sixth generation from William Ward. [Ottawa, Ill., The compiler. 1914?] 15 p. [2075
Preface signed: Ebin Jennings Ward.

WARE. **Ware, Charles P.** A Harvard family: the Wares. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXII (June) 598–600. [2076
Notes regarding Henry Ware, 1764–1845. Prints a list of fifty-four descendants of Henry Ware, and their classes in Harvard college.

WASHBURN. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Washburn notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Jan., Oct.) 47–53, 248–253. [2077
Cont. from v. XV, 1913.

—— **Washburn, George Thomas.** Ebenezer Washburn; his ancestors and descendants, with some connected families. A family story of 700 years. Pasumalai, South India, American mission Lenox press, 1913. [4], xv, 209 p. plates, ports., coats of arms. [2078

—— **Washburn, William Lewis,** *comp.* Abiel Washburn and his descendants. Patchogue, N. Y. 23 p. [2079

WASHINGTON. The **descendants** of two John Washingtons. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Apr.–Oct.) 211–214, 328–330, 437–438. [2080

WATSON. **[Keith, Clayton]** History of the Watson family in America 1760–1914. [Louisiana, Mo., Pub. by the Pike county historical society] [50] p. illus. (incl. ports.) [2081
Signed: Clayton Keith.

WEBB. **Greene, Richard Henry.** William Webb, September 19, 1746–September 23, 1832; his war service from Long Island and Connecticut, ancestry and descendants. N. Y. [Press of J. C. Hassel] 93 p. ports., fold. geneal. tab. [2081a

WEBSTER. An **interesting** document; will of Ebenezer Webster of Kingston, great-grandfather of Daniel [1735/6] GRANITE MO., XLVI (May) 133–134. [2082

WELLINGTON. **Hall, Albert Harrison.** Thomas Wellington "of Cambridge," his ancestors and some of his descendants. CAMBRIDGE HIST. SOC. PUB., VIII, 14–29. [2083

WHEELER. **Wheeler, Albert Gallatin, *jr.*** The genealogical and encyclopedic history of the Wheeler family in America, comp. by the American college of genealogy under the direction of Albert Gallatin Wheeler, jr. Boston, Mass., American college of genealogy. xviii, 1257 p. ports. [2084

WHELDEN. **Hawes, James William.** Early Wheldens of Yarmouth. Yarmouthport, Mass., C. W. Swift, publisher and printer. 2 p. (Library of Cape Cod history & genealogy. no. 43) [2085

WILCOX. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Wilcox notes. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Oct.) 239–243. [2086
Notes from original records and documents relating to the descendants of Daniel and Elizabeth (Cooke) Wilcock of Tiverton.

WILLIX. **Hall, Virginia.** The daughters of Balthazar Willix of Exeter. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Jan.) 81–82. [2087

WILSON. **Crocker, James Francis.** The Wilsons. Portsmouth, Va., Whitson and Shepherd, printers. 7 p. [2088
No. 4 in a volume of five genealogical tracts, to which is prefixed a general t.-p.: The Woodleys of the Isle of Wight county, Va. and other ancestors . . . Portsmouth, Va., 1915.

—— **Glenn, Thomas Allen.** Genealogical gleanings of the Wilson, or Willson's, of Ulster. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (July) 346–354. [2089

WINSLOW. **Greene, Richard Henry.** Job Winslow's wife. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Jan.) 2–8. [2090
Genealogical notes.

WOODLEY. **Crocker, James Francis.** The Woodleys of Isle of Wight county, Virginia. Portsmouth, Va., W. A. Fiske's printery. 40 p. port. [2091

Digitized by Google

No. 1 in a volume of five genealogical tracts, to which is prefixed a general t.-p.: The Woodleys of the Isle of Wight county, Va. and other ancestors. Portsmouth, Va., 1915.

WOLCOTT. The **Wolcott** family. AMERICANA, IX (Oct.) 791–821. [2092

WORCESTER. **Worcester, Jonathan Fox.** The descendants of Rev. William Worcester, with a brief notice of the Connecticut Wooster family. First edition published by J. Fox Worcester, of Salem, Mass., in 1856. Rev. by Sarah Alice Worcester. Boston, E. F. Worcester. xxii, 270 p. plates, ports., col. coats of arms. [2093

1st edition has title: The Worcester family; or, The descendants of Rev. William Worcester.

WRIGHT. **Wright, Fred Philo.** The Wright family; a genealogical record from 1740 to 1914, of the descendants of Peter Wright, 1740–1821, with military histories of members of this family and a directory of descendants now living whose addresses are known. Oswego, N. Y. [1914?] [34] p. [2094

WYCKOFF. **Wyckoff, William F.** Notes on the Wyckoff family. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Jan., July) 35–42, 197–206. [2095

Regional Genealogy, Vital Records, etc.

ANDOVER, MASS. **Poore, Alfred.** A genealogical-historical visitation of Andover, Mass., in the year 1863. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (Jan., July) 41–56, 253–264. [2096

Cont. from v. XLIX, 1913.

BARNSTABLE CO., MASS. **Bowman, George Ernest.** Abstracts of Barnstable county, Mass., probate records. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Jan.) 58–61. [2097

Cont. from v. XV, 1913.

—— **Unrecorded** Barnstable county deeds. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Jan.–Oct.) 1–13, 90–97, 172–178, 218–225. [2098

Cont. from v. XV, 1913.

BARRE, MASS. The **Caldwell** burial ground [Barre, Mass.] [Barre, Gazette print] 16 p. [2099

From the Genealogical department, Boston evening transcript of Nov. 25, 1914.

BEAVER CO., PA. **Jordan, John Woolf,** *ed.* Genealogical and personal history of Beaver county, Pennsylvania. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 2 v. ports. [2099a

Paged continuously.

BERKELEY CO., S. C. **Webber, Mabel L.,** *ed.* Register of St. Andrew's parish, Berkeley county, South Carolina, 1719–1774. S. C. HIST. MAG., XV (Jan.–Apr.) 39–50, 97–106. [2100

Cont. from v. XIV, 1913.

BRIDGEWATER, MASS. **Bridgewater,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Jan.–July) 39–45, 97–105, 185–191. [2101

Cont. from v. XV, 1913.

BRUNSWICK CO., VA. **Cridlin, W. B.** Brunswick county, Virginia, wills, etc., A.–G. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Jan.–Oct.) 68–80, 187–192, 302–304, 368–378. [2102

CAMBRIDGE, MASS. **Vital** records of Cambridge, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. v. I. Births. Comp. by Thomas W. Baldwin. Boston, Mass. [Wright and Potter print. co.] 936 p. [2103

Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

CAROLINE CO., VA. **Cridlin, W. B.,** *comp.* Caroline county marriage bonds. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Oct.) 429–432. [2104

CHARLESTON, S. C. **Parish** register of St. James Santee, 1758–1788. Copied by Mabel L. Webber. S. C. HIST. MAG., XV (July–Oct.) 133–143, 197–203. [2105

CHELMSFORD, MASS. **Vital** records of Chelmsford, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. Salem, Mass., The Essex institute. 460 p. [Essex institute, Salem, Mass. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2106

Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

CLAREMONT, N. H. **Marriage** records, Union Episcopal church records, Claremont, New Hampshire [1781–1835] D. A. R. MAG., XLV (July) 31–33. [2107

CLAY CO., MO. The **first** fifty marriages recorded in Clay co., Mo., as shown by the records at Liberty, Mo. [1821–1826] D. A. R. MAG., XLIV (June) 393–394. [2108

CLEVELAND, O. **Wickham, Gertrude Van Rensselaer.** The pioneer families of Cleveland 1796–1840. Under the auspices of the Executive committee of the Woman's department of the Cleveland centennial commission—1896. [Cleveland] Evangelical publishing house. 2 v. [2109

COLDENHAM, N. Y. **Inscriptions** in Colden cemetery, Coldenham, N. Y. NEWBURGH BAY AND THE HIGHLANDS HIST. SOC. PUB., XVI, 32–35. [2110

DORCHESTER, MASS. **Baptisms** in the First church at Dorchester, Mass., 1748–1792. Communicated by Edgar Yates. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (July–Oct.) 215–238, 309–321. [2111

EASTHAM, MASS. **Eastham** and Orleans, Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Jan.–Oct.) 26–34, 68–76, 141–148, 195–205. [2112

Digitized by Google

EDGEWATER, N. J. **Bergen county** tombstone inscriptions; from the old burial ground, River road, Edgewater, Bergen co., N. J. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., IX, no. 1 (Jan.) 59–64. [2113

ESSEX CO., MASS. The **probate** records of Essex county, Massachusetts. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (July–Oct.) 217–240, 313–336. [2114
Records of the years 1635–1645.

EXETER, N. H. **Sanborn, Victor Channing.** The Lincolnshire origin of some Exeter settlers. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Jan.) 64–80. [2115

FAIRFIELD, CONN. **Records** of the Greenfield Hill church, Fairfield, Conn. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Apr.–Oct.) 169–177, 286–300, 375–378. [2116

FRANKLIN CO., KY. **Downing, George C.,** *comp.* Early marriage bonds of Franklin county, Kentucky. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XII (May) 67–73, (Sept.) 79–85. [2117

FRANKLIN PARK, N. J. **Elm Ridge** cemetery inscriptions. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Apr.–Oct.) 135–137, 221–224, 298–301. [2118

GARDINER, ME. **Vital** records of Gardiner, Maine, to the year 1892. Part I. Births. Editor, Henry Sewall Webster. Committee on publication, Joseph Williamson. Pub. under authority of the Maine historical society. Gardiner, Me., The Reporter-journal press. 187 p. [2119

GEORGETOWN, ME. **O'Brien, Michael J.** Vital records of Georgetown, Me. [1739–1800] AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 171–177. [2120

GRANVILLE, MASS. **Vital** records of Granville, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Pub. by the New England historic genealogical society, at the charge of the Eddy town-record fund. 236 p. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2121
Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.

GREENBUSH, N. Y. **Vosburgh, Royden Woodward,** *ed.* Records of the Reformed Protestant Dutch church of Greenbush, at East Greenbush, Rensselaer county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. New York city. 2 v. maps. [2122
Autographed from typewritten copy.

GREENWICH, CONN. **Marriage** records from Greenwich, Conn. [1681–1730] D. A. R. MAG., XLIV (May) 322. [2123

HANOVER CO., VA. **Southall, S. O.,** *comp.* Records of Hanover county. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Jan.) 169–174; XXIII (July–Oct.) 21–31, 117–126. [2124
Orders, wills, deeds, etc., of the years 1783–1787. Cont. from v. XXII, p. 130.

HEMPSTEAD, N. Y. The **Hempstead** census of 1698. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Jan.) 54–68. [2125
Copy of a census of the town of Hempstead taken August 31, 1698, the original of which is kept in the New York state library.

JAMAICA, N. Y. **Marriages** at Jamaica, L. I., by Rev. Jacob Schoonmaker, pastor of the Reformed Dutch church, 1803–1851. Copied by Josephine C. Frost (Mrs. Samuel Knapp Frost) Brooklyn, N. Y., 1913. 1 p. l., 62 numb. l. [2126
Autographed from type-written copy.

JERSEY CITY, N. J. **Marriages** in the village of Bergen in New Jersey beginning 1665. HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 57–80. [2127
Bergen is now a part of Jersey City.

—— **Versteeg, Dingman.** Index of the marriage register of the Reformed Protestant Dutch church of Bergen. HOLLAND SOC. YR. BK., 81–85. [2128
The Bergen church records were published in the Year book, 1913.

LAMINGTON, N. J. **Lamington** burying-ground inscriptions. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Apr.) 132–137, 225–228, 295–298. [2129
Cont. from v. II, 1913.

LANCASTER, PA. **Baptismal** records from St. Mary's church, Lancaster, Pa., January 25, 1787–September 20, 1795. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXV (Mar.) 35–51. [2130

—— **Baptismal** records of St. Mary's church, Lancaster [1795–1804] AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXV (Sept.–Dec.) 259–276, 342–355. [2131

LEWIS CO., MO. **Tombstone** inscriptions in Lewis county, Missouri. Copied by Will W. Henton. *In the* Fifteenth annual state conference of Missouri Daughters of the American revolution, October 27th, 28th and 29th, 1914. Springfield, Mo. p. 117–124. [2132

LINCOLN CO., KY. **Beckner, Lucien.** Lincoln county marriages from the formation of the county to the admission of the state. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XII (May) 77–88. [2133

—— **Beckner, Lucien** Records from Lincoln county. KY. HIST. SOC. REG., XII (Jan.) 119–124, (Sept.) 89–99. [2134
Records of wills, marriages, etc.

LONDONDERRY, N. H. **Vital** records of Londonderry, New Hampshire; a full and accurate transcript of the births, marriage intentions, marriages and deaths in this town from the earliest date to 1910. Comp. from the town books, church records, graveyard inscriptions and other

Digitized by Google

sources, by Daniel Gage Annis. The subject matter edited, with introduction, sketches and annotations by George Waldo Browne. Manchester, N. H., The Granite state pub. co. 320, [8] p. front. (port.) [2135

Printed by order of the town.

LOUDOUN CO., VA. **Returns** of marriage, Loudoun county, Virginia [1793–1796] D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Aug.) 152–153. [2136

MALDEN, MASS. **Inscriptions** in the Bell Rock cemetery. MALDEN HIST. SOC. REG., III, 51–74. [2137

Transcribed by Deloraine Pendre Corey.

MARYLAND. **Cotton, Jane Baldwin.** Maryland calendar of wills. Wills from 1713 to 1720. Comp. and ed. by Jane Baldwin (Jane Baldwin Cotton) and Roberta Bolling Henry. v. IV. Baltimore, Md., Kohn and Pollock, publishers. 240, lxvi p. [2138

v. I, 1901. v. II, 1905. v. III, 1907.

MASSACHUSETTS. **Bailey, Frederic William,** *ed.* Early Massachusetts marriages prior to 1800 as found on ancient court records of the counties of Middlesex, Hampshire, Berkshire and Bristol. Third book. Worcester, Mass., Pub. by Frederic W. Bailey. 209 p. [2139

1st book, 1897. 2d book, 1900.

MICHIGAN. **Flagg, Charles Alcott.** Massachusetts pioneers: Michigan series. MASS. MAG., VII (Oct.) 183–186. [2140

CONTENTS.—Underwood-White.

MIDDLEBOROUGH, MASS. **Middleborough,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Jan.–Oct.) 13–20, 106–109, 132–138, 244–248. [2141

MIDDLESEX CO., MASS. **Index** to the Probate records of the county of Middlesex, Massachusetts; first [and second] series . . . Prepared under the supervision of Samuel H. Folsom and William E. Rogers, successively registers of probate and insolvency for the county of Middlesex. Cambridge, Mass., 1914, '12. 3 v. in 2. [2142

CONTENTS.—1st ser. From 1648 to 1871, prepared under the supervision of Samuel H. Folsom and William E. Rogers. 1914. 2d ser. From December 31, 1870, to January 1, 1910 . . . prepared under the supervision of William E. Rogers. [v. I, A to K; v. II, L to Z] 1912.

MINDEN, N. Y. **Vosburgh, Royden Woodward,** *ed.* Records of the Lutheran St. Paul's church in the town of Minden, otherwise known as the Geisenberg church, formerly at Hallsville, in the town of Minden, Montgomery county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. N. Y. xxv, 277 numb. l. (incl. maps) [2143

Autographed from type-written copy.

The church ceased to exist as a congregation in 1836, and the church building was demolished before 1860. "The volume herein transcribed is not . . . a complete church record, because in the earlier part, it has been copied from an older book . . . Another church record . . . probably still exists."—Introd.

The present record covers the years 1793–1836, with one baptismal entry in 1845. Historical matter and copies of documents prefixed by the editor.

NESHANIC, N. J. **Neshanic** Reformed church baptismal records. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Jan.–Oct.) 61–64, 143–146, 233–235, 304–307. [2144

From Records, 1796–1878 (P–V).

NEW HAMPSHIRE. **New Hampshire (Colony) Probate court.** Probate records of the Province of New Hampshire. v. II. 1718–1740. State papers series, v. 32. Henry Harrison Metcalf, editor of state papers. Otis Grant Hammond, assistant. Bristol, N. H., R. W. Musgrove, printer. xxviii, 876 p. ([New Hampshire] Provincial and state papers, v. XXXII) [2145

v. I, 1635–1717, pub. in 1907.

NEW JERSEY. **Stillwell, John E.** Historical and genealogical miscellany; early settlers of New Jersey and their descendants. v. III. N. Y. [8], 546 p. [2146

v. I, 1903. v. II, 1906.

NEW YORK. **Eno, Joel N.** New York "Knickerbocker" families; origin and settlement. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Oct.) 387–391. [2147

—— **Reynolds, Cuyler,** *comp.* Genealogical and family history of southern New York and the Hudson River Valley; a record of the achievements of her people in the making of a commonwealth and the building of a nation. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co. 3 v. illus., plates, ports. [2148

NEWTOWN, PA. **Marriages** from the docket of Edward Hunter, justice of the peace in Newtown township, Delaware county, Pennsylvania. Contrib. by William M. Mervine. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., V (Mar.) 323–325. [2149

NORTH GREENBUSH, N. Y. **Vosburgh, Royden Woodward,** *ed.* Records of the Reformed Protestant Dutch church of Wynantskill, at Wynantskill, in the town of North Greenbush, Rensselaer county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. N. Y. [4], xxxii, 259 p. 35½cm. [2150

Autographed from type-written copy.

PENNSYLVANIA. **Jordan, John Woolf,** *ed.* Genealogical and personal history of northern Pennsylvania. N. Y., Lewis hist. pub. co., 1913. 3 v. illus., ports. [2151

Paged continuously.

PHILADELPHIA, PA. **Abstracts** of wills recorded in the administration books, Regis-

Digitized by Google

ter's office, Philadelphia [1812–1849] PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., V (Mar.) 271–322. [2152

—— **O'Brien, Michael J.,** *comp.* Records of burials at Christ church, Philadelphia. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 201–205. [2153
Records of the eighteenth century.

PLYMOUTH COLONY. **Plymouth** colony deeds [1661] MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Apr., Oct.) 76–84, 205–211. [2154

—— **Plymouth** colony wills and inventories. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Jan.–July) 21–26, 123–128, 156–163. [2155

PLYMOUTH, MASS. **Plymouth,** Mass., First church records. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Jan.) 53–57. [2156
Cont. from v. XV, 1913.

—— **Plymouth,** Mass., vital records. MAYFL. DESC., XVI (Jan.–Oct.) 62–64, 84–90, 164–172, 254–255. [2157
Cont. from v. XV, 1913.

PORTSMOUTH, N. H. **Early** records of Portsmouth, N. H. Marriages—extracted from records kept by Joshua Peirce, town clerk and provincial recorder of deeds, now in possession of the New England historical and genealogical society. Copied by Michael J. O'Brien. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 187–190. [2158

PRINCE EDWARD CO., VA. **Owen, H. T.** Early settlers in Prince Edward co., Va. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Jan.–July) 94–96, 193–195, 305–307. [2159
A list of pioneer settlers, prior to the formation of that county from Amelia county in 1753.

RARITAN, N. J. **First** Reformed church, Raritan (Somerville) baptisms [1745–1777] SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Jan.–Oct.) 56–60, 139–143, 228–232, 307–310. [2160
Cont. from v. II, 1913.

ROCHESTER, MASS. **Vital** records of Rochester, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston, Mass., Pub. by the New England historic genealogical society, at the charge of the Eddy town-record fund. 2 v. [New England historic genealogical society. Vital records of the towns of Massachusetts] [2161
Alphabetical indexes to the manuscript records of the town, supplemented by information from church registers, cemetery inscriptions and other sources.
CONTENTS.—I. Births. II. Marriages and deaths.

ROCHESTER, N. Y. **Records** of Rochester church. OLDE ULSTER, X (Mar.–Dec.) 91–95, 115–123, 151–158, 183–190, 212–222, 248–255, 280–286, 309–317, 341–351, 374–383. [2162
Baptisms, 1750–1796.

ROWAN CO., N. C. **McCubbins,** *Mrs.* **M. G.** Marriage bonds of Rowan county, North Carolina [1763–1786] N. C. BOOKLET, XIII (Jan.) 192–195. [2163

—— **McCubbins,** *Mrs.* **M. G.** Rowan county marriage bonds [1764–1799] D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Aug.) 129–131. [2164

SACO, ME. **Saco, Me. First church.** First book of records of the First church in Pepperrellborough (now Saco, Maine) Saco, Me., York institute. [4], 78 p. [2165
Register of births, etc., 1762–1798.

ST. JOHNSVILLE, N. Y. **Vosburgh, Royden Woodward,** *ed.* Records of the Dutch reformed Saint John's church in the town of St. Johnsville, Montgomery county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. New York city. 2 v. maps, facsims. [2166
Autographed from typewritten copy.
Records from 1788 to 1875, preceded by a history of the church, etc.; with notes on Klock's church, Youker's Bush church, Indian castle church, and Snell's Bush church.

SALEM CO., N. J. **Jones, Edson Salisbury.** Early Salem county families. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., IX, nos. 1–2 (Jan.–Apr.) 38–50, 85–100. [2167

SARATOGA CO., N. Y. **Durkee, Cornelius Emerson.** Saratoga county, N. Y., epitaphs. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Jan.) 81–89, 126–127. [2168

SCHOHARIE, N. Y. **Vosburgh, Royden Woodward,** *ed.* Records of St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran church in the town of Schoharie, Schoharie county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. v. I. New York city. 304 p. facsims. [2169
Autographed from typewritten copy.
Records of births, marriages and deaths.

SMITHTOWN, N. Y. **Robbins, William A.,** *comp.* The records of the Presbyterian church of Smithtown, Suffolk county, New York. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Jan.) 8–16. [2170
Cont. from v. XLIV, 1913.

SOMERSET CO., N. J. **Somerset** county marriages—1795–1879. SOMERSET CO. HIST. QUAR., III (Jan., Oct.) 64–68, 311–313. [2171
Recorded in Clerk's office—Letter D.

SOUTH CAROLINA. **Old** forms of marriage license, South Carolina [1743] D. R. A. MAG., XLV (Oct.) 208–209. [2172

—— **Salley, A. S., *jr.*,** *comp. and ed.* Marriage notices in the South Carolina and American general gazette, from May 30, 1766 to February 28, 1781, and in its successor the Royal gazette (1781–1782). From the files in the library of the Charleston library society, Charleston, S. C. Printed for the Historical commission of South Carolina. Columbia, S. C., The State co. 52 p. [2172a

Digitized by Google

—— **Withington, Lothrop,** *comp.* South Carolina gleanings in England. S. C. HIST. MAG., XV (Apr.) 91–96. [2173

SPOTTSYLVANIA CO., VA. **Extracts** from the will books [administration records and deed books] of Spottsylvania county. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 225–227. [2174

Records of Irish settlers.

STEPHENSON CO., ILL. The **first** marriage licenses recorded of Stephenson co., Ill. Book A from July 4, 1837. D. A. R. MAG., XLIV (Jan.–Apr.) 33–35, 90, 167–168, 257–258. [2175

STONE ARABIA, N. Y. **Vosburgh, Royden Woodward,** *ed.* Records of the Lutheran Trinity church of Stone Arabia in the town of Palatine, Montgomery county, N. Y. Transcribed by the New York genealogical and biographical society. New York city. 3 v. in 4. illus., facsims. 35½cm. [2176

Autographed from typewritten copy.

VASSALBOROUGH, ME. **Webster, Henry Sewall.** Records of the Society of Friends at Vassalborough, Me. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Apr.–Oct.) 162–169, 242–249, 379–381. 2177

VIRGINIA. **McIntosh, Charles Fleming.** Brief abstract of Lower Norfolk county and Norfolk county wills, 1637–1710. [Richmond] The Colonial dames of America in the state of Virginia. 223 p. [2178

In 1691 Lower Norfolk county was divided into Princess Anne county and Norfolk county. *cf.* Pref.

—— **O'Brien, Michael J.** Extracts from the Virginia marriage records. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 219–224. [2179

Records of Irish settlers.

—— **Withington, Lothrop.** Virginia gleanings in England. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (Jan.–Oct.) 22–28, 158–159, 267–268, 396–400. [2180

WEST FARMS, N. Y. **Leggett, Theodore A.** Early settlers of West Farms, Westchester county, N. Y. N. Y. GENEAL. AND BIOG. REC., XLV (Jan.–Oct.) 74–80, 127–136, 279–287, 373–386. [2181

Cont. from v. XLIV, 1913.

Copied from the manuscript record of the late Rev. Theodore A. Leggett, by A. Hatfield, jr.

WESTMORELAND CO., PA. **Wood, Mary Ellison,** *comp.* Abstracts of wills of Westmoreland county, registered at Greensburg, Pennsylvania. PA. GENEAL. SOC. PUB., V (Mar.) 326–350. [2182

WILLINGTON, CONN. **Connecticut** cemetery inscriptions. Copied by Joel N. Eno. NEW ENG. HIST. AND GENEAL. REG., LXVIII (Apr., Oct.) 198–200, 334–338. [2183

Inscriptions from Willington Hill old cemetery.

WOODSTOCK, CONN. **Vital** records of Woodstock, 1686–1854. Hartford, The Case, Lockwood and Brainard co. xiii, 622 p. (Vital records of Connecticut. Series I, Towns III) [2184

WORCESTER CO., MD. **Marriages** in Worcester co., Maryland, 1795–1797. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Nov.) 249–250. [2185

Digitized by Google

MILITARY AND NAVAL HISTORY.

Abbot, Willis John. The story of our army for young Americans, from colonial days to the present time. N. Y., Dodd. xii, 687 p. plates, ports. [2186

Altham, Edward Altham. The principles of war historically illustrated. With an introduction by General Sir Horace L. Smith-Dorrien. v. I. London, Macmillan and co. xv, 436 p. *and* atlas. [2187

The "factors of success in war" and the uses of various branches of military organization are illustrated by studies of several wars, including our Civil war.

Benham, D. J. The Sioux warrior's revenge; a reminiscence of the Custer massacre. CANAD. MAG., XLIII (Sept.) 455–463. [2188

Buttgenbach, Walter J. Coast defense in the Civil war. JOUR. U. S. ARTILLERY, XLI (Jan.–May) 19–47, 191–211, 317–336; XLII (July–Sept.) 68–83, 185–213. [2189

CONTENTS.—The passage of Forts Jackson and Saint Philip; Operations on the Mississippi river; Operations in Mobile Bay; Fort Fisher, North Carolina; Fort Sumter, Charleston, S. C.

Chester, Colby M. The volunteer navy in the Revolution. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (Aug.) 53–69. [2190

Drannan, William F. Battle between Utes and Comanches. OLD SANTA FE, II (Oct.) 193–199. [2191

Account of a battle in 1852, taken from a book entitled "Thirty-one years on the plains," by Captain William F. Drannan.

Farenholt, A. The U. S. S. *Independence*: an appreciation. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XL (Jan.) 129–134. [2192

Farenholt, O. W. U. S. S. *Oneida* lost January 24, 1870, in Yeddo (Tokyo) Bay, Japan. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XL (July) 1109–1118. [2193

Feipel, Louis N. The Wilkes exploring expedition; its progress through half a century: 1826–1876. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XL (Sept.) 1323–1350. [2194

Kip, Lawrence. Army life on the Pacific; a journal of the expedition against the northern Indians, the tribes of the Cœur d'Alenes, Spokans, and Pelouzes, in the summer of 1858. N. Y., Redfield, 1859. N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1914. 117 p. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 30) [2195

Lawton, Eba Anderson, *ed.* History of the "Soldiers' home," Washington, D. C., ed. by Eba Anderson Lawton (Mrs. James M. Lawton). N. Y. and London, Putnam. xi, 187 p. pl., facsims. [2196

Consists mainly of a collection of documents to prove that Major Robert Anderson was the originator and founder of the Soldiers' home.

Lee, Jesse M. The capture and death of an Indian chieftain. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LIV (May) 323–340. [2197

Account of the capture of the Sioux Indian chief Crazy Horse by U. S. troops.

Lemly, H. R. The passing of Crazy Horse. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LIV (May) 319–322. [2198

Capture of the Sioux Indian chief.

Maclay, Edgar Stanton. New light on the "blood is thicker than water" episode (from the private papers of the late Rear Admiral Stephen Decatur Trenchard, U. S. navy). U. S. N. INST. PROC., XL (July) 1085–1103. [2199

Relates to the act of Captain Josiah Tattnall, U. S. navy, in giving aid to the English forces in their attack on the Peiho forts, China, June 25, 1859.

Massachusetts. Ancient and honorable artillery company. Historical sketch of the Ancient and honorable artillery company of Massachusetts, chartered 1638, and catalogue of Museum of the company. [Boston, Poole print. co.] 98 p. col. front., plates, facsims. [2200

Massachusetts. Fusilier veteran association. A historical sketch; Fusilier veteran association, 1787–1914. [Cambridge, Press of Murray and Emery co.] cover-title, 21 p. facsims. [2201

Meyers, Augustus. Ten years in the ranks, U. S. army. N. Y., The Stirling press. [6], 356 p. [2202

"Service . . . on the frontier and during the Civil war," 1854–1865.

Neeser, Robert Wilden. Our many-sided navy. New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] xiv, [2], 220 p. plates, fold. map. [2203

Reprinted in part from the Navy, where it appeared under title: An American fleet in being. *cf.* Pref.

Paullin, Charles Oscar. A half century of naval administration in America, 1861–1911. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XL (Jan.–July) 111–128, 419–429, 673–687, 1059–1071. [2204

CONTENTS.—X. The Navy department, 1897–1911. XI. The navy in the Spanish-American war, 1898. XII. The navy, 1897–1911.
Cont. from v. XXXIX, 1913.

Preston, Charles F. Tamanend *vs.* Tecumseh; identification of the figurehead of the United States ship of the line Delaware. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XL (May) 721–726. [2205

The figurehead of the Delaware is mounted on a stone pedestal in Bancroft Hall, United States Naval academy, Annapolis.

Standing, Percy Cross. Custer's cavalry at the Little Big Horn. CAVALRY JOUR., IX (Apr.) 142–145. [2206

Stevens, William Oliver. The story of our navy. N. Y. and London, Harper. vi, [6], 315 p. illus. (incl. maps) plates. [2207

Digitized by Google

POLITICS, GOVERNMENT AND LAW.

Diplomatic History and Foreign Relations.

Adams, Charles Francis. A crisis in Downing street. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 372–424. [2208

A study of the policy of Great Britain in regard to intervention in the American war in 1862, from material only recently made accessible.

American peace society. History of the American peace society and its work. The growth of international arbitration and peace. [Washington, The American peace society] 22 p. [2209

Argyll, George Douglas Campbell, *8th duke of*, and **Elizabeth,** *duchess of*. Letters of the Duke and Duchess of Argyll to Charles Sumner [1861–1866] [Ed. by Henry Greenleaf Pearson] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 66–106. [2210

Discuss at length the relations between Great Britain and the United States, dwelling particularly on the escape of the "Alabama" and the attitude of the foreign secretary, Earl Russell.

Bainbridge, Oliver. The lesson of the Anglo-American peace centenary, by Oliver Bainbridge, with contributions by some famous men and a frontispiece by the Count Jacques de Lalaing. London, Heath, Cranton and Ouseley. 154 p. front. [2211

Barker, Eugene C. The United States and Mexico, 1835–1837. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (June) 3–30. [2212

Bigelow, John. American policy; the Western hemisphere in its relation to the Eastern. N. Y., Scribner. vi, 184 p. map, tables. [2213

CONTENTS.—Population and government; The Washington precept; The Monroe doctrine; Cases under the Monroe doctrine; The Bolivar idea.

Rev. in: Nation, C (Jan. 28, 1915) 114–116.

Borchard, Edwin M. International responsibility of the state for injuries by aliens during civil war. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VIII (Feb.) supplement, 117–124. [2214

To illustrate his theme the writer cites several cases showing the position assumed by the United States in regard to this question.

British-American peace centenary committee. Celebration of the 100 years' peace among English-speaking peoples. Proceedings at a meeting at the Mansion house, London, held on Wednesday, February 4th, 1914, of representatives of the churches, of the universities and public schools, of civic corporations and of chambers of commerce in support of the British peace centenary fund. Chairman: the lord mayor of London (the Rt. Hon. Sir T. Vansittart Bowater) [London, Partridge and Cooper, ltd.] 23 p. pl. [2215

Brown, Derby. The Alabama claims as settled by arbitration forty-two years ago. AMERICANA, IX (Mar.) 204–209. [2216

Büchi, Robert. Die Geschichte der panamerikanischen Bewegung, mit besonder Berücksichtigung ihrer völkerrechtlichen Bedeutung. Breslau, J. U. Kern. xvi, 189 p. (Völkerrechtliche Monographien, hrsg. v. Walter Schücking und Hans Wehberg. 2. u. 3. Heft) [2217

Rev. in: Am. jour. internat. law, IX (Apr. 1915) 560–562.

Canada. Dept. of external affairs. Treaties and agreements affecting Canada in force between His Majesty and the United States of America, with subsidiary documents, 1814–1913. Comp. under the direction of the Right Honourable R. L. Borden, P. C., secretary of state for external affairs. Ottawa, J. de L. Taché. 301 p. [2218

Begins with the text of the treaty of Ghent in 1814 and ends with the agreement respecting North Atlantic fisheries in 1912.

Carnegie endowment for international peace. Arbitrations and diplomatic settlements of the United States. Washington, D. C., The Endowment. vii, 24 p. (*Its* Pamphlet no. 1) [2219

Gives in brief and summary form the arbitrations, including diplomatic settlements, to which the United States has been a party.

Chester, Colby M. Diplomacy of the quarter deck. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, VIII (July) 443–476. [2220

Regarding its operations at Panama, in relation to the treaty entered into between the United States and New Granada, now the Republic of Colombia. Includes a sketch of the political history of the Canal Zone.

Cox, Isaac Joslin. The Pan-American policy of Jefferson and Wilkinson. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Sept.) 212–239. [2221

Curtis, Roy Emerson. The law of hostile military expeditions as applied by the United States. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, VIII (Apr.) 224–255. [2222

Historical application of the law: p. 238–249. Discusses the development of the statute and reviews briefly noteworthy expeditions, including those of Miranda, Walker, the Fenian raids, and other expeditions into Canada, and to Cuba.

Dunning, William Archibald. The British empire and the United States; a review of their relations during the century of peace

Digitized by Google

following the treaty of Ghent. With an introduction by the Right Honourable Viscount Bryce, O. M., and a preface by Nicholas Murray Butler. N. Y., Scribner. xl, 381 p. [2223

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 648–649; Am. jour. internat. law, IX (Jan. 1915) 269–272; Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 49–51.

Les États-Unis et la France, leurs rapports historiques, artistiques et sociaux, par E. Boutroux, P.-W. Bartlett, J.-M. Baldwin. [et autres] Paris, F. Alcan. 222 p. plates, map, diagr. (Bibliothèque France-Amérique. [III]) [2224

"Dans ce troisième volume de sa bibliothèque, le Comité France-Amérique réunit les dix conférences qui ont été faites pendant l'année 1912–1913 sur les relations historiques, artistiques et sociales des États-Unis et de la France."—Avant-propos.

CONTENTS.—La pensée américaine et la pensée française, par E. Boutroux; Les relations historiques franco-américaines (1776–1912), par J. H. Hyde; L'architecture aux États-Unis et l'influence française, par L. Gillet; La peinture française et les États-Unis, par L. Bénédite; La sculpture américaine et la France, par P. W. Bartlett; La société américaine et la société française, par W. V. R. Berry; La vie publique et sociale aux États-Unis, par le baron d'Estournelles de Constant; L'idéal américain et l'idéal français, par J. M. Baldwin; Le canal de Panama et l'avenir des relations entre les États-Unis et la France, par M. M. Fullerton; La politique des États-Unis et la politique française, par l'ambassadeur D. J. Hill.

[Foster, John Watson] Limitation of armament on the Great Lakes. Washington, D. C., The Endowment. vii, 57 p. (Carnegie endowment for international peace. Division of international law. Pamphlet no. 2) [2225

Introduction signed: James Brown Scott, director of the Division of international law.

"Report of the Honorable John W. Foster, secretary of state, in response to Senate resolution of April 11, 1892, relative to the agreement [April 28–29, 1817] between the United States and Great Britain concerning the naval forces to be maintained on the Great Lakes."

"Transmitted to the Senate, Dec. 7, 1892, by President Harrison, and printed in Sen. Ex. doc., no. 9, 52d Cong., 2d sess."

Harding, Lewis A. The preliminary diplomacy of the Spanish-American war. Indianapolis, The Hollenbeck press. 19 p. pamphlet. [2226

Hill, Frederick Trevor. Adventures in American diplomacy. ATLANTIC, CXIII (Apr.–May) 533–545, 649–659. [2227

I. The affair of X, Y, and Z [the mission of the envoys, Pinckney, Marshall and Gerry to France in 1797 to bring about the renewal of friendly relations between the two countries] II. The inside history of the Louisiana purchase.

A hundred years of peace. NATION (London) XV (June 13) 406–407. [2228

James, James A. Louisiana as a factor in American diplomacy, 1795–1800. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (June) 44–56. [2229

The purpose of this paper is to emphasize the fact that "the acquisition of Louisiana was a leading motive for the diplomatic disturbances of the period, 1795–1800, and that desire to control this territory was conspicuous among the causes in bringing about the treaty of 1800 between France and America."

Latané, John Holladay. Our relations with Japan. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VIII (Nov.) 583–601. [2230

Levermore, Charles Herbert. The Anglo-American agreement of 1817 for disarmament on the Great Lakes. Boston, World peace foundation. 28 p. (World peace foundation. Pamphlet series . . . v. IV, no. 4) [2231

Lingelbach, W. E. Historical investigation and the commercial history of the Napoleonic era. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (Jan.) 257–281. [2232

Points out the value of consular and diplomatic correspondence, customs records, etc., in the investigation of our commercial relations with European nations at the time.

Lugones, Leopold. Le Panaméricanisme. REV. SUD-AMÉR., I (Jan.) 31–40. [2233

Manning, William R. Texas and the boundary issue, 1822–1829. SOUTHW. HIST. QUAR., XVII (Jan.) 217–261. [2234

The purpose of this article is to study the diplomatic relations between Mexico and the United States concerning Texas and the boundary issue from 1822 to 1829.

Meany, Edmond S. Three diplomats prominent in the Oregon question. WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (July) 207–214. [2235

The three diplomats referred to are John Quincy Adams, Henry Clay and Albert Gallatin.

Message of President Monroe and documents relative to the imprisonment of certain American citizens at Santa Fe by the Spanish authorities in 1811–1817. OLD SANTA FE, I (Apr.) 369–385. [2236

Relates to the imprisonment of the trading company under Auguste P. Chouteau, on the ground of their having entered Spanish territory without the necessary passport.

Murray, William Vans. Letters of William Vans Murray to John Quincy Adams, 1797–1803. Ed. by Worthington Chauncey Ford. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 343–715. [2237

Published as the Tenth report of the Historical manuscripts commission.

The letters from Murray to John Quincy Adams are taken from the Adams papers and to these have been added the more important private letters which passed between Timothy Pickering, then Secretary of state, and Murray, taken from the Pickering papers in the Massachusetts historical society. *Cf.* Note.

The writer was at the time minister to the Batavian Republic and one of the envoys extraordinary to the French Republic.

"The letters . . . include much history on the relations of the United States to Europe in the interval between the rejection of Pinckney by France and the framing of the convention with France of 1801."

Oncken, Hermann. Historisch-politische Aufsätze und Reden. Munich und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg. 2 v. [2238

Digitized by Google

The first volume contains an essay on the United States and the Great powers, and one on "das Deutschamerikanertum."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 407–409.

Oster, John Edward. Diplomatic and treaty relations between the United States and Mexico. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (Aug.) 106–117. [2239

Sands, Harold. Fifty-four forty or fight. CANAD. MAG., XLIII (June) 149–152. [2240

Schoff, Wilfred Harvey. Why the Colombian treaty is not justified by facts. [Phila.?] 16 p. [2241
Defends the position of the United States in recognizing the republic of Panama, citing the treaty of 1846, the agreement of 1861 between the state of Panama and the United States of New Granada, and the Colombian constitution of 1885.

Smith, Justin Harvey. The drama of our diplomacy in Mexico. WORLD'S WORK, XXVII (Jan.) 308–312. [2242
"The ill-fated mission of Joel R. Poinsett and ninety years of frequent misunderstandings that followed it."

Smith, Justin Harvey. Great Britain and our war of 1846–1848. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 451–462. [2243

Smith, Justin Harvey. Poinsett's career in Mexico. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIV, pt. I, 77–92. [2244

Stanwood, Edward. Trade reciprocity with Canada. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 141–178. [2245

Tower, Charlemagne. Essays political and historical. Phila. and London, Lippincott. 306 p. map. [2246
The European attitude toward the Monroe doctrine: p. 7–37. The treaty obligations of the United States relating to the Panama canal: p. 38–53. The relations of the United States to arbitration for the settlement of international disputes: p. 189–201.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 664–665.

Tryon, James Libby. The advance made by treaties of arbitration. YALE LAW JOUR., XXIV (Nov.) 56–64. [2246a
Deals with the history and progress of arbitration and other pacific methods of settling international disputes, from the standpoint of American experience.

Tryon, James Libby. The century of Anglo-American peace. Washington, D. C., The American peace society. 10 p. [2247
An address delivered at St. Margaret's, Westminster Abbey, September 6, 1914.

U. S. Dept. of state. Diplomatic history of the Panama canal. Correspondence relating to the negotiation and application of certain treaties on the subject of the construction of an interoceanic canal, and accompanying papers. Washington, Gov. print. off. xii, 602 p. (63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 474) [2248
Includes a report of the secretary of state, with papers relative to the construction of the Panama canal.

Wade, F. C. Treaties affecting the North Pacific coast. Vancouver, B. C., The Saturday Sunset. 19 p. [2249–50
Deals with the Nootka Sound convention, the Oregon boundary, the Behring Sea arbitration, and the Alaska boundary.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 146–147.

Washburn, Albert H. The American interpretation of the most favored nation doctrine. VA. LAW REV., I (Jan.) 257–296. [2251
An historical summary of cases in which this doctrine is involved.

Washburn, Albert H. The American view of neutrality. VA. LAW REV., II (Dec.) 165–177. [2252
Traces historically the evolution of American policy regarding neutrality, beginning with the year of Genet's mission to this country.

Washburn, Mabel Thacher Rosemary. Historic relations between the United States and Latin America. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 3 (July) 339–350. [2253

Wellborn, Mildred. The events leading to the Chinese exclusion acts. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pt. I, 49–58. [2254
A study of California's attitude toward the Chinese and of the Chinese question in state and federal politics and in diplomacy.

Monroe Doctrine.

Adams, Charles Francis. The Monroe doctrine and Mommsen's law. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. [6], 42, [2] p. [2255
Read before the American society of international law, Washington, April 22, 1914. Also pub. in the Proceedings at its eighth annual meeting held at Washington, D. C., April 22–25, 1914, p. 22–32, with title: The origin of the Monroe doctrine.

American academy of political and social science. International relations of the United States. Phila., American academy of political and social science. vi, 357 p. illus. (map) (*Its* Annals. v. LIV [whole no. 143]) [2256
CONTENTS.—I. Present status of the Monroe doctrine: A Pan-American policy: the Monroe doctrine modernized, by J. Barrett; A study of Iberic-America, by F. E. Chadwick; The present status of the Monroe doctrine, by C. N. Chester; The Monroe doctrine and its application to Haiti, by W. A. MacCorkle; The Latin view of the Monroe doctrine, by L. Grahame; The South American view as to the Monroe doctrine, by P. Hibben; The Monroe doctrine and Latin America, by J. Wheless; The effects of the Panama canal on our relations with Latin America, by J. H. Latané; The Monroe doctrine and the Canning myth, by C. H. Sherrill; The attitude of Europe toward the Monroe doctrine, by A. M. Low; What European countries think of the Monroe doctrine, by H. Kraus; The meaning of the Monroe doctrine, by C. M. Pepper; The Monroe doctrine: a solution of its problem, by P. M. Brown; The Monroe doctrine and the foreign policy of the United States in the Western hemisphere, by J. J. Siechta; The Monroe doctrine, by A. Loria; The Monroe doctrine, by A. Pillet. II. The Mexican situation: its problems and obligations. III. The policy of the United States in the Pacific. IV. The elements of a constructive American foreign policy.

Digitized by Google

Bingham, Hiram. Latin America and the Monroe doctrine. YALE REV., III (July) 656–672. [2257

Bingham, Hiram. The Latin American attitude toward the Monroe doctrine. AM. SOC. INTERNAT. LAW PROC., VIII, 180–196. [2258

Bingham, Hiram. Should we abandon the Monroe doctrine? [Worcester, Mass., Clark university] cover-title, p. 334–358. [2259

Reprinted from the Journal of race development, v. IV, no. 3, January, 1914.

Blakeslee, George H. Should the Monroe doctrine continue to be a policy of the United States? AM. SOC. INTERNAT. LAW PROC., VIII, 217–229. [2260

Calderon, F. Garcia. The Monroe doctrine and Latin America. ATLANTIC, CXIII (Mar.) 305–315. [2261

Callahan, James Morton. The modern meaning of the Monroe doctrine. JOUR. RACE DEVELOP., IV (Jan.) 359–369. [2262

Callahan, James Morton. Statements, interpretations and applications of the Monroe doctrine and of more or less allied doctrines from 1845 to 1870. AM. SOC. INTERNAT. LAW PROC., VIII, 59–105. [2263

Chadwick, F. E. The present day phase of the Monroe doctrine. JOUR. RACE DEVELOP., IV (Jan.) 306–318. [2264

Chandler, Charles Lyon. The Pan American origin of the Monroe doctrine. AM. JOUR. INTERNAT. LAW, VIII (July) 515–519. [2265

Foster, John W. Misconceptions and limitations of the Monroe doctrine. AM. SOC. INTERNAT. LAW PROC., VIII, 119–126. [2266

Hart, Albert Bushnell. Monroe doctrine of the twentieth century. INFANTRY JOUR., XI (July) 1–12. [2267

Hull, William I. The Monroe doctrine: national or international? AM. SOC. INTERNAT. LAW PROC., VIII, 155–169. [2268

Hull, William I. The Monroe doctrine and the International court. [Washington, The American peace society, 1914?] 16 p. [2269

"A paper read at the fourth National conference of the American society for the judicial settlement of international disputes, held in Washington, D. C., December, 1913, and revised for the Advocate of peace."

Latané, John H. Statements, interpretations and applications of the Monroe doctrine and of more or less allied doctrines from 1870 to the present day. AM. SOC. INTERNAT. LAW PROC., VIII, 105–113. [2270

Lehr, Ernest. La doctrine de Monroe; d'après deux discours prononcés a Buenos-Ayres le 10 novembre 1913 par, MM. E. S. Zeballos et Th. Roosevelt. REV. DROIT INTERNAT., 2e sér., XVI, no. 1, 51–58. [2271

Manning, William R. Statements, interpretations, and applications of the Monroe doctrine and of more or less allied doctrines, from 1823 to 1845. AM. SOC. INTERNAT. LAW PROC., VIII, 34–59. [2272

Ogg, Frederic Austin. Ninety years of the Monroe doctrine. MUNSEY'S, LI (Mar.) 345–350. [2272a

Page, Walter H. The Monroe doctrine. Speech delivered in London, Mar. 11, 1914. *In the* Congressional record, 63d Cong., 2d sess., v. LI, no. 84 (current file) p. 5789–5790. [2273

Phillips, Walter Alison. The confederation of Europe; a study of the European alliance, 1813–1823, as an experiment in the international organization of peace; six lectures delivered in the university schools, Oxford, at the invitation of the delegates of the common university fund. London, N. Y. [etc.] Longmans. xv, 315 p. [2274

Genesis of the Monroe doctrine: p. 281–291.
Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., IX (Feb. 1915) 163–166.

Pohl, Heinrich. Die Monroedoktrin. DER GREIF, I. Jahrg., Heft 9 (June) 189–197. [2275

Robertson, William Spence. South America and the Monroe doctrine, 1824–1828. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXX (Mar.) 82–105. [2276

"It is the purpose of this article to describe briefly the reception of President Monroe's message to Congress of December 2, 1823, by the republic of Colombia, the empire of Brazil, and the provinces of the Rio de la Plata."

Roosevelt, Theodore. Chile and the Monroe doctrine. OUTLOOK, CVI (Mar. 21) 631–637. [2277

Roosevelt, Theodore. South America and the Monroe doctrine. OUTLOOK, CVI (Mar. 14) 582–585, 587–589. [2278

Roosevelt, Theodore. Theodore Roosevelt's outlook on the Monroe doctrine; from his messages as president of the United States. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 4 (Oct.) 614–621. [2279

Root, Elihu. The real Monroe doctrine. AM. SOC. INTERNAT. LAW PROC., VIII, 6–22. [2280

Read before the American society of international law, April 22, 1914. Also pub. in Am. jour. internat. law, VIII (July) 427–442, and No. Am. rev., CXCIX (June) 841–856.

Rowe, Leo S. Misconceptions and limitations of the Monroe doctrine. AM. SOC. INTERNAT. LAW PROC., VIII, 126–142. [2281

Sherrill, Charles H. The Monroe doctrine from a South American viewpoint. JOUR. RACE DEVELOP., IV (Jan.) 319–323. [2282

Digitized by Google

Stebbins, Albert K. The Monroe doctrine: an analysis of purpose. GREEN BAG, XXVI (June) 255–267. [2283

Taft, William Howard. The Monroe doctrine: its limitations and implications. *In his* The United States and peace. N. Y., Scribner. p. 1–39. [2284

Taylor, Hannis. Lord Haldane and the Monroe doctrine. GEORGETOWN LAW JOUR., II (June) 1–5. [2285

Notice of an address by Lord Haldane containing observations on the Monroe doctrine, made at the Thanksgiving day banquet of the American society of London, 1913.

Tower, Charlemagne. The European attitude toward the Monroe doctrine. AM. SOC. INTERNAT. LAW PROC., VIII, 202–217. [2286

Also pub. in his Essays political and historical. *See no.* 2246.

Tucker, George F. The Monroe doctrine. JOUR. RACE DEVELOP., IV (Jan.) 324–333. [2287

Wambaugh, Eugene. The Monroe doctrine —a gospel of peace. AM. SOC. INTERNAT. LAW PROC., VIII, 143–154. [2288

Wheless, Joseph. What countries benefit by the Monroe doctrine? AM. SOC. INTERNAT. LAW PROC., VIII, 171–179. [2289

Whelpley, James Davenport. The Monroe doctrine. *In his* American public opinion. London, Chapman and Hall. p. 239–257. [2290

Winiger, Josef. Die Monroe-Doktrin im Lichte der geschichtlichen Tatsachen. SÜD- U. MITTEL-AMERIKA, VII. Jahrg., Nr. 10 (May 29) 157–160. [2291

Woolsey, Theodore S. Monroe doctrine fundamentals. No. AM. REV., CXCIX (June) 833–840. [2292

Zeballos, E. S. La politique de Madison, la déclaration de Monroe et les intérêts de l'Amérique et de l'Europe. REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., XXI (May) 297–339. [2293

Constitutional History and Discussion.

Alston, Robert C. Development of the federal Constitution. GA. BAR ASSOC. REP., XXXI, 100–120. [2294

Barnard, Alicia. Story of the Constitution of the United States. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Educational pub. co. 160 p. front. [2295

Carson, Hampton L. The place occupied by the judiciary in our American constitutional system. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., XX, 39–67. [2296

Traces the evolution of the American judiciary from colonial times to the present.

Coleman, William C. The evolution of federal regulation of intrastate rates: the Shreveport rate cases. HARV. LAW REV., XXVIII (Nov.) 34–81. [2297

Traces the evolution of intrastate rates by "dividing the decisions construing the power of Congress over interstate commerce into five periods, each of which is more or less distinctly defined by reason of particular interpretations placed upon the commerce clause." The first period dates from the adoption of the Constitution in 1789 to 1829.

Corwin, Edward S. The doctrine of judicial review, its legal and historical basis, and other essays. Princeton, Princeton university press; [etc., etc.] vii, 177 p. [2298

CONTENTS.—Marbury v. Madison and the doctrine of judicial review; "We, the people"; The Pelatiah Webster myth; The Dred Scott decision; Some possibilities in the way of treaty-making.

Corwin, Edward S. Marbury v. Madison and the doctrine of judicial review. MICH. LAW REV., XII (May) 538–572. [2299

Exposition of the theory that judicial review is the "natural outgrowth of ideas that were common property in the period when the Constitution was established," with the particular intent of showing that these ideas were, "by contemporary understanding, incorporated in the Constitution, that they were regarded by the framers of the Constitution as furnishing judicial review, and that they were logically sufficient to do so."

Corwin, Edward S. The treaty-making power: a rejoinder. No. AM. REV., CXCIX (June) 893–901. [2300

A reply to the article by Henry St. George Tucker in the North American review for April. *See no.* 2312.

Davis, Horace A. The judicial veto. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. vi, 148 p. [2301

Chapter III is republished with slight revision from the American political science review, VII, Nov. 1913. *cf.* Pref.

CONTENTS.—I. Extra-constitutional law. II. Judicial review. III. Annulment of legislation by the Supreme court. Notes.—Appendix: New York statutes abjudicated.

The third essay is an historical study of the origin of judicial review in the federal Supreme court.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 432–433.

Haines, Charles Grove. The American doctrine of judicial supremacy. N. Y., Macmillan. xviii, 365 p. [2302

Reprinted in part from the Political science review and Michigan law review. *cf.* Pref.

An account of the origin and development of the practice of judicial control over legislation.

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., IX (Feb. 1915) 168–170; Nation, XCVIII (Apr. 30) 500–501.

Hallam, Oscar. Judicial power to declare legislative acts void. AM. LAW REV., XLVIII (Jan.–Mar.) 85–114, 225–273. [2303

Traces the growth of the judicial power over legislation from the colonial period.

Horack, Frank Edward. Equal suffrage in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 48 p. (Iowa applied history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. [v. II, no. 5]) [2304

On cover: Reprinted from volume two of the Iowa applied history series published at Iowa City in 1914 by the State historical society of Iowa.

Digitized by Google

Kelsey, Rayner W. The Constitution and the Supreme court. NATION, XCVIII (Feb. 19) 183. [2305

Cites precedents and historical notes in support of the power of the Supreme court to declare the acts of Congress unconstitutional.

Long, Joseph R. Unconstitutional acts of Congress. VA. LAW REV., I (Mar.) 417–444. [2306

Presents in chronological order all the cases in which the acts of Congress have been held void by the Supreme court, beginning with the famous carriage tax case of Hylton v. United States in 1796.

Melvin, Frank E. The judicial bulwark of the Constitution. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VIII (May) 167–203. [2307

An examination of the evidence in regard to the question of judicial control prior to Marshall's decision in Marbury vs. Madison, 1803. From a study of the work of the federal convention the writer concludes that it is "almost indisputable that judicial control was at least implicitly included in the Constitution by its framers . . . ." The individual attitude of members of the convention, the evidence of ratifying conventions, and early interpretations of the Constitution are considered as supporting the doctrine.

Munro, William Bennett, *ed.* Selections from the Federalist, ed., with an introduction. Cambridge, Harvard university press. vi, 202 p. [2308

A selection of those parts of the Federalist which the editor's experience in his class-room has shown to be best suited for use in approaching the study of federal government. The introduction gives an account of the making of the Constitution and the campaign for its adoption and historical notes on the Federalist.

Perrin, John William. Presidential tenure and reëligibility. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXIX (Sept.) 423–437. [2309

Outlines the various propositions made for limiting the presidential term, from its earliest consideration in the Constitutional convention.

Stewart, John L. Some modern views of the federal Constitution. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XIII, 75–92. [2310

Taft, William Howard. The Supreme Court of the United States and popular self-government. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXIII (Sept.) 1–14. [2311

Reviews briefly cases in which the decisions of the Supreme court have been attacked and its function in restraining the legislative and executive branches of the government have been denounced.

Tucker, Henry St. George. The treaty-making power under the Constitution. Washington, Gov. print. off. 11 p. ([U. S.] 63d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 539) [2312

Also pub. in the North American review, CXCIX (Apr.) 560–572.

Turner, Jesse. A phantom precedent. AM. LAW REV., XLVIII (May) 321–344. [2313

A consideration of the case of Josiah Phillips as constituting a precedent for the exercise of the judicial power to annul unconstitutional statutes, with the conclusion that the case does not constitute such a precedent.

Wetmore, Edmund. The birth of the Constitution. ONEIDA HIST. SOC. YR. BK., XIII, 20–34. [2314

Politics.

Anderson, Dice Robins. William Branch Giles: a study in the politics of Virginia and the nation from 1790 to 1830. Menasha, Wis., George Banta pub. co. [12], 271 p. ports. [2315

Enlarged edition of the author's thesis (PH. D.) University of Chicago, 1912.

Ballard, Harlan H. A forgotten fraternity. BERKSHIRE HIST. AND SCI. SOC. COLL., III, no. 4 (1913) 279–298. [2316

An account of the Washington benevolent society of the county of Berkshire, Massachusetts, instituted on June 11, 1811, a political organization within the Federal party.

Buley, R. C. The campaign of 1888 in Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., X (June) 30–53. [2317

Channing, Edward. Washington and parties, 1789–1797. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 35–44. [2318

Dickerson, O. M. Stephen A. Douglas and the split in the Democratic party. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 196–211. [2319

Esarey, Logan. The organization of the Jacksonian party in Indiana. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 220–243. [2320

Hamilton, Alexander. Hamilton to Charles Carroll of Carrollton. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (May) 255–257. [2321

A political letter, written Aug. 7, 1800, in which he reviews the chances of the Federal and Anti-Federal parties in the presidential election.

[Hamlin, L. Belle, *ed.*] Selections from the Follett papers, II. Cincinnati, Ohio, Press of Jennings and Graham. [69]–100 p. (Hist. and phil. soc. O. pub., IX, no. 3, July–September) [2322

Selected from the "Follett collection" of manuscripts in the possession of the Society. They were written by Thomas Corwin, with three exceptions (by Oran Follett) during the years 1842 to 1851. The material part of them relates to the Whigs and exhibits throughout his ardent partisanship to that political party.

Herriott, F. I. The Germans of Iowa and the "two-year" amendment of Massachusetts. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XIII, 202–308. [2323

A study of the political significance of the German opposition in the presidential contest of 1860 to the "two-year amendment" to the constitution of Massachusetts in 1859. The amendment in question deprived foreign born citizens of the right of suffrage for two years after their naturalization.

Herriott, F. I. Senator Stephen A. Douglas and the Germans in 1854. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1912, 142–158. [2324

Deals with the opposition of the Germans to Douglas because of his part in the introduction and passage of the Kansas-Nebraska bill and the repeal of the Missouri compromise.

Digitized by Google

Holmes, Charles Nevers. The presidential election of 1800. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (Oct.) 145–152. [2325

Lyman, Joseph. Rev. Joseph Lyman to Charles P. Phelps. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 272–274. [2326

A letter written from Hatfield, Mar. 21, 1810, in regard to the approaching election in Massachusetts.

Persinger, Clark E. The "Bargain of 1844" as the origin of the Wilmot proviso. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Sept.) 137–148. [2327

Reprinted from the Annual report of the American historical association for 1911, p. 187–195.

Russell, Charles Edward. These shifting scenes. N. Y., Hodder and Stoughton, George H. Doran co. [8], 311 p. [2328

Why Harrison was nominated in 1888: p. 111–131. How Harrison was nominated at Minneapolis in 1892: p. 213–226. How Cleveland was nominated in 1892: p. 227–244.

Russell Smith, Hugh Francis. Harrington and his Oceana; a study of a 17th century Utopia and its influence in America. Cambridge, The University press. xi, 223 p. [2329

A study of the political ideas of James Harrington. Harrington's influence in America during the seventeenth century: p. 152–184. Harrington's influence on the American revolution: p. 185–200.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 399–400.

Schmidt, Louis B. The Miller-Thompson election contest. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (Jan.) 34–127. [2330

The contested Congressional election case in the First district of Iowa in 1848 between Daniel F. Miller (Whig) and William Thompson (Democrat).

Senning, John P. The Know-Nothing movement in Illinois, 1854–1856. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Apr.) 7–33. [2331

Sloane, William Milligan. Party government in the United States of America. N. Y. and London, Harper. xvi, 450 p. [2332

"All but a few of the chapters in this volume were delivered in German at the universities of Berlin and Munich. The author was Roosevelt professor for the academic year 1912–13."—Pref.

The lectures in German form were published at Leipzig in 1913.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 640–641; Am. pol. sci. rev., IX (May 1915) 395–398; Dial, LVII (Oct. 16) 296–297.

Stetson, Francis Lynde, and **William Gorham Rice.** Was New York's vote stolen? N. Y., The North American review pub. co. p. [79]–92. [2333

"Reprinted from the North American review for January, 1914."

A reply to recently expressed doubts concerning the honesty of the declared presidential vote of the state of New York in 1884.

Studies in southern history and politics; inscribed to William Archibald Dunning, PH. D., LL. D., Lieber professor of history and political philosophy in Columbia university, by his former pupils, the authors. N. Y., Columbia university press. viii, 394 p. [2334

CONTENTS.—Deportation and colonization: an attempted solution of the race problem, by W. L. Fleming; The literary movement for secession, by U. B. Phillips; The frontier and secession, by C. W. Ramsdell; The French consuls in the Confederate States, by M. L. Bonham, jr.; The judicial interpretation of the Confederate constitution, by S. D. Brummer; Southern legislation in respect to freedmen, 1865–1866, by J. G. de R. Hamilton; Carpetbaggers in the United States Senate, by C. Mildred Thompson; Grant's southern policy, by E. C. Woolley; The federal enforcement acts, by W. W. Davis; Negro suffrage in the South, by W. R. Smith; Some phases of educational history in the South since 1865, by W. K. Boyd; The new South, economic and social, by H. Thompson; The political philosophy of John C. Calhoun, by C. E. Merriam; Southern political theories, by D. Y. Thomas; Southern politics since the Civil war, by J. W. Garner.

Thompson, Charles Manfred. Genesis of the Whig party in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1912, 86–92. [2335

Trumbull, Lyman. Trumbull correspondence. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (June) 101–108. [2336

Letters of Trumbull which throw light on his political activities from 1858 to 1872, from two private collections.

Turner, Frederick Jackson. Geographical influences in American political history. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLVI (Aug.) 591–595. [2337

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on privileges and elections. Compilation of Senate election cases from 1789 to 1913. Washington, Gov. print. off., 1913. xxvii, 1233 p. (62d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 1036) [2338

The first compilation, covering Senate election cases from 1789 to Dec. 1885, was made by George S. Taft, clerk to the Committee on privileges and elections; the work was continued, by George P. Furber, to March 3, 1893; by George M. Buck, to March 3, 1903; and by Charles A. Webb and Herbert R. Pierce, to March 3, 1913.

Wellington, Raynor Greenleaf. The political and sectional influence of the public lands, 1828–1842. [Cambridge, Mass.] Printed at the Riverside press. [8], 131 p. maps. [2339

"It is the aim of the present study to show how the public lands, owing to the growth of sections having conflicting economic interests, became a subject for political bargainings and sectional alliances."

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., IV (Dec.) 878–879; Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 434–435; Jour. pol. econ., XXII (Nov.) 923.

The **Whig** party in the South. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (July) 1–5. [2340

Suggested by the book on the "Whig party in the South, by Arthur Charles Cole," pub. in 1913.

Woodburn, James Albert. American politics. Political parties and party problems in the United States; a sketch of American party history and of the development and operations of party machinery, together with a consideration of certain party problems in their relations to political morality. 2d ed., rev. and enl. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xiii, 487 p. illus. [2341

Digitized by Google

Law.

Biddle, Edward W. The courts and bar of Cumberland county in the eighteenth century. Carlisle, Pa. [The author] pamphlet. [2342

Brownson, James Irwin. Equity in Pennsylvania from the historical point of view. Washington, Pa., Washington bar association. 64 p. [2343

Read before the Bar association of Washington county, Pennsylvania, January 10, 1914.

Hammond, John C. The Great and general court of Massachusetts Bay colony. MASS. BAR ASSOC. REP., IV, 42–63. [2344

Hughes, Robert M. The historical evolution of the Board of law examiners and its influence on legal education. AM. BAR ASSOC. REP., XXXVII, 846–863. [2345

Begins with an account of the establishment of courts in the colonies, taking Virginia as a type.

Hughes, Robert M. Writs of error from the United States Supreme court to Virginia courts. VA. LAW REV., I (Feb.) 361–378. [2346

Historical review of cases involving the exercise by the Supreme court of the right of review over the state courts of Virginia. Deals at length with the Fairfax case, decided by the Supreme court in 1813, in which the Virginia court of appeals attacked the validity of this right.

Hühner, Leon. Jews in the legal and medical professions in America prior to 1800. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXII, 147–165. [2347

Lawson, John Davison, *ed.* American state trials; a collection of the important and interesting criminal trials which have taken place in the United States, from the beginning of our government to the present day. With notes and annotations. v. I–[III] St. Louis, F. H. Thomas law book co. 3 v. [2348

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XIX (July) 910–912; XXI (Oct. 1915) 152–154.

Mowry, Duane. Some leaders of the Wisconsin bench and bar. GREEN BAG, XXVI (Jan.) 3–10. [2349

Pound, Roscoe. The place of Judge Story in the making of American law. AM. LAW REV., XLVIII (Sept.) 676–697. [2350

Powell, Clifford. History of the codes of Iowa law. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (Jan.) 17–33. [2351

CONTENTS.—VI. The private codes.
Cont. from v. XI, 1913.

Richards, Louis. Jacob Rush and the early Pennsylvania state judiciary. PA. BAR ASSOC. REP., XX, 295–315. [2352

Rogers, Lindsay. Federal interference with the freedom of the press. YALE LAW JOUR., XXIII (May) 559–579. [2353

An historical review of incidents involving the question of federal interference with the freedom of the press.

Walker, Anna Sloan. History of the liquor laws of the state of Washington. WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (Apr.) 116–120. [2354

National Government and Administration.

Beard, Charles Austin, and **Mary Ritter Beard.** American citizenship. N. Y., Macmillan. xiii, 330 p. illus., plates. [2355

Text-book of American government.

Croly, Herbert David. Progressive democracy. N. Y., Macmillan. vii, 438 p. [2356

A study of progressivism in American political life, opening with an examination of the origin and development of American democracy.
Rev. in: Pol. sci. quar., XXX (Mar. 1915) 171–173.

Graham, Samuel J. The establishment of justice. VA. STATE BAR ASSOC. REP., XXVI, 238–249. [2357

A sketch of the history and past operations and the present work of the Department of justice.

Holmes, Charles Nevers. The British cabinet: The American cabinet; a comparison. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (May) 185–201. [2358

Hunt, Gaillard. The Department of state of the United States; its history and functions. New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] viii, [4], 459 p. [2359

Beginning in October 1907 and running until October 1912 the American journal of international law published the writer's study of the department, which, with some rearrangement and additions, constitutes this volume. *cf.* Preface.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 642–643.

Lyford, James Otis. Our government—the evolution of colonial experience. *In* Society of colonial wars in the state of New Hampshire. . . . Constitution and by-laws [etc.] [Concord] Printed by the Society. p. 61–78. [2360

McCarthy, Charles Hallan. Civil government in the United States. Washington, D. C., Catholic education press. xi, 238 p. (Catholic education series) [2361

McLaughlin, Andrew C., and **Albert Bushnell Hart,** *eds.* Cyclopedia of American government. N. Y. and London, Appleton. 3 v. illus. (incl. maps). [2362

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 411–418; Nation, CI (July 8, 1915) 76–77; Pol. sci. quar., XXX (Mar. 1915) 177–178.

Pendleton, Edmund. The danger not over. BRANCH HIST. PAP., IV, no. 2 (June) 80–85. [2363

"This essay is from the pen of the celebrated jurist, Edmund Pendleton, born 1721, died 1803, and was originally intended as a warning and guide to Thomas Jefferson. It first appeared in 1801, but was republished in the Richmond enquirer of December 11, 1828, as a warning and guide for Andrew Jackson."

Digitized by Google

Snow, Alpheus Henry. The American philosophy of government and its application to the annexed countries. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VIII (Feb.) supplement, 76–93. [2364

Sutherland, William A. Politics and the Supreme court. AM. LAW REV., XLVIII (May) 390–402. [2365

An historical review of political schemes and acts affecting the number of justices and the jurisdiction of the Supreme court.

Willcox, Walter F. The development of the American Census office since 1890. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXIX (Sept.) 438–459. [2366

State and Local Government and Administration.

[Arranged alphabetically by states]

Goodwin, Cardinal. The establishment of state government in California 1846–1850. N. Y., Macmillan. xiv, 359 p. [2367

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 441–442.

Sutton, John Richard. Civil government in California. N. Y., Cincinnati [etc.] Am. bk. co. 464 p. [2368

Hart, Samuel. The Fundamental Orders and the Charter [of Connecticut] NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 238–254. [2369

Pardee, William Scranton. New Haven; its charter and amendments 1784–1914. New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. 62 p. [2370

Childs, Mary Louise. Actual government in Illinois. N. Y., The Century co. 224 p. illus. (maps, charts) [2371

Woodburn, James Albert. Constitution making in early Indiana: an historical survey. IND. MAG. HIST., X (Sept.) 237–255. [2372

Aurner, Clarence Ray. History of township government in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., Pub. by the State historical society. 266 p. [2373

Pub. also as the writer's thesis (PH. D.) University of Iowa, 1912.

Aurner, Clarence Ray. An introduction to the history and government of Iowa. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Houghton Mifflin co. 62 p. plates, maps, diagrs. [2374

Meyerholz, Charles Henry. The government of Iowa and the United States. Rev. ed. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] Educational pub. co. 318 p. plates, maps, diagrs. [2375

Text-book for elementary grades.

Pt. [I] (215 p.) with running title, History and government of Iowa, published separately in 1912.

Pt. II. The Government of the United States, contains chapters on colonial government, the making of the Constitution, etc.

Shambaugh, Benjamin F. The constitution of the state of Iowa and amendments from 1857 to 1914, with historical introduction and index. Iowa City, Pub. by the State historical society of Iowa. 131 p. [2375a

Shambaugh, Benjamin F., *ed.* Applied history. v. II. Iowa City, Ia., Pub. by the State historical society of Iowa. xx, 689 p. [2376

v. I, pub. in 1912.

CONTENTS.—Reorganization of state government in Iowa, by Frank E. Horack; Home rule in Iowa, by O. K. Patton; Direct legislation in Iowa, by Jacob Van der Zee; Equal suffrage in Iowa, by Frank E. Horack; Selection of public officials in Iowa, by Henry J. Peterson; Removal of public officials in Iowa, by O. K. Patton; The merit system: its application to state government in Iowa, by Jacob Van der Zee; Social legislation in Iowa, by John E. Briggs; Child labor legislation in Iowa, by Fred E. Haynes; Poor relief legislation in Iowa, by John L. Gillin.

The papers in this volume are also issued separately, with individual paging, as the Iowa applied history series, v. II. The paper entitled "Social legislation in Iowa," by John E. Briggs is "largely an abridgment of the author's more extended work, entitled the "History of social legislation in Iowa,'" published in 1915.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 896–897.

Frothingham, Louis A. The removal of judges by legislative address in Massachusetts. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VIII (May) 216–221. [2377

An historical study of the provision in the Massachusetts constitution for the removal of judges on an address by the legislature, citing cases which have arisen.

Shoemaker, Floyd C. A sketch of Missouri constitutional history during the territorial period. [Columbia, Mo.] cover-title, 32 p. [2378

Reprinted from the Missouri historical review, IX (Oct.) 1–32.

"This article forms the first chapter of Mr. Shoemaker's forthcoming publication on 'Missouri's struggle for admission.'"—Editor's note.

Sackett, William Edgar. Modern battles of Trenton. Trenton, N. J., J. L. Murphy, printer [etc.] 1895–1914. 2 v. ports. [2379

v. II has imprint: N. Y., The Neale pub. co.

CONTENTS.—v. I. History of New Jersey's politics and legislation from the year 1868 to the year 1894. v. II. From Werts to Wilson [1894–1913]

Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac. The North Carolina convention of 1865–1866. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 56–68. [2380

Montgomery, Walter A. Relations between the Confederate states government and the government of North Carolina. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 35–55. [2381

Mercer, James Kazerta. Ohio legislative history, 1909–1913. Administration of Judson Harmon, governor of Ohio, 1909–1912. Review of fourth Ohio constitutional convention, by contributing members, and amendments adopted by the people in 1912. Columbus, O., Press of the E. T. Miller co. 668 p. ports. [2382

Forms v. I of a proposed set of 2 v.

Digitized by Google

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY.

General.

Briggs, John Ely. Social legislation in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 65 p. (Iowa applied history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. [v. II, no. 9]) [2383

On cover: Reprinted from volume two of the Iowa applied history series published at Iowa City in 1914 by the State historical society of Iowa.
"Largely an abridgement of the author's more extensive work, entitled the 'History of social legislation in Iowa,'" published in 1915.

De Forest, Robert W. A brief history of the housing movement in America. ANN. AM. ACAD. POL. SCI., LI (Jan.) 8–16. [2384

The first tenement regulation law in America was enacted for New York city in 1867.

Gillingham, Harrold E. Fire marks of American fire insurance companies. Phila., [The author] 40 p. illus. [2385

Records of the fire marks of early insurance companies.

Hoffman, Frederick Ludwig. The economic progress of the United States during the last seventy-five years. [Newark, N. J., Prudential press] 24 p. [2386

"Address delivered on the occasion of the seventy-fifth anniversary meeting of the American statistical association, Boston, Mass., February 14, 1914."
Also pub. in: Am. statistical assoc. pub., XIV (Dec.) 295–318.

Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell. On the economics of slavery, 1815–1860. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 150–151. [2387

Whitlock, Brand. Forty years of it. N. Y. and London, Appleton. xi, 373 p. [2388

"The history of democracy's progress in a mid-western city."—Introd.
Originally pub. in the American magazine, v. LXXV–LXXVI, 1913.
Rev. in: Dial, LVI (Mar. 1) 174–176.

Agriculture; Forestry; Land.

Augstin, Max. Die Entwicklung der Landwirtschaft in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und ihr Einfluss auf die Preisbildung landwirtschaftlicher Erzeugnisse. München und Leipzig, Duncker und Humblot. [4], 149 p. tables, fold. map. (Schriften des Vereins für Sozialpolitik. Untersuchungen über Preisbildung. Abt. A: Preisbildung für agrarische Erzeugnisse . . . 141. Bd. Die Exportgebiete der extensiven Landwirtschaft. 2. T.) [2389

Brooks, Robert Preston. The agrarian revolution in Georgia, 1865–1912. Madison, Wis. 129 p. maps. (Univ. of Wis. bul., no. 639. Hist. ser., v. III, no. 3) [2390

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Wisconsin, 1912.
Traces the changes in agricultural organization from the fall of the plantation system.
Rev. in: Jour. pol. econ., XXII (July) 711–712.

Kettleborough, Charles. Drainage and reclamation of the swamp and overflow lands. Indianapolis, Ind. 68 p. (Indiana bureau of legislative information, bulletin, no. 2) [2391

"An historical discussion with the object of advancing the drainage movement."

Pelzer, Louis. The private land claims of the Old Northwest Territory. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (July) 373–393. [2392

Wellington, Raynor Greenleaf. The political and sectional influence of the public lands, 1828–1842. [Cambridge, Mass.] Printed at the Riverside press. [8], 131 p. maps. [2393

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., IV (Dec.) 878–879; Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 434–435; Jour. pol. econ., XXII (Nov.) 923.

Wise, Jennings Cropper. A special report to the Board of visitors of the Virginia military institute on the history of agricultural education in Virginia and the Virginia military institute as a school of agriculture, including a sketch of the physical survey of Virginia by the School of applied science. [Lexington?] 34 p. [2393a

Commerce and Industry.

Anderson, Martin J. The development of the dairy products industry in Minnesota. A thesis prepared in the seminar in "Economic development of the Northwest" and edited under the direction of Prof. E. V. Robinson and Joel G. Winkjer. Minneapolis, Minn., Syndicate print. co. 61 p. (Minnesota. Dairy and food department. Bulletin no. 52) [2394

Chamberlain, H. S. Early Tennessee iron and steel industry. MANUFACTURERS REC., LXVI (Nov. 26) 41–42. [2395

From a paper presented at the American iron and steel institute meeting at Birmingham.

Commerce of Rhode Island, 1726–1800. v. I. 1726–1774. Boston, The Society. xiii, 525 p. facsims. (Mass. hist. soc. coll., 7th series—v. IX. [whole no. 69]) [2396

"The letters and papers printed in these volumes formed a part of the commercial correspondence of four generations of a Newport mercantile house. The earlier letters were of the Redwood family.

Digitized by Google

The house of Ayrault of Newport entered about the middle of the eighteenth century, as also that of Lopez. To the second half of the century, the firms of Lopez and Champlin contribute the larger part."—Pref. note.

"The historical value of the collection lies in the detailed statement at first hand of commercial routes, usages and development."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 857-859.

Douglas, James. Copper deposits in Arizona; with a brief history of the mining operations in that region and special reference to the Copper queen mining company. AM. MUS. JOUR., XIV (May) 201-206. [2397

Griffith, William. The proof that Pennsylvania anthracite coal was first shipped from Wyoming Valley. WY. HIST. AND GEOL. SOC. PROC., XIII, 65-71. [2398

Jones, Eliot. The anthracite coal combination in the United States, with some account of the early development of the anthracite industry. Cambridge, Harvard university press; [etc., etc.] xiii, 261 p. maps, fold. diagrs. (Harvard economic studies . . . v. XI) [2399

"Originally undertaken as a thesis for the degree of doctor of philosophy at Harvard university."

"Awarded the David A. Wells prize for the year 1913-14, and published from the income of the David A. Wells fund."

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., V (Sept. 1915) 597-600; Nation, C (June 24, 1915) 713.

Judge, A. I., *ed.* A history of the canning industry. Baltimore, Md., The Canning trade. 162 p. [2400

Lingelbach, W. E. Historical investigation and the commercial history of the Napoleonic era. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (Jan.) 257-281. [2401

Points out the importance of private papers, diplomatic and consular correspondence, customs records, etc., in the investigation of the history of our commerce of the period and its effect on the beginnings of American industrialism. Cites examples from letters of American consuls abroad indicating the value of their evidence for the history of commercial relations at the time—the policy of belligerents, position of neutral trade, etc.

Lippincott, Isaac. A history of manufactures in the Ohio Valley to the year 1860. [N. Y., The Knickerbocker press] vii, 214 p. [2402

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Chicago, 1912.

Maguire, John. Early Pennsylvania coal mine legislation. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 4, 337-340. [2403

"Republished from Mines and minerals, July issue, 1907."

Morriss, Margaret Shove. Colonial trade of Maryland, 1689-1715. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press. viii, 9-157 p. (Johns Hopkins univ. stud., ser. XXXII, no. 3) [2404

Pub. also as the writer's thesis (PH. D.) Bryn Mawr college, 1914.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., V (Mar. 1915) 57-58; Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 667-668.

Mott, Hopper Striker. Old ships and shipbuilding on the island of Manhattan. AMERICANA, IX (Apr.-May, July) 281-309, 385-405, 547-550. [2405

New York commercial tercentenary commission. The commercial tercentenary of New York, 1614-1914 . . . containing a brief history of the beginning of the regularly chartered commerce of New Netherland and the permanent settlement of what is now the state of New York. N. Y., The New York commercial tercentenary commission. 80 p. plates, fold. map. [2406

"Reprinted from the First annual report of the New York commercial tercentenary commission to the Legislature of the state of New York."

Appendix: The New York commercial tercentenary, 1614-1914, by Edward Hagaman Hall: p. 21-80.

Patterson, Joseph F. Reminiscences of John Maguire after fifty years of mining; gathered by Joseph F. Patterson. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 4, 305-336. [2407

Recollections of mining operations in the anthracite coal fields of Schuylkill county, Pa.

Perkins, George H. History of the marble industry in Vermont. *In* Vermont. Geological survey. Report of the state geologist . . . , 1913-1914. George H. Perkins, state geologist . . . Burlington, Vt., Free press print. co. p. 161-223. [2408

Porter, Peter A. How lake commerce began. Buffalo. 32 p. [2409

Regarding commerce on the Great Lakes.

Trimble, William Joseph. The mining advance into the inland empire; a comparative study of the beginnings of the mining industry in Idaho and Montana, eastern Washington and Oregon, and the southern interior of British Columbia; and of institutions and laws based upon that industry. Madison, Wis. 254 p. map. (Univ. of Wis. bul., no. 638. Hist. ser., v. III, no. 2) [2410

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Wisconsin, 1909.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct. 1915) 189-190; Jour. pol. econ., XXIII (Apr. 1915) 407-408.

Van der Zee, Jacob. Fur trade operations in the eastern Iowa country from 1800 to 1833. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (Oct.) 479-567. [2411

Van der Zee, Jacob. Fur trade operations in the eastern Iowa country under the Spanish régime. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (July) 355-372. [2412

Wakeman, Abram. History and reminiscences of lower Wall street and vicinity. N. Y., The Spice mill pub. co. viii, [3]-216 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2413

"Published under the auspices of the Coffee exchange and Lower Wall street business men's association."

Deals extensively with the history of the coffee trade.

Digitized by Google

Communication; Transportation; Public Works.

Bradlee, Francis B. C. The steamboat "Massachusetts" and the beginnings of steam navigation in Boston Bay. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (July) 193–213. [2414

Currier, Frederick A. The Massachusetts canal. FITCHBURG HIST. SOC. PROC., V, 167–180. [2415
Regarding the project for a canal from Boston Harbor to the Connecticut river in 1826.

An **early** railroad project. OLDE ULSTER, X (May) 129–136. [2416
Regarding the New York and Erie railroad, incorporated in 1832.

Engell, *Mrs.* H. E. Candace Cornell. Romance of the road. D. A. R. MAG., XLV (Dec.) 331–335. [2417
Historical notes regarding Braddock's road.

Harrison, Fairfax. Newspapers and railroads as factors in southern development. An address before the South Carolina State press association, Chick Springs, South Carolina, July 7, 1914. [Washington] 7 p. [2418

Hunt, Gaillard. William Thornton and John Fitch. NATION, XCVIII (May 21) 602–603. [2419
Regarding the invention of the steamboat.

Irvin, Frances. Seventy-six years before the Aquitania; old New Yorkers' welcome to the Great Western and Sirius on their arrival from England on April 23, 1838. AMERICANA, IX (June) 507–510. [2420

Lippincott, Isaac. A history of river improvement. JOUR. POL. ECON., XXII (July) 630–660. [2421

Patterson, *Mrs.* Lindsay. Marking Daniel Boone's trail through North Carolina. D. A. R. MAG., XLIV (Apr.) 221–224. [2422

Peters, Mary Eleanor. Texas trails. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 55–66. [2423
Traces the early trails and roads leading from Texas, beginning with that of Alonzo de León, known later as that of La Bahía.

Rockwood, Nathan Chamberlain. One hundred fifty years of road building in America. N. Y., Engineering news. 32 p. illus., plan. [2424
Contains advertising matter.

Romig, Hurley. The Middlecreek Valley railroad, afterwards changed to the Sunbury and Lewiston branch of the Pennsylvania railroad. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., I, no. 4, 82–84. [2425

Scott, Leslie M. History of Astoria railroad. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (Dec.) 221–240. [2426

Skinner, Avery W. The old trail from the Mohawk to Oswego. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 199–209. [2427

Usher, Ellis B. The telegraph in Wisconsin. WIS. HIST. SOC. PROC., LXI, 91–109. [2428
Also issued separately.

Wick, B. L. John I. Blair and his associates in railway building in Iowa. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (Oct.) 489–496. [2429

Wilson, H. C. The Schuylkill canal—part III. SCHUYLKILL CO. HIST. SOC. PUB., IV, no. 4, 353–380. [2430

Finance; Money.

Adams, Edgar H. Private and territorial gold coins. NUMISMATIST, XXVII (Oct.) 493–494. [2431
Regarding the operations of various private mints which struck gold coins at certain periods from 1830 to 1861.

Ashmead, Henry Graham. History of the Delaware county national bank, with biographical notes of its officers, from data and sketches by Henry Graham Ashmead, pub. by the Board of directors in commemoration of its centennial anniversary. Chester, Pa., Press of the Chester times. 175 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2432

Baltimore. First national bank. An historical sketch of the First national bank, Baltimore, fifty years, 1864–1914. [Baltimore, N. T. A. Munder and co.] 43 p. plates, ports., facsims. [2433

Boyd, William K. Currency and banking in North Carolina, 1790–1836. TRINITY COLLEGE HIST. SOC. PAP., X, 52–86. [2434

Burnham, Smith. First hundred years of the National bank of Chester county, West Chester, Pennsylvania. 1814–1914. [Phila., Printed by Innes and sons, 1914?] 48 p. illus. (incl. ports., facsims.) [2435

Chase, F. D. The story of the centmaker and the first colonial mint in North America. [Boston, Walker-Longfellow co.] 31 p. [2436

Dickinson, Zenas Clark. Bank deposit guaranty in Nebraska, an historical and critical study. Pub. by Nebraska history and political science seminars, University of Nebraska and Nebraska legislative reference bureau. [Lincoln? 1914?] 38 p. ports. (Nebraska history and political science series) [2437
Nebraska. Legislative reference bureau. Bulletin, no. 6.

Germantown, Pa. National bank. A century of the National bank of Germantown, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, dedicated to the former presidents and cashiers, by the directors, 1814–1914. [Phila.?] 66 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [2438

Haig, Robert Murray. A history of the general property tax in Illinois. Champaign, Ill., Flanigan-Pearson co., printers. 230 p. [2439

Digitized by Google

Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1914.
Published also as University of Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. III, no. 1 and 2.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., V (June 1915) 367–369; Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 440–441; Jour. pol. econ., XXIII (Apr. 1915) 399–400.

Huntington, P. W. A history of banking in Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (July) 312–322. [2440

Ma, Yin Ch'u. The finances of the city of New York. N. Y., Columbia university. 312 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LXI, no. 2; whole no. 149) [2441
Published also as thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1914.
Rev. in: Jour. pol. econ., XXIII (May 1915) 523–524.

McCulloch, Albert J. The loan office experiment in Missouri, 1821–1836. Columbia, Missouri, University of Missouri. 15 p. (Univ. of Missouri bul., v. XV, no. 24. Soc. sci. ser., I) [2442

Moore, Waldo C. The Kirtland bank bills. NUMISMATIST, XXVII (May) 235–242. [2443
Regarding the bills issued by the Kirtland safety society bank at Kirtland, Ohio, in 1837.

National metropolitan bank, Washington, D. C. The National metropolitan bank, Washington, D. C. Oldest national bank in the District of Columbia. [Washington, D. C., Press of W. F. Roberts co.] 48, [2] p. illus., ports., facsim. [2444
At head of title: 1814–1914.

New Rochelle trust company. The story of a banking institution in New Rochelle, 1888–1913; pub. on the twenty-fifth anniversary of the founding of the Bank of New Rochelle, now the New Rochelle trust company, New Rochelle, N. Y. New Rochelle. 17 p. plates, ports. [2445

[Palmer, Henry Robinson] The Rhode Island hospital trust company; its history, resources and relations with Brown university. Providence [H. R. Palmer] [24] p. illus. [2446
"Issued in commemoration of the University's 150th anniversary."

Scott, Charles E. Farmers national bank of Bucks county [Pa.] Bristol, Pa. [The author] [2447
History of this bank, established in 1814.

Secrist, Horace. An economic analysis of the constitutional restrictions upon public indebtedness in the United States. [Madison, Wis.] 131 p. tables, diagr. (Univ. of Wis. bul., no. 637. Econ. and pol. sci. ser., v. VIII, no. 1) [2448
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Wisconsin, 1911.
Contains several chapters treating the subject historically.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., V (Sept. 1915) 626–627.

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson. The income tax; a study of the history, theory, and practice of income taxation at home and abroad. 2d ed., rev. and enl., with a new chapter. N. Y., Macmillan. xi, 743 p. [2449
First edition, 1911. "In the present edition a chapter has been added on the new Federal income tax, the chapter on the state income taxes has been rewritten so as to include a description of the Wisconsin income tax, and not a few additions have been made in other chapters." *cf.* Preface to the second edition.

Shibley, George Henry. History of guaranty of bank deposits in the states of Oklahoma, Texas, Kansas, Nebraska, and South Dakota, 1908–1914. Prepared for the Senate Committee on banking and currency. Washington, Gov. print. off. 62 p. [2450

Smith, Harry Edwin. The United States federal internal tax history from 1861 to 1871. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xix, 357 p. tables (part fold.) (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays. XVI) [2451
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., V (Mar. 1915) 112–114; Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 176–177; Jour. pol. econ., XXIII (Jan. 1915) 87–88.

Sowers, Don Conger. The financial history of New York state from 1789 to 1912. N. Y., Columbia university; [etc., etc.] 346 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LVII, no. 2; whole no. 140) [2452
Published also as thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., IV (Sept.) 675–677; Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct. 1915) 185–186; Jour. pol. econ., XXIII (Jan. 1915) 89–90.

Taussig, Frank William. The tariff history of the United States. 6th ed., rev., with additional material, including a consideration of the tariff of 1913. N. Y. and London, Putnam. xi, 465 p. [2453

Woolsey, Theodore S. The old New Haven [Conn.] bank. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 310–328. [2454

Wurts, George. The first half century of the First national bank of Paterson, New Jersey, charter no. 329 in the numerical order of national banks, 1864–1914. Phila., Printed for private circulation by J. B. Lippincott co. 31 p. plates, ports., plan. [2455

Labor.

Carlton, Frank T. Ephemeral labor movements, 1866–1889. POP. SCI. MO., LXXXV (Nov.) 487–503. [2456
An account of labor organizations between 1866 and 1889.

Haynes, Frederick Emory. Child labor legislation in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 79 p. (Iowa applied history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. [v. II, no. 10]) [2457
On cover: Reprinted from volume two of the Iowa applied history series published at Iowa City in 1914 by the State historical society of Iowa.
History of Child labor legislation in Iowa: p. 41–48.

Digitized by Google

Knauth, Oswald Whitman. The policy of the United States towards industrial monopoly. N. Y., Columbia university. 233 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LVI, no. 2; whole no. 138) [2458
Published also as thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university.
Contains chapters on the history of anti-trust legislation in Congress, 1890 to 1913, and on the views and policies of the administrations from Harrison to Taft.

Lee, Algernon. Zur Geschichte der amerikanischen Arbeiterbewegung. NEUE ZEIT, XXXII (June 26) 571–576. [2459

Sackett, Myron Ward. Early history of fraternal beneficiary societies in America, origin and growth, 1868–1880. Meadville, Pa., The Tribune pub. co. 241 p. pl., ports., facsim. [2460
Mainly an account of the Ancient order of united workmen.

Snowden, Yates. Notes on labor organizations in South Carolina, 1742–1861. Columbia, S. C., The University press. 54 p. (Bulletin of the University of South Carolina . . . no. 38, pt. IV) [2461

Libraries, Societies, Institutions.

Benjamin Franklin über die Errichtung der ersten Volksbibliothek in Pennsylvanien. MONATS. D. COMENIUS-GESELLSCHAFT F. VOLKS., XXIII. Bd., 2. Hft. (Apr.) 67–68. [2462

Fletcher, William I. Some recollections of the Boston athenæum, 1861–1866. LIB. JOUR., XXXIX (Aug.) 579–583. [2463

Jersey City, N. J. Free public library. Addresses delivered at the twenty-fifth anniversary of the Free public library of Jersey City. Jersey City, N. J. 36 p. illus. [2464

Meyer, Hermann H. B. Handbook of the libraries in the District of Columbia, comp. by H. H. B. Meyer, chief bibliographer, in cooperation with the D. C. library association. Washington, Gov. print. off. 64 p. [2465
At head of title: Library of Congress.

New York society library. The New York society library. List of shareholders, officers, benefactors, and its history, with illustrations. New York city. [39] p. illus., plates, ports. [2466

Winship, George Parker. The John Carter Brown library; a history. Providence. 96 p. [2467

American philosophical society. An historical account of the origin and formation of the American philosophical society held at Philadelphia for promoting useful knowledge, by Peter Stephen Du Ponceau, president of the society; with the communication of J. Francis Fisher, esq., and the report of the committee to which these papers were referred, read October 15, 1841; and the report of the committee on the date of the foundation of the society, accepted May 1, 1914. Phila., The American philosophical society. iii, 3–196 p. [2468

Bangor historical society. Fiftieth anniversary of the Bangor historical society; proceedings at the Bangor public library, Wednesday, April 8th, 1914. Bangor, Me. 88 p. ports. [2469
Historical address by Edward Mitchell Blanding, secretary: p. 11–58.

Freemasons. Mississippi. Grand lodge. Proceedings of the Grand lodge, F. & A. M. of the state of Mississippi (1818–1914) embracing addresses of the grand masters, decisions of the Grand lodge on all Masonic questions pertaining to this grand jurisdiction, reports of the most important committees, etc., etc.; ed. by Emmett N. Thomas. Atlanta, Ga., Press of Foote and Davies co. 1353 p. ports. [2470

Fuller, George Newman. A sketch of historical societies in Michigan. Lansing, Mich., Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford co., state printers. 62 p. (Mich. hist. com. bul., no. 3) [2471
Contains brief histories of the Historical society of Michigan and the Michigan pioneer and historical society.

Georgia historical society. Seventy-fifth anniversary report of the Georgia historical society, containing annual reports of officers, anniversary addresses, bibliography of the Society, list of officers and members, constitution and by-laws, acts of incorporation, Miss Telfair's trust deed, extract from the Telfair will, etc. Savannah, Ga., The Morning news. 108 p. [2472

Gridiron club, Washington, D. C. The Gridiron club of Washington, D. C., organized January 24, 1885. [Washington, W. F. Roberts co.] 54 p. [2473

Hall, S. H. Historical society of Southern California. SO. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pts. 1–2, 5–15. [2474

Jackson, Thomas M., and Walter G. Seely. History of Rising Star lodge no. 126, F. and A. M. Lancaster, Pa., New era print co. 130 p. illus., ports. [2475
This lodge was organized at Philadelphia in 1811.

Jewish publication society of America. Twenty-fifth anniversary, April fifth and sixth, 1913, Philadelphia. Phila., Jewish publication society of America, 1913. 183 p. ports. [2476
The origin and growth of the society, by Ephraim Lederer: p. 45–63.

Mattatuck historical society. Handbook number one, 1877–1913. [Waterbury, Conn.] Pub. by the Society. 72 p. [2477
Historical outline: p. 7–16.

Digitized by Google

Milligan, W. L. The white apron; a compilation of the history of Occidental lodge no. 40, A. F. and A. M. Ottawa, Ill., Republican-Times, printers. 367 p. [2478

Ohio state archaeological and historical society. Dedication of the Ohio state archaeological and historical society museum and library building, May 30, 1914. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (Oct.) 325–379. [2479

Philadelphia. Union league. Golden anniversary, February twelfth, 1913. [Philadelphia? 1913] 30, [7] p. port. [2480

CONTENTS.—Officers, 1913; Brief of the history of the Union league of Philadelphia; Address on Abraham Lincoln, by F. S. Black; Officers of the Union league from its foundation.

Phillips, Sydney Aaron, *ed.* Patriotic societies of the United States and their lapel insignia. N. Y., Broadway pub. co. 140 p. fold. col. front. [2481

Reeves, John G. History of freemasonry in Ohio from 1791, and the History of the Most Worshipful Grand lodge of Free and accepted masons of the state of Ohio from 1845 to 1891 [1892 to 1912] inclusive. v. II–III. Cincinnati. 2 v. plates, ports. [2482

v. I, covering the history of the Grand lodge from 1808 to 1844, by William M. Cunningham, pub. in 1909.

Saint Nicholas society of the city of New York. Portraits of the presidents of the society, 1835–1914. [N. Y.] Pub. by order of the society. 95 p. illus. (ports.) [2483

"Edited by Florence E. Youngs."
Includes brief biographical sketches.

Society of colonial wars. District of Columbia. Twentieth anniversary of the organization of the Society of colonial wars in the District of Columbia [May 20, 1913. Washington, Printed under the direction of the historical committee of the Society of colonial wars in the District of Columbia] 24 p. ports. (Historical papers of the Society of colonial wars in the District of Columbia, no. 7, 1914) [2483a

Prepared by C. C. Magruder, jr., historian of the society.

Society of colonial wars. New Hampshire. Our deceased members, 1911–1914; sketches of their honored lives, with portraits. Constitution and by-laws, list of officers, committees and members; chronicle for twenty years, 1894 to 1914. Address delivered at the nineteenth annual court by Honorable James O. Lyford: "Our government—the evolution of colonial experience." [Concord] Printed by the Society. 104 p. plates, ports. [2484

Tilley, Edith May. The Newport historical society in its earlier days. [Newport] 20 p. front., illus. (Newport hist. soc. bul., no. 12) [2485

Twentieth century club of Boston. A survey of twenty years, 1894–1914. Boston, The Twentieth century club. 48 p. [2486

Vineland historical and antiquarian society. Annual report for the year ending October 13, 1914. Proceedings at the fiftieth anniversary of the Society, 1864–1914. Vineland, N. J. 37 p. [2487

Address of Frank D. Andrews [Our society—its founding and founders]: p. 23–28.

Life and Manners.

Brigham, Johnson. Frontier life in Iowa in the forties. MAG. OF HIST., XVIII (Jan.) 23–28. [2488

Crawford, Mary Caroline. Social life in old New England. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. xiii, 515 p. plates, ports. [2489

Hark, Milla Theresa (Crosta) "Mrs. J. Max Hark." Cooking utensils and cookery of our grandmothers, by Mrs. J. Max Hark . . . Lard dips, candle sticks and lamps; or, The light of other days, by Miss Mary L. Roedel. Papers read before the Lebanon county historical society, September 11, 1914. [Lebanon, Pa.] p. [225]–241. illus. ([Lebanon co. hist. soc. pap.] v. VI, no. 10) [2490

Hunt, Gaillard. American society a century ago. HARPER'S, CXXIX (Nov.) 843–852. [2491

Hunt, Gaillard. Life in America one hundred years ago. N. Y. and London, Harper. x, [3], 297 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2492

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 894–895.

Johnson, Charles B. Every day life in Illinois near the middle of the nineteenth century. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1912, 44–53. [2493

Vogel, William Frederick. Home life in early Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., X (June–Sept.) 1–29, 284–320. [2494

Philanthropy.

Gillin, John Lewis. History of poor relief legislation in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. xiv, 404 p. (Iowa social history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh) [2495

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct. 1915) 166–167.

Gillin, John Lewis. Poor relief legislation in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., State historical society of Iowa. 37 p. (Iowa applied history series, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh. [v. II, no. 11]) [2496

On cover: Reprinted from volume two of the Iowa applied history series published at Iowa City in 1914 by the State historical society of Iowa.

[Neilson, James] The early history of the Charity organization society, of New Brunswick, N. J., and the work of Mary

Digitized by Google

Putnam Woodbury (Mrs. James) Neilson, in its foundation and management. . . . [New Brunswick, N. J., New Brunswick historical club] [14] p. [2497
"Paper read before the New Brunswick, N. J., historical club, May 21, 1914, by James Neilson."

North, Eric McCoy. Early Methodist philanthropy. N. Y. [The Methodist book concern] vi, 181 p. [2498
Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1914.
John Wesley in Georgia: p. 14–18. The Georgia orphan house of Whitefield: p. 89–98.

Population and Race Elements.

Babcock, Kendric Charles. The Scandinavian element in the United States. Urbana, The University of Illinois. 223 p. (University of Illinois studies in the social sciences. v. III, no. 3) [2499
On cover: University of Illinois bulletin. v. XII, no. 7.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 895–896; Nation, CI (July 22, 1915) 124–125.

Clearwater, Alphonso T. The undervaluation of American citizenship. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 71–84. [2500
"A brief historical comparison between the emigrants of the colonial and immediately succeeding period with that of later days."

Colditz, Rudolf von. Der Einfluss der Volksrassen auf die Entwicklung der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und der Argentinischen Republik. MITTEIL. D. DEUTSCH-SÜDAMERIKAN. INST., Jahrg. 1914, Heft 3. [2501

Cromwell, John W. The negro in American history; men and women eminent in the evolution of the American of African descent. Washington, The American negro academy. xiii, 284 p. plates, ports. [2502

Earnest, Joseph Brummell, *jr.* The religious development of the negro in Virginia. Charlottesville, Va., The Michie co., printers. 233 p. [2503
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Virginia.

Flickinger, Robert Elliott. The Choctaw freedmen and the story of Oak Hill industrial academy, Valliant, McCurtain county, Oklahoma, now called the Alice Lee Elliott memorial; including the early history of the Five civilized tribes of Indian Territory, . . . Pittsburgh, Pa., Under the auspices of the Presbyterian board of missions for freedmen. vii, 439 p. illus., plates, ports., plan. [2504
"The aim of the author has been . . . a brief historical sketch of the work and workers connected with the founding and development of Oak Hill industrial academy, established for the benefit of the freedmen of the Choctaw Nation, Indian Territory, by the Presbyterian church, U. S. A., in 1886."

Fonkalsrud, Alfred O. Scandinavians as a social force in America. Brooklyn, N. Y., Heiberg printery. 88, [6] p. [2505
Thesis (PH. D.)—New York university, 1913.

Goebel, Julius. Neue Dokumente zur Geschichte der Massenauswanderung im Jahre 1709. DEUTSCH-AM. GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER, XIII, 181–201. [2506
Documents from the archives of the principality of Nassau-Weilburg regarding the extensive emigration of Palatines in 1709–1710.

Goebel, Julius. Der Kampf um deutsche Kultur in Amerika; Aufsätze und Vorträge zur deutsch-amerikanischen Bewegung. Leipzig, Verlag der Dürr'schen Buchhandlung. 147 p. [2507
Rev. in: Miss. Valley hist. rev., II (Sept. 1915) 278–280.

Graham, Stephen. With poor immigrants to America. N. Y., Macmillan. xviii, 306 p. plates. [2508

Gulick, Sidney Lewis. The American Japanese problem; a study of the racial relations of the East and the West. N. Y., Scribner. x, 349 p. plates, diagrs. [2509

Hühner, Leon. Jews in the legal and medical professions in America prior to 1800. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXII, 147–165. [2510

Joseph, Samuel. Jewish immigration to the United States from 1881 to 1910. N. Y., Columbia university. 209 p. (Columbia univ. stud., v. LIX, no. 4; whole no. 145) [2511
Pub. also as the writer's thesis (PH. D.) Columbia university, 1914.
Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., V (Mar. 1915) 123–125; Jour. pol. econ., XXIII (Jan. 1915) 99–100.

Kohler, Max J. An early American Hebrew-Christian agricultural colony. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXII, 184–186. [2512
Regarding a project for a settlement in New York of converted Jews from Europe under the auspices of the American society for meliorating the condition of the Jews, in 1824.

Kohler, Max J. Some aspects of the immigration problem. AM. ECON. REV., IV (Mar.) 93–108. [2513
An historical study of the question.

Malcolm, Roy. Anti-Japanese legislation in California, and the naturalization of the Japanese. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pts. 1–2, 97–103. [2514

Nead, Daniel Wunderlich. The Pennsylvania-German in the settlement of Maryland. Part XXV. of a narrative and critical history prepared at the request of the Pennsylvania-German society. Lancaster, Pa. [New era print. co.] xii, 304 p. illus., plates, port., maps, facsims. [2515
Forms pt. XXV of the series "Pennsylvania: the German influence in its settlement and development," published in the Proceedings and addresses of the Pennsylvania-German society.

Oncken, Hermann. Historisch-politische Aufsätze und Reden. Munich und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg. 2 v. [2516
The first volume contains an article, "Das Deutschamerikanertum," upon German emigration to America from the 17th century to the present time.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Jan. 1915) 407–409.

Digitized by Google

Pool, D. de Sola, *ed.* Notes on American Jewish history. AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXII, 167–175. [2517

I. A letter written from San Francisco in 1854. II. The burial society of Curaçao in 1783. III. Some notes on Jews among the Indians.

Prince, John D. Netherland settlers in New Jersey. N. J. HIST. SOC. PROC., 3d ser., IX, no. 1 (Jan.) 1–7. [2518

Rose, John C. Movements of negro population as shown by census of 1910. AM. ECON. REV., IV (June) 281–292. [2519

A consideration of the increase of the negro population from an examination of several census returns.

Ross, Edward Alsworth. The Old world in the New; the significance of past and present immigration to the American people. N. Y., The Century co. [14], 327 p. plates, diagrs., charts. [2520

Some of the material has appeared in the Century magazine, v. LXXXVII–LXXXVIII, Mar.–Oct., 1914.

Rev. in: Am. econ. rev., V (June 1915) 375–378.

Scanlan, Charles M. History of the Irish in Wisconsin. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 237–260. [2521

Villar, Emilio H. del. La población de América del siglo XVIII al XX. ESTUDIO, II (Barcelona) (Sept.) [2522

Washington, Booker T. Fifty years of freedom. METH. QUAR. REV., LXIII (Apr.) 294–301. [2523

Wellborn, Mildred. The events leading to the Chinese exclusion acts. So. CAL. HIST. SOC. PUB., IX, pts. 1–2, 49–58. [2524

Wilson, James Harrison. The negro's progress in fifty years of freedom. So. WORKM., XLIII (Feb.) 71–79. [2525

Review of "The negro's progress in fifty years," pub. by the American academy of political and social science in 1913.

Wist, Johannes Benjamin, *ed.* Norsk-amerikanernes festskrift, 1914. Decorah, Ia., The Symra co. 352 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [2526

CONTENTS.—Den norsk-amerikanske presse: I. Pressen til borgerkrigens slutning, av C. Hansen. II. Pressen efter borgerkrigen, av J. B. Wist; Oversigt over den norsk-lutherske kirkes historie i Amerika, av Th. Eggen; De norsk-amerikanske skoler, av M. K. Bleken; Det norske foreningsliv i Amerika, av C. Hansen; Norsk-amerikansk skjønliteratur, av W. Ager; Nordmænd i det offentlige og politiske liv, av J. Dieserud; Nordiske studier ved amerikanske universiteter, av G. Bothne; Navneregister; Bladfortegnelse.

Printing and Publishing.

Bates, Albert C. Thomas Green. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 289–309. [2527

The subject of this sketch was an early Connecticut printer.

Benton, Josiah Henry. John Baskerville, type-founder and printer, 1706–1775. Boston, Priv. print. [D. B. Updike] [6], 78 p. port., pl., facsim. [2528

A paper prepared and read at a meeting of the Boston society of printers, Feb. 24, 1914, formed the basis of this book. *cf.* Pref. note.

Lane, William Coolidge. Early Harvard broadsides. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIV, pt. 2, 264–304. [2529

Includes a list of Harvard broadsides, 1642–1810, with indication of the libraries in which copies are to be found.

Moses, John F. The newspapers of Rush county [Ind.] IND. MAG. HIST., X (Mar.) 53–62. [2530

Ward, William Hayes. Three score years and five. INDEP., LXXVII (Jan. 5) 15–18. [2531

Deals with the history of the "Independent."

Digitized by Google

RELIGIOUS HISTORY.

General.

Bornhausen, Karl. Religion in Amerika, Beiträge zu ihrem Verständnis. Giessen, A. Töpelmann (vormals J. Ricker). viii, 107 p. [2532

Carpenter, Charles Carroll. Andover ministerial association. One hundred and fiftieth anniversary; historical sketch. Andover, Mass., Printed by vote of the association [The Everett press, Boston] 1913. 23 p. [2533

Earnest, Joseph B., *jr.* The religious development of the negro in Virginia. Charlottesville, Va., The Michie co., printers. 233 p. [2534
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Virginia.

Forney, Christian Henry. History of the Churches of God in the United States of North America. [Harrisburg, Pa.] Board of directors of the Publishing house and book rooms of the Churches of God. xiv, 933 p. illus., ports. [2535
The history of a distinct religious movement originating in Pennsylvania about 1825.

Greene, Evarts B. The Anglican outlook on the American colonies in the early eighteenth century. AM. HIST. REV., XX (Oct.) 64–85. [2536
A study of the condition and influence of the Established church in the colonies.

Guernsey, Rocellus S. Religious liberty in colonial New York. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (Aug.) 70–88. [2537

Hall, Arthur Jackson. Religious education in the public schools of the state and city of New York; a historical study. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press. x, 111 p. [2538
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Chicago, 1911.

Hewitt, John Haskell. Williams college and foreign missions; biographical sketches of Williams college men who have rendered special service to the cause of foreign missions. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] The Pilgrim press. x, [4], 641 p. plates, ports. [2539

Parker, Edwin P. Congregationalist Separates of the eighteenth century in Connecticut. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 151–161. [2540

Reed, Richard Clark. A sketch of the religious history of the negroes in the South. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., 2d ser., IV, 177–204. [2541

Reed, Susan Martha. Church and state in Massachusetts, 1691–1740. Urbana, The University of Illinois. 208 p. (University of Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. III, no. 4) [2542
On cover: University of Illinois bulletin, v. XII, no. 15.
Pub. also as the writer's thesis (PH. D.)—University of Illinois.

Speer, Robert Elliott. Studies of missionary leadership. The Smyth lectures for 1913, delivered before the Columbia theological seminary, Columbia, South Carolina. Phila., The Westminster press. 283 p. ports. [2543
Jeremiah Evarts and the early problems of missions: p. 49–90. David Trumbull, the friend of Chile, and the problems of the foreign community and religious liberty: p. 181–234. Rufus Anderson, the foremost American missionary administrator: p. 237–283.

Particular Denominations.

[Arranged alphabetically by denominations]

Baptist.

Barbour, Thomas S. One hundred years in the work of the American Baptist foreign mission society. MISSION. REV., XXXVII (Aug.) 567–584. [2544

Grose, Howard Benjamin, and **Fred. P. Haggard,** *eds.* The Judson centennial, 1814–1914, celebrated in Boston, Mass., June 24–25, in connection with the centenary of the American Baptist foreign mission society. Pub. for the American Baptist foreign mission society. Phila., Boston [etc.] Am. Baptist pub. soc. 305 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims, diagrs. [2545

Kentish missionaries to Virginia, 1714. BAPT. HIST. SOC. TRANS., IV, no. 1 (Apr.) 55–57. [2546

Lord, William G. History of the First Baptist church of Athol, Mass. By William G. Lord. And the story of the auxiliary organizations by Mary B. Lord. [Athol, Mass., F. W. Gourlay, printer] 92, [4] p. pl., port., facsim. [2547

Maple, J. C., and **R. P. Rider,** *eds.* Missouri Baptist biography; a series of life-sketches indicating the growth and prosperity of the Baptist churches as represented in the lives and labors of eminent men and women in Missouri. Prepared at the request of the Missouri Baptist historical society. v. I. Kansas City, Mo., Pub. for the Missouri Baptist historical society, by the Western Baptist pub. co. 368 p. ports. [2548

Digitized by Google

Rothert, Otto Arthur. A history of Unity Baptist church, Muhlenberg county, Kentucky. Louisville, Ky., Press of J. P. Morton and co. [4], 59 p. illus., facsim. [2549

Vail, Albert Lenox. Mary Webb and the mother society. Phila., Am. Baptist pub. soc. [8], 110 p. [2550
An account of Mary Webb, Baptist missionary, and her connection with the "Boston female society for missionary purposes," the first woman's missionary society in the world.

Vail, Albert Lenox. Stewardship among Baptists. Phila., Am. Baptist pub. co., 1913. x, 140 p. [2551
Opens with a chapter (p. 1–46) on the history of the Baptist denomination in America.

Wilbur, William Allen. Chronicles of Calvary Baptist church in the city of Washington. Washington, Judd and Detweiler. 301 p. plates, ports. [2552

Catholic.

Beuckman, Frederick. History, diocese of Belleville, 1700–1914. Section one: St. Clair county. Belleville, Ill., Buechler pub. co. 94, 14 p. plates, ports. [2553

The **Catholic** church in Maine; early history. MAINE CATH. HIST. MAG., III (July) 40–46, (Aug.) 39–43, (Sept.) 43–48, (Oct.) 39–48, (Nov.) 42–48. [2554
CONTENTS.—Father Druillette's 2nd winter on the Kennebec; Father Druillette's last year on the Kennebec; Pentagoet, 1611–1635; Narantsouac, 1653–1688.

Corrigan, Michael Augustine. Register of the clergy laboring in the archdiocese of New York from early missionary times to 1885. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VII, 198–205. [2555

An **echo** of the old order of church and state in Louisiana. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXV (Dec.) 289–295. [2556
Extract from the registers of the Audiences of the Superior council, Province of Louisiana, May 7, 1765, in regard to the "presumptious encroachment of a Capuchin Father Hilary upon the jurisdiction of the Ordinary . . . by virtue of some pretended grants to him as Apostolic Prothonotary."

Falconio, *Cardinal* **Diomede.** I minori riformati negli Abruzzi. Rome, Tipographia nazionale, 1913–1914. 3 v. [2556a
Several chapters deal with the history of the Franciscans in the United States and Newfoundland in the last generation.

Harkins, Robert John Joseph. The first three Catholic churches in Zanesville, Ohio. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXV (Sept.) 193–216. [2557

Herbermann, Charles G. The Sulpicians in the United States. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VII, 7–50. [2558

Lambing, Andrew Arnold. Foundation stones of a great diocese [Pittsburgh] v. I. Pittsburgh. 345 p. [2559
Covers the period from 1749 to 1860.

Lambing, Andrew Arnold. An interesting bit of local history; a brief sketch of St. James's Roman Catholic church, Wilkinsburg, Pa. Pittsburgh, Pa. [The author] 60 p. [2559a

Leo house, New York City. Silbernes Jubiläum des Leo Hauses. [N. Y., Joseph Schaefer] 90 p. [2560
"Of permanent value as a distinct contribution to the history of the Church's dealing with the immigrant problem." *cf.* Cath. hist. rev., I (Apr. 1915) 102.

Linehan, Paul H. Holy Trinity parish, Boston. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VII, 132–144. [2560a

Congregational.

Curtiss, George. History of the Congregational church of Union, Connecticut. Pub. by friends of the church. [Danielson, Conn., Printed by Burroughs and Hopkins] 59 p. illus. (incl. ports., map). [2561

De Normandie, James. The Manifesto church. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 223–231. [2562
A history of the church established at Boston in 1699, "the first witness in Boston to the spirit of inquiry, tolerance, and freedom triumphant over the most bitter persecution."

Hadlyme, Conn. Congregational church. Manual of the Congregational church and history of the church and parish in Hadlyme, Connecticut, with a list of the principal officers and an entire list of the members from its organization, June 26, 1745; and a list of present officers and members to December 1, 1913 . . . Prepared by the pastor, Rev. Clarence C. Lyon. [Hartford, The Hartford print. co.] 32, 32A–32F, 33–66 p. illus., ports. [2563

Friends.

Coale, Josiah. A letter of Josiah Coale, 1658. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., VI, no. 1 (Nov.) 2–5. [2564
"The following letter is descriptive of one of the earliest and most remarkable experiences of Friends with the American aborigines." Describes a journey from Virginia in 1658 and friendly treatment by the Indians.

Cresson, Caleb. Where suffered the Boston martyrs. FRIENDS HIST. SOC. JOUR., XI, no. 2 (Apr.) 58–61. [2565
Extract from the diary of Caleb Cresson, of Philadelphia, giving an account of a visit to Boston, in 1791. Contains notes as to the location of the execution of the Quakers William Robinson and Marmaduke Stevenson.

Friends, Society of. London Grove meeting. Two hundredth anniversary of the founding of London Grove meeting by the Society of Friends at London Grove, Pennsylvania, tenth month third, 1914. [Phila., Innes and sons] 127 p. illus., pl., map. [2566
Foreword signed: Jane P. Rushmore.

Digitized by Google

Jones, Louis Thomas. The Quakers of Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. 360 p. [2567
Published also as thesis (PH. D.)—University of Iowa, 1913.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct. 1914) 210–211.

Lindsey, Robert. The Quakers of Iowa in 1850. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (Apr.) 262–286. [2568
Prints a portion of the journal of Robert Lindsey, an English Quaker travelling in America. With an introduction and notes by Louis T. Jones.

Lindsey, Sarah. The Quakers of Iowa in 1858. IA. JOUR. HIST., XII (July) 394–439. [2569
Prints a portion of the journal of Sarah Lindsey, an English Quaker, travelling in America in 1858. With an introduction and notes by Louis T. Jones.

White, Julia S. A church quarrel and what resulted. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., V, no. 3 (May) 90–98. [2570
Account of a quarrel of the North Carolina Yearly meeting in regard to the granting of a certificate to Rachel Wright which resulted in the "disownment of Herman Husband from membership with Friends, a fact which left him free to become the leader in the Regulation movement" and in the settlement of Friends in the state of Georgia.

Lutheran.

Bergh, Johan Arndt. Den norsk lutherske kirkes historie i Amerika. Minneapolis, Minn., Forfatterens forlag, Trykt i Augsburg publishing house. 528 p. [2571

Finck, William J. The orphan house in the Salzburger colony; America's first Protestant orphanage. LUTH. CH. REV., XXXIII (Jan.) 91–101. [2572
Contends that the Salzburg settlers (Lutheran) of Ebenezer, Ga. "have given the Lutheran church in America the distinctive honor of erecting the first Protestant orphanage in the New world."

Kretzmann, Karl, *comp.* The oldest Lutheran church in America; a brief chronicle of events in the history of the Evangelical Lutheran church of Saint Matthew in the city of New York, 1664–1914, comp. for the 250th anniversary of the church, December sixth, nineteen fourteen. [N. Y., The Evangelical Lutheran church of St. Matthew] 47 p. illus., plates, ports., facsims. [2573

Lambert, W. A. The General synod and the General council in history. LUTH. QUAR., XLIV (Apr.) 218–226. [2574

Norlie, Olaf Morgan. Den forenede norsk lutherske kirke i Amerika. Minneapolis, Augsburg publishing house. 104 p. [2575
An account of the organization and activity of the United Norwegian Lutheran church, the largest synod among the Norwegian Lutherans.

Norlie, Olaf Morgan. Norsk lutherske prester i Amerika, 1843–1913. Samlet af pastor O. M. Norlie, med hjælp af pastor K. Seehuus, professor M. O. Wee, pastor A. M. Arntzen, pastor A. L. Wiek, professor L. Lillehei. Minneapolis, Minn., Augsburg publishing house. 624 p. ports., maps, diagrs. [2576
Contains biographies of 1,826 Norwegian Lutheran pastors and theological professors who have been active in the United States during the period from 1843 to 1913. Includes also a history of Norwegian immigration from 1825 to 1913, and of the organization and progress of the work of the Lutheran church among the Norwegian immigrants.

Prince, B. F. Beginnings of Lutheranism in Ohio. O. ARCHAEOL. AND HIST. QUAR., XXIII (July) 268–283. [2577

Sheatsley, C. V. A brief history of St. John's Evangelical Lutheran church, Pittsburgh. [Pittsburgh, Pub. by the church] [2578
Prepared in connection with the seventy-fifth anniversary of the church.

Singmaster, J. A. The General synod. LUTH. QUAR., XLIV (July) 341–361. [2579
Gives a brief sketch of the history of the General synod of the Lutheran church in America.

Trabert, George Henry. English Lutheranism in the Northwest. With an introduction by G. H. Gerberding. Phila., General council publication house. xiii, 184 p. [2580
An account of the beginning and growth of the English Lutheran church in the Northwest.

Methodist.

Alexander, Gross. Two chapters from the early history of Methodism in the South. METH. QUAR. REV., LXIII (July) 419–437. [2581
CONTENTS.—The significance for Methodism of Mr. Wesley's residence in Savannah; The early growth of Methodism in the South.

Ayres, S. G. Sources of American Methodist history. METH. REV., XCVI (Mar.) 271–273. [2582
Includes a summary of manuscript collections and of printed documents relating to American Methodist history.

Duncan, Watson Boone. Twentieth century sketches of the South Carolina conference, M. E. church, South. Columbia, S. C., The State company. 486 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [2583
Brief biographical sketches of the members of the South Carolina conference of the Methodist Episcopal church.

Ewin, James Lithgow, *comp.* Foundry, 1814–1914; a centennial review of the history and traditions of Foundry Methodist Episcopal church. Washington, D. C. 58 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [2584
Comp. for the centennial committee.

North, Eric McCoy. Early Methodist philanthropy. N. Y. [The Methodist book concern] vi, 181 p. 2585
Thesis (PH. D.)—Columbia university, 1914.
John Wesley in Georgia: p. 14–18. The Georgia orphan house of Whitefield: p. 89–98. Appendixes XVIII–XXIII contain extracts from printed sources regarding the orphan house at Georgia.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct. 1915) 177–178.

Poucher, John. History of the Methodist Episcopal church at Orleans, Indiana. Orleans, Ind. 18 p. [2586

Digitized by Google

Sweet, William W. Early Methodist circuits in Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., X (Dec.) 359–368. [2587

Sweet, William W. The Methodist Episcopal church and reconstruction. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 147–165. [2588

Mormon.

Campbell, Duncan. History of Lamoni stake. JOUR. HIST., VII (Jan.–Apr.) 103–116, 223–248. [2589

Jenson, Andrew. The Society Islands mission. UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., V (Jan.–Oct.) 1–12, 63–73, 108–120, 185–195. [2590
Mission of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter day saints to the Society Islands, 1843–1845.

Mintun, James F. History of the Presidents of Seventy. JOUR. HIST., VII (Jan.–Oct.) 76–102, 186–222, 343–374, 458–492. [2591
Cont. from v. VI, p. 485.

Roberts, Brigham H. History of the Mormon church. AMERICANA, IX (Jan.–Dec.) 37–92, 115–167, 218–275, 353–375, 429–464, 511–541, 578–620, 668–704, 714–737, 855–882, 930–955, 1029–1046. [2592

Presbyterian.

Alexander, Archibald. Some hitherto unpublished letters of Prof. Archibald Alexander, D. D. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Sept.) 347–351. [2593
Three letters, written in 1819, 1846 and 1850. The last two are concerned with affairs of the Princeton theological seminary.

Baggs, Nicholas. History of Abington Presbyterian church. Hatboro, Pa., Robinson pub. co., printers. [2594

Blossom, Robert H. First things pertaining to Presbyterianism on the Pacific coast. ORE. HIST. SOC. QUAR., XV (June) 81–103. [2595

A history of the Presbyterian church of Sewickley, Pennsylvania, consisting of certain addresses, delivered February 16–19, 1913, on the occasion of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the permanent organization of the church, together with a compendium of events, photographs and notes, prepared by a committee of the congregation. [N. Y., The Knickerbocker press] xi, 208 p. illus. (incl. plan, facsims.) plates, ports. [2596

Ingram, George H. History of the Presbytery of New Brunswick. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Mar.–June) 222–230, 334–345. [2597
CONTENTS.—pt. V. Minutes of the year 1742. pt. VI. Minutes of the year 1743.
Cont. from v. VII, p. 230, 1913.

Jenkins, H. D. The history of Presbyterianism in Illinois. ILL. HIST. SOC. TRANS., for 1913, 60–66. [2598

Montgomery, Ala. First Presbyterian church. History and directory of the First Presbyterian church . . . Montgomery, Alabama . . . 1824–1914. [Montgomery? Ala.] Pub. by order of the session. 76 p. illus., ports. [2599

Turner, Joseph Brown. Church records in the Presbytery of New Castle. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Dec.) 385–398. [2600

White, William P. Presbyterian churches of Philadelphia: their organization and changes of location and name. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (June) 257–273. [2601

Williston, Seth. The diaries of the Rev. Seth Williston, D. D. Edited by the Rev. John Quincy Adams. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Mar.) 234–254. [2602
Contains part II, covering the period October 25, 1796 to February 23, 1797.
The writer was sent into the "Chenango country" by the General association of Connecticut in 1796 and in 1797 organized a church at Patterson's settlement, now Whitney's Point in the town of Union, N. Y.

Protestant Episcopal.

Doyle, Joseph Beatty. The church in eastern Ohio; a history with special reference to the parishes of St. Paul's, Steubenville, St. James's, Cross Creek and St. Stephen's, Steubenville. Steubenville, O., H. C. Cook co. xiv, 269 p. plates, ports., plan. [2603

Judd, Francis E. Establishment of the diocese of Iowa, Protestant Episcopal church of America. ANN. IA., 3d ser., XI (Jan.) 291–303. [2604

Reformed Church.

Boehm, John Philip. Letters and reports of the Rev. John Philip Boehm. Translated and edited by Prof. William J. Hinke. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (June–Dec.) 274–303, 305–333, 353–384 [2605
CONTENTS.—pt. IV–VI. Letters and reports of the years 1738–1741.
Cont. from v. VII, Sept. 1913, p. 141.
Founder of the Reformed church in Pennsylvania.

Hoy, William Edwin. History of the China mission of the Reformed church in the United States. Phila., Pa., Board of foreign missions, Reformed church in the United States. 175 p. plates, ports., map. [2606

Reformed church in the United States. A survey of the Reformed church in the United States, under the auspices of the Laymen's missionary movement, by four commissions. [Phila., The Laymen's missionary movement, Reformed church in the U. S.] 212 p. illus., maps, diagrs. [2607

Digitized by Google

Stoudt, John Baer. Colonial correspondence: edited and annotated. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XVIII (Apr.) 206–218. [2608

Prints a letter written by Simon Dreisbach, jr., an elder in Zion's Reformed congregation, Stone church, of Allen township, Pennsylvania, to the Rev. John Henry Helffrich, January 1773. Gives a picture of the religious conditions of the western part of what is now Northampton county during the colonial period.

Swander, J. I. General synod's year of jubilee. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XVIII (Jan.) 36–50. [2609

The fiftieth anniversary of the first General synod of the Reformed church in America held in Pittsburgh in 1863.

Biography.

Hill, James Langdon. The immortal seven: Judson and his associates, Dr. and Mrs. Adoniram Judson, Samuel Newell, Harriet Newell, Gordon Hall, Samuel Nott, Luther Rice. Pub. in connection with the centennial of the American Baptist foreign mission society. Phila., Boston [etc.] Am. Bapt. pub. soc. xii, 151 p. illus., plates, ports. [2610

A **Quaker** and a missionary bishop in America. ATHENÆUM, no. 4500 (Jan. 24) 127–129. [2610a

A review of "John Woolman; his life and our times, by W. Teignmouth Shore" and "The life and labours of Bishop Hare, apostle to the Sioux, by M. A. De Wolfe Howe," pub. in 1911.

Abbott, Lyman. Reminiscences. OUTLOOK, CVI (Jan. 24, Feb. 28, Mar. 28, Apr. 25) 170–181, 449–465, 676–695, 897–911; CVII (May 23, June 27, July 25, Aug. 22) 192–203, 449–465, 718–729, 978–996; CVIII (Sept. 23, Oct. 28, Nov. 25, Dec. 23) 202–220, 467–477, 708–723, 955–967. [2611

Contains a chapter on New York city seventy years ago; also one on the University of the City of New York in 1850.

BRIDGE. **Andrews, Frank DeWitte.** Thomas Bridge, first minister of the Church in Fairfield [1657–1715] Vineland, N. J., Priv. print. 26 p. [2612

BROUWERS. **Fellner, Felix.** The Rev. Theodore Brouwers, O. F. M., missionary in the West Indies and the pioneer priest in western Pennsylvania. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXV (Dec.) 356–363. [2613

BURTON. **Burton, Emma B.** Biography of Joseph F. Burton. JOUR. HIST., VII (Jan.–Oct.) 22–42, 146–165, 323–329, 405–420. 2614

Elder of the Mormon church.

Clark, George Whitefield. Struggles and triumphs of a long life; personal life sketches and autobiography. Phila., The Griffith and Rowland press. vi, 192 p. plates, ports. [2615

The writer was a minister of the Baptist church.

CONWELL. **Griffin, Martin I. J.** Life of Bishop Conwell. AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXV (Mar.–Sept.) 52–67, 146–178, 217–248. [2616

Cont. from v. XXIV, 1913.

DAVIES. **Hughes, J. G., *jr.*** Samuel Davies [1723–1760] BRANCH HIST. PAP., IV, no. 2 (June) 65–79. [2617

Presbyterian minister of Virginia.

DE FOREST. **De Forest, Charlotte B.** The evolution of a missionary; a biography of John Hyde De Forest, for thirty-seven years missionary of the American board, in Japan. N. Y., Chicago [etc.] Revell. 309 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [2618

Derry, Charles. Autobiography of Charles Derry. JOUR. HIST., VII (Jan.–Oct.) 43–60, 166–185, 330–342, 386–404. [2619

Elder of the Mormon church.

Dunham, Samuel. Retrospect of a happy ministry; the life story of half a century, including personal reminiscences, and a complete history from its first inception of the West Presbyterian church, Binghamton, N. Y. Binghamton and N. Y., Vail-Ballou co. [14], 259 p. plates, ports. [2620

GORMAN. **Gorman, *Mrs.* Samuel.** [Rev.] Samuel Gorman [1816–1908] OLD SANTA FE, I (Jan.) 308–331. [2621

Harshman, Samuel Rufus. Memoirs of Samuel Rufus Harshman [1841–1912] comprising his autobiography, recollections of men and events, camp-meetings, and other meetings held in Ohio, Indiana and Illinois; also something of his later life, obituary, letters and sermons. Pub. by his friends. [Akron, O., The Superior print. co.] [6], 295 p. pl., port. [2622

HOOKE. **Palmer, Charles Ray.** Rev. William Hooke, 1601–1678. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 56–81. [2623

An early minister of New Haven, Conn.

JACKSON. **Good, James Isaac.** Reminiscences of Dr. Jackson. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., 2d ser., IV, 18–20. [2624

Samuel Macauley Jackson, 1851–1912.

—— **Rockwell, William Walker.** The life work of Samuel Macauley Jackson. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., 2d ser., IV, 1–10. [2625

—— **Schaff, David Schley.** Samuel Macauley Jackson as a co-worker with Philip Schaff. AM. SOC. CHURCH HIST. PAP., 2d ser., IV, 11–17. [2626

JUDSON. **Goodchild, Frank M.** The Judson centennial in Burma. MISSION. REV., XXXVII (May) 368–370. [2627

Centennial of American Baptist foreign missions of which Adoniram Judson was the pioneer.

—— **Mabie, Henry C.** Judson's contribution to Burma's Christianization. MISSION. REV., XXXVII (May) 347–352. [2628

Digitized by Google

McKENDREE. **Hoss, Elijah Embree,** *bp.* William McKendree, a biographical study [1757–1835] Nashville, Tenn., Dallas, Tex. [etc.] Publishing house of the M. E. church, South, Smith and Lamar, agents. [2], 206 p. (Methodist founders' series) [2629

McKNIGHT. **De Yoe, Luther.** Harvey W. McKnight, D. D., LL. D. [1843–1914] LUTH. QUAR., XLIV (Oct.) 483–493. [2630

MAKEMIE. **Turner, Joseph Brown.** Some recently discovered Makemie letters. PRESBYTERIAN HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Mar.) 231–233. [2631

Muhlenberg, Henry Melchior. The autobiography of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg. LUTH. CH. REV., XXXIII (Oct.) 606–610. [2632

Translated by J. W. Early.
Copies of notes in the handwriting of Muhlenberg himself, in the possession of Dr. William F. Muhlenberg, of Reading, Pa.

OFFICER. **Coats, Elizabeth Officer.** Reminiscences of Rev. Morris Officer [1823–1874] LUTH. QUAR., XLIV (July) 393–400. [2633

PRATT. **In affectionate** memory of the Reverend Doctor Lewellyn Pratt of Norwich, Connecticut [1832–1913] . . . [Norwich, Conn.] [102] p. front. (mounted phot.) [2634

The material for this memorial was brought together by the officers of the Norwich free academy and of the Broadway Congregational church.

SCHAFF. **Miller, Rufus W.** Philip Schaff, prophet and pioneer of Christian unity and the manifestation of unity. REFORMED CH. REV., 4th ser., XVIII (Apr.) 234–262. [2635

SMET. **Dalton, W. J.** Father De Smet. [Kansas City, Mo., Missouri Valley historical association] [2636

—— **Laveille,** *Rév. Père.* Vie du R. P. de Smet (1801–1873). Introduction de Godefroy Kurth. Arras, France, Librairie Brunet. 560 p. [2637

Pierre Jean de Smet, missionary to the American Indians, 1849–1857.

SMITH. **Smith, Vida E.** Biography of Alexander H. Smith. JOUR. HIST., VII (Jan.–July) 61–75, 130–145, 305–322. [2638

Elder of the Mormon church.

Smyth, Thomas. Autobiographical notes, letters and reflections. Ed. by his granddaughter Louisa Cheves Stoney. Charleston, S. C., Walker, Evans and Cogswell co. 784 p. illus. (ports., coat of arms) [2639

The writer of these notes was for more than forty years minister of the Second church (Presbyterian) of Charleston.
Papers relating to secession and the war, 1860–1865: p. 547–675.
"Appendix: Smyth genealogy": p. 743–751.

STÖCKHARDT. **Willkomm, Otto Heinrich Theodor.** D. th. Georg Stöckhardt; Lebensbild eines deutsch-amerikanischen Theologen [1842–1913] Zwickau (Sachsen), J. Herrmann. 148 p. illus., plates, port., facsim. [2640

Talbot, Ethelbert. A bishop among his flock. N. Y. and London, Harper. viii, [3], 202 p. port. [2641

THURBER. **Biographical** sketch of the Rev. Edward Gerrish Thurber, D. D. Read at the Presbytery of New York, January 12, 1914. n. p. 6 p. illus. [2642

TUCKE. **[Hammond, Otis Grant]** *ed.* Dedication of a memorial to Reverend John Tucke, 1702–1773, Star Island, Isles of Shoals, New Hampshire, July 29, 1914; with an address on Captain John Smith, by Justin Harvey Smith; erected by Edward Tuck, dedicated by the New Hampshire historical society. [Concord? The Society] 68 p. front. [2643

VINCENT. **Kimball, Kate F.** Leaves from the life of Bishop John H. Vincent. CHAUT. LXXII (Dec. 6, 1913, Jan. 24, 1914) 273–277, 407–410. [2644

WHITEFIELD. **Stone, John Timothy.** George Whitefield, prince of preachers, maker of characters. [Chicago, Glad tidings pub. co.] 31 p. [2645

WOOLMAN. **Shore, William Teignmouth.** John Woolman, his life & our times [1720–1772] being a study in applied Christianity. London, Macmillan and co., limited, 1913. ix, 273 p. fold. map. [2646

YOUNG. **Young, Levi Edgar.** Joseph Young [1797–1881] UTAH GENEAL. AND HIST. MAG., V (July) 105–107. [2647

Digitized by Google

EDUCATIONAL HISTORY.

General.

Hodge, George B. Educational work in the Young men's Christian associations. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP., 1913, I, 573–586. [2648
Brief history: p. 573–578.

McCormick, Patrick J. Roman Catholic parochial schools. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP., 1913, I, 343–363. [2649
Historical sketch: p. 343–346.

Smith, Hamilton Ross. Development of manual training in the United States. Lancaster, Pa., Intelligencer print. 90 p. [2650
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Pennsylvania, 1913.
Historical sketch: p. 7–25.

Stewart, Rolland Maclaren. Co-operative methods in the development of school support in the United States. A study of methods of supporting schools—in the colonies, by the federal government, by the states, a statistical study of support for twenty-two years, and some recent tendencies. Iowa City [Chestnutt print. co.] 161 p. [2651

Taylor, James Monroe. Before Vassar opened; a contribution to the history of the higher education of women in America. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. [10], 287 p. plates, ports. [2652
"The first two chapters of this book were originally published in the Educational review for October and November, 1912, under the title of 'College education for girls in America before Vassar opened.'"—Note.

Wallenius, C. G. Den högre skolverksamheten bland Svenskarne i Amerika. SWEDISH. HIST. SOC. AM. YR.-BK., IV, 1913, 5–18. [2653

Widstoe, Osborne J. P. The schools of the Mormon church. U. S. BUR. EDUC. REP., 1913, I, 409–413. [2654
Early history: p. 409–411.

Regional.

[Addington, Robert M.] The old-time school in Scott county [Va.] East Radford, Va. 37 p. front. (The Radford normal bulletin. v. II, no. 11) [2655
On cover: Robert M. Addington.

Aurner, Clarence Ray. History of education in Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., The State historical society of Iowa. 2 v. [2656
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 897–898.

Boyd, William K. The finances of the North Carolina Literary fund. So. ATLAN. QUAR., XIII (July–Oct.) 270–279, 361–370. [2657
In 1825, a "fund for the support of common schools," known as the Literary fund, was established in North Carolina.

Early schools in old Ulster. OLDE ULSTER, X (Mar.) 65–75. [2658
Schools in Ulster county, N. Y.

Hall, Arthur Jackson. Religious education in the public schools of the state and city of New York; a historical study. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press. x, 111 p. [2659
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Chicago, 1911.

Indiana educators. IND. STATE LIB. BUL., IX, no. 4 (Dec.) 9–10. [2660

Kentucky department of education. History of education in Kentucky. Published by Kentucky department of education, Barksdale Hamlett, superintendent of public instruction, Frankfort. 330, iv p. plates, ports. (Kentucky department of education. Bulletin, v. VII, no. 4) [2661

Knight, Edgar Wallace. Some fallacies concerning the history of public education in the South. [Durham? N. C.] 13 p. [2662
Reprinted from the South Atlantic quarterly, XIII (Oct.) 371–381.

Laux, James B., and **Charles R. Horn.** History of the public schools of Catasauqua, Pennsylvania; with a brief sketch of the schools of Hanover township in the olden time. Catasauqua, Pa., Pub. by the Alumni association of the Catasauqua high school. 151 p. illus. [2663

Palmer, Charles Ray. An almost forgotten New Haven institution. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 20–35. [2664
Relates to an institution for the higher education of women established in 1829 and known as "The Young ladies' institute."

Public education association of Philadelphia. A generation of progress in our public schools, 1881–1912; an intimate history of the Public education association of Philadelphia since its origin as a volunteer organization of citizens interested in the welfare of our public schools. Phila. 69 p. (Public education association study no. 42) [2665

Rockingham co., Va. Board of editors. The public schools of Rockingham county, Virginia. Educational report and history of schools of county. Harrisonburg, Va., News-record [1914?] 112 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [2666

Digitized by Google

Shepard, Harvey N. The Eliot school. BOSTONIAN SOC. PROC., Jan. 20, 1914, 39–57. [2667
Established at Boston in 1713.

Small, Walter Herbert. Early New England schools. Boston and London, Ginn and co. ix, 401 p. [2668
Edited by William Holden Eddy.

Some references to colleges and schools in Richmond, Va. newspapers. VA. MAG. HIST., XXII (July) 288–296. [2669
A list of references from Richmond papers, 1786–1820, showing the extent of material to be found which is of value for the history of education in Virginia.

Stein, Theodore. Historical sketch of the German-English independent school of Indianapolis, "our old school." [Indianapolis, The Cheltenham-Aetna press] 211 p. illus., ports., facsims. [2670
This school opened Jan. 21, 1854 and continued to July 14, 1882.

Thomas, John Hardin. The academies of Indiana. IND. MAG. HIST., X (Dec.) 331–358. [2671

Woodruff, J. A. Early history and development of the consolidated school in Iowa. MIDLAND SCHOOLS, XXIX (Oct.–Dec.) 52, 80–81, 116–117. [2672

Particular Institutions.

Abstract of volume II of Dr. K. P. Battle's History of the University of North Carolina, 1868–1912. N. C. BOOKLET, XIII (Jan.) 175–191. [2673

Albany academy. The celebration of the centennial anniversary of the founding of the Albany academy, May 24, 1913. Albany, N. Y., The Academy. 132 p. front. [2674

Andrews, Benjamin R. First quarter century of Teachers college and the professional education of teachers. AM. EDUC., XVII (May) 524–526. [2675

Banta, David D. History of Indiana university. IND. UNIV. ALUMNI QUAR., I (Jan.–Oct.) 3–24, 142–165, 272–292, 369–386. [2676

Barker, John Marshall. Colleges in America. With an introduction by Sylvester F. Scovel. Cleveland, O., A. H. Clark. 265 p. [2677

Blake, Henry N. Harvard in the Confederate congresses. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXII (Mar.) 432–433. [2678
Prints a list of Harvard men who served in the Confederate Provisional congress, Feb. 4, 1861 to Feb. 17, 1862 and the later Congress.

Bogart, John. The John Bogart letters; forty-two letters written to John Bogart of Queen's college, now Rutgers college, and five letters written by him, 1776–1782, with notes. New Brunswick, N. J., Rutgers college. 69 p. (Rutgers college publications. 2d ser.) [2679
"The writers, save one, were Queen's college friends . . . Their letters show something of the customs of the times and tell something of the affairs of the war: . . . They are especially interesting as a product of the earliest student life of Queen's and as bringing to all sons of Rutgers some light on the beginnings of their Alma Mater."

Brann, Henry A. St. Mary's college, Wilmington, Delaware. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VII, 81–89. [2680

Bronson, Walter Cochrane. The history of Brown university 1764–1914. Providence, The University. ix, 547 p. illus. [2681
"This volume has been written to commemorate the celebration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Brown university."
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 669–670.

Brown, Irving Frederic. A brief history of De Pauw university. DE PAUW UNIV. BUL., Nov. 1914. [2682

Brown university. Historical catalogue of Brown university, 1764–1914. Providence, R. I., The University. 789 p. [2683
Foreword signed: Louise Prosser Bates, keeper of graduate records.

Chandler, Horace Parker. With '64 in college. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXIII (Dec.) 223–228. [2684
Class of 1864 at Harvard college.

Choosing a site for the University [of Virginia] in 1818. UNIV. OF VA. ALUMNI BUL., 3d ser., VII, no. 3 (July) 321–322. [2685
Reprints an article from the Richmond Enquirer of August 11, 1818, dealing with the founding of the University.

Clark university. Twenty-fifth anniversary of Clark university, Worcester, Mass. 1889–1914. [Worcester, Clark university press] 77 p. plate. [2686
Also issued as the Publications of the Clark university library, Worcester, Mass., v. III, no. 7.

Clough, Arthur J. Williams academy, Stockbridge, Mass. BERKSHIRE HIST. AND SCI. SOC. COLL., III, no. 4 (1913) 339–352. [2687

Collins, Varnum Lansing. Princeton. N. Y., Oxford university press, American branch; [etc., etc.] vii, [4], 416 p. plates, facsim. (American college and university series) [2688

Columbia university. Class of 1903. Decennial record of the class of 1903, Columbia university in the city of New York. N. Y., D. C. McMurtrie. 251 p. plates. [2689

Davis, John Staige. History of the Medical department of the University of Virginia, 1825–1914. UNIV. OF VA. ALUMNI BUL., 3d ser., VII, no. 3 (July) 299–320. [2690

Gardiner, John Hays. Harvard. N. Y., Oxford university press, American branch; [etc., etc.] vii, 333 p. plates, ports., facsim. (American college and university series) [2691
Preface signed: R. P. [*i. e.* Robert Pierce]
Rev. in: Nation, C (Jan. 28, 1915) 117–118.

Digitized by Google

Hamilton college, Clinton, N. Y. Class of 1884. History of the class of 1884, Hamilton college, 1884–1914 . . . comp. by Reuben Leslie Maynard, secretary of class. N. Y. [M. B. Brown printing and binding co.] viii, 373 p. illus., ports. [2692

Harvard university. Class of 1863. Class of 1863 of Harvard college, report of the 50th anniversary. Cambridge, The University press. 15 p. [2693

Harvard university. Class of 1874. Class of 1874, Harvard college, tenth report, June 1874–June 1914. Cambridge, The University press. 137 p. ports. [2694

Harvard university. Class of 1879. Class of 1879, Harvard college, secretary's report no. 8. Cambridge, Printed for the class, The University press. 520 p. [2695

Harvard university. Class of 1889. Class of 1889, Harvard college, 25th anniversary, 1889–1914, seventh report of the class secretary. [Boston, Cockayne] 664 p. illus., plates, ports., facsim., map. [2696

Harvard university. Class of 1894. Harvard college, record of the class of 1894, secretary's report no. 6. For the 12th anniversary. Cambridge, Crimson print. co. xix, 410 p. [2697

The **honor** system in American colleges. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXIII (July) 6–9. [2698

Claims for William and Mary college the credit for priority in the use of the honor system by American colleges.

Jordan, Ewing, *comp.* University of Pennsylvania men who served in the Civil war, 1861–1865. Phila., 1913. p. 20–38, 75–86, 147–242. [2699

Reprinted from the Alumni register.

Kemp, J. F. The fiftieth anniversary of the School of mines, 1864–1914. COLUMBIA UNIV. QUAR., XVI (Sept.) 404–412. [2700

Keppel, Frederick Paul. Columbia. N. Y., Oxford university press, Am. branch. xvi, 297 p. illus. (American college and university series) [2701

Contains an account of its history.

Kimball union academy, Meriden, N. H. Proceedings of the one hundredth anniversary of the granting of the charter to Kimball union academy, Meriden, New Hampshire, June 21–25, 1913, ed. by Harry Boynton Preston. [Hanover] Printed at the Dartmouth press. 114 p. plates. [2702

Lawson, L. M. Founding and location of William Jewell college. MO. HIST. SOC. COLL., IV, no. 3, 275–289. [2703

William Jewell college, Liberty, Mo.

Mackintosh, Henry S. Longevity of Harvard graduates, 1642–1842. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXIII (Sept.) 18–25. [2704

Manhart, Frank P. Missionary institute (now Susquehanna university) in the Civil war. SNYDER CO. HIST. SOC. BUL., I, no. 5, 104–106. [2705

Includes a list of volunteers from the institute.

Matthews, Albert. A search for origins. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXII (June) 580–583. [2706

Historical notes and researches regarding—1. The beginnings of class day. 2. The wearing of gowns before 1750.

Matthews, Albert. Temporary students at Harvard college, 1639–1800. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXIII (Dec.) 234–242. [2707

Reprinted, with omissions, from the Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, XVII, 271–285.

Nitzsche, George Erasmus, *ed.* University of Pennsylvania; its history, traditions, buildings and memorials. A guide for visitors. 5th ed. Phila., The John C. Winston co. 256 p. illus., plans. [2708

O'Connor, Michael J. A Catholic university and its founders. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VII, 145–162. [2709

Creighton university, Omaha, Neb.

Palmer, G. H. Across fifty years: 1864–1914. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXIII (Sept.) 33–36. [2710

"Response made for the Class of 1864 at the Commencement exercises, June 18, 1914."

Parkinson, Daniel Baldwin. A historical bulletin of the Southern Illinois state normal university. Carbondale, Ill., Bureau of publicity. 103 p. [2711

Potter, Alfred Claghorn. The changes at Harvard in twenty-five years (1889–1914) [Boston] 40 p. fold. plan. [2712

"Reprinted from the Twenty-fifth anniversary report of the class of 1889."

Quint, Wilder Dwight. The story of Dartmouth. Boston, Little, Brown, and co. [10], 285 p. plates. [2713

Ricketts, Palmer Chamberlain. History of Rensselaer polytechnic institute, 1824–1914. N. Y., J. Wiley and sons. xii, [2], 269 p. plates, ports., coat of arms. [2714

Smith, Francis H. The University of Virginia sixty years since. UNIV. OF VA. ALUMNI BUL., 3d ser., VII, no. 2 (Apr.) 160–166. [2715

Snow, Marshall S. Harvard in Civil war times. HARV. GRAD. MAG., XXII (Mar.) 423–430. [2716

Stokes, Anson Phelps. Memorials of eminent Yale men; a biographical study of student life and university influences during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] 2 v. ports., fold. plan. [2717

CONTENTS.—I. Religion and letters. II. Science and public life.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 677–678; Dial, LVII (Nov. 1) 339–340; Nation, CI (Aug. 5, 1915) 177–178.

Digitized by Google

Sumner, Charles Burt. The story of Pomona college. Boston, N. Y. [etc.] The Pilgrim press. xiii, 417 p. plates, ports. [2719
Pomona college, Claremont, Cal.

Transylvania seminary. Petition of Transylvania seminary. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 263–265. [2720
To the General assembly of Virginia, 1787, asking that certain fees collected in the district be applied to the support of Transylvania seminary.

Tulane university of Louisiana. Founders' memorial, 1914. [New Orleans, Tulane university of Louisiana] 31 p. illus., pl. (Bulletin of the Tulane university of Louisiana, ser. XV, no. 7) [2721

Wall, Edward. Reminiscences of Princeton college, 1845–1848. Princeton, Princeton university press. 35 p. [2722

William and Mary college. The statutes of the College of William and Mary, codified in 1736. WM. AND MARY QUAR., XXII (Apr.) 281–296. [2723
Prints the title-page and the English version of the "Statutes." They are extracted from a volume in the Library of Congress which contains in Latin and English the charter and statutes of the college for that year.

Williams college. Class of 1904. Ten years after; being a history of the class of '04 Williams college; decennial reunion Williamstown, Mass. June twentieth to June twenty-fourth, nineteen hundred and fourteen. [Williamstown] 74 p. [2724

Yale university. Class of 1868. History of the class of 1868, Yale college, 1864–1914; comp. by Henry P. Wright, class secretary. New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor press. iv, 382 p. illus. (incl. ports.) [2725

Yale university. Class of 1871. Biographies of the class of 1871, Yale college, and report of the 40th-anniversary reunion; comp. by Isaac Ogden Woodruff, class secretary, assisted by the Class secretaries bureau. New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. xxvi, 207 p. port. [2726

Yale university. Class of 1873. Third supplement to the history of the Yale class of 1873, academic. By Frederick J. Shepard, class secretary. p. 500–608. plates, ports. [2727

Yale university. Class of 1884. A history of the class of eighty-four, Yale college, 1880–1914, ed. by Leonard M. Daggett, class secretary. [New Haven] Pub. for the class. [8], 449 p. illus., port. group. [2728

Yale university. Class of 1862. Fifty years' meeting of the Yale class of 1862, June 18, 1912. Biographical notices to June 1914. New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. 117 p. [2729

Yale university. Class of 1888. Quarter-century record of the class of 1888, Yale college . . . comp. by Bernard C. Steiner, class secretary. [Baltimore] Printed for the class [Waverly press] [4], ii, 222 p. illus., ports. [2730

Yale university. Sheffield scientific school. Class of 1893. History of the class of 1893 Sheffield scientific school Yale university, comp. for the class by Frederic Bogart McMullen, class secretary. New Haven, Press of the Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor co. 175 p. plates, port. groups. [2731

Biography.

ARMSTRONG. **Wise, Stephen S.** A "statesman—educator." SO. WORKM., XLIII (Mar.) 132–142. [2732
Samuel Chapman Armstrong, founder of Hampton institute.

BAKER. **Colorado. University.** Appreciation of the service of James Hutchins Baker, president of the University of Colorado, January 1, 1892 to January 1, 1914. Boulder, Col. 53 p. port. (Univ. of Colorado bul., v. XIV, no. 1) [2733

CHAMBERLIN. **Chamberlin, Clifford D.** M. H. Chamberlin, A. M., LL. D. ILL. HIST. SOC. JOUR., VII (Oct.) 225–247. [2734
President of McKendree college, Lebanon, Ill., 1894–1908.

DRAPER. **Finegan, Thomas Edward.** The life and public services of Andrew S. Draper. An address delivered before the New York state teachers association at Syracuse, November 26, 1913. Albany, The University of the state of New York. 29 p. [2735

HADLEY. **Hendrick, Burton J.** President Hadley, of Yale. WORLD'S WORK, XXVIII (June) 141–148. [2736

—— **Macfarlane, Peter Clark.** The president of Yale. MUNSEY'S, LII (June) 29–35. [2737
Arthur Twining Hadley.

HALL. **Wilson, Louis N.** G. Stanley Hall; a sketch. N. Y., Stechert. 144 p. plates, ports. [2738

HERON. **O'Brien, Michael J.** The remarkable career of William Heron; an interesting chapter from a forthcoming book on the Irish schoolmasters in the American colonies. AM. IRISH HIST. SOC. JOUR., XIII, 230–236. [2739

LYON. **Kimball, Kate F.** A far-reaching influence. CHAUT., LXXII (Jan. 24) 410–413. [2739a
An account of Mary Lyon, founder of Mt. Holyoke college.

MONIS. **Friedman, Lee M.** Judah Monis, first instructor in Hebrew at Harvard

Digitized by Google

[1683–1764] Am. Jew. hist. soc. pub., XXII, 1–24. [2740

Powell. The **installation** of Lyman Pierson Powell as president of Hobart college and William Smith college, Friday, November fourteenth nineteen hundred thirteen, Geneva, New York. [Geneva, N. Y., Press of W. F. Humphrey] 84 p. port. (Hobart college bulletins. v. XII, no. 2, supplement) [2741

Webb. **Randolph-Macon woman's college, Lynchburg, Va.** The inauguration of William Alexander Webb as president of Randolph-Macon woman's college, June 1st, 1914. Lynchburg, Va., For the College. 66 p. (Randolph-Macon woman's coll. bul., v. I, no. 1) [2742

Digitized by Google

FINE ARTS AND LITERATURE.

Fine Arts: General.

Boyd, John T., *jr.* Some early Dutch houses in New Jersey; an architectural study of origin, evolution and detail. ARCH. REC., XXXVI (July–Sept.) 31–48, 148–158, 221–230. [2743

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson. The art of "Fractur" in early Pennsylvania. AM. HOMES AND GARDENS, XI (Nov.) 390–391. [2744

A form of painting once practised amongst the Pennsylvania Germans.

Embury, Aymar. Early American churches. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. xvii, 189 p. plates. [2745

Deals in particular with the architecture of American churches. The opening chapter relates to church organization in the colonies.

Indiana artists. IND. STATE LIB. BUL., IX, no. 4 (Dec.) 6–7. [2746

Munn, Charles Allen. Some pre-Revolutionary American engravers. ART AND PROGRESS, V (Oct.) 407–415. [2747

Slocum, S. E. Early Dutch colonial architecture. AM. ARCH., CV (Jan. 7) 1–10. [2748

Fine Arts: Biography.

BROWN. **Gay, Frederick Lewis.** Gawen and Mather Brown. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 289–293. [2749

Mather Brown, 1761–1831, son of Gawen Brown was a well-known portrait painter.

—— **Hart, Charles Henry.** Gawen and Mather Brown. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 32–34. [2750

Copley, John Singleton. Letters & papers of John Singleton Copley and Henry Pelham, 1739–1776. [Boston] The Massachusetts historical society. xxii, 384 p. ports., facsims. (Mass. hist. soc. coll., v. LXXI) [2751

Letters and documents from the Public record office, London.

"The correspondence concerns Massachusetts before the date of independence, and throws valuable light upon Copley and his early paintings."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 643–645; Nation, C (Apr. 8, 1915) 398.

DUNLAP. **Woolsey, Theodore Salisbury.** William Dunlap, painter and critic, or the American Vasari [1766–1839] 32 p. [2752

Copyright by the Yale publishing association.

Reprinted from the Yale review, III (July) 778–789.

HOMER. **Cox, Kenyon.** Winslow Homer. N. Y., Priv. print. 66 p. plates. [2753

Privately printed by Frederic Fairchild Sherman.

Rev. in: Nation, C (Feb. 18, 1915) 206–207.

PEALE. **Sellers, Horace Wells.** Charles Willson Peale, artist—soldier [1741–1827] PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (July) 257–286. [2754

Prints the journal kept by Peale while serving in the Philadelphia militia, Dec. 4, 1776 to Jan. 20, 1777 (p. 271–286).

SCHUYLER. **Smith, Edward R.** Montgomery Schuyler and the history of American architecture. ARCH. REC., XXXVI (Sept.) 264–268. [2755

STUART. **Fielding, Mantle.** Paintings by Gilbert Stuart not mentioned in Mason's Life of Stuart. PA. MAG. HIST., XXXVIII (July) 311–334. [2756

The life of Stuart referred to is entitled "The life and works of Gilbert Stuart, by George C. Mason." N. Y., Scribner, 1879.

TRUMBULL. **Brown, John Howard.** John Trumbull the historical painter. AMERICANA, IX (Apr.) 310–313. [2757

—— **A portrait** of John Trumbull. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 270–272. [2758

Notes on a portrait of Trumbull in the Pilgrim society, Plymouth.

WHISTLER. **Harris, Frank.** Whistler. FORUM, LII (Sept.) 338–355. [2759

Literature: General.

Cairns, William B. American literature for secondary schools. N. Y., Macmillan. xiii, 341 p. illus. (incl. ports., facsims.) [2760

Conway, Adaline May. The essay in American literature. New York, N. Y., The Faculty of the Graduate school New York university. 127 p. (New York university series of Graduate school studies, no. 3) [2761

Thesis (PH. D.)—New York university, 1911.

CONTENTS.—Introduction; The colonial period; The first American period; The modern period.

Lounsbury, Thomas R. The first dictionary of Americanisms. HARPER'S, CXXIX (June) 103–110. [2762

An examination of Pickering's vocabulary of Americanisms which appeared in 1816.

Metcalf, John Calvin. American literature. Richmond, Atlanta [etc.] B. F. Johnson pub. co. 415 p. illus., ports., facsims. [2763

A guidebook for the history of American literature.

CONTENTS.—Colonial period; Revolutionary period; The New York or Knickerbocker period; The New England writers; The southern writers· Writers of middle and western states; Index.

Digitized by Google

Peckham, H. Houston. Is American literature read and respected in Europe? So. ATLAN. QUAR., XIII (Oct.) 382–388. [2764
A study of the estimate accorded in foreign countries to our literature of the 19th century.

Tassin, Algernon. American authors and their publishers. BOOKMAN, XXXIX (Apr.–Aug.) 178–188, 268–281, 378–388, 526–538, 638–652; XL (Sept.) 83–93. [2765
A study of the relations between author and publisher from the time of Bryant.

Literature: Regional.

Beers, Henry A. A pilgrim in Concord. YALE REV., III (July) 673–688. [2766
An account of his attendance at the Concord School of philosophy, in the summer of 1879, with recollections of leading writers and philosophers in Concord.

Blake, James Kingsley. "The Microscope" and James Gates Percival. NEW HAVEN COLONY HIST. SOC. PAP., VIII, 215–237. [2767
The Microscope was a small semi-weekly journal of a literary character, which was published in New Haven in 1820 and to which the poet James Gates Percival was a contributor.

Craighead, Erwin. The literary history of Mobile. [Mobile? Ala.] 15 p. (Iberville hist. soc. pap., no. 5) [2768
"Reprinted from the Mobile register, centennial edition."

The **novelists** of Indiana. IND. STATE LIB. BUL., IX, no. 4 (Dec.) 3–4. [2769

The **poets** of Indiana. IND. STATE LIB. BUL., IX, no. 4 (Dec.) 4–5. [2770

Rogers, Robert. Ponteach; or, The savages of America; a tragedy. With an introduction and a biography of the author by Allan Nevins. Chicago, The Caxton club. 261 p. plates, port., map. [2771
A reprint of the drama "Ponteach" which was published anonymously in London in 1766 and has now become very rare.
Life of Robert Rogers: p. 17–173.
Rev. in: Miss. Valley hist. rev., II (June 1915) 147–148.

Literature: Biographical and Critical.

Festschrift zum 16. Neuphilologentag in Bremen vom 1. bis 4. Juni 1914. Heidelberg, Winter. 306 p. [2772
Contains—Whitman und Emerson, von Carl Scriba.

BONER. **Stockard, Henry Jerome.** John Henry Boner—an appreciation. N. C. LIT. AND HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIV, 69–79. [2773

BROWN. **Few, William P.** William Garrott Brown [1868–1913] So. ATLAN. QUAR., XIII (Jan.) 69–74. [2774

BURROUGHS. **Barrus, Clara.** Our friend John Burroughs; including autobiographical sketches by Mr. Burroughs. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. vii, 286, [2] p. plates, ports. [2775

COOLBRITH. **Taylor, Marian.** Ina Coolbrith, California poet. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXIV (Oct.) 327–339. [2776

COOPER. **Barba, Preston A.** Cooper in Germany. GER. AM. ANN., n. s. XII (Jan.) 3–60. [2777
Traces the influence of Cooper on German literature, quotes from contemporary German reviews regarding his works, and lists German translations and adaptations from his novels.
Also published at Bloomington, Ind., as the Indiana university studies, no. 21, May 15, 1914.

Curtis, George William. Some early letters of George William Curtis [1845–1846] edited by Caroline Ticknor. ATLANTIC, CXIV (Sept.) 363–376. [2778

EMERSON. **Blake, Warren Barton.** Emerson; a mystic who lives again in his journals. FORUM, LII (Oct.) 612–620. [2779

—— **Dugard, Marie.** Emerson, philosophe de la jeunesse. REV. CHRÉT., LXI (July) 495–507. [2780

—— **Emerson, Ralph Waldo.** Journals of Ralph Waldo Emerson, with annotations, ed. by Edward Waldo Emerson and Waldo Emerson Forbes. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co., 1909–14. 10 v. plates, ports., facsims. [2781
v. X, 1864–1876, pub. in 1914.

—— **Shorey, Paul.** Der wahre Emerson. INTERNAT. MONATS. F. WISSENSCHAFT, VIII. Jahrg., Nr. 12 (Sept.) 1417–1438. [2782

FIELD. **Ticknor, Caroline.** Eugene Field and his first publisher [Benjamin H. Ticknor] BOOKMAN, XXXIX (July) 514–526. [2783

FONTAINE. **Rollins, Hyder E.** Lamar Fontaine and "All quiet along the Potomac." DIAL, LVII (July 16) 45–47. [2784

FOSTER. **Crosby, Agnes Foster.** The man who wrote "Old folks at home" [Stephen Collins Foster] BOOKMAN, XXXVIII (Feb.) 615–617. [2785

HENRY. **Richardson, Caroline Francis.** O. Henry [William Sydney Porter] and New Orleans. BOOKMAN, XXXIX (May) 281–287. [2786

—— **Rollins, Hyder E.** O. Henry. SEWANEE REV., XXII (Apr.) 213–232. [2787

—— **Rollins, Hyder E.** O. Henry's Texas days. BOOKMAN, XL (Oct.) 154–165. [2788

HIGGINSON. **Channing, Edward.** Memoir of Thomas Wentworth Higginson [1823–1911] MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 348–355. [2789

Digitized by Google

—— **Higginson, Mary Thacher.** Thomas Wentworth Higginson; the story of his life [1823–1911] Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. x, 435 p. plates, ports. [2790
Rev. in: Dial, LVI (May 16) 414–415; Nation, XCVIII (Apr. 30) 502.

HORTON. **Weeks, Stephen B.** George Moses Horton: slave poet. So. WORKM., XLIII (Oct.) 571–577. [2791

Howells, William Dean. In an old-time state capital. HARPER'S, CXXIX (Sept.–Nov.) 593–603, 740–751, 921–930. [2792
Account of his life in Columbus, Ohio, where his family had moved in 1851.

IRVING. **Apʿtz, P.** Washington Irvings Aufenthalt in Dresden. PROGRAMM DES KGL. GYMNASIUMS DRESDEN-NEUSTADT. 11 p. [2793

McClure, Samuel Sidney. My autobiography. N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes co. xii, 266 p. plates, ports. [2794
Appeared originally in McClure's magazine, v. XLI–XLIII, 1913–1914.
Relates largely to the history of McClure's magazine.
Rev. in: Dial, LVII (Oct. 1) 247–249; Nation, C (Feb. 18, 1915) 200–201.

MILLER. **Taylor, Marian.** Joaquin Miller. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXIII (Feb.) 109–119. [2795

MITCHELL. **Dr.** S. Weir Mitchell [1829–1914] UNIV. OF PENN. MUS. JOUR., V (Mar.) 1–5. [2796

—— **Oberholtzer, Ellis P.** Personal memories of Weir Mitchell. BOOKMAN, XXXIX (Apr.) 132–138. [2797

—— Silas Weir Mitchell. DIAL, LVI (Jan. 16) 45–4 . [2798

—— **Tucker, Beverley Randolph.** S. Weir Mitchell; a brief sketch of his life with p rsonal recollections. Boston, R. G. Badger. 68 p. ports. [2799

MOODY. **Lessing, O. E.** William Vaughan Moody [1869–1910] LIT. ECHO, XVI. Jahrg. (July 1) 1314–1320. [2800

—— **Lewis, Edwin Herbert.** William Vaughan Moody. [Chicago] Chicago literary club. 44 p. (Club papers . . . Chicago literary club) [2801

MOTLEY. **Morse, John T., *jr.*** John Lothrop Motley; centenary of the historian. NATION, XCVIII (Apr. 16) 425–427. [2802

NORTON. **James, Henry.** An American art-scholar: Charles Eliot Norton. *In his* Notes on novelists, with some other notes. N. Y., Scribner. p. 412–423. [2803

—— **Littlefield, Walter.** Charles Eliot Norton. CENTURY, LXXXVII (Mar.) 780. [2804

PAINE. **Influence** of Paine on American thought: his sad end. AM. CATH. QUAR. REV., XXXIX (Apr.) 347–355. [2805
An account of Thomas Paine.

POE. **Bruce, Philip Alexander.** Certain literary aspects of Poe. SEWANEE REV., XXII (Jan.) 38–49. [2806

PULITZER. **Ireland, Alleyne.** Joseph Pulitzer; reminiscences of a secretary. N. Y., M. Kennerley. 236 p. ports. [2807

READ. **Moore, Charles Leonard.** A neglected American poet [Thomas Buchanan Read] DIAL, LVI (Jan. 1) 7–9. [2808

ROBINSON. **Voigt, Irma Elizabeth.** The life and works of Mrs. Therese Robinson (Talvj) [1797–1870] [Chicago, Deutsch-amerikanische historische Gesellschaft von Illinois] 148 p. port. [2809
Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Illinois, 1913.
Reprint from the Jahrbuch der Deutsch-amerikanischen historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois. Jahrg. 1913 (v. XIII)
A study of the contribution to American literature of Therese Robinson, neé von Jakob, who came to this country from Germany in 1830.

WHITMAN. **Bradsher, Earl L.** Walt Whitman and a modern problem. SEWANEE REV., XXII (Jan.) 86–95. [2810

—— **De Selincourt, Basil.** Walt Whitman; a critical study. London, M. Secker. 250 p. port. [2811
Rev. in: Nation, XCIX (July 23) 107–108.

Music.

Dickey, Frances M. The early history of public school music in the United States. *In the* Music teachers' national association. Papers and proceedings at its thirty-fifth annual meeting, Cincinnati, Ohio, December 29, 1913, to January 1, 1914. Hartford, Conn., The Association. p. 185–209. [2812

Flood, W. H. Grattan. The air of the "Star spangled banner." AM. CATH. HIST. REC., XXV (June) 97–145. [2813
Reply to the article of H. T. Henry in the Records, v. XXIV, December 1913, in a controversy over the origin of this air.

Howe, Mark Antony De Wolfe. The Boston symphony orchestra; an historical sketch. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. ix, [3], 279 p. ports. [2814
Rev. in: Nation, C (Jan. 21, 1915) 88–89.

Hughes, Rupert. American composers; a study of the music of this country and of its future, with biographies of the leading composers of the present time; being a new rev. ed. of Contemporary American composers, by Rupert Hughes . . . with additional chapters by Arthur Elson. Boston, The Page co. xxii, 11–582 p. ports. (The music lovers' series) [2815
"Parts of this book have been reprinted from Godey's magazine, the Century magazine, and the Criterion."—Foreword.

Lounsbery, Elizabeth. Early illustrated music titles. AM. HOMES AND GARDENS, XI (Jan.) 22–25. [2816

Digitized by Google

Contains numerous copies of early American music titles to which engravings and lithographs were applied as covers.

McCausland, Susan A. Arnold. A running glance over the field of music in Missouri. MO. HIST. REV., VIII (July) 206–210. [2817

Pittman, Key. National Star-spangled banner centennial. Address . . . delivered at Frederick, Md., September 14, 1914, at the celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the writing of the Star-spangled banner, by Francis Scott Key. Washington, Gov. print. off. 7 p. [2818

Printed in the Congressional record, September 16, 1914.

Sonneck, Oscar George Theodore. "The Star spangled banner" (revised and enlarged from the "Report" on the above and other airs, issued in 1909). Washington, Gov. print. off. 115 p. ports., facsims. [2819

At head of title: Library of Congress.
Contains music.

Sutherland, Allan. The centenary of the Star-spangled banner. Phila., Advertisers pub. co. [22] p. illus., port., col. fold. pl. [2820

Digitized by Google

BRITISH AMERICA.

General.

Adam, Margaret I., John Ewing, and **James Munro.** Guide to the principal Parliamentary papers relating to the Dominions, 1812–1911. London, Oliver and Boyd. 1913. x, 190 p. [2821

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 232–233.

Arnould, Louis. Le livre français au Canada. CORRESP., n. s. CCXX (July 25) 273–286. [2822

Historical account of the publication of French books in Canada and of the principal libraries containing large collections of French books.

Beaubien, Charles P. Ecrin d'Amour familial; détails historiques au sujet d'une famille, comme il y en a tant d'autres au Canada qui devraient avoir leur histoire. Montreal, Arbour et Dupont. 247 p. [2823

Account of the history of the Beaubien family.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 96–97.

Beauveau-Craon, *prince* **de.** La survivance française au Canada; notes de voyage. Préface de M. Maurice Barrès. Paris, impr. Chaix; libr. Émile-Paul frères. xxviii, 235 p. [2824

Biographies canadiennes. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Jan.–Dec.) 14–19, 53–54, 83–88, 117–121, 155–160, 189–194, 225–230, 259–261, 296–297, 348–352, 373–378. [2825

Brief biographical sketches by various authors.

Blue, Charles S. Canada's coast-guards and privateers. CANAD. MAG., XLIII (Sept.) 514–525. [2826

Boam, Henry J. Twentieth century impressions of Canada; its history, people, commerce, industries, and resources, comp. by Henry J. Boam. Ed. by Ashley G. Brown and Philip H. Morris. London, Eng., Montreal, Canada, Sells ltd. 952 p. illus., ports., maps. [2827

Bryce, George. A short history of the Canadian people. New and rev. ed. Toronto, W. Briggs. xiii, 621 p. plates, ports., fold. map. [2828

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 10–11.

Buck, Solon J. Historical activities in the Old Northwest and eastern Canada, 1913–1914. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (June) 57–94. [2829

Burpee, Lawrence J. Check-list of Canadian public documents. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PAP., VIII, 51–56. [2830

Burpee, Lawrence J. Highways of the fur trade. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, VIII, sec. 2 (Sept.) 183–192. [2831

Canada. Archives. Report of the work of the public archives for the year 1913. Arthur G. Doughty, public archivist. Ottawa, Printed by J. de L. Taché. 304 p. map. (4 George V. Sessional paper no. 29b. A. 1914) [2832

Appendix A. Manuscripts received . . . during the year ended 31st March, 1913. B. Maps received . . . C. Acts of the Province of Nova Scotia, 1749–1753. D. The John Lowe papers. E. Ordinances made for the Province of Quebec, by the governor and council of the said province, since the establishment of the civil government. F. (Memorandum by the Honourable Toussaint Pothier (it is undated and unaddressed, but it is evidently intended for Sir James Kempt the governor general and was written in 1829). G. Calendar of the public letters of the Neilson collection between the years 1801 and 1824. H. Abstracts of political correspondence relating to United States (1780–1781) in the Ministry of foreign affairs, France. I. Completion of the correspondence and journals of the Right Reverend Charles and John Inglis, first and third bishops of Nova Scotia.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 233–234.

Canada. Dept. of external affairs. Treaties and agreements affecting Canada in force between His Majesty and the United States of America, with subsidiary documents, 1814–1913. Comp. under the direction of the Right Honourable R. L. Borden, P. C., secretary of state for external affairs. Ottawa, J. de L. Taché. 301 p. [2833

Begins with the text of the treaty of Ghent in 1814 and ends with the agreement respecting North Atlantic fisheries in 1912.

Canada. Geographic board. Thirteenth report of the Geographic board of Canada, containing all decisions to March 31, 1914. Ottawa. 254, 17 p. [2834

Canada. Geological survey. Summary report of the Geological survey, Department of mines, for the calendar year 1912. Ottawa, Printed by C. H. Parmelee. ix, 544, iv p. (3 George V. Sessional paper no. 26. A. 1913) [2835

Anthropological division: p. 448–506. Contains reports of work done by the different branches of the division in the field of anthropology and archaeology—Ethnology and linguistics, by E. Sapir; Archaeology, by Harlan I. Smith: Physical anthropology, by E. Sapir.

Canada. Geological survey. Summary report of the Geological survey, Department of mines, for the calendar year 1913. Ottawa, Printed by J. de L. Taché. viii, 417, v p. (4 George V. Sessional paper no. 26. A. 1914.) [2835a

Anthropological division: p. 355–389. Contains reports of work done by the different branches of the division in the field of anthropology and archaeology—Ethnology and linguistics, by E. Sapir; Archaeology, by Harlan I. Smith; Physical anthropology, by E. Sapir.

Digitized by Google

Clark, Dan Elbert. Historical activities in the trans-Mississippi Northwest and western Canada, 1913–1914. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Sept.) 240–256. [2836

The **College** of arms of Canada (From Canadian archives and diplomatic and Parliamentary documents). AMERICANA, IX (Sept.) 758–790. [2837

Cross, Arthur Lyon. A history of England and Greater Britain. N. Y., Macmillan. xiv, 1165 p. [2838
Contains a brief section on Canada.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 13.

Dearness, John. The sphere of the historical societies. ONT. HIST. SOC. REP., 36–43. [2839

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Les Canadiens-Français. Origine des familles émigrées de France, d'Espagne, de Suisse, etc., pour venir se fixer au Canada, depuis la fondation de Québec jusqu'à ces derniers temps et signification de leurs noms. Québec, Garneau; Montréal, Granger. xxxiii, 611 p. [2840
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 94–95.

Ewart, John S. The Kingdom papers, nos. 17–19. Ottawa, Thorburn and Abbott. 193–241 p. [2841
"Continues to argue . . . that history has made Canada a nation in fact, and that she should now recognize herself and be recognized as a nation in theory." *cf.* Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 4.

Fairford, Ford. Canada. London, T. C. and E. C. Jack; N. Y., Dodge pub. co. 94 p. (The People's books. [no. 122]) [2842
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 142–143.

Fitzpatrick, *Sir* Charles. The Constitution of Canada. AM. BAR ASSOC. REP., XXXVII, 403–421. [2843
Also issued in pamphlet form.

Foster, George E. Canadian addresses. Ed. by Arnold Winterbotham. Toronto, Bell and Cockburn. xxiv, 324 p. [2844
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 70–71.

Les Frères des Écoles Chrétiennes. Histoire du Canada. Montréal. 634 p. plates, ports. [2845
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 11–13.

Gagnon, Ernest. Famille Charles-Edouard Gagnon; petites notices biographiques et généalogiques. Québec [The author] [2846

Gagnon, Philéas. Essai de bibliographie Canadienne. t. II: Inventaire d'une bibliothèque comprenant imprimés, manuscrits, estampes, etc., relatifs à l'histoire du Canada et des pays adjacents, ajoutés à la Collection Gagnon depuis 1895 à 1909 inclusivement, d'après les notes bibliographiques et le catalogue de l'auteur. Montreal [Pub. by the Municipal library of Montreal] 1913. xiv, 462 p. [2847
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 231–232.

Geddes, James, *jr.* Bibliographical outline of French-Canadian literature. BIBLIOG. SOC. AM. PAP., VIII, 7–42. [2848

Grant, W. L. Ontario high school history of Canada. Toronto, The T. Eaton co. xii, 420 p. [2849
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 8–10.

Herbertson, Andrew J., and **Osbert J. R. Howarth,** *eds.* The Oxford survey of the British empire. [v. IV] America, including Canada, Newfoundland, the British West Indies, and the Falkland Islands & dependencies. Oxford, Clarendon press. viii, [2], 511 p. illus., plates, maps. [2850

Klotz, Otto. Boundaries of Canada. [Berlin? Ont.] cover-title, [13] p. [2851
"Copyright, 1914, by the Waterloo historical society."
Also pub. in the second Annual report of the Waterloo historical society, p. 20–32.

Leacock, Stephen. Adventurers of the far North; a chronicle of the frozen seas. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 152 p. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton [v. 20]) [2852
Account of the search for the Northwest passage.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 192–193.

Lemieux, Rodolphe. Le régime seigneurial au Canada. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. I, 151–168. [2853

LeSueur, W. D. History: its nature and methods. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, lv–lxxxiii. [2854
The concluding part of the essay treats of the development of history and historical study in Canada.

Lindsey, G. G. S. Self-government in Canada. CANAD. MAG., XLIV (Nov.) 21–31. [2855

McLachlan, Robert Wallace. Jean Marie Arnault, an early Canadian die engraver. NUMISMATIST, XXVII (Mar.) 115–118. [2856
Prints a List of Canadian coins and medals by J. M. Arnault.

Massicotte, E. Z. Notes généalogiques sur la famille de M. Hormidas-Alphonse Lemieux. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Sept.) 286–291. [2857

Michell, H. The Grange in Canada. Kingston, The Jackson press. 20 p. (Bul. of the Depts. of hist. and pol. and econ. sci. in Queen's university, no. 13) [2858
"Intended to be merely an outline of the history of the Patrons of husbandry in Canada."
Pub. also in Queen's quarterly, XXII (Oct.) 164–183.

Mills, Walter. Canada and her relation to the empire. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV., LXII (Oct.) 698–706. [2859

Montpetit, Edouard. Les survivances françaises au Canada. Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie. 92 p. (Conférences faites à l'Ecole libre des sciences politiques les 13 et 20 juin, 1913) [2860

Digitized by Google

Myers, Gustavus. History of Canadian wealth. v. I. Chicago, Charles H. Kerr and co. vi, 337 p. [2861

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 179–181; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Sept.) 522–523.

Oates, David W. Canada today and yesterday, retold from the journals of travellers, etc. London, Harrap. 204 p. illus. (Tales of travel, a new series; ed. by D. W. Oates) [2862

Paquet, L. A. L'esclavage au Canada. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. I, 139–149. [2863

Parker, David W. A guide to the documents in the Manuscript room at the Public archives of Canada. v. I. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. 318 p. (Publications of the Archives of Canada, no. 10) [2864

Pub. by authority of the secretary of state under the direction of the archivist.

"This first volume includes the various series of both French and English régimes which are usually termed 'state papers', and a few collections closely affiliated with them." They consist of series G containing despatches, letter-books and secretarial correspondence, 1787–1873, transferred from the governor general's office to the Public archives, and series C consisting mainly of documents dealing with military affairs, 1786–1870; transcripts from the Public record office and British museum, London, 1760–1841; and transcripts from the French archives, the Archives des colonies and Ministère des affaires étrangères, and the Bibliothèque nationale, 1540–1788.

Reed, Charles Bert. Masters of the wilderness. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press. ix, [2], 144 p. plates, maps. (Chicago historical society. Fort Dearborn series) [2865

CONTENTS.—The masters of the wilderness; a study of the Hudson's Bay company from its origin to modern times. The Beaver club; some social aspects of the fur trade. A dream of empire; the adventures of Tonty in old Louisiana.

The Beaver club was composed of the leading men of the Northwest fur company.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 132–133.

Ross, *Sir* George William. The Senate of Canada, its constitution, powers and duties, historically considered. Toronto, The Copp, Clark co. xvi, 124 p. [2866

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 227–229.

Roy, Camille. Nouveaux essais sur la littérature canadienne. Québec, Impr. de l'Action sociale limitée. [4], 390 p. [2867

CONTENTS.—I. Philippe Aubert de Gaspé: Les anciens Canadiens. II. Jacques Viger. III. Antoine Gérin-Lajoie: Jean Rivard. IV. Louis Fréchette: l'homme et l'œuvre. V. Sir Adolphe Routhier: Le centurion. VI. Thomas Chapais: Le Marquis de Montcalm; Discours et conférences. VII. Adjutor Rivard: Présentation de M. Rivard à la Société royale du Canada; Les dialectes français dans le parler franco-canadien. VIII. L'abbé Émile Chartier: Pages de combat. IX. Paul Morin: Le paon d'émail. X. L'abbé L.-A. Groulx: Une croisade d'adolescents. XI. Hector Bernier: Au large de l'écueil; Ce que disait la flamme. XII. Abbés A. Desrosiers et A. Fournet: La race française en Amérique. XIII. Rapport du premier concours littéraire de la Société du parler français au Canada.

Scherck, A. B. The Tunkers [in Ontario] UNIT. EMP. LOYALISTS' ASSOC. CANAD. TRANS., VI, 62–68. [2868

Shortt, Adam, and **Arthur G. Doughty,** *eds.* Canada and its provinces; a history of the Canadian people and their institutions, by one hundred associates. [Archives ed.] Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. [etc., etc.] 22 v. plates, ports., maps, facsims., tables, fold. diagrs. [2869

The first or "Authors' edition" is in *de luxe* format. The "Archives edition" is from the same plates with all the illustrations.

CONTENTS.—v. I–II. New France [1534–1760] v. III–IV. British dominion [1760–1840] v. V. United Canada [1840–1867] v. VI–VIII. The Dominion: political evolution. v. IX–X. The Dominion: industrial expansion. v. XI–XII. The Dominion: missions, arts and letters. v. XIII–XIV. The Atlantic provinces. v. XV–XVI. The Province of Quebec. v. XVII–XVIII. The Province of Ontario. v. XIX–XX. The Prairie provinces. v. XXI–XXII. The Pacific province.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct. 1915) 190–191; Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 19–21 (v. I–II), 33–36 (v. III–IV), 53–56 (v. V), 56–60 (v. VI–VIII), 173–176 (v. IX–X), 222–224 (v. XI–XII), 81–86 (v. XIII–XIV), 88–91 (v. XV–XVI), 103–105 (v. XVII–XVIII), 117–119 (v. XIX–XX), 137–140 (v. XXI–XXII).

Stanwood, Edward. Trade reciprocity with Canada. MASS. HIST. SOC. PROC., XLVII, 141–178. [2870

Tappan, Eva March, *ed.* The world's story; a history of the world in story, song and art. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 14 v. plates. [2871

Selections from the works of eminent historical writers.

v. XI. Canada, South America, Central America, Mexico and the West Indies.

Wagner, A. Die Bevölkerungsbewegung des kanadischen Dominiums. MITTEIL. D. k. k. GEOG. GESELLSCHAFT IN WIEN, LVII, nr. 8, 366–379. [2872

White, James. Boundary disputes and treaties. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. 4 p. l., p. [751]–958. maps. [2873

"This volume consists of a reprint, for private circulation only, of the fifty-fifth signed contribution contained in Canada and its provinces, a history of the Canadian people and their institutions, by one hundred associates. Adam Shortt and Arthur G. Doughty, general editors." *See no.* 2869.

CONTENTS.—I. From Fundy to Juan de Fuca. II. Ontario-Manitoba boundary. III. Labrador-Canada boundary. IV. Alaska boundary.

Wood, William. All afloat; a chronicle of craft and waterways. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. 200 p. (Chronicles of Canada series) [2874

An account of navigation and shipping in Canada from earliest times.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 190–192.

Wrong, George M., H. H. Langton, and **W. Stewart Wallace,** *eds.* Review of historical publications relating to Canada. v. XVIII. Publications of the year 1913. Toronto, Pub. for the Univ. of Toronto by Glasgow, Brook and co. xiv, 245 p. (Toronto univ. stud.) [2875

Digitized by Google

Discovery to 1763.

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone. Pathfinders of the great plains; a chronicle of La Vérendrye and his sons. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. ix, 116 p. plates, ports., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XVIII]) [2876

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 131.

Campbell, Thomas J. Le Moyne d'Iberville. U. S. CATH. HIST. REC., VII, 51–80. [2877

Chagny, André. François Picquet, "le Canadien" (1708–1781). Paris, Plon-Nourrit. [2878

Chapais, Thomas. The great intendant; a chronicle of Jean Talon in Canada, 1665–1672. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 139 p. pl., ports., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. VI]) [2879

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 23–24.

Conan, Laure. Pierre Boucher. REV. CANAD., n. s. XIII (Jan.) 17–34. [2880

Cont. from December, 1913.

Couillard Després, Azarie. Anoblissement des Couillard. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (July) 221–224. [2881

Prints copies of documents in reference to the admission to the nobility of Louis Couillard de Lespinay and Charles Couillard des Islets de Beaumont.

Couillard Després, Azarie. Louis Hébert et ses descendants. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Sept.) 281–285. [2882

Duquesne de Menneville, *marquis.* Une lettre inédite du gouverneur Duquesne. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Apr.) 115–116. [2883

Written from Montreal, Nov. 29, 1753. Relates mainly to affairs of the army.

Froidevaux, Henri. L'histoire des colonies françaises à l'Exposition cartographique de la Bibliothèque nationale. REV. HIST. COLONIES FRANÇ., IIe ann., 77–104. [2884

Signed: H. F.

Froidevaux, Henri. Un type de Franco-Canadien; Louis Jolliet. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, Ve année (Mar.) supplément, 25–28. [2885

Gosselin, Amédée. Le Rituel de Mgr de Saint Vallier. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, VIII (Dec.) 245–258. [2886

Bibliographical and historical study regarding the publication of the "Rituel du diocese de Québec, publié par l'ordre de Monseigneur de Saint-Valier [Vallier] evêque de Québec . . . ," 1703.

Gosselin, Auguste. L'église du Canada depuis Monseigneur de Laval jusqu'à la conquête. Québec, Typ. Laflamme et Proulx, 1911–14. 3 v. [2887

CONTENTS.—1. ptie. Mgr. de Saint-Vallier. 2. ptie. Mgr. de Mornay, Mgr. Dosquet, Mgr. de Lauberivière. 3. ptie. Mgr. de Pontbriand.

Gosselin, Auguste. France et Canada: Dieppe-Québec (1639); Québec-Dieppe (1912). ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., ser. 3, VIII (Dec.) 231–244. [2888

The first part of this article relates to the founding of the Hôtel-Dieu de Québec, the oldest hospital in Quebec, founded in 1639, and placed under the supervision of the Augustine friars of the Hôtel-Dieu, Dieppe.

Grant, W. L. The capture of Oswego by Montcalm in 1756; a study in naval power; with an appendix of letters from Housman Broadley, commander of the British forces on Lake Ontario. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, VIII, sec. 2 (Sept.) 193–214. [2889

Jouvre, Odoric M. Une page inédite d'histoire canadienne; relation du Récollet Denis Jamet, 15 juillet 1615. NOUV.-FRANCE, XIII (Oct.) 433–444. [2890

A chapter from a book in preparation entitled, "Les Franciscains et le Canada. v. I. L'Établissement de la Foi, 1615–1629."

Prints the text of an unpublished document of the Récollet Denis Jamet, found in the Bibliothèque nationale in Paris.

Lapalice, O. M. H., *ed.* Compte-rendu du premier marguillier de l'église Notre-Dame [Montreal] en 1657. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., XI (Apr.) 54–78. [2891

Lapalice, O. M. H., *ed.* Registre du Fort de la Presque Isle. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XI (Oct.) 168–170. [2892

Register of burials in the year 1753.

Laut, Agnes C. The "Adventurers of England" on Hudson Bay; a chronicle of the fur-trade in the North. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. 134 p. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton [v. XVII]) [2893

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 26.

Leacock, Stephen. The dawn of Canadian history; a chronicle of aboriginal Canada and the coming of the white man. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xii, 112 p. plates, ports. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. I]) [2894

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 15–16.

Leacock, Stephen. The mariner of St Malo; a chronicle of the voyages of Jacques Cartier. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 125 p. plates, ports., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. II]) [2895

Lescarbot, Marc. The history of New France; with an English translation, notes and appendices by W. L. Grant, and an introduction by H. L. Biggar. v. III. Toronto, The Champlain society. xviii.

Digitized by Google

555 p. map. (Champlain soc. pub., XI) [2896

v. I, 1907. v. II, 1911.

Lewin, Percy Evans. Frontenac. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. V (Mar.) 204–208. (Master-builders of Greater Britain—XXVII) [2897

Massicotte, E. Z. Les chirurgiens de Montréal au XVIIe siècle. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Aug.) 252–256. [2898

Massicotte, E. Z. Les colons de Montréal de 1642 à 1667. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. I, 3–65. [2899

"Nomenclature chronologique et raisonnée des personnes qui ont habité Montréal depuis la fondation de la ville jusqu'au deuxième recensement nominal."

Massicotte, E. Z. Le fondateur de la famille Archambault. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Oct.) 316–318. [2900

Jacques Archambault, born in 1604, came to Quebec in 1646.

Massicotte, E. Z. Héros oubliés; le combat de la Rivière des Prairies, 1690. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XI (July) 114–131. [2901

Account of a conflict between the settlers of Montreal and the Iroquois.

Massicotte, E. Z. Lambert Closse et sons pays d'origine. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (June) 184–186. [2902

Massicotte, E. Z. Louis-Étienne-Guillaume de Senezergues. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Dec.) 370–372. [2903

Prints extracts from two documents from the archives of the Court house at Montreal regarding the brigadier Senezergues who commanded the center of the French army at the battle of the Plains of Abraham.

Massicotte, E. Z. Pierre Prudhomme compagnon de La Salle. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XI (Jan.) 21–31. [2904

Massicotte, E. Z. La population de Montréal en 1673. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XI (Oct.) 141–167. [2905

Prints several documents from the archives of the courthouse at Montreal, including a "Rolle des habitans de l'isle de Montréal."

Massicotte, E. Z. Le premier instituteur laïque de Montréal. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XI (Apr.) 92–94. [2906

Account of François La Bernarde, sieur de La Prairie, who founded the first private school in Montreal in 1683.

Massicotte, E. Z. Les premières concessions de terre à Montréal, sous M. de Maisonneuve, 1648–1665. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, VIII (Dec.) 215–229. [2907

Massicotte, E. Z. Quel a été le successeur de M. de Maisonneuve? CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XI (Apr.) 81–85. [2908

Relates to the founding of Montreal.

Munro, William Bennett. The seigneurs of old Canada; a chronicle of New world feudalism. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xv, 155 p. plates, port. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. VI]) [2909

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 22.

Parish, John Carl. A seventeenth century council. SO. WORKM., XLIII (Oct.) 559–564. [2910

A council of the leading men of the colony of New France assembled at Quebec in 1678 to consider the question of selling liquor to the Indians.

Pontbriand, *Mgr* de. Lettres de Mgr de Pontbriand à son frère et à ses soeurs [1743–1758] BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Dec.) 387–390. [2911

Prud'homme, L. A. Les premiers voyageurs vers le Nord-Ouest. REV. CANAD., n. s. XIII (Feb.) 97–107. [2912

Rivard, Adjutor. Études sur les parlers de France au Canada. Quebec, J. P. Garneau. 282 p. [2913

Contains a paper on the speech of the first settlers of New France.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 99.

Roy, J.-Edmond. Le chanoine Falaise de Gannes. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Jan.) 3–8. [2914

M. Falaise de Gannes was made canon of Quebec in 1734, but returned to France in 1743. There are here given three letters written by him to Monseigneur de Pontbriand in 1750.

Roy, Régis. Encore Frontenac. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Oct.) 322–327. [2915

Genealogical notes regarding the comte de Frontenac.

Roy, Régis. Isaac et Alexandre Berthier, capitaines au régiment de Carignan. Ottawa, Imprimé pour la Société royale du Canada. p. 125–137. [2916

Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Royal society of Canada, 3d ser., VII, sec. I, 125–137.

Roy, Régis. Joseph-Antoine Lefebvre, sieur de la Barre, gouverneur de la Nouvelle-France en 1682. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Feb.) 46–51. [2917

Roy, Régis. Remy de Courcelles. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Aug.) 257–258. [2918

Sulte, Benjamin. La noblesse au Canada avant 1760. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, VIII, sec. I (Sept.) 103–135. [2919

Sulte, Benjamin. Notes d'histoire. REV. CANAD., n. s. XIV (Aug.) 141–153. [2920

Notes regarding the history of Quebec from 1642 to 1645.

Sulte, Benjamin. Les pays d'en haut, 1670. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. I, 67–96. [2921

Sulte, Benjamin. Le passage de Toronto. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VIII (Nov.) 323–328. 2922

Digitized by Google

Examines the records and maps of early explorers for the earliest references to the location of Toronto and the derivation of the name.

Sulte, Benjamin. La première messe au Canada. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (June) 182–183. [2923

Quotes from the journals of Cartier to show that the first mass in Canada was celebrated during his voyage.

Sulte, Benjamin. Les Saint-Michel. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Sept.) 292–295. [2924

Cites various references during the years from 1650 to 1750 to the name Saint-Michel, applying however to different men of that name.

Sulte, Benjamin. Sicard de Carufel. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Apr.) 105–107. [2925

Notes regarding Jean Sicard de Carufel who came to Quebec in 1685, and others of the family.

Wood, William. The passing of New France; a chronicle of Montcalm. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xv, 149 p. ports., maps, plans. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. X]) [2926

A revision of his "Montcalm, the hero of a lost cause," pub. in 1912.

Wood, William. The winning of Canada; a chronicle of Wolfe. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xv, 152 p. plates, ports., maps. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XI]) [2927

A revision of his "Wolfe, the hero of Quebec," pub. in 1912.

Wrong, George McKinnon. The fall of Canada, a chapter in the history of the seven years' war. Oxford, The Clarendon press. 272 p. illus., plates, ports., maps. [2928

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 898–899; Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 32–33.

1763–1867.

Auclair, Élie J. Sir Georges-Étienne Cartier a Saint-Antoine-sur-Richelieu. REV. CANAD., n. s. XIV (Sept.) 195–211. [2929

Boyd, John. Sir George Etienne Cartier, bart.; his life and times. A political history of Canada from 1814 until 1873, . . . ; in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of Sir George Etienne Cartier's birth. Toronto, Macmillan company of Canada. xxi, 439 p. plates, ports., fold. facsims. [2930

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct. 1915) 167–169; Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 61–63; Nation, CI (Aug. 5) 178; Pol. sci. quar., XXX (Mar. 1915) 164–167.

Bradley, A. G. The American loyalists; the founders of British Canada. CHAMB. JOUR., 7th ser., IV (Mar. 2) 177–180. [2931

Campbell, Wilfred. Four early Canadian journalists. CANAD. MAG., XLIII (Oct.) 551–558. [2932

CONTENTS.—Hugh Scobie; J. Sheridan Hogan; John Lowe; Brown Chamberlain.

Carrier, L. N. Les evénements de 1837–1838. Seconde édition. Beauceville, La Cie. de publication de l' " Eclaireur," éditeur. [2933

1st ed., pub. in 1887.

Chapais, Thomas. Cartier et la Confédération. REV. CANAD., n. s. XIV (Sept.) 236–244. [2934

Chartier, Émile. Les discours de Cartier. REV. CANAD., n. s. XIV (Sept.) 280–288. [2935

Congdon, Frederick T. Movement of the United empire loyalists from the United States to Canada. UNIT. EMP. LOYALISTS' ASSOC. CANAD. TRANS., VI, 131–141. [2936

Dansereau, Arthur, and others. Georges-Étienne Cartier; études par Arthur Dansereau, Benjamin Sulte, Elzéar Gérin, Mgr. Antoine Racine, suivies de discours de G.-É. Cartier. Montréal, Beauchemin. 124 p. plates, ports., facsim. [2937

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 63.

DeCelles, Alfred Duclos. A la conquête de la liberté. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, Ve année (Jan.–Feb.) supplément, 3–7, 15–21. [2938

CONTENTS.—La constitution de 1791; La constitution de 1840; La confédération (1867).

A study of the French in Canada.

DeCelles, Alfred Duclos. La carrière de Cartier. REV. CANAD., n. s. XIV (Sept.) 212–224. [2939

Dewey, A. Gordon. The beginnings of British commerce at Montreal. CANAD. MAG., XLIII (May) 3–14. [2940

Concerned with the period immediately following the French and Indian war.

Doughty, Arthur G., and **Duncan A. McArthur,** *eds.* Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, 1791–1818. Ottawa, Printed by C. H. Parmelee. xiii, 576 p. map, facsim. (*Half-title*: Documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, v. II) [2941

At head of title: Public archives.
"4 George V. Sessional paper no. 29c. A. 1914."
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 43–44.

Fauteux, Aegidius. Cartier et les minorités. REV. CANAD., n. s. XIV (Sept.) 245–255. [2942

Fraser, R. G. Why Hearne surrendered. CANAD. MAG., XLIII (Sept.) 509–513. [2943

Notes on a paper dated 1820, evidently part of a journal belonging to Josiah Broadworth, which gives the writer's conception of the real reasons why Governor Hearne, in 1782, surrendered Fort Prince of Wales to the French admiral De la Pérouse.

Gosselin, Amédée. Louis Labadie, ou le maître d'école patriotique, 1765–1824. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. 1, 97–123. [2944

A study of education in French Canada during the first half century of British rule.

Digitized by Google

Groulx, Lionel. La constitution fédérative de 1867. REV. CANAD., n. s. XIV (Nov.) 385–398. [2945

Groulx, Lionel. Les idées religieuses de Cartier. REV. CANAD., n. s. XIV (Sept.) 225–235. [2946

Jones, George M. The Peter Perry election and the rise of the Clear Grit party. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 164–175. [2947
A study of political conditions and the annexation movement in Canada in 1849—the election of Mr. Perry to Parliament from the third riding of York and the formation of the Clear Grit party from the ranks of the Reform party.

Laverlochère, *Rév. Père.* A la baie d'Hudson; relation du R. P. Laverlochère. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VIII (Mar.) 103–107. [2948
Consists of abstracts from the letters of Father Laverlochère, Oblat missionary, to the bishop of Bytown, 1848, giving a description of the region about Hudson Bay.

Lavergne, Charles Édouard. Georges-Étienne Cartier, homme d'état canadien, 1814–1873; préface de M. Édouard Montpetit. Montréal, Langevin et L'Archevêque. 89 p. port. [2949
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 63–64.

Laycock, J. Powell. The puzzle of the Canada Clergy reserves. QUEEN'S QUAR., XXII (July) 47–55. [2950
Regarding the ecclesiastical clause of the Constitutional act of 1791.

Le Dault, Maurice. L'entreprise coloniale du comte de Puisaye. REV. DE BRETAGNE, (Vannes) February 1914. [2951
Attempts at colonization in Canada in 1798–1799.

Lindsay, L. Un précurseur de la Trappe au Canada; Dom Urbain Guillet. NOUV.-FRANCE, XIII (Aug., Oct.) 369–374, 456–464. [2952
CONTENTS.—Sa correspondance avec Monseigneur Plessis [1809]; Ses tentatives d'établissement aux États-Unis.
Prints two letters from Bardstown, Kentucky, January 26 and February 4, 1809.

Mahon, A. Wylie. Sam Slick letters. CANAD. MAG., XLIV (Nov.) 75–79. [2953
A collection of Judge Haliburton's unpublished letters, covering the years 1837 to 1847.

Martin, Chester. The Hudson's Bay company's monopoly of the fur trade at the Red River settlement, 1821–1850. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 254–265. [2954

Muddiman, Bernard. The Bartlett drawings; a review of "Canadian scenery," a picturesque presentation of Canada as it appeared to an English draughtsman about 1840. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Jan.) 239–247. [2955

Perrault, Antonio. Cartier et le droit civil canadien. REV. CANAD., n. s. XIV (Sept.) 256–279. [2956

Prud'homme, L. A. Le règne de la Compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, 1821–1869. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, VIII, sec. I (Sept.) 137–175. [2957

Riddell, William Renwick. A patriot general. CANAD. MAG., XLIV (Nov.) 32–36. [2958
Thomas Jefferson Sutherland, in the rebellion of 1837–38.

Roscamp, J. Cresswell. The fathers of Imperialism. EMP. REV., XXVII (June) 316–318. [2959
Brief study of the United empire loyalists.

Sands, Harold. Fifty-four forty or fight. CANAD. MAG., XLIII (June) 149–152. [2960
Account of the dispute over Oregon.

Shortt, Adam. Railroad construction and national prosperity: an historic parallel. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, VIII (Dec.) 295–308. [2961
Compares the economic condition of the country during the decade from 1850 to 1860 with that of the past decade.

Siebert, Wilbur Henry. The American loyalists in the eastern seigniories and townships of the Province of Quebec. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. II, 3–41. [2962

Siebert, Wilbur Henry. The exodus of the loyalists from Penobscot to Passamaquoddy. Columbus, The Ohio state university. 43 p. map. (Ohio state univ. bul., v. XVIII, no. 26) [2963
Also pub. in: New Brunswick hist. soc. coll., IX, 485–529.

Tucker, Sidvin. The vicissitudes of a loyalist clergyman. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. II, 107–116. [2964
Relates to the Rev. George Gillmore.

Tyrrell, J. B. Peter Fidler, trader and surveyor, 1769 to 1822. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. 2, 117–127. [2965
The subject of this sketch entered the employ of the Hudson's Bay company in 1788. The present article contains notes from his journals of expeditions in western Canada which throw light on its early history.

Wallace, William Stewart. The loyalist migration overland. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 159–167. [2966

Wallace, William Stewart. The overland loyalists. CANAD. MAG., XLIII (Oct.) 573–577. [2967
Substantially the same article as no. 2966 above.

Wallace, William Stewart. The United empire loyalists; a chronicle of the great migration. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 148 p. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton) [2968
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 42–43.

Wood, Louis Aubrey. The war chief of the Six nations; a chronicle of Joseph Brant. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 147 p. plates, port., map. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XV]) [2969

Digitized by Google

War of 1812.

Canniff, William. George Ryerson, lieutenant First regiment Norfolk militia in the War of 1812. UNIT. EMP. LOYALISTS' ASSOC. CANAD. TRANS., VI, 122–129. [2970

Carman, Francis A. When De Salaberry was worsted; the story of an attempt, for a time successful, to rob the hero of the glory of Chateauguay. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Apr.) 569–573. [2971

Crooks, James. Recollections of the War of 1812; from manuscript of the late Hon. James Crooks, by A. D. Crooks. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. TORONTO TRANS., XIII, 11–24. [2972

Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander. From Isle aux Noix to Chateauguay; a study of the military operations on the frontier of Lower Canada in 1812 and 1813. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. 2, 129–173; VIII, sec. 2 (June) 25–102. [2973

Edgar, M. The explosion of the magazine at York (now Toronto) 27th April, 1813. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. TORONTO TRANS., VIII, 5–10. [2974
Incident of the capture of York by the Americans.

Hopkins, J. Castell. The War of 1812–15. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 42–57. [2975
Concerned mainly with the operations on the Canadian frontier.

Johnson, Evelyn H. C. Chief John Smoke Johnson. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 102–113. [2976
Chief of the Six Nations who fought with the British on the Niagara frontier in the War of 1812.

Keefer, Frank H. Beaverdams. Thorold, Ont. 16 p. [2977
"Relates the course of events leading to the battle of June 24, 1813." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 46–47.

Lemieux, Rudolphe. The centennial of Chateauguay, with the causes of the War of 1812. *In* Canadian club of Montreal. Addresses delivered before . . . Season 1913–1914. [Montreal] p. 32–43. [2978

Sands, Harold. Canada's conquest of Astoria; how Montrealers peacefully secured American fort on Pacific coast during the War of 1812. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Mar.) 464–468. [2979

[Sellar, Robert] The U. S. campaign of 1813 to capture Montreal. [2d ed.] Huntingdon, Que., Gleaner office. 46 p. maps. [2980
Copyright, Canada, 1913, and preface signed by Robert Sellar.
Sub-title on cover: Crysler, the decisive battle of the War of 1812.
First edition published in 1913, 34 p.

Viger, Jacques. Lettres de Jacques Viger à Madame Viger (1813). REV. CANAD., n. s. XIII (Apr.–May) 306–318, 416–428; XIV (Nov.–Dec.) 408–418, 531–539. [2981
Diary of his service in 1813 as captain in De Salaberry's Voltigeurs at Kingston, Point Henry and Prescott.

Wood, Louis Aubrey. The war chief of the Six Nations; a chronicle of Joseph Brant. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. 147 p. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton) [2982
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 37.

1867–1914.

Colquhoun, A. H. U. After twenty-one years; an appreciation of what it has meant for the Canadian magazine to attain its majority. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Feb.) 362–364. [2983

Dunning, William Archibald. The British empire and the United States; a review of their relations during the century of peace following the treaty of Ghent, . . . with an introduction by the Right Honourable Viscount Bryce, O. M., and a preface by Nicholas Murray Butler. N. Y., Scribner. xl, 381 p. [2984
The growth of Canada and its problems: p. 265–299.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 49–51.

Harkin, William A. Political reminiscences of the Right Honourable Sir Charles Tupper, bart. . . . Transcribed and ed. by the late W. A. Harkin. With a biographical sketch and an appendix. London, Constable. xix, 302, [2] p. plates, ports., facsim. [2985
Pref. signed: Bernard McEvoy, A. E. Greenwood.
"Appendix. Sir Charles Tupper's five-hour speech on the railway policy of the Mackenzie government" [Apr. 21, 1877]: p. 199–296.
A republication of articles written for the Vancouver daily province, being extended reports of a series of interviews with Sir Charles Tupper. Before their appearance in newspaper columns the printer's proofs were revised by Sir Charles, and the result may be taken as authentic and authorized. *cf.* Pref.

Laut, Agnes C. Lord Strathcona: empire builder. REV. OF REV., XLIX (Mar.) 336–341. [2986

Lefroy, A. H. F. Leading cases in Canadian constitutional law. Toronto, The Carswell co. xxi, 112 p. [2987
A "collection of leading decisions under that part of the Constitution of the Dominion of Canada which is comprised in the British North America act."

Macnaughton, S. Lord Strathcona: a sketch. CORNHILL, n. s. XXXVI (Mar.) 304–315. [2988

Preston, W. T. R. The life and times of Lord Strathcona. London, Nash. 324 p. port. [2989
Another edition—Toronto, McClelland, Goodchild and Stewart.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 67–69.

Richmond, W. R. The life of Lord Strathcona. London and Glasgow, William Collins and co. 246 p. [2990

Digitized by Google

Right Hon. Baron Strathcona and Mount Royal. CANADA LAW JOUR., L (Aug.) 444–450. [2991

Tupper, *Sir* Charles. Recollections of sixty years. London, N. Y. [etc.] Cassell and co. vi, 414 p. plates, ports. [2992
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 64–66; Pol. sci. quar., XIX (Sept.) 523–524.

Regional History.

Newfoundland.

Perret, Robert. La géographie de Terre-Neuve. Préface de Marcel Dubois. Paris, E. Guilmoto, éditeur, 1913. vi, 372, [1] p. [2993
Histoire de la géographie de Terre-Neuve: p. 7–35. La colonisation: p. 271–322. Terre-Neuve et les puissances: p. 323–351.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 79–80.

White, Arthur Silva. Newfoundland; a study in regional geography. SCOTT. GEOG. MAG., XXX (Mar.) 113–127. [2994
Summarizes the main features in the geography, history and economic development of the island.
Historical retrospect: p. 113–117.

Maritime Provinces.

Dixon, Roland Burrage. The early migrations of the Indians of New England and the Maritime Provinces. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIV, pt. 1, 65–76. [2995

Ganong, William F. An organization of the scientific investigation of the Indian place-nomenclature of the Maritime Provinces of Canada. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. 2, 81–106, and ROYAL SOC. CANAD. TRANS., ser. 3, VIII (Dec.) 259–293. [2996
Consists of the third and fourth papers in a series.
Cont. from the Proceedings, v. VI, 1913.

New Brunswick.

Ganong, W. F. Notes on the natural history and physiography of New Brunswick. NAT. HIST. SOC. NEW BRUNSWICK BUL., VI (no. XXX) 1913, 419–451. [2997
The ancient Indian portage from Gaspereau to Cains river: p. 429–434. The ancient Indian portage from Salmon river to the Richibucto: p. 444–449.

Ganong, W. F., *ed.* Historical-geographical documents relating to New Brunswick. NEW BRUNSWICK HIST. SOC. COLL., IX, 301–343. [2998
Cont. from no. VIII, 1909, p. 203.
CONTENTS.—VI. The official account of the destruction of Burnt Church [1758] VII. The foundations of the modern settlement of the Miramichi.

Matthew, G. F. Sketch of the history of the Natural history society of New Brunswick. NAT. HIST. SOC. NEW BRUNSWICK BUL., VI (no. XXX) 1913, 457–474. [2999

Raymond, W. O., *ed.* State of the Madawaska and Aroostook settlements in 1831; report of John Deane and Edward Kavanagh to Samuel E. Smith, governor of the state of Maine. NEW BRUNSWICK HIST. SOC. COLL., IX, 344–484. [3000
The original report is now in the library of the Maine state legislature at Augusta.

Siebert, Wilbur Henry. The exodus of the loyalists from Penobscot to Passamaquoddy. Columbus, The Ohio state university. 43 p. illus. (map). (Ohio state univ. bul., v. XVIII, no. 26) [3001
Also pub. in: New Brunswick hist. soc. coll., IX, 485–529.

Nova Scotia.

Archibald, *Mrs.* Charles. Early Scottish settlers in Cape Breton. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVIII, 69–100. [3002

Gaynor, W. C. A contrast in Acadians. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Mar.) 541–549. [3003
Contrasts the Acadians of Canada and the Acadians of Louisiana.

King, Donald A. The postage stamps of Nova Scotia; with a reference list inclusive of the bisected provisionals. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVIII, 167–205. [3004

MacMechan, Archibald. The life of a little college, and other papers. Boston and N. Y., Houghton, Mifflin co. 308 p. [3005
Describes the origin and fortunes of Dalhousie college. *cf.* Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 221.

MacPhie, J. P. Pictonians at home and abroad; sketches of professional men and women of Pictou county; its history and institutions. Boston, Pinkham press. viii, 232 p. [3006
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 86–87.

Piers, Harry. Artists in Nova Scotia. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVIII, 101–165. [3007

Roth, H. L. The genesis of banking in Halifax with side-lights on country banking. Halifax, King. [3008

Townshend, *Sir* Charles J. Jonathan Belcher, first chief justice of Nova Scotia, born July 1710—died March 29, 1776. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVIII, 25–57. [3009

Whitbeck, R. H. A geographical study of Nova Scotia. AM. GEOG. SOC. BUL., XLVI (June) 413–419. 3010

Willson, Beckles. Louisburg to-morrow. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Feb.) 349–361. [3011
An argument for the restoration of the fortress, with an outline of its past.

Willson, Beckles. Wolfe's men and Nova Scotia. NOVA SCOTIA HIST. SOC. COLL., XVIII, 1–24. [3012

Prince Edward Island.

MacMillan, John C. The history of the Catholic church in Prince Edward Island from 1835 till 1891. Quebec, Printed by

Digitized by Google

L'Evénement printing co., 1913. xvi, 486 p. ports., plate. [3013
The second volume of the "History," the first was published in 1905.

Province of Quebec.

Atherton, William Henry. Montreal, 1535–1914. Montreal, Chicago [etc.] S. J. Clarke pub. co. 3 v. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [3014
An inventory of the charts and plans of the island and town of Montreal up to 1760: v. I, p. 447–450.
CONTENTS.—I. Under the French régime, 1535–1760. II. Under British rule, 1760–1914. III. Biographical.

Caron, Ivanhoe. Le fief Cap Saint-Ignace. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Dec.) 365–369. [3015
Cites references from various early documents in identification of the fief Cap Saint-Ignace in the Province of Quebec.

Carrier, L. N. Les evénements de 1837–38. Seconde édition. Beauceville, P. Q., La Cie. de publication de l' "Eclaireur", editeur. [3016
1st ed., pub. in 1887.

Charland, P. V. Notre Dame de Québec. NOUV.-FRANCE, XIII (May, July) 206–216, 296–312. [3017
This study of the history of the cathedral of Notre Dame, Quebec, is taken from a monograph in preparation by the author.

Charland, P. V. Notre-Dame de Québec; le nécrologe de la crypte ou les inhumations dans cette église depuis 1652. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (May–Nov.) 137–151, 169–181, 205–217, 239–251, 269–280, 301–313, 334–347. [3018

Chartier, C. Edmond. La colonie du rapatriement. REV. CANAD., n. s. XIII (Apr.–May) 319–328, 407–415; XIV (July–Oct.) 40–50, 321–331. [3019
Describes the history of the townships of Ditton, Chesham, and Emberton, and their colonization by French settlers after Confederation.

Couillard-Després, Azarie. Louis Hébert, premier colon canadien et sa famille. Lille-Paris-Bruges, Société Saint-Augustin, Desclée, De Brouwer et cie. 1913. 152 p. [3020
A popular edition of "La première famille française au Canada, ses alliés et ses descendants," pub. at Montreal in 1907.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 96.

DeCelles, A. D. Lettres de 1835 et de 1836. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. I, 169–179. [3021
Extracts from the letters of Charles-Ovide Perrault, member of Parliament from Vaudreuil, written from Quebec. The writer was the lieutenant and confidant of Papineau and the correspondence reflects his ideas and wishes.

Dugas, A. C. Gerbes de souvenirs, ou Mémoires, épisodes, anecdotes et réminiscences du Collège Joliette. Tome premier. Montreal, Arbour et Dupont. 379 p. [3022
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 100.

Gosselin, Amédée. Louis Labadie; ou, Le maître d'école patriotique, 1765–1824. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. I, 97–123. [3023

Gosselin, David. Titulaires successifs des 56 terres de Saint-Laurent, île d'Orléans, de 1840 à 1913. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Mar.) 74–77. [3024

Huard, V. A. Feu le Révd Père André-Charles Arnaud, O. M. I. SOC. GÉOG. QUÉBEC BUL., VIII (July) 201–207. [3025
Missionary to the "Montagnais" from 1850 to 1911.

Jeffry, James. Journal kept in Quebec in 1775 by James Jeffry. Annotated by William Smith. ESSEX INST. HIST. COLL., L (Apr.) 97–150. [3026

Jephson, Harriet J. Old French Canada; its "habitants" and its "seigneurs." EMP. REV., XXVII (Apr.) 155–160. [3027

Langelier, Charles. Souvenirs politiques, 1890 à 1896. v. II. Quebec, Dussault et Proulx, 1912. ix, 272 p. [3028
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 97–98.
v. I, pub. in 1909.

McCorkill, J. C. The seigniories of Missisquoi. MISSISQUOI CO. HIST. SOC. REP., V (1913) 29–60. [3029

McLachlan, R. W. The original settlement of the township of Brompton. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XI (July) 100–103. [3030

McLachlan, R. W. An unpublished Canadian temperance medal. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XI (Jan.) 48–51. [3031
Medal of a temperance society of the French speaking parishioners of Notre Dame, Montreal, founded in 1841.

Massicotte, E. Z. Inventaire des cartes et plans de l'île et de la ville de Montréal. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Feb.–Mar.) 33–41, 65–73. [3032

Massicotte, E. Z. Protêt des marchands de Montréal contre une assemblée des seigneurs, tenue en cette ville le 21 fevrier, 1766. CANAD. ANTIQ. AND NUMISMAT. JOUR., 3d ser., XI (Jan.) 1–20. [3033

Pelland, Alfred. Vastes champs offerts à la colonisation et à l'industrie; La Gaspésie, esquisse historique, ses ressources, ses progrès et son avenir. Québec, Département des mines et des pêcheries. 276 p. illus., map. [3034

Rouillard, Eugène. Dictionnaire des rivières et lacs de la province de Québec. [Quebec] Département des terres et forêts. 432 p. [3035
Also pub. in Bulletin de la Société de géographie de Québec, VII–VIII, 1913–1914.

Smith, F. Clifford. The Montreal waterworks; its history. Montreal, City Hall. [3036

Digitized by Google

Soulerin, A. Le père Laverlochère, missionnaire oblat, apôtre de la baie d'Hudson. Paris. [3037

One of the first missionaries of Temiscaming and the Hudson Bay, who died in 1884.

Sulte, Benjamin. Verdun. BUL. RECHERCHES HIST., XX (Feb.) 42–45. [3038

Historical notes on Verdun, a town near Montreal.

Watson, H. Reminiscences of the early settlers in Dunham. MISSISQUOI CO. HIST. SOC. REP., V (1913) 105–107. [3039

Province of Ontario.

Aboulin, J. J. M. Notes on the parish of the Assumption, Sandwich. Introductory remarks by Francis Cleary. ESSEX HIST. SOC. PAP., II, 71–90. [3039a

Barr, Jean W. Sandwich in 1812. ESSEX HIST. SOC. PAP., II, 90–94. [3040

Beeston, Charles E. The old log school house. KENT HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 30–39. [3040a

Notes on the early schools of Kent county.

Campbell, C. T. Robert Wilson, the pioneer teacher. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., V, 5–13. [3041

Pioneer teacher of London, Ont.

Carnochan, Janet. History of Niagara (in part). Toronto, William Briggs. xiv, 333 p. illus., plates, ports. [3042

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 105–106.

Chamberlain, Alexander Francis. Tribal divisions of the Indians of Ontario. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 199–202. [3043

Cleary, Francis. The battle of Windsor. ESSEX HIST. SOC. PAP., II, 5–33. [3043a

Cleary, Francis. History of Fort Malden or Amherstburg. ESSEX HIST. SOC. PAP., II, 34–50. [3044

Cleary, Francis. History of the town of Sandwich. ESSEX HIST. SOC. PAP., II, 50–71. [3044a

Cole, W. H. The local history of the town of Brockville. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 33–41. [3045

Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander. Notes on the history of the District of Niagara, 1791–1793. [Welland, Ont., Welland tribune print] 51 p. (Niagara hist. soc. [pub.] no. 26) [3045a

Dolan, George R. The past and present fortifications at Kingston. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 72–80. [3046

Dunn, *Mrs.* J. P. The Roman Catholic church in Kent county. KENT HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 22–29. [3047

Edwards, C. B. London public schools, 1848–1871. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., V, 14–29. [3048

Falconbridge, John Delatre. Law and equity in Upper Canada. UNIV. OF PENN. LAW REV., LXIII (Nov.) 1–21. [3049

Traces the development of law and equity in Ontario from the passage of the Upper Canadian statute of 1792 to the present.

Fraser, Marjorie J. F. Feudalism in Upper Canada, 1823–1843. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 142–152. [3050

Gilkison, Augusta I. Grant. Early history Brantford. BRANT HIST. SOC. PAP., 1913, of 23–24. [3051

Gilkison, Augusta I. Grant. Reminiscences of earlier years in Brant. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 81–88. [3052

Goldie, John. The tramp of a botanist through Upper Canada in 1819. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. TRANS., XII, 1913, 29–40. [3053

John Goldie was a Scotchman who came to America in 1817 to collect specimens and examine the flora of North America.

Grant, *Mrs.* W. Forsyth. Bygone days in Toronto. CANAD. MAG., XLII (Jan.–Apr.) 311–315, 431–435, 527–530, 594–598. [3054

Hathaway, E. J. William Lyon Mackenzie in Toronto. CANAD. MAG., XLIII (June) 131–141. [3055

An account of the rebellion in Upper Canada in 1837.

Hawkins, J. J. Early days in Brantford. BRANT HIST. SOC. PAP., 1913, 47–53. [3056

Hawkins, J. J. Joseph Brant, warrior and statesman. BRANT HIST. SOC. PAP., 1913, 71–77. [3057

"A paper prepared from data and copies of state papers . . . showing what the view of the governors and earlier statesmen of Canada was in regard to Brant's status."

Herrington, W. S., *ed.* An early school register. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., V, 28–61. [3058

Reprints an early school register, 1831–1832, probably that of John C. Clark, who is said to have been the first school teacher in the County of Lennox and Addington.

Hodgson, F. T. Reminiscences, 1848–1857. HURON INST. PAP., II, 3–12. [3059

Reminiscences of the life of the town of Collingwood.

Holmes, T. K. Pioneer life in Kent county. KENT HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 7–12. [3060

James, C. C. David William Smith; a supplementary note to the Upper Canada election of 1792. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. II, 57–66. [3061

James, N. C. The Western university. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., V, 41–47. [3062

The Western university, London, Ont.

Johnson, Evelyn H. C. The Martin settlement. BRANT HIST. SOC. PAP., 1913, 55–64. [3063

Mohawk Indian settlement on the Grand river, founded by George Martin Onh-yea-teh about 1783.

Digitized by Google

Kerr, James E. History of the Galt public library. WATERLOO HIST. SOC. REP., II, 17–19. [3064
The library at Galt, Ont.

King, John. McCaul, Croft, Forneri, personalities of early University days. Toronto, Macmillan co. of Canada. 256 p. [3065
Dr. John McCaul was the first president of University college of the University of Toronto.
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 213–218.

Lizars, K. M. Early roads in York. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. TRANS., XII, 1913, 19–28. [3066

MacCallum, G. A. History of the Hospital for the insane (formerly the military and naval depot), Penetanguishene, Ont. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 121–127. [3067

McCutcheon, F. W. C. The London Grammar school and the Collegiate institute. LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HIST. SOC. TRANS., V, 30–40. [3068

MacDonald, H. S. The U. E. loyalists of the old Johnstown district. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 13–32. [3069

Machar, Agnes Maule. Two typical United empire loyalists and founders of Canada. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 168–188. [3070
A sketch of the Hon. Richard Cartwright who settled in the province of Ontario and of Colonel Joel Stone, the founder of Gananoque.

May, John. Bush life in the Ottawa Valley eighty years ago. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 153–163. [3071

Mitchell, George W. Lord Selkirk's Baldoon settlement. KENT HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 13–21. [3072

Morrison, John. David Zeisberger and his Delaware Indians. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 176–198. [3073
Includes extracts from his journals beginning at the time when he and his Indians fled from Ohio to Michigan in 1782, and closing with his departure from Fairfield, on the Thames, Aug. 15, 1798.

Morrison, John. "The Toon o' Maxwell"—an Owen settlement in Lambton county, Ont. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 5–12. [3074

Nettleton, John. Reminiscences, 1857–1870. HURON INST. PAP., II, 13–19. [3075
Reminiscences of Collingwood.

Nisbet, C. J., and E. M. Gardner. Biography and extracts from the diary of the late Capt. Wright. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. TORONTO TRANS., XIII, 25–37. [3076
Capt. William Elliott Wright, R. N., 1785–1869.

Nisbet, C. J., and E. M. Gardner. Memoirs; Captain Richard Emeric Vidal, R. N., and Vice-Admiral Alexander Thomas Emeric Vidal, R. N., pioneers of Upper Canada. WOMEN'S CANAD. HIST. SOC. TORONTO TRANS., XIII, 38–58. [3077

Ontario. Bureau of archives. Tenth report of the Bureau of archives for the Province of Ontario. By Alexander Fraser, provincial archivist. Toronto, Printed and published by L. K. Cameron. [12], 522 p. [3078
CONTENTS.—The journals of the Legislative assembly of Upper Canada for the years 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821. v. IV.

Osborne, A. C. Sketches of old Penetanguishene. Barrie, Ont., Simcoe county pioneer and historical society. [3078a

Palmer, Friend. Early days along the border. ESSEX HIST. SOC. PAP., II, 94–105. [3079

Pearce, Thomas. School history, Waterloo county and Berlin. WATERLOO HIST. SOC. REP., II, 33–48. [3080

Pearson, William H. Recollections and records of Toronto of old, with references to Brantford, Kingston and other Canadian towns. Toronto, W. Briggs. 372 p. plates, ports. [3081
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 109–110.

Riddell, William Renwick. The jury system in Ontario. [Toronto, Ont.] 26 p. [3082
Reprinted from the New York state bar association. Proceedings of the thirty-seventh annual meeting held at New York, January 30–31, 1914.
Opens with a brief history of jury system in Ontario.

Riddell, William Renwick. Practice of Court of common pleas of the District of Hesse. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. II, 43–56. [3083
A court of common pleas was established in the District of Hesse in the Province of Quebec in 1788, but abolished in 1794 by the first Parliament of Upper Canada.

Riddell, William Renwick. Some early legislation and legislators in Upper Canada. CANAD. LAW TIMES, XXXIV (July 14) 605–611. [3084

Robertson, J. Ross. Robertson's Landmarks of Toronto; a collection of historical sketches of the old town of York from 1792 to 1833 and of Toronto from 1834 to 1914, republished from the Toronto "Evening Telegram." Sixth series. Toronto, J. Ross Robertson. xxii, 592 p. [3085–6
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 108–109.

Scott, Duncan Campbell. Notes on the meeting place of the first Parliament of Upper Canada and the early buildings at Niagara. ROYAL SOC. CANAD. PROC., 3d ser., VII, sec. II, 175–191. [3087

Scullard, Thomas. The birth of Chatham. KENT HIST. SOC. PAP., I, 40–41. [3088
Brief account of the history of the city of Chatham.

Shortt, Adam. Life of the settler in western Canada before the war of 1812. [Kingston?] Printed at the Jackson press. 18 p. (Bulletin of the departments of history and political and economic science in Queen's university, Kingston, Ontario, Canada. no. 12, July, 1914) [3089
Based on a diary of a pioneer farmer, 1799–1810. Also pub. in Queen's quarterly, XXI (July) 71–88.

Digitized by Google

Skinner, Alanson. Bear customs of the Cree and other Algonkin Indians of northern Ontario. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 203–209. [3090

Smith, D. The newspaper. THUNDER BAY HIST. SOC. REP., V, 23–27. [3091
Brief historical sketch of the newspapers of Fort William and Port Arthur.

Smith, Gordon J. Land tenure in Brant county. BRANT HIST. SOC. PAP., 1913, 31–43. [3092

Smith, Gordon J. Whiteman's Creek. BRANT HIST. SOC. PAP., 1913, 45–46. [3093

Spankie, R. M. Wolfe Island, past and present. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 210–249. [3094

Standing, T. W. Brant county. BRANT HIST. SOC. PAP., 1913, 27–29. [3095

Thomas, Charles, and **James C. Thomas.** Reminiscences of the first settlers in the county of Brant. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 58–71. [3096

Toronto. Ontario Provincial museum. Annual archæological report, 1914. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of education, Ontario. Printed by order of the Legislative assembly of Ontario. Toronto, L. K. Cameron. 99 p. plates, ports. [3097–9
Rowland B. Orr, director.
CONTENTS.—Tionnontates, The Petuns or Tobacco nation of Nottawasaga lowlands; Lacrosse, "Baggatiway" or "Le Jeu de la Crosse"; The pre-Christian cross, by W. R. Harris; Ontario effigy pipes in stone, by George E. Laidlaw; Certain Ojibwa myths, by George E. Laidlaw.

Warner, Clarance M. The Bay of Quinte settlements during the war of 1812. N. Y. STATE HIST. ASSOC. PROC., XIII, 189–198. [3100

Warner, Clarance M., *ed.* The Bell and Laing school papers. LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HIST. SOC. PAP., V, 6–27. [3101
A reprint of some papers on the early schools in the Bay of Quinte district, 1796–1823. They are from the correspondence of William Bell and Robert Laing.

Wetherell, J. E. John Galt: founder of cities. CANAD. MAG., XLIII (May) 39–49. [3102

Williams, David. Some pages from Collingwood's story. HURON INST. PAP., II, 20–40. [3103

Western Provinces and Territories.

General.

Boam, Henry J., *comp.* The Prairie provinces of Canada; their history, people, commerce, industries, and resources. Ed. by Ashley G. Brown, London, Sells limited. 451 p. [3104
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 123–124.

Burpee, Lawrence J. Among the Canadian Alps. N. Y. and London, John Lane; Toronto, Bell and Cockburn. 240 p. [3105
Contains an historical sketch of exploration through the mountains to the Pacific, beginning with Niverville in 1751, and an historical sketch of mountain climbing in the Rockies and Selkirks. Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 197–199.

Burpee, Lawrence J. Influence of the War of 1812 upon the settlement of the Canadian West. ONT. HIST. SOC. PAP., XII, 114–120. [3106

Laut, Agnes C. The 'Adventurers of England' on Hudson Bay; a chronicle of the fur trade in the North. Toronto, Glasgow, Brook and co. xi, 133 p. plates, ports., maps. (Chronicles of Canada series . . . ed. by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton. [v. XVII]) [3107

Oliver, Edmund Henry, *ed.* The Canadian North-West, its early development and legislative records; minutes of the Councils of the Red River colony and the Northern department of Rupert's Land. In 2 v. v. I. Pub. by authority of the secretary of state under the direction of the archivist. Ottawa, Gov. print. bureau. 688 p. maps. (Publications of the Canadian archives, no. 9) [3108–9
The documents in this series are arranged under the following five headings of which this first volume contains A, B and part of C. A. The Royal charter incorporating the Hudson's Bay company, 1670. B. The District of Assiniboia, 1811–1870. C. The Northern department of Rupert's Land, 1830–1845. D. The period of transition, 1866–1870. E. The North-West territories, 1869–1905.

Wallace, R. C. The history of the salt industry in western Canada. MISS. VALLEY HIST. ASSOC. PROC., VII, 277–285. [3110

Manitoba.

Guénard, M. La spéculation sur les terrains; le krach de 1882 à Winnipeg. FRANCE-AMÉRIQUE, Ve année (Jan.) supplément, 7–10. [3111

Jolys, J.-M. Pages de souvenirs et d'histoire; la paroisse de Saint-Pierre-Jolys au Manitoba. xvi, 240 p. plates, ports. [3112–3
Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 124–126.

Provencher, Joseph-Norbert. Lettres de Monseigneur Joseph-Norbert Provencher, premier évêque de Saint-Boniface. [Saint-Boniface, Man.] 300 p. (Bulletin de la Société historique de Saint-Boniface, III) [3114

Prud'homme, L. A. Sir Joseph Dubuc. REV. CANAD., n. s. XIII (May–June) 386–396, 500–514; XIV (July–Aug.) 22–30, 97–112. [3115–6
Late Chief Justice of Manitoba.

Alberta.

MacRae, Archibald Oswald. History of the Province of Alberta. In 2 v. Calgary,

Digitized by Google

The Western Canada history co. 1912. xxvi, 1042 p. [3117

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 129–130.

British Columbia.

British Columbia. Provincial archives department. Report of the Provincial archives department of the Province of British Columbia for the year ended December 31, 1913. Victoria, B. C., King's printer. 135 p. [3118

E. O. S. Scholefield, provincial archivist.

Appendices. I. Papers relating to Nootka Sound and to Captain Vancouver's expedition. II. Papers relating to the colonization of Vancouver Island. III. A. Colville, deputy governor, to the Rt. Honble. Earl Grey [Dec. 18, 1850] IV. The Right Reverend Modeste Demers, bishop of Vancouver's Island, to Benjamin Hawes, esq., secretary [Aug. 26, 1850] V. Letter from Archibald McDonald, esq. [Feb. 20, 1831] VI. Letters of Peter Skene Ogden and James Douglas to Dr. W. F. Tolmie and the Honourable John Work. VII. Letters of Sir James Douglas, K. C. B., to Dr. W. F. Tolmie and others. VIII. Letters of James Douglas, K. C. B., to Archibald Barclay, esq., secretary of the Hudson's Bay company. IX. Provisional regulations respecting gold mining in the districts of Fraser river and Thompson river, 29th December, 1857. X. Letters and reports relating to the Oregon Territory, by David Thompson. XI. Report by Chartres Brew, inspector of police, British Columbia [Feb. 26, 1859]

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 144–146.

The **British Columbia** Indian land question from a Canadian point of view. An appeal to the people of Canada, recommended by the Indian affairs committee of the Social service council of Canada. 16 p. [3119

The aim of the pamphlet is to "emphasize the conflicting views: that of the Canadian government that the Indians have rights in the lands of the province which should be determined by judicial investigation; that of the Provincial government, that the Indians have no such rights, and that no judicial investigation will be permitted." Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 160–161.

Fairford, Ford. British Columbia. With an introduction by the Hon. J. H. Turner. London, N. Y. [etc.] Sir I. Pitman and sons. xiii, 137 p. illus., fold. map. [3120–1

Newcombe, Charles Frederic. The first circumnavigation of Vancouver Island. Printed by authority of the Legislative assembly. Victoria, B. C., Printed by W. H. Cullin. 69 p. maps. ([British Columbia. Provincial archives dept.] Archives of British Columbia. Memoir no. I) [3122

The object of this paper is to "vindicate the contention of Captain George Vancouver that his ships were the first to complete the navigation of the inner channels which separate the island, now called by his name, from the mainland of British Columbia."

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 148–150.

Robinson, Noel. Blazing the trail through the Rockies. Vancouver, The News-Advertiser. 117 p. illus. [3123

Deals with explorations in British Columbia during colonial times.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 165–166.

Scholefield, E. O. S. British Columbia from the earliest times to the present. Vancouver, Chicago [etc.] S. J. Clarke pub. co. 4 v. plates, ports., maps, facsims. [3124

v. II by F. W. Howay.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 140–142.

Scholefield, E. O. S. A history of British Columbia. Part one, being a survey of events from the earliest times down to the union of the crown colony of British Columbia with the Dominion of Canada, . . . part two, being a history, mainly political and economic, of the province since confederation up to the present time [by] R. E. Gosnell. Vancouver and Victoria, B. C., British Columbia historical association, 1913. [16], 210, [8], 226, vi p. ports. [3125

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 143–144.

Trimble, William Joseph. American and British treatment of the Indians in the Pacific Northwest. WASH. HIST. QUAR., V (Jan.) 32–54. [3126

Compares the Indian policy of the colony of British Columbia with that of adjacent American territories.

Trimble, William Joseph. The mining advance into the inland empire; a comparative study of the beginnings of the mining industry in Idaho and Montana, eastern Washington and Oregon, and the southern interior of British Columbia; and of institutions and laws based upon that industry. Madison, Wis. 254 p. map. (Univ. of Wis. bul., no. 638. Hist. ser., v. III, no. 2) [3127

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of Wisconsin, 1909.

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 161–164.

Wade, F. C. Treaties affecting the North Pacific coast. Vancouver, B. C., The Saturday Sunset. 19 p. [3128

"A paper upon the treaties which are interwoven with the history of western Canada—the Nootka Sound convention, the Oregon boundary, the Behring Sea arbitration, and the Alaska boundary."

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 146–147.

Walkem, W. Wymond. Stories of early British Columbia. Vancouver, B. C., The News-Advertiser. 287 p. illus., port. [3129

Rev. in: Hist. pub. Canad., XIX (1915) 164–165.

Digitized by Google

LATIN AMERICA.

General.

Anduaga, Joaquin de. A Spanish protest against the United States' recognition of Latin-American independence. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 3 (July) 411–415. [3130

Reprints a communication from Don Joaquin de Anduaga, the Spanish minister, to the Secretary of state, dated Washington, March 9, 1822. Also gives the reply of the Secretary of state (John Quincy Adams).

Attitude of Ferdinand VII toward Spanish America; from an account written in 1824. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 3 (July) 438–440. [3131

Becker, Jerónimo. La tradicion colonial española. REAL SOC. GEOG. BOL., X (Jan. 1913) 13–41. [3132

Blakeslee, George Hubbard, *ed.* Latin America. N. Y., Stechert. xii, 388 p. (Clark university addresses, November 1913) [3133

CONTENTS.—Introduction, by G. H. Blakeslee; Contrasts in the development of nationality in the Anglo- and Latin-American, by F. A. Pezet; Pan-American possibilities, by J. Barrett; A glance at Latin-American civilization, by F. J. Yanes; The Mexican situation from a Mexican point of view, by L. Cabrera; The fundamental causes of the present situation in Mexico, by N. O. Winter; The Mexican situation, by S. W. Reynolds; Democracy on trial, by J. Howland; The present situation in Mexico as shaped by past events, by L. C. Wells; The present day phase of the Monroe doctrine, by F. E. Chadwick; The Monroe doctrine from a South American viewpoint, by C. H. Sherrill; Should we abandon the Monroe doctrine? by H. Bingham; The Monroe doctrine, by G. F. Tucker; The modern meaning of the Monroe doctrine, by J. M. Callahan; The Monroe doctrine, by A. B. Hart; The development of our Latin-American trade, by J. H. Hammond; Advantages of making the Canal Zone a free city and free port, by W. D. Boyce; Some economic facts and conclusions about South America, by S. O. Martin; The probable effect of the opening of the Panama canal on our economic relations with the people of the west coast of South America, by H. Bingham; Some of the obstacles to North American trade in Brazil, by J. C. Branner; American intervention in Central America, by P. M. Brown; The Dominican convention and its lessons, by J. H. Hollander; In justice to the United States: a settlement with Colombia, by E. Harding; The relations of the United States with the Latin-American republics, by L. Grahame; The mind of the Latin-American nations, by D. Montt; Higher education in Latin America, by E. E. Brandon; The universities and American international relations, by G. W. Nasmyth; Patagonia and Tierra del Fuego, by J. Moneta; The physical basis of the Argentine nation, by B. Willis; The adaptability of the white man to tropical America, by E. Huntington.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 679.

Büchi, Robert. Die Geschichte der panamerikanischen Bewegung, mit besonder Berücksichtigung ihrer völkerrechtlichen Bedeutung. Breslau, J. U. Kern. xvi, 189 p. (Völkerrechtliche Monographien, hrsg. v. Walter Schücking und Hans Wehberg. 2. u. 3. Heft) [3134

Clay, Henry. The emancipation of South America; fervent appeal for recognition of the Latin-American republics made in Congress March 24, 1818. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 3 (July) 375–386. [3135

La commemoración de las cortes de Cadiz compilado por un patriota. Editado por varios españoles de la peninsula y de América. Madrid, Establecimiento tipográfico de Fortanet, 1913. 110 p. [3136

Cox, Isaac Joslin. The Pan-American policy of Jefferson and Wilkinson. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Sept.) 212–239. [3137

Desdevises du Dézert, G. Les sources manuscrites de l'histoire de l'Amérique latine à la fin du XVIII^e siècle, 1760–1807. NOUV. ARCH. MISSIONS SCIENT., n. s., fasc. XII. [3138

Treats of the manuscripts in the Spanish archives (Seville, the Archivo historico nacional, Simancas), and archives at Lisbon.

Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier. The buccaneers of America; or, The pirates of Panama; a true account of the famous adventures and daring deeds of Sir Henry Morgan and other notorious freebooters of the Spanish main, by John Esquemeling, one of the buccaneers who was present at those tragedies; ed. and illustrated by George Alfred Williams. N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes co. xxiv, 226 p. col. front., col. plates. [3139

"Originally written in Dutch . . . and first published in Amsterdam in 1678 under the title of De Americaeneche [!] zee roovers . . . The first English edition was printed in 1684 . . . In arranging this edition, the original English text only has been used, and but few changes made . . ."—Introd.

Flores y Caamaño, Alfredo. Don José Mejía Lequerica en las cortes de Cádiz de 1810 a 1813, ó sea el principal defensor de los intereses de la América española en más grande asamblea de la península. Barcelona, Maucci [1913] 571, [3] p. port. [3140

Girard, Albert. L'émigration espagnole dans les états de l'Amérique latine. BUL. BIBLIOTHÈQUE AMER., II, 1912, 175–182. [3141

Girard, Albert. Les voies de commerce dans l'Amérique espagnole pendant l'épo-

Digitized by Google

que coloniale. BUL. BIBLIOTHÈQUE AMÉR., II, 1912, 289–300. [3142

A study of commerce routes between Europe and South America from the 16th to the 18th centuries.

Gual, Pedro. The plan of the first Pan-American congress. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 4 (Oct.) 541–542. [3143

Note of the Minister of Colombia to the Colombian chargé d'affaires at Buenos Ayres, March 6, 1825.

Larrabure y Unánue, Eugenio. Les Archives des Indes et la Bibliothèque Colombine de Séville; renseignements sur leurs richesses bibliographiques et sur l'exposition d'anciens documents relatifs à l'Amérique. [Paris, Imp. Hemmerlé et c^ie] 88 p. illus., pl., port. [3144

Lugones, Leopold. Le Panaméricanisme. REV. SUD-AMÉR., I (Jan.) 31–40. [3145

Mallory, Daniel. Henry Clay's advocacy of the cause of Latin-American independence; proceedings in the House of representatives, May 10, 1820; from an account written in 1857. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 3 (July) 443–450. [3146

Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino. Historia de la poesía hispano-americano. Madrid, V. Suárez, 1911–13. 2 v. (Obras completas . . . [II–III]) [3147

Moses, Bernard. Government in Spanish America. AM. POL. SCI. REV., VIII (May) 204–215. [3148

Navas, M. Rodriguez. España y America de 1800 a 1825. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año III (Dec. 15) 31–35. [3149

Navas, M. Rodriguez. La obra española en America. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año III (June 15) 4–27. [3150

A study of Spanish colonization in America.
CONTENTS.—I. Dominación? II. Legislación. III. Protectorado.

Navas, M. Rodriguez. Reducciónes y encomiendas. CULTURA HISPANO-AMERICANA, año III (May 15) 13–22. [3150a

A study of Spanish colonization and dominion in America, from the conquest to 1812.

Pezet, Frederico A. Contrasts in the development of nationality in the Anglo- and Latin-American. JOUR. RACE DEVELOP., V (July) 1–18. [3151

Phillips, Walter Alison. The confederation of Europe; a study of the European alliance, 1813–1823, as an experiment in the international organization of peace. London, N. Y. [etc.] Longmans, Green and co. xv, 315 p. [3152

Contains chapters on Spain and her colonies and on the genesis of the Monroe doctrine.
Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., IX (Feb. 1915) 163–166.

Read, Benjamin Maurice. Chronological digest of the "Documentos ineditos del Archivo de las Indias" (unedited documents of the Indies). [Albuquerque, N. M., Albright and Anderson, printers] 161 p. [3153

Santander, Francisco de Paula. A letter from Santander to Bolivar. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 4 (Oct.) 543–545. [3154

Regarding the proposed assembly of plenipotentiaries of the Spanish American governments in 1825.

Serrano y Sanz, Manuel. Biografia de D. Diego Ladron de Guevara, obispo de Panamá, Guamanga y Quito, virrey del Perú. REV. ARCHIVOS, año XVIII (Jan.) 95–106. [3155

Continued from the 1911 volume.

Shepherd, William Robert. Latin America. N. Y., Holt. viii, 9–256 p. map. (Home university library of modern knowledge, no. 78) [3156

Spanish-America in 1810, from a contemporary account. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 4 (Oct.) 531–540. [3157

The **Standard** history of the world, by great historians; a narrative of political events and a survey of civilization, forming a comprehensive record of human progress and achievement. John H. Clifford, managing editor. N. Y., The University society inc. 10 v. plates, ports., maps, tables. [3158

The Spanish-American wars of independence (A. D. 1810–1826): v. VII, p. 4341–4388. Cuba and her struggles for independence: v. VIII, p. 4389–4432.

Tappan, Eva March, *ed.* The world's story; a history of the world in story, song and art. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 14 v. plates. [3159

Selections from the works of eminent historians. v. XI. Canada, South America, Central America, Mexico and the West Indies.

Van Dyke, Harry Weston. Spain's American empire (an appreciation of its builders) REV. ATENEO HISPANO AMERICANO, I (Feb.) 41–46. [3160

Washburn, Mabel Thacher Rosemary. Historic relations between the United States and Latin America. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 3 (July) 339–350. [3161

Mexico.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. History of Mexico, being a popular history of the Mexican people from the earliest primitive civilization to the present time. N. Y., The Bancroft co. vii, 581 p. illus., ports., maps. [3162

"This volume was written and printed, in part, in 1887 under title of 'A popular history of the Mexican people.'"—Pref.
Rev. in: Nation, C (Feb. 4, 1915) 144–145.

Barber, Amherst Willoughby, *ed.* The benevolent raid of General Lew Wallace; how Mexico was saved in 1864; the Monroe doctrine in action; testimony of a survivor,

Digitized by Google

private Justus Brooks; comp. by A. W. Barber. Washington, D. C., R. Beresford, printer. 20 p. [3163

Account of a secret military expedition of a force of United States soldiers under General Lew Wallace in 1864 to render aid to the Mexicans against the French under Maximilian.

Barker, Eugene C. The United States and Mexico, 1835–1837. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (June) 3–30. [3164

Cervantes de Salazar, Francisco. Crónica de Nueva España, escrita por el doctor y maestro Francisco Cervantes de Salazar, cronista de la ciudad de México. Manuscrito 2011 de la Biblioteca nacional de Madrid, letra de la mitad del siglo XVI. Madrid, Hauser y Menet. lvi, 363 p. double facsim. (Papeles de Nueva España, compilados y publicados por Francisco del Paso y Troncoso. 3. ser. Historia) [3165

Another edition, edited by M. Magallón, published by the Hispanic society of America, Madrid, 1914. *See no.* 3166.

Cervantes de Salazar, Francisco. Crónica de la Nueva España que escribió el Dr. D. Francisco Cervantes de Salazar, cronista de la imperial ciudad de México. Madrid, The Hispanic society of America. xxiv, 843 p. facsims. [3166

"Prólogo" signed: M. Magallón.

"El Dr. Cervantes de Salazar comenzó á escribir su Crónica en 1560." It is now published for the first time from a ms. recently discovered in the Biblioteca nacional at Madrid. *cf.* Prólogo.

Chuquet, Arthur. Les francs-maçons du Mexique et l'empereur Maximilien. FEUILLES HIST. XVII^e^ AU XX^e^ SIÈCLE, XII (July 1) 79–80. [3167

Die **französische** Expedition nach Mexiko, 1862 bis 1867. MILITÄR-WOCHENBLATT, XCIX. Jahrg., Nr. 69, 1502–1506. [3168

Gilbert, Henry. The conquerors of Mexico, retold from Prescott's "Conquest of Mexico." N. Y., Crowell [1914?] 284 p. front., plates. [3169

Gregory, Thomas B. Our Mexican conflicts, including a brief history of Mexico from the sixth century to the present time. N. Y., Hearst's international library co. 158 p. plates, ports., map. [3170

Gutiérrez de Lara, L., and **Edgcumb Pinchon.** The Mexican people: their struggle for freedom. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. xi, 360 p. plates, ports., maps. [3171

Rev. in: Nation, XCVIII (June 4) 667–668.

Hall, Charles Winslow. The landless people of Mexico and their origin; their Toltec, Maya and Aztec ancestors. NATION. MAG., XL (June) 395–416. [3172

Hall, Charles Winslow. Mexico under Aztec and Spanish dominance. NATION. MAG., XL (July) 545–555. [3173

"The downfall of Montezuma and conquest of Mexico by the Spanish conquistador Cortes."

Hall, Charles Winslow. The tragedy of Mexico from the founding of Mexican independence to the close of the American war. NATION. MAG., XL (Aug.) 836–850. [3174

Latorre, Germán. La separación del Virreinato de Nueva España de la Metrópoli. REV. ARCHIVOS, año XVIII (July–Sept.) 131–152, 210–220. [3175

MacHugh, Robert Joseph. Modern Mexico. London, Methuen. xi, 342 p. plates. [3176

Opens with several chapters on the history of Mexico from ancient times.

Marshall, Thomas Maitland. A history of the western boundary of the Louisiana purchase, 1819–1841. Berkeley, University of California press. xiii, 266 p. maps. (Univ. of Cal. pub. in hist., v. II) [3177

Thesis (PH. D.)—University of California, 1914.

Martin, Percy Falcke. Maximilian in Mexico. The story of the French intervention (1861–1867). N. Y., Scribner. xvi, 480 p. plates, ports., facsims. [3178

Another edition—London, Constable and co., 1914.

Morris, Charles. The story of Mexico, a land of conquest and revolution, giving a comprehensive history of this romantic and beautiful land from the days of Montezuma and the empire of the Aztecs to the present time; including a graphic description of the Mexican country . . . Phila., Pa., Universal book and Bible house. 404 p. illus., plates, ports., map. [3179

Motezuma, Diego Luis de. Corona mexicana; ó, Historia de los nueve Motezumas. Edición y prólogo por Lucas de Torre. Madrid, Biblioteca Hispania. viii, 505, [6] p. (Colección hispano-americana) [3180

From a ms. copy preserved in the Biblioteca nacional, Madrid.

Musgrove, W. N. The old Spanish mines of Mexico. CHAMB. JOUR., 7th ser., IV (May 1) 289–290. [3181

Oster, John Edward. Diplomatic and treaty relations between the United States and Mexico. MAG. OF HIST., XIX (Aug.) 106–117. [3182

Paul, George F. Tlaxcala and the oldest church on the continent. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXIII (Feb.) 126–130. [3183

City of Tlaxcala, Mexico, which contains the oldest church on the continent.

Pérez de Arrilucea, Diego. Los Agustinos en Méjico en el siglo XVI. CIUDAD DE DIOS, XCVI (Jan. 20) 111–119; XCVII (Apr. 20) 115–126; XCVIII (Aug. 20, Sept. 5) 265–276, 363–372; XCIX (Nov. 20) 253–261. [3184

[Rolt-Wheeler, Francis William] Pictorial history of Mexico; the story of its peoples,

Digitized by Google

customs, products and wars, with latest maps in colors. Everything worth knowing about Mexico. N. Y., World syndicate co. 34, [2] p. illus., ports., maps. [3185

Russell, Thomas Herbert. Mexico in peace and war; a narrative of Mexican history and conditions from the earliest times to the present hour, including an account of the military operations by the United States at Vera Cruz in 1914 and the causes that led thereto. Chicago, Reilly and Britton syndicate. 320 p. plates, ports., fold. map, fold. plan. [3186

Smith, Justin Harvey. Poinsett's career in Mexico. AM. ANTIQ. SOC. PROC., n. s. XXIV, pt. 1, 77–92. [3187

Starr, Frederick. Mexico and the United States; a story of revolution, intervention and war. Chicago, The Bible house. [6], 441, [7] p. illus., ports. [3188

Deals particularly with the Mexican revolution of 1910, but contains historical chapters.

Terry, Thomas Philip. Mexico: an outline sketch of the country, its people and their history from the earliest times to the present. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. [4], 89 p. map. [3189

U. S. General staff. War college division. Monograph on Mexico. Washington, Gov. print. off. 323 p. illus., plates, fold. map, fold. col. diagrs. (War department: Office of chief of staff. War college division, General staff. [Publication] no. 21) [3190

Contains general information on the republic of Mexico, statistical, historical and miscellaneous.

Vallette, Marc F. Mexico, the land of revolutions, and its presidents. AM. CATH. QUAR. REV., XXXIX (Jan.) 13–34. [3191

Central America.

Duffield, Frank G. The mints of Central America. NUMISMATIST, XXVII (Oct.) 495–499. [3192

Deals principally with the period from 1821 to 1865.

Hennig, Richard. Die Geschichte der mittelamerikanischen Kanalidee bis zu Alex. v. Humboldts Auftreten. HIMMEL U. ERDE, XXVI. Jahrg., Hft. 2 (Nov. 1913) 81–88. [3193

Manjarrés, Ramón de. Proyectos españoles de canal interoceánico. REV. ARCHIVOS, año XVIII (Jan.–Mar.) 73–94, 283–297. [3193a

Points out that the idea of an interoceanic waterway dates from the time of the conquest, and gives a résumé of Spanish efforts in this direction.

Sapper, Karl. Die Bevölkerung Mittelamerikas. Strassburg, Trübner. 32 p. (Schriften d. Wissenschaftl. Gesellschaft in Strassburg, Hft. 22) [3194

Shepherd, William Robert. Central and South America. London, Williams and Norgate. viii, [9]–256 p. maps. (Home university library of modern language. N. Y., H. Holt and company) [3195

Sievers, Wilhelm. Süd- und Mittelamerika. 3., neubearb. Aufl. Leipzig und Wien, Bibliographisches Institut. xi, 567 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, diagrs. (Allgemeine Länderkunde) [3196

Turnbull, Robert. Some Darien letters. SCOTTISH HIST. REV., XI (July) 404–408. [3197

Lieutenant Robert Turnbull, the writer of the letters, went to Central America as a member of the original colony sent to Darien in 1698. Two of the three letters are addressed to Colonel John Erskin, director of the company, 1699.

Nicaragua.

Cornish, Lincoln S. Down the San Juan river. PAN-AM. MAG., XVII (Apr.) 18–29. [3198

Opens with an historical account of explorations of this river, beginning with the Spanish expedition of 1522.

Elliott, L. E. Nicaragua before and after independence. PAN-AM. MAG., XVII (Apr.) 86–94. [3199

Panama.

Albery, H. B. Across the Isthmus in '50. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXIII (Oct.) 381–387. [3200

Trip from the mouth of the Chagres river to Panama.

Colby, Elbridge. Across the Isthmus in '53. OVERLAND, 2d ser., LXIV (Aug.) 126–132. [3201

Account of travel across the Isthmus of Panama in 1853.

Moore, Joseph Hampton. Panama's independence of Colombia. Extension of remarks . . . , in the House of representatives, including a historical review based on official records, by Wilfred H. Schoff. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 16 p. [3202

Presents an historical review of the relations between the Isthmus of Panama and Colombia from the earliest times, to support the contention that the United States was justified in recognizing the republic of Panama in 1903.

Sosa, Juan B. Límites de Panamá, apuntamientos sobre los derechos territoriales de la república, en sus linderos con Colombia. Madrid, Reimpreso, Artes gráficas "Mateu." 69 p. maps. [3203

"Impreso en Panamá, Tipografía moderna, 1908."

Tuaner, A. S. La révolution de Panama (3 novembre 1903) REV. HIST. DIPL., XXVIII (Apr.) 275–316. [3204

Panama Canal.

Abbot, Willis John. Panama and the canal; the story of its achievement, its problems and its prospects. N. Y., Dodd. x, 468 p. plates, port. group. [3205

Digitized by Google

Bellet, Daniel. La nouvelle voie maritime: Le canal de Panama. Paris, E. Guilmoto. [3206

CONTENTS.—I. Les canaux maritimes. II. L'Isthme de Panama. III. L'Entreprise française. IV. L'Oeuvre américaine. V. L'Avenir.

Bullard, Arthur. Panama; the canal, the country and the people, by Arthur Bullard (Albert Edwards) Rev. ed. with additional chapters. N. Y., Macmillan. xiv, 601 p. plates, ports., maps. [3207

Partly reprinted from various periodicals.

Bunau-Varilla, Philippe. Panama; the creation, destruction, and resurrection. N. Y., McBride, Nast and co. xx, 568 p. illus., plates, ports., fold. map, facsims. [3208

Another edition, London, Constable and co., 1913.

Fraser, John Forster. Der Panamakanal; seine Entstehung und Bedeutung. Autorisierte Übersetzung. Berlin, Leipzig, Wien, Bong und co. viii, 274 p. plates, maps. [3209

Haag, H. Der Panamakanal und seine Geschichte. DEUTSCHE RUNDSCHAU F. GEOG., XXXVI. Bd., 12. Hft., 533–539. [3210

Hall, Alfred B., and **Clarence L. Chester.** Panama and the canal. Enl. ed. N. Y., Newson and co. ix, 278 p. illus. [3211

The history of Panama and the canal for "young readers."

Hoffmann, P. G. Der Panamakanal. DEUTSCHE RUNDSCHAU, CLVIII (Jan.) 70–91. [3212

Loewel, Pierre. Le canal de Panama; étude historique, politique et financière. Paris, A. Rousseau, 1913. 156 p. [3212a

Thèse—Univ. de Paris.

Tavera-Acosta, B. El canal de Panama. REAL SOC. GEOG. BOL., XI (June) 215–223. [3213

Gives references to the earliest chroniclers to show that the idea of an interoceanic waterway dates from the time of the Spanish conquest.

United States. The Panama canal. Treaties and acts of Congress relating to the Isthmian canal. Washington [Gov. print. off.] 55 p. [3214

Wegener, Georg. Der Panamakanal; seine Geschichte, seine technische Herstellung, seine künftige Bedeutung. Berlin, L. Simion. 36 p. (Volkswirtschaftliche Zeitfragen. Vorträge und Abhandlungen, hrsg. von der Volkswirtschaftlichen Gesellschaft in Berlin. Nr. 282. XXXVI. Jahrg., 2. Heft) [3215

West Indies.

Boer, L. P. de. Naamlijsten van Bewindhebbers en van Hoofd-Participanten der West-Indische Compagnie, medegedeeld d. L. P. de Boer. NAVORSCHER, LXIII, 382–388. [3216

Bulloch, J. M. The making of the West Indies; the Gordons as colonists. Buckie, Scotland, Privately printed by W. F. Johnston. pamphlet. [3217

Eekhof, A. Twee documenten betreffende den slavenhandel in de 17e eeuw. NEDERLANDSCH ARCH. V. KERKGESCH., n. s. XI, afl. 3, 271–298. [3218

I. Contract gesloten voor den notaris H. Outgers te Amsterdam, waarbij de West-Indische Compagnie belooft 3000 slaven te zullen leveren op Curaçao ten behoeve van den Spaanschen planter Domingo Grillo. II. De instructie door de Oost-Indische Compagnie voor den schipper van het slavenscheepje Jamby opgesteld, waarin bepaald wordt hoe de slaven aan boord moeten behandeld worden, en welke victualiën en levensbehoeften moeten worden medegenomen.

Fischer, A. Beiträge zur Entstehungsgeschichte der ersten Kolonien in Nordamerika, Westindien und Südamerika. Vienna, Exportakademie des k. k. Handelsmuseums. 61 p. [3219

Froidevaux, Henri. L'histoire des colonies françaises à l'Exposition cartographique de la Bibliothèque nationale. REV. HIST. COLONIES FRANÇ., IIe ann., 77–104. [3220

Signed: H. F.

Herbertson, Andrew J., and **Osbert J. R. Howarth,** *eds.* The Oxford survey of the British empire. [v. IV] America, including Canada, Newfoundland, the British West Indies, and the Falkland Islands & dependencies. Oxford, Clarendon press. viii, [2], 511 p. plates, maps. [3221

Malo, Henri. Épisodes de navigation aux Antilles. REV. HIST. COLONIES FRANÇ., IIe ann., 5–40. [3222

Account of the exploits of commerce destroyers in the Antilles during the latter part of the seventeenth century and the beginning of the eighteenth.

Maupassant, J. de. Un grand armateur de Bordeaux; Abraham Gradis (1699?–1780). REV. HIST. BORDEAUX (Jan.) 53–67. [3223

Gradis was the head of a commercial house at Bordeaux. The present article discusses his expeditions to the Antilles during the last years of the Seven years' war, 1760–1761.

Neeser, Robert W. The British naval operations in the West Indies, 1650–1700; a study in naval administration. U. S. N. INST. PROC., XL (Nov.) 1599–1625. [3224

Newton, Arthur Percival. The colonising activities of the English Puritans; the last phase of the Elizabethan struggle with Spain. With an introduction by Charles M. Andrews. New Haven, Yale university press; [etc., etc.] x, [4], 344 p. maps. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany I . . .) [3225

An account of the Providence company, 1630–1641, and its efforts at colonization in the West Indies on the islands of Old Providence, Saint Andrew, and Tortuga, until captured by Spain in 1641.

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 146–148; Nation, XCIX (Oct. 15) 472.

Servant, Georges. Les Compagnies de Saint-Christophe et des îles de l'Amérique

Digitized by Google

(1626–1653). Paris, E. Champion; E. Larose. 102 p. [3226
"Extrait de la 'Revue de l'histoire des colonies françaises,' quatrième trimestre, 1913."

British West Indies.

Cundall, Frank. The Mico college, Jamaica; some account of the Mico family, the story of the Mico fund, its diversion to the West Indies, and its latest developments in Jamaica, with a brief history of the college. Kingston, Jamaica, Printed for the directors of the Mico college by the Gleaner company, ltd. [10], 98 p. plates, ports. [3227

Elliott, Lilian E. The history of Trinidad. PAN-AM. MAG., XVIII (Oct.) 23–31. [3228

Note on Friends in Bermuda. FRIENDS' HIST. SOC. BUL., VI, no. 1 (Nov.) 20–21. [3229

Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell. A Jamaica slave plantation. AM. HIST. REV., XIX (Apr.) 543–558. [3230
A summary of the data regarding plantation affairs preserved in the "great plantation book" for the years 1792 to 1796, kept by Rose Price, esq., manager of Worthy Park plantation in St. John's parish, Jamaica, which has recently come into the possession of the writer.

Sinckler, Edward Goulburn. The Barbados handbook. London, Duckworth and co. xii, 233 p. plates, map. [3231
"First published 1912. New and revised edition, 1913. Third edition, 1914."
"In the present edition [3d] the pages devoted to the history of Barbados have been considerably extended." *cf.* Preface.

Cuba.

Scroggs, William O. William Walker's designs on Cuba. MISS. VALLEY HIST. REV., I (Sept.) 198–211. [3232

Dutch West Indies.

Benjamins, H. D., and **Joh. F. Snelleman,** *eds.* Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch West-Indië. 's Gravenhage, Martinus Nijhoff; Leiden, N. V. Boekh. en Drukkerij voorheen E. J. Brill. 7 nos. 448 p. [3233
Paged continuously.
CONTENTS.—Aal-Lepadidae.

Haiti.

Steward, Theophilus Gould. The Haitian revolution, 1791 to 1804; or, Side lights on the French revolution. N. Y., Crowell. ix, [3], 292 p. pl., ports., map. [3234

Stoddard, Theodore Lothrop. The French revolution in San Domingo. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. xviii, [2], 410 p. port., maps. [3235
The opening chapters describe the condition of San Domingo in 1789, the remainder of the book is devoted to a consideration of the downfall of white supremacy, and to the progress of black supremacy personified in the career of Toussaint Louverture.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Apr. 1915) 678–679; Nation, CI (July 1, 1915) 20.

Porto Rico.

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt. Porto Rico past and present and San Domingo of today. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. xxi, [2], 358 p. plates, fold. maps. [3236

South America.

General.

Antepara, J. M. The advantages in international commerce of South American independence, set forth in 1810 by a native of Guayaquil. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 4 (Oct.) 563–565. [3237

Benignus, Siegfried. Zur Geschichte des Orinoco. SÜD- U. MITTEL-AMERIKA, VII. Jahrg. (Apr.) 129–133. [3238
Gives an account of the discovery of the river by Columbus on his third voyage and of the explorations of Alonzo de Ojeda.

Blanco-Fombona, R. Bolívar, escritor. LA LECTURA, año XIV (Feb.) 129–158. [3239

Bryce, James Bryce, *viscount.* La América del Sud; observaciones e impresiones, . . . tr. al castellano por Guillermo Rivera. Nueva York, Macmillan. viii, [7], 475 p. maps. [3240

Bryce, James Bryce, *viscount.* South America; observations and impressions. New ed., cor. and rev. N. Y., Macmillan. xxiv, 611 p. maps. [3241

Chandler, Charles Lyon. The study of South American commercial history. AM. HIST. ASSOC. REP., 1912, 148–149. [3242

Fischer, A. Beiträge zur Entstehungsgeschichte der ersten Kolonien in Nordamerika, Westindien und Südamerika. Vienna, Exportakademie des k. k. Handelsmuseum. 61 p. [3243

Ispizua, S. de. Bibliografía histórica Sudamericana. Bilboa, Eléxpuru. 19 p. [3243a

Moses, Bernard. The Spanish dependencies in South America; an introduction to the history of their civilization. N. Y. and London, Harper. 2 v. 3244
The work aims to present an account of the middle period of Spanish rule in South America, 1550–1730. *cf.* Pref.
Pub. in London, by Smith, Elder and co.
Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XXI (Oct. 1915) 169–171; Nation, C (May 27, 1915) 601–602.

Pereyra, Antonio Luis, et **Luis de la Robla.** L'État des provinces du Rio de la Plata en 1824; d'après les envoyés du gouvernement d'Espagne. REV. SUD-AMÉR., Ire ann., v. II (July) 32–43. [3245
Prints from the original document in the Archives of the Indies at Seville, the report made by the

Digitized by Google

envoys Antonio Luis Pereyra and Luis de la Robla, to the Spanish minister of state, November 18, 1824.

Reyes, Rafael. Las dos Americas; excursion por varios paises de las dos Americas—su estado actual—su futuro. N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes co. xx, 347 p. plates, ports. [3246

Devoted mainly to South America, with short chapters on the United States and the Panama canal. Published also in English.

Reyes, Rafael. The two Americas, . . . tr. from the Spanish, with added notes by Leopold Grahame. N. Y., Frederick A. Stokes co. xxxii, 324 p. plates, ports. [3247

Devoted mainly to South America, with short chapters on the United States and the Panama canal.

Robertson, William Spence. South America and the Monroe doctrine, 1824–1828. POL. SCI. QUAR., XXX (Mar.) 82–105. [3248

"It is the purpose of this article to describe briefly the reception of President Monroe's message to Congress of December 2, 1823, by the republic of Colombia, the empire of Brazil, and the provinces of the Rio de la Plata."

Sabúz, *Marqués* de. La ultima edición del epistolario bolivarense. ESPAÑA Y AMÉR., año XII (Aug. 15) 308–318. [3249

A review of "Cartas de Bolívar (1799–1822) prólogo de José Enrique Rodó y notas de R. Blanco-Fombona." Paris, Sociedad de ediciones Louis-Michaud, 1913.

Shepherd, William Robert. Central and South America. London, Williams and Norgate. viii, [9]–256 p. maps. (Home university library of modern language. N. Y., H. Holt and company) [3250

Sievers, Wilhelm. Süd- und Mittelamerika. 3., neubearb. Aufl. Leipzig und Wien, Bibliographisches Institut. xi, 567 p. illus., plates, ports., maps, diagrs. (Allgemeine Länderkunde) [3251

[Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de] *ed.* Simón Bolívar, libertador de la America del Sur, por los más grandes escritores americanos: Montalvo.—Marti.—Rodó.—Blanco-Fombona.—García Calderón.—Alberdi. Madrid [etc.] Renacimiento. xvi, 542 p. [3252

Introduction signed: Miguel de Unamuno.
Includes articles by authors named on t.-p. and 10 others.

Argentine Republic.

Antokoletz, Daniel. Histoire de la diplomatie argentine. t. I. La diplomatie pendant la Révolution; politique extérieure de la Junte provisoire de gouvernement et du Triumvirat (1810–1814). Paris, Pedone. [3253

Chandler, Charles Lyon. The Argentine southward movement. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXVIII (Apr.) 489–498. [3254

A study of the expansion of Argentina during the past 40 years into the southern quarters of South America.

Colditz, Rudolf von. Der Einfluss der Volksrassen auf die Entwicklung der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und der argentinischen Republik. MITTEIL. D. DEUTSCH-SÜDAMERIKAN. INST., Jahrg. 1914, Heft 3. [3255

Deschamps, Gaston. Jacques de Liniers, libérateur de Buenos Aires. REV. SUD-AMÉR., Ire ann., v. III (July) 1–21. [3256

Gibson, Herbert. British interests in Argentina. UNIT. EMPIRE, n. s. V (Mar.) 211–228. [3257

Opens with an account of the River Platte military campaigns of 1806 and 1807.

Hale, Albert. Sarmiento and his monument in Boston. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXIX (Aug.) 186–200. [3258

A sketch of Domingo Faustino Sarmiento, former president of the Argentine Republic, and of the statue erected to his memory in Boston, Mass.

Regel, Fritz. Argentinien. Frankfurt a. M., H. Keller. [6], 178 p. plates, maps, plan. (Angewandte Geographie . . . IV. Ser. 10. Hft.) [3259

Villanueva, Carlos A. Historia de la República Argentina. t. I–II. Paris, Garnier. 2 v. [3260

Bolivia.

Bolivar, Simon. Bolivar's ideal of a constitution. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 4 (Oct.) 599–607. [3261

Address of General Bolivar to the Constituent congress of Bolivia, accompanying the plan of a constitution for the government of that state.

Rouma, G. Les Indiens Quitchouas et Aymaras des hauts plateaux de la Bolivie. Brussels, Misch et Thron, 1913. 109 p. [3262

Walle, Paul. Bolivia, its people and its resources, its railways, mines, and rubber-forests. Tr. by Bernard Miall. London [etc.] T. F. Unwin. 407 p. plates, port., maps. (The South American series, v. XII) [3263

Brazil.

Bennett, Frank. Forty years in Brazil. London, Mills and Boon. xxiv, 271 p. plates. [3264

Brazil's quarter century. NATION, XCIX (Nov. 26) 622–623. [3265

Regarding Brazil's twenty-five years of republican government.

Bruce, G. J. Brazil and the Brazilians. N. Y., Dodd, Mead and co. vii, 307 p. plates. [3266

Fischer, M. Festpredift zum 50jährigen Jubiläium einer deutschen evangelischen Kolonistengemeinde in Mittelbrasilien. DEUTSCH-EVANGELISCH IM AUSLANDE, (Marburg) XIII. Jahrg., 1914. [3267

Grossi, V. Storia della colonizazione europea al Brasile e della emigrazione italiana nello

Digitized by Google

. stato di S. Paulo. Roma, Tip. nazionale, di G. Bertero e C. 558 p. [3267a

Oliveira Lima, Manuel de. The evolution of Brazil compared with that of Spanish and Anglo-Saxon America. Ed. with introduction and notes by Percy Alvin Martin. Stanford University, Cal., The University. 159 p. (Leland Stanford junior university publications. University ser. [XVI]) [3268

"The six lectures included in the present volume were delivered at Leland Stanford junior university in the autumn of 1912."—Introd.

Orban, Victor. Littérature brésilienne. Préface de M. de Oliveira Lima. 2e édition, revue et augmentée. Paris, libr. Garnier frères. xi, 529 p. ports. [3269

Pflüf, Otto. Ein Vertreter Preussens in Kaiserreich Brasilien 1827 bis 1828; aus dem Briefwechsel des preussischen Geschäftsträgers Ignaz. v. Olfers mit seinem Schwiegervater [Friedrich August v. Staegemann]. STIMMEN AUS MARIA-LAACH, KATHOL. BLÄTTER, (Freiburg) LXXXVII. Bd., 291–310. [3270

Chile.

Albes, Edward. The Island of Juan Fernandez. PAN AM. UNION BUL., XXXIX (Aug.) 201–216. [3271

Account of the island from its first settlement in 1596.

Maitland, Francis J. G. Chile: its land and people; the history, natural features, development and industrial resources of a great South American republic. London, F. Griffiths. 293 p. plates, map. [3272

Standing, Percy Cross. The O'Higgins of Chili. CHAMB. JOUR., 7th ser., IV (Sept. 1) 593–594. [3273

Concerned with Bernard O'Higgins, the dictator of Chili.

Colombia.

Basdevant, Jules. Deux conventions peu connues sur le droit de la guerre (États-Unis d'Amérique et Grande-Bretagne, 12 mai 1813.—Colombie et Espagne, 26 novembre 1820). REV. GÉN. DROIT INTERNAT., XXI (Jan.) 5–29. [3274

Elliott, L. Elwyn. Old Cartagena. PAN-AM. MAG., XVIII (June) 5–29. [3275

CONTENTS.—City defences and the pirates; The Inquisition in Cartagena; The governor, the bishop, and the nuns of Santa Clara; Old churches and streets of Cartagena.

Polakowsky, H. Die Einteilung der Republik Columbien. ZEITS. ERDKUNDE, 1914, no. 3, 213–217. [3276

Provost, Fielding. The wonderful journey of Quesada. PAN-AM. MAG., XIX (July) 51–60. [3277

Santander, Francisco de Paula. Relations between Colombia and her sister nations of the New world as described in 1824 by Santander, the patriot leader and acting governor of the republic. JOUR. AM. HIST., VIII, no. 3 (July) 435–437. [3278

Written at Bogota, April 6, 1824.

Sosa, Juan B. Límites de Panamá, apuntamientos sobre los derechos territoriales de la república, en sus linderos con Colombia. Madrid, Reimpreso, Artes gráficas "Mateu." 69 p. maps. [3279

"Impreso en Panamá, Tipografía moderna, 1908."

Ecuador.

Enock, C. Reginald. Ecuador; its ancient and modern history, topography and natural resources, industries and social development. London [etc.] T. F. Unwin. 375 p. illus., plates, fold. map. [The South American series, v. XI] [3280

Guiana.

Bordeaux, Albert. La Guyane inconnue; voyage à l'intérieur de la Guyane française. 3e édition, revue et augmentée. Paris, Plon-Nourrit et cie. iii, 321 p. plates, maps. [3281

De Forest, Emily (Johnston). A Walloon family in America; Lockwood de Forest and his forbears 1500–1848, by Mrs. Robert W. de Forest; together with A voyage to Guiana, being the Journal of Jesse de Forest and his colonists 1623–1625. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. illus., plates, ports., maps, plans, facsims. [3282

"Journal du voyage faict par les peres de familles enuoyes par Mrs les directeurs de la Compagnee des Indes occidentales pour visiter la coste de Gujane": v. II, p. 188–[279] Text in French and English on opposite pages. The original manuscript is in the British museum as "Sloane ms. 179b."

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (July 1915) 856–857; Nation, C (Feb. 25, 1915) 226–227.

Seeligmann, Sigmund. David Nassy of Surinam and his "Lettre politico-theologico-morale sur les Juifs." AM. JEW. HIST. SOC. PUB., XXII, 25–38. [3283

"It is the purpose of the present paper to take up one of the unexplained points in the history of Surinam Jewry, one moreover which is of value for the history of the Jews in Holland."

Paraguay.

Grubb, W. Barbrooke. A church in the wilds; the remarkable story of the establishment of the South American mission amongst the hitherto savage and intractable natives of the Paraguayan Chaco. Ed. by H. T. Morrey Jones. N. Y., Dutton. 287 p. illus. (maps) plates. [3284

Pub. in 1913 by Seeley, Service and co., London.

Hirsch, L. Die geistige und wirtschaftliche Entwicklung der Republik Paraguay. Vienna, C. Fromme. 41 p. illus., map. [3285

Digitized by Google

Peru.

Bolívar, Simón. Carta inédita sobre la defensa del Perú. REV. AMÉR., año III, v. I (Jan.) 3–4. [3286

A letter written by Bolívar from Otusco, April 15, 1824.

Fernández, Diego. Primera parte de la historia del Perú. Edición, prólogo y apéndices por Lucas de Torre. Madrid, Biblioteca hispania, 1913. 354, [7] p. (Colección hispano-americana) [3287

García Calderón, Ventura. La literatura peruana (1535–1914). REV. HISPANIQUE, XXXI (Aug.) 304–391. [3287a

Uruguay.

Barbagelata, Hugo D. Artigas y la revolución americana. Paris, Ollendorff. vii, 404 p. [3288

Barbagelata, Hugo D. Artigas y la revolución americana. REV. AMÉR., año III, v. I (Jan.) 83–93. [3289

Venezuela.

Lanz, Laureano Vallenilla. Sobre la evolución democrática en Venezuela. REV. AMÉR., año III, v. II (July 10) 176–186. [3290

Yánes, Emilio A. El primer congreso de Venezuela. REV. ATENEO HISPANO AMERICANO, I (Feb.) 19–21. [3291

Digitized by Google

PACIFIC ISLANDS.

Hawaiian Islands.

Restarick, Henry B. John Young of Hawaii, an American. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XXII, 25–43. [3292

Westervelt, W. D. Hawaii's most interesting historical document. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XXII, 8–16. [3293

Reprints in facsimile the original contract made between the American board of commissioners of foreign missions and the owners and captain of the brig Thaddeus which brought the first missionaries to these islands. The contract is dated Oct. 23, 1819.

Westervelt, W. D. Kamehameha's cession of the Island of Hawaii to Great Britain in 1794. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XXII, 19–24. [3294

Yzendoorn, Reginald. Establishment of the first English newspaper in the Hawaiian Islands. HAWAIIAN HIST. SOC. REP., XXII, 17–18. [3295

The Sandwich Island gazette, established in 1836.

Philippine Islands.

Artigas, Manuel. Importancia de los periódicos Filipinos para el conocimiento de la historia del pais. PHILIPPINE LIB. BUL., II (Mar.) 143–146. [3296

Barrows, David Prescott. A decade of American government in the Philippines, 1903–1913. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y., World bk. co. xiv, 66 p. illus., ports. [3297

"Prepared as an additional chapter to a third edition of the author's History of the Philippines, first published in 1903, and is separately printed for the convenience of those desiring a brief historical review of the events of the last ten years."—Publisher's note.

Cain, Andrew W. History of the Spanish normal school for men teachers in Manila, 1865–1905. PHILIPPINE JOUR. SCI., IX, sec. D, no. 2 (Apr.) 123–169. [3298

Coursey, Oscar William. The Philippines and Filipinos; a treatise on the history, the civics, and the mathematical, physical and political geography of the Philippine archipelago. [2d ed.] Mitchell, S. D., The Educator supply co. 200 p. plates, maps, ports. [3299

Published in 1903 under title: History and geography of the Philippine Islands.

Crow, Carl. America and the Philippines. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page and co. xi, 287 p. plates. [3300

Deals particularly with the industrial development of the islands under American administration.

Edwards, William Waller. José Rizal, Filipino patriot. JOUR. MIL. SER. INST., LV (Sept.) 235–252. [3301

Heekeren, M. A. van. Het Amerikaansche bestuur over de Philippijnen. ONZE EEUW, III, 59–86. [3302

Hunt, I. L. The Moro under Spain and America. *In the* Report of the thirty-second annual Lake Mohonk conference on the Indian and other dependent peoples, October 14th, 15th and 16th, 1914. Pub. by the Lake Mohonk conference . . . p. 162–169. [3303

Le Roy, James Alfred. The Americans in the Philippines; a history of the conquest and first years of occupation, with an introductory account of the Spanish rule. With an introduction by William Howard Taft. Boston and N. Y., Houghton Mifflin co. 2 v. port., maps. [3304

Rev. in: Am. hist. rev., XX (Oct.) 181–184; Am. pol. sci. rev., VIII (Aug.) 515–516; Nation, XCVIII (June 11) 700.

Norton, Morilla Maria. Builders of a nation; a series of biographical sketches. Manila, P. I. 266 p. ports. [3305

Includes advertising matter.

"These articles were prepared, most of them, for the daily press and appeared in the Cablenews-American throughout the year 1913."

"Biographies of some of the leading figures in the Philippines who have been and are shaping its history."

Historical study of Philippines, by Mariano Ponce: p. 36–52. Short history of Tagalog literature: p. 63–72.

Reading list for the study of the Moros. PHILIPPINE LIB. BUL., II (Mar.) 147–150. [3306

Worcester, Dean Conant. The Philippines, past and present. N. Y., Macmillan. 2 v. plates, ports., map. [3307

Paged continuously.

"Published February, 1914. Reprinted March, 1914." "New edition, with a new chapter," published November, 1914.

Rev. in: Am. pol. sci. rev., VIII (Nov.) 705–707

Digitized by Google

INDEX

Abbot, W. J., 3205.
Abbott, A. P., 1374.
—— Lyman, 2611.
—— W. J., 2186.
Abell, Francis, 655, 759.
Abelow, S. P., 48.
Abercrombie, J. J., 845.
Abernethy, Alonzo, 1171.
Abington, Pa., 2594.
Aboriginal America, 162–312; an historian of, 83.
Aborigines. *See* Indians, and Man, prehistoric.
Aboulin, J. J. M., 3039a.
Academies of Indiana, 1168. *See also* Educational institutions.
Acadians, 3003; of Louisiana, 1220.
Acanceh, Yucatan, 288.
Acoma, N. M., 1367.
Acworth, N. H., 1342.
Adair, James, 18.
Adam, M. I., 2821.
Adams, Alexander, 1616.
—— C. F., 846–850, 2208, 2255.
—— E. D., 371, 1541.
—— E. H., 2431.
—— J. Q., 754, 1613, 2235, 2237, 2602, 3130.
—— John, 753, 1613; sentiment regarding Indian affairs, 244.
—— Richard, 1558.
—— W. J., 417.
Addington, R. M., 2655.
Admiralty, Board of, letters, *1776–1780*, 649.
"Adventurers of England," 2893.
Advertising in Boston, *1847–1914*, 1289.
Ager, W., 2526.
Agriculture, 2389–2393a. *See also* Grange.
Ailly, Pierre d', 349.
Akerly, L. D., 1996.
Alabama, Black code of, 1018; historical activities in, 150; impressions of, in 1846, 1048; local history, 1056–1058.
"Alabama," cruiser, escape of, 851.
Alabama claims, 2216.
Alameda co., Cal., 1065.
Alaska, bibliography, 36; Eskimos of, 224; Indians of, 231, 260; local history, 1059–1061.
Alaska boundary, 2249, 2873, 3128.
Albany academy, Albany, N. Y., 2674.
Albemarle region, N. C., 1429.
"Albemarle," Confederate ram, 939.
Alberta, Province of, Can., 3117.
Albertson, Catherine, 1429.
Albery, H. B., 3200.
Albes, Edward, 83, 1784, 3271.
Alden, C. S., 1788.
—— Leonard, 1899.
—— Timothy, 1890.
Alden family, 1899.
Alderman, J. T., 1008.
Aldrich, Charles, 1197.
Alexander, Archibald, 2593.
—— F. C., 1655.
—— Gross, 2581.
Alexander family, 1900, 2010.
Algonkian art, 261.
Algonkin Indians, 253, 254.
Alien and sedition laws, 741.
Aliens during civil war, 2214.
Allaben, Frank, 731, 760.
Allamakee co., Ia., 1183.
Allegheny co., Pa., 716.
Allen, Ethan, 1231.
—— W. Y., 1542.
Allen family, 1901.
Allen, Pa., 2608.
Allerton, Isaac, 517.
Alliot, Hector, 20.
Allison, W. B., 1617.
—— W. H. H., 1364.
Alloway, G. W., 84.
"All quiet along the Potomac," 2784.
Almanacs, Connecticut, check list of, 3; early American, 19; of 1776, 622; South Carolina, to 1800, 46.
Alsace, Va., 1560.
Alston, R. C., 2294.
Altham, E. A., 2187.
Altolaguirre y Duvale, Angel de, 313, 316, 337.
Alvarado, Pedro de, 314.
Alvord, C. W., 85, 656.
American academy of political and social science, 2256.
American Baptist foreign mission society, 2544, 2545, 2610, 2627.
American college of genealogy, 2084.
American historical association, 1, 55, 56, 86–88, 104, 105.
American Jewish historical society, 48.
American library association, 57.
American museum of natural history, N. Y., 186, 265.
American party. *See* Know-Nothing party.
American peace society, 2209.
American philosophical society, 732, 2468.
"American Turtle," ship, 670.
Americanisms, 2762.
Ames, H. V., 55.
Amherstburg, Ont., 3044.
Ancient and honorable artillery company of Massachusetts, 2200.
Ancient order of united workmen, 2460.
Anderson, C. C., 1618.
—— D. R., 2315.
—— F. M., 741.
—— J. S., 939.
—— *Mrs.* K. T., 1114.
—— M. J., 2394.
—— Robert, 2196.
—— Rufus, 2543.
—— T. M., 1708.
Anderson homestead, S. C., 1530.
Andersonville prison, 883, 898.
Andover, Mass., 2096.
Andover ministerial association, Andover, Mass., 1247.
André, John, 1619.
Andrews, B. R., 2675.
Andrews, C. M., 58, 453, 454, 507, 3225.
—— F. D., 522, 2487, 2612.
—— H. L., 1902.
—— M. P., 418.
Andrews family, 1902.
Anduaga, Joaquin de, 3130.
Anglo-American peace centenary. *See* Peace, Anglo-American centenary.
Annapolis, Md., 573, 1235, 1239.
Annexation of Canada, movement for, in 1849, 2947.
Annis, D. G., 2135.
Anson, C. H., 939.
Anson co., N. C., 1434.
Antakoletz, Daniel, 3253.
Antepara, J. M., 3237.
Anthracite coal, 2398, 2399, 2407.
Anthropology, in Canada, 2835, 2835a; science of, 14.
"The Antidote," 565.
Antietam campaign, *1862*, 912.

Digitized by Google

Antilles, aboriginal culture in, 287; commerce destroyers in, 3222; French commerce with, *1760–1761*, 3223. *See also* West Indies.
Antiquities, of Mexico, Central America, West Indies and South America, 277–356; of North America, 162–198. *See also* Mexican calendar stone.
Anti-slavery movement, 840, 842, 1763.
Apache Indians, 619; in Texas, 1545.
Apetz, P., 2793.
Appalachian Indian pottery, 275.
Applegate, E. L., 1620.
—— Jesse, 1621.
Appomattox, Va., battle of, *1865*, 939, 940.
Appomattox river, Va., 1561.
Apponaug, R. I., 1528.
Apprentices in Boston, *1668–1692*, 501.
Arapahoe Indians, 227.
Arawak Indians, 299.
Arbitration, international, 2209, 2219, 2246, 2246a; of the Alabama claims, 2216.
Archaeological atlas of Ohio, 181.
Archaeology, American, 83, 164, 168, 171; of Canada, 2835, 2835a; Mexico, 294; Missouri, 169; New Mexico, 172; North Carolina, 195; Ohio, 162; Ontario, 267; Wisconsin, 167, 188. *See also* Antiquities.
Archambault, Jacques, 2900.
Archambault family, 2900.
Archibald, *Mrs.* Charles, 3002.
Architects in Kentucky, 1215.
Architecture, American, French influence on, 2224; American, history of, 2755; early Dutch colonial, 2748; early Dutch, in New Jersey, 2743; of early American churches, 2745.
Archives, British, concerning Texas, *1837–1846*, 1541; fundamental principles in relation to, 66; national, need for a building for, 63; of Canada, 2832; of New Jersey, 641, 1359; of New Mexico, Spanish, 1372.
Archives and manuscript collections, 55–82.
Arctic coast Eskimo, 264.
Arctic explorations, 330, 359; Russian expeditions, *1641–1850*, 324; the Stefánsson-Anderson expedition, 265.
Argentine Republic, 3253–3260; physical basis of, 3133.
Argyll, Elizabeth, *duchess of*, 851, 2210.
—— G. D. C., *duke of*, 851, 2210.
Arizona, admission to statehood, 1062; ancient people of, 177; bibliography of, 20; biography, 1612; copper mining in, 2397; culture of ancient Pueblos of, 226; prehistoric ruins in, 177.
Arkansas history commission, 1063.
Arkansas volunteers in the Civil war, 1063.
Arlington, Va., 881; Confederate monument, 1564.
Armbruster, E. L., 1375.
Armistead, L. A., 1622.
Armstrong, John, 621.
—— S. C., 2732.
Army, Confederate. *See* Confederate army.
Army, U. S., and the Western frontier, 1039; expedition against the Pacific coast Indians, *1858*, 2195; frontier and Civil war service, *1854–1865*, 2202; in Kansas in 1858, 1210; in the Mexican war, 835; provisional, in 1798–1800, 746; public documents relating to, 42; story of, 2186; ten years in the ranks, 2202. *See also* Continental army, and Military history.
Army of northern Virginia, 894, 940.
Army of the Potomac, 939, 1001.
Army of Tennessee, 957.
Arnauld, A. C., 3025.
Arnault, J. M., 2856.
Arnold, A. E., 1208.
Arnold's expedition to Quebec in 1775, 657.
Arnould, Louis, 2822.
Arntzen, A. M., 2576.
Aroostook settlement, Me., 1227.
Art, aboriginal American, 289; Maya, 300; of the Algonkian Indians, 261; the Indians' contribution to, 212. *See also* Fine arts.
Arthur, C. A., 1613.
—— J. P., 1430.
Artigas, J. G., 3288, 3289.
—— Manuel, 3296.
Artillery, in the Civil war, Wisconsin, 923; the "Washington" regiment, 947.
Artists, in Nova Scotia, 3007; Indiana, 2746. *See also* Fine arts, biography.
Ashburton, Eng., prison, 759.
Ashby, T. A., 852, 1623.
—— Turner, 1623.
Ashe, S. A., 1431, 1432.
Ashley, R. L., 419.
Ashmead, H. G., 2432.
Assiniboia, District of, Can., 3108.
Association test, 1350.
Assumption of state debts, 742.
Astoria, Canada's conquest of, 800.
Astoria railroad, 2426.
Atherton, Gertrude, 1064.
—— W. H., 3014.
Athol, Mass., 2547.
Atkinson, A. M., 420.
—— M. J., 1351.
Atlas, archaeological, of Ohio, 181; of the United States, historical, 140.
Atlases in the Library of Congress, bibliography, 31. *See also* Maps.
Atwood, Luther, 489.
Atwood genealogy, 1903.
Auclair, É. J., 2929.
Augstin, Max, 2389.
Augusta, Ga., 907, 963, 981, 995.
Augustines, in Mexico, 3184; in Quebec, 2888.
Aurner, C. R., 1172, 2373, 2374, 2656.
Ausley, L. (B.), "*Mrs.* J. J. Ausley," 1107.
Austin, Walter, 1624.
—— William, 1624.
Authors, and publishers, 2765; of Concord, Mass., 2766. *See also* Literature, biographical and critical, and Poets.
Averill family, 1904.
Avery, C. A., 1904.
Avery family, 1904.
Aymara Indians, 3262.
Ayrault, commercial house of, 1525.
Ayrault family, 1525.
Ayres, S. G., 2582.
Azilia, 603.
Aztecs, 3172, 3173, 3179.

Babbitt, E. H., 1250.
Babcock, C. E., 29.
—— G. M., 1867, 1905.
—— K. C., 2499.
Babcock family, 1905.
Baber, George, 1721, 1823.
Bacon, E. M., 1240.
—— W. P., 1873, 2052.
Bacon family, 1906.
Bacon's assembly, 584.
Bacon's rebellion, 597.
Baggs, Nicholas, 2594.
Bagley, C. B., 1860.
—— Worth, 1625.
Bailey, E. C., 1173.
—— Ebenezer, 1723.
—— F. W., 2130.
—— H. W., 1626.
—— John, 717.
—— W., 1007.
—— W. O., 1742.

Digitized by Google

Bainbridge, Oliver, 2211.
Baker, Frank, 1907.
—— J. E., 1065.
—— J. H., 2733.
—— N. B., 1615.
Baker family, 1907.
Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de, 313, 315, 316, 333, 337, 338, 348, 355.
Balch, T. W., 1473.
Baldoon settlement, Dover, Ont., 3072.
Baldwin, Charles, 1627.
—— J. B., 908.
—— J. M., 2224.
—— Jane, 2138.
—— M. L. B., 1704.
—— S. E., 1085, 1086, 1474.
—— T. W., 2103.
Ballagh, J. C., 638.
Ballard, H. H., 2316.
—— Jeremiah, 506.
Ballou, D. R., 853.
Baltimore, Md., 1023, 1234, 2433.
Bancroft, George, 1613.
—— H. H., 3162.
Bandelier, A. F. A., 83, 117, 129, 132, 159.
Bangor historical society, 2469.
Bangs, G. E., 1628.
—— G. S., 1628.
Banister, John, 639.
Bank deposit guaranty, 2437, 2450.
Bank of Maryland, 1232.
Banking, in Halifax, N. S., 3008; North Carolina, *1790–1836*, 2434; Ohio, 2440.
Banks, C. S., 657.
Banks, of Boston, Mass., 1289; Delaware county national bank, 2432; Farmers national bank of Bucks county, Pa., 2447; First national bank of Baltimore, 2433; First national bank of Paterson, N. J., 2455; National bank of Chester county, Pa., 2435; National bank of Germantown, Pa., 2438; National metropolitan bank of Washington, D. C., 2444; New Haven, Conn., 2454; New Rochelle trust company, 2445.
Bankston, M. L. B., 854.
Banon, F. L., 486.
Banta, D. D., 2676.
Baptist foreign missions, 2610, 2627, 2628. *See also* American Baptist foreign mission society.
Baptist history, 2544–2552.
Barba, P. A., 372, 2777.
Barbados, Island of, 1889, 3231.
Barbagelata, H. D., 3288, 3289.
Barbeau, C. M., 199.
Barber, A. W., 3163.
—— E. D., 2065.
—— E. M., 1874.
—— James, 1629.
—— Samuel, 1241.
—— T. S., 2544.
Barclay, David, 1660.
—— R. H., 761, 767.
Bardstown, Ky., 2952.
"Bargain of 1844," 2327.
Barge, W. D., 1115.
Barker, E. C., 2212, 3164.
—— J. M., 2677.
Barksdale's Mississippi brigade, 936.
Barnard, Alicia, 2295.
Barnes, F. W., 532.
—— Nathaniel, 504.
Barnett, C. L., 1939.
Barnstable co., Mass., 2097.
Barnwell, J. W., 1109.
Baronies of South Carolina, 1532.
Barr, J. W., 3040.
Barre, Mass., 2099.
Barrès, Maurice, 2824.
Barrett, John, 277, 1630, 2256, 3133.
Barrows, D. P., 3297.
—— H. D., 1066.
Barrus, Clara, 2775.
Barry, J. N., 622.
—— John, 1631, 1632.
Bartlett, Florence, 200.
—— J. G., 2019.
—— P. W., 2224.
—— W. E., 1232.
—— W. F., 1633.
Bartlett family, 1908.
Barton, Clara, 1610.
—— David, 1634.
—— O. S., 933.
Basdevant, Jules, 762, 3274.
Baskerville, John, 2528.
Baskin, R. N., 1556.
Basque discovery of America, 327.
Bassett, I. N., 1116.
Batavian Republic, 2237.
Batchellor, A. S., 490, 1334.
Bateman, Newton, 1117.
Bates, A. C., 3, 526, 2527.
—— Edward, 1737.
—— L. P., 2683.
—— Onward, 1909.
—— W. H., 1732.
Bates family, 1909.
Battle, K. P., 2673.
Battles of the Civil war, 993.
Bausman, L. M., 558.
Bausum, D. F., 1006.
Baxter, J. P., 623, 1222.
Baxter family, 2010.
Baxter manuscripts, 623.
Bay, W. V. N., 1326.
Bayard, J. A., 785.
Baylor, H. B., 1910.
—— O. W., 1910.
Baylor family, 1910.
Bean, I. M., 939.
—— R. T., 855.
Beard, A. F., 233.
—— C. A., 421, 742, 2355.
—— M. R., 2355.
Beardslee, C. S., 1733.
Beardsley, W. A., 1670.
Beaton, Welford, 1577.
Beatty, J. M., *jr.*, 740.
—— Reading, 740.
Beaubein, C. P., 2823.
Beaubien family, 2823.
Beauharnois, *marquis* de, 361.
Beaulieu, A. C., 1635.
Beaumez, Briois de, 373.
Beauregard, J. T., 624.
—— N. H., 624.
—— P. G. T., 929, 1596, 1636.
Beauveau-Craon, *prince* de, 2824.
Beaver club, 2865.
Beaver co., Pa., 2099a.
Beaver Springs, Pa., 1515, 1516.
Beaverdams, battle of, *1813*, 782.
Beck, J. M., 1681, 1712.
—— S. C., 856.
Becker, Carl, 89.
—— Jerónimo, 3132.
—— Lucien, 2133, 2134.
Beekman, G. C., 1352.
Beers, A. B., 946.
—— H. A., 2766.
Beeston, C. E., 3040a.
Behring. *See* Bering.
Beitler, L. E., 950, 951.
Bek, W. G., 408.
Belcher, Jonathan, 3009.
Belknap, H. W., 1911.
Belknap family, 1911.
Bell, J. F., 857.
—— J. P., 858.
—— Ovid, 1317.
—— William, 3101.
Bellet, Daniel, 3206.
Belleville, Ill., 2553.
Beltrán y Rózpide, Ricardo, 316.
Bémont, Charles, 317.
Benedict, T. E., 1377.
—— W. H., 1925.
Bénédite, L., 2224.
Beneficiary societies, 2460.
Benham, D. J., 2188.
Benignus, Siegfried, 3238.
Benjamin, J. P., 1596, 1637.
Benjamins, H. D., 3233.
Bennet, Richard, 1638.
Bennett, Frank, 3264.
Bent, S. A., 1242.
Bentley, William, 1243.
Benton, J. H., 2528.
—— T. H., 1639.
Bergen, J. J., 551, 552.

Digitized by Google

Bergen, N. J., 556, 2127, 2128.
Bergen co., N. J., 2113.
Bergh, J. A., 2571.
Bering sea arbitration, 2249.
Bering's voyages, 324.
Berkeley, George, 521.
—— *Sir* William, 597, 1559.
Berkeley co., S. C., 2100.
Berkshire co., Mass., 2139.
Berlin, Ont., 3080.
Bermuda, Friends in, 3229.
Bernier, Hector, 2867.
Berry, Daniel, 1800.
—— E. R., 1022.
—— T. F., 859.
—— W. V. R., 2224.
Berry genealogy, 1893.
Berthier, Alexandre, 2916.
—— Isaac, 2916.
Bertolet, D. H., 1912.
Bertolet family, 1912.
Bertsch, W. H., 1378.
Bethlehem, Ind., 1150.
Beuchat, Henri, 168.
Beuchman, Frederick, 2553.
Beuve, Octave, 658.
Beverley, William, 1913.
Bibbons, *Mrs.* A. B., 1023.
Bibliographers, 1600.
Bibliography, 1–47; Canadian, 2847; of French Canadian literature, 2848; of Iowa history, 1177; South American history, 3243a; Spanish archives relating to America, 3144; Tennessee, 1539; the Civil war, 846; War of 1812, 803; Wisconsin, 1593.
Bibliothèque nationale, Paris, 2864, 2884.
Biddle, E. W., 2342.
Bigelow, John, 2213.
Biggar, H. P., 317, 318.
—— H. L., 2896.
Bingham, Hiram, 278, 2257–2259, 3133.
—— Rollins, 1319.
—— W. H., 1310.
Binghamton, N. Y., 2620.
Biography, 1595–1866; bibliography of, 38; Canadian, 2825; educational, 2732–2742; fine arts, 2749–2759; literary, 2772–2811; of Alameda co., Cal., 1065; of Illinois, 1122; religious, 2610–2647.
Birch, J. S., 1148.
Bird, C. B., 491.
Birdsall, G. C., 1914.
Birdsall family, 1914.
Birth records. *See* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Bishop, F. A., 1224a.
Black, F. S., 2480.
—— P. W., 1174.
Black code, 1018.
Black Hawk, Indian chief, 777.
Black Hawk war, 824.
Black Hills expedition, 1535, 1537.
"Black Watch," 486.
Blackburn, M. St. C., 652.
Blackwell family, 1915.
Blaeu, W. J., 352.
Blair, J. I., 1207, 2429*j*
—— M., 1235.
Blake, E. W., 1640.
—— H. N., 2678.
—— H. T., 470, 1640.
—— J. K., 2767.
—— W. B., 2779.
Blakeslee, G. H., 2260, 3133.
Blanchard, Charles, 1641.
—— E. P., 1641.
Blanchard, Me., 1641.
Blanco-Fombona, R., 3239, 3249, 3252.
Blanding, E. M., 2469.
Blankets, Indian, 228.
Bleken, M. K., 2526.
Blennerhassett, Hiram, trial of, 757.
Blin family, 1916.
Blind, Indiana state school for, 1658.
Blizzard in Illinois in 1841, 1145.
Blockading squadron, Civil war, 1788.
Bloody Marsh, Ga., Spanish defeat at, 601.
Bloom, L. B., 1365.
Blossom, R. H., 2594.
Blue, C. S., 2826.
Blunt family, 1917.
Blythe, Vernon, 860.
Boam, H. J., 2827, 3104.
Boardman, C. R., 939.
Boas, Franz, 201.
Boehm, J. P., 2605.
Boer, L. P. de, 3216.
Bogart, John, 2679.
Bolívar, Simón, 3239, 3249, 3252, 3261, 3286.
Bolivar idea, 2213.
Bolivia, 3261–3263; aborigines of, 281; antiquities of, 280, 303.
Bolling family, 1872.
Bolton, C. K., 90, 1693, 1868.
—— E. S., 1244.
—— H. E., 604, 625, 1218, 1543, 1544.
—— J. T., 1744.
Boner, J. H., 2773.
Bonham, M. L., *jr.*, 1051.
Boone, Daniel, 445, 2422.
Boone co., Ia., 1182.
Booth, C. E., 2070.
—— J. W., 1602.
Boothe, J. B., 861.
Borchard, E. M., 2214.
Bordeaux, Albert, 3281.
Borden, R. L., 2218, 2833.
Bornhausen, Karl, 2532.
Boston, Mass., Brattle Square church, 1251; Colonnade Row, 1242; current expenses, *1810–1811*, 1259; conduit in, in 1675, 495; "Days and ways in old Boston," 1289; Holy Trinity parish, 2560a; in 1775, 627; indentures recorded in, *1668–1692*, 501; Irish immigrants to, *1762–1769*, 508; Judson centennial in, 2545; letters from, *1768–1770*, 636; Manifesto church, 1251; measures for relief of conditions in, in 1768, 493; military school in, in 1677, 504; monument to the memory of Sarmiento, 3258; negroes in, 1249; Quakers in prison at, in 1660, 510; rambles around, 1240; shipbuilders of, 1616; ships from Irish ports registered at, *1716–1769*, 508; subscription for the Continental army, *1780*, 1245; the Eliot school, 1290; Twentieth century club of, 2486.
Boston and Maine railroad, 1276.
Boston athenæum, 2463.
Boston Bay, beginnings of steam navigation in, 2414.
Boston common, 1241.
Boston symphony orchestra, 2814.
Bosworth, O. L., 1528.
Bothne, G., 2526.
Boucher, Jonathan, 626.
—— Pierre, 2880.
Boucherie, Marcel, 862.
Boudren, Thomas, 946.
Bound Brook, N. J., 701.
Boundary, Florida and Georgia, 1105; New York and New Jersey, colonial, 1412; of Canada, 2851, 2873; United States, Texas and, *1822–1845*, 1547.
Boundary dispute, Pennsylvania-Maryland, 570; Pennsylvania-Virginia, 1509. *See also* Alaska boundary and Oregon question.
Boutroux, E., 2224.
Bowdoin, G. S., 1642.
Bowen, C. W., 523.
—— J. J., 863.
Bowman, G. E., 1919, 1934, 1944, 1964, 1982, 1986, 2058, 2077, 2086, 2097.
"Boxer," combat with the "Enterprise," *1813*, 809.
Boyce, W. D., 3133.
Boyd, J. T., *jr.*, 2743.
—— John, 2930.

Digitized by Google

—— W. K., 1051, 1433, 2434, 2657.
Boylin, *Mrs.* J. G., 1434.
Brace, J. S., 1918.
—— Jonathan, 1090.
Brace family, 1918.
Brackett, J. Q. A., 1643.
Braddock road, 477, 2417.
Braddock's defeat, *1755*, 692.
Bradford, Gamaliel, 1596, 1644, 1709, 1765, 1812, 1829.
—— J. E., 4.
—— William, 1645.
Bradford family, 1919.
Bradford co., Pa., 840, 1491a.
Bradlee, F. B. C., 2414.
Bradley, A. G., 659, 763, 2931.
Bradsher, E. L., 374, 2810.
Bradwell, I. G., 864–866.
Brady, Samuel, 697.
Braiden, C. V., 1925a.
Braley genealogy, 1920.
Brandenburg, S. J., 4.
Brandon, E. E., 3133.
Brandon, Vt., 1673.
Brandy Station, Va., battle of, *1863*, 887.
Branegan, J. A., 163.
Brann, H. A., 2680.
Branner, J. C., 1921, 3133.
Branner family, 1921.
Branning, W. C. C., 1922.
Branning family, 1922.
Brant, Joseph, 259, 274, 678, 2969, 3057.
Brant, Ont., 3051.
Brant co., Ont., 3092, 3095, 3096.
Brantford, Ont., 3051, 3056, 3081.
Brattle, Thomas, 455.
Brazil, 3264–3270; and President Monroe's message, Dec. 2, 1823, 3248; antiquities of, 305, 306, 309; Indians of, 306; oldest Portuguese map of, 351.
Breckenridge, W. C., 1324.
Breton, A. C., 164.
Brew, Chartres, 3118.
Brewer, G. E., 867, 868.
Brewerton, fort, N. Y., 1402.
Bridel, J. L., 375.
Bridge, Thomas, 2612.
Bridgewater, Mass., 2101.
Bridgewater, N. Y., 1413.
Briggs, J. E., 2376, 2383.
Brigham, C. S., 5, 1528.
—— Johnson, 1175, 2488.
Bright, John, 1742.
Bringier family, 1894.
Brinton, J. H., 869.
—— Walter, 1475.
Bristol, T. H., 1923.
Bristol, R. I., 1528.
Bristol co., Mass., 2139.
Bristol family, 1923.
British. *See* Great Britain.
British America, *1763–1867*, 2928–2982; *1867–1914*, 2983–2992; discovery to 1763, 2876–2928; general, 2821–2875; regional history, 2993–3129; War of 1812, 2970–2982; western provinces and territories, 3104–3129.
British-American peace centenary, 2211, 2215, 2228, 2247, 2250.
British archives. *See* Great Britain, archives of.
British Columbia, 3118–3129.
British Columbia historical association, 3125.
British commerce at Montreal, beginnings of, 2940.
British museum, 2864.
British prison ship "Jersey," 660.
British soldiers in America, 713.
British travellers in America, 371.
British West Indies, 3227–3231; history of, 2850.
Broadhead, G. C., 1320.
Broadley, Housman, 473.
Broadsides, early Harvard, 16, 2529.
Broadworth, Josiah, 2943.
Brockville, Ont., 3045.
Broderick, D. C., 1646.
Bromberg, F. G., 1009, 1056.
Brome family, 1983.
Brompton, Que., 3030.
Bronson, W. C., 2681.
Brooke, Tucker, 1560.
Brookline, N. H., 1349.
Brooklyn, N. Y., 1401.
Brooks, Justus, 3163.
—— Q. A., 376.
—— R. P., 1108, 2390.
—— U. R., 870.
Brooksby, Salem, Mass., 509.
Bross, William, 1134.
Broughton family, 601.
Broun, V. M., 1924.
Brouwers, Theodore, 2613.
Brown, A. G., 2827, 3104.
—— C. E., 165–167.
—— Derby, 2216.
—— G. P., 1668.
—— Gawen, 2749, 2750.
—— I. F., 2682.
—— J. H., 1605, 1625, 1796, 1799, 2757.
—— J. N., 1647, 1648.
—— John, 1379, 1647, 1649.
—— Joshua, 871.
—— Mather, 2749, 2750.
—— Neal, 939.
—— Noah, 764.
—— P. M., 2256, 3133.
—— W. C., 1465.
—— W. G., 2774.
Brown family, 1880, 1924.
Brown university, 2445, 2681, 2683; John Carter Brown library, 2467.
Browne, B. F., 1246.
—— G. W., 2135.
—— M. N., 1638.
Brownson, J. I., 2343.
Bruce, G. J., 3266.
—— P. A., 2806.
Brucker, Joseph, 168.
Brumbaugh, C. E. B., 660.
—— G. M., 1961.
Brummer, S. D., 1051.
Brunson family, 1925.
Brunswick co., Va., 2102.
Bruton Parish, Va., 581.
Bryan, W. B., 1097.
Bryant family, 1925a.
Bryce, George, 2828.
—— James, *Viscount*, 774, 2223, 3240, 3241.
—— P. H., 202.
Bryce's Cross Roads, battle, *1864*, 999.
Buccaneers, 328, 3139.
Buchanan, James, 1489, 1613.
Buchanan family, 1926.
Buchanan co., Ia., 1176.
Buchanan presidential campaign, 1181.
Büchi, Robert, 2217, 3134.
Buck, G. M., 2338.
—— S. J., 6, 91, 2829.
Buck family, 1927.
Buckner, S. B., 1650.
Bucks co., Pa., 2447.
Buenos Aires, Argentina, 3256.
Buffalo historical society, 1380.
Buley, R. C., 2317.
Bulkley, Barry, 1098.
—— J. M., 1306.
Bull, Henry, 1528.
Bull Run, 1st battle of, 939. *See also* Manassas, battle of.
Bullard, Arthur, 3207.
—— F. L., 826, 872, 1019.
Bulloch, J. M., 3217.
Bumgardner family, 2010.
Bunau-Varilla, Philippe, 3208.
Bunker Hill, battle of, 628, 670.
Bunting, C. H., 1578.
Burdette, R. J., 1003.
Bureau of American ethnology, 225.
Burgan, J. A., 1847.
Burge, Warren, 1149.
Burgee, A. L., 1575.
Burgess genealogy, 1928.
Burgoyne, John, 628; Saratoga campaign, *1777*, 712.
Burial cave, an Indian, 175.
Burley, H. H., 1134.
Burnell, G. W., 939.
Burnham, J. H., 1002.
—— Smith, 2435.

Digitized by Google

Burnside, A. E., 853.
Burnt Church, N. B., 2998.
Burpee, L. J., 357, 2830, 2831, 2876, 3105, 3106.
Burpee family, 1929.
Burr, Aaron, trial of, 757.
—— G. L., 455.
Burr conspiracy, 757, 1149.
Burr-Blennerhasset documents, 757.
Burrage, H. S., 488.
Burrage family, 1930.
Burroughs, John, 2775.
Burton, C. M., 1307.
—— E. B., 1366, 2614.
—— J. F., 2614.
Burwell, G. H., 1563.
Bush, Beatrice, 1931.
—— Isidor, 1651.
Bush family, 1931.
Bushnell, David, 670.
—— D. I., *jr.*, 169, 170, 203.
Bussey, Benjamin, 1652.
Butler, M. B., 873.
—— N. M., 2223.
Butler co., Ia., 1185.
Butterfield, M. L., 939.
Buttgenbach, W. J., 874, 2189.
Byles, Mather, 1653.

Cabell family, 1886.
Cabeza de Vaca, A. N., 325.
Cabinet, U. S., 2358.
Cabral, Pedro Alvares, 334.
Cabrera, Luis, 3133.
Cadiz, cortes de, 3136, 3140.
Cadwalader, J. L., 1654.
Caernarvon, Pa., 1503.
Cahokia mound, Ill., 170, 187.
Cain, A. W., 3298.
Caingang Indians, 309.
Cairns, W. B., 2760.
Calderon, F. G., 2261.
Calderón, Ignacio, 319.
Calef, Robert, 455, 498.
Calendar, history of, 19; French, *1781*, 629, 662; Mexican calendar stone, 19.
Calendrier français pour l'année commune 1781, 629, 662.
Calhoun, J. C., 1051.
California, acquisition of, 8; and the Chinese, 2254; and the Civil war, 974; anti-Japanese legislation in, 2514; bibliography, 8; biography, 1612; civil government in, 2368; establishment of state government in, 2367; exploration and development of, 820; gold discoveries in, 386; Indians of, 218; life in, *1849–1857*, 1865; local history, 1064–1084; pioneer life in, 380.
Callahan, J. M., 2262, 2263, 3133.
Calumet portage, 387, 1132.
Cambridge, Mass., 1260, 1263, 1289, 2103.
Camden co., Ga., 1111.
Camden parish, Va., 582.
Cameron, Simon, 1489.
Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill., 855, 1134.
Camp Ford, Tyler, Tex., 946.
Camp Jackson, St. Louis, Mo., capture of, *1861*, 939.
Campbell, C. T., 3041.
—— D., 721.
—— Duncan, 2589.
—— E. H., 1150.
—— T. J., 2878.
—— Wilfred, 2932.
Campbell's Island, battle of, *1814*, 777.
Canada, aboriginal history, 331; archives of, 59, 2832; bibliography of the history of, 11a, 47; Confederation of, 2934, 2938, 2945; conquest of, in 1708, colonial contingent for, 460; constitution of 1791, 2938; 2950; constitution of 1840, 2938; constitutional history of, 2938, 2941; constitutional law of, 2987; development of labor in, 456; discovery and exploration, 331; expedition against, in 1758, 506; explorations in the far North, 330; explorations of La Vérendrye in, 357; Geographic board, 2834; Geological survey, 2835, 2835a; growth of, *1814–1914*, 2984; historical activities in, *1913–1914*, 91, 94; Historical publications relating to, 47; history, *1763–1867*, 2869; history, to 1763, 2869; public documents, 2830; rebellion of 1837, 2933, 2958, 3055; trade reciprocity with, 2245; treaties affecting, 2218; voyages of Cartier in, 332; western country, early history of, 2965. *See also* British America.
"Canadian magazine," 2983.
Canal Zone. *See* Panama canal zone.
Canals, Indiana, 1156; interoceanic, history of the idea of, 3193, 3213; interoceanic, Spanish projects for, 3193a; of Rochester, N. Y., 1400; project for canal from Boston to the Connecticut river, in 1826, 2415; Schuylkill canal, 2430.
Canniff, William, 765, 2970.
Canning industry, 2400.
Canning myth, 2256.
Cannon, L. B., 875.
Cantino world map, 351.
Canup, C. E., 876.
Cap Saint-Ignace, the fief, 3015.
Cape Breton, N. S., 3002.
Cape Fear, N. C., 1431.
Cape Fear river valley, 1448.
Capitan, Louis, 205, 456.
Capuchin Fathers, Herndon, Kans., 1208a.
Carbon county historical society, 1476.
Carbondale, Ill., 2711.
Cardwell, David, 877.
Carignan regiment, 2916.
Carl, C. A., 1618.
Carleton, Guy, *1st* Lord Dorchester, 713.
—— Osgood, 1229.
Carlton, F. T., 2456.
Carman, F. A., 2971.
Carnegie endowment for international peace, 2219.
Carnegie institution of Washington, 92.
Carnochan, Janet, 3042.
Carolana, province of, 613.
Caroline co., Va., 2104.
Caron, Ivanhoe, 3015.
Carpenter, C. C., 1247, 2533.
—— D. H., 1861.
—— F. B., 1744.
—— J. S., 2045.
—— S. D., 1744.
Carpetbaggers, 1051; in Mississippi, 1316.
Carrier, L. N., 2933, 3016.
Carrington, T. S., 260.
Carroll, Daniel, 1102.
Carroll co., Mo., 1329.
Carson, Christopher, 1049.
—— H. L., 2296.
Cartagena, Colombia, 3275.
Carter, C. E., 661.
—— O. N., 1118.
Carter family, 1932.
Carthage, Mo., battle of, *1861*, 939.
Cartier, *Sir* G. E., 2929, 2930, 2934, 2935, 2937, 2939, 2942, 2946, 2949, 2956.
—— Jacques, voyages of, 332, 2923.
Cartland, J. H., 1222a.
Carver, Jonathan, travels of, 388; "Travels," 142.
Cartwright, O. G., 1381.
—— Richard, 3070.
Cary, Mary, 1933.
Cary family, 1897.
Casad family, 1129.
Cass co., Ill., 1126.
Catasaqua, Pa., 1484, 1501, 2663.
Cates, E. E., 93.
Catholic church, 2553–2560a; in Brooklyn, N. Y., St. James'

Digitized by Google

church, 1401; in Kent co., Ont., 3047; in Medford, Mass., 1267; in New France, 2886, 2887; 2891; in Prince Edward Island, 3013.
Catholic schools, 2649; a history of the United States for, 427.
Catholic university, a, 2709.
Catholics in Kansas, 1208a.
Catskill, N. Y., 1427.
Cattell, J. W., 1615.
Cavaliers, 939.
Cavalry, at the battle of Cedar Creek, *1864*, 939; at the battle of Gettysburg, 939; combat at Brandy Station, Va., *1863*, 887; Confederate, 999; in the Antietam campaign, 912; in the Civil war, 1005; operations in Tennessee, in October 1863, 888. *See also* Regimental histories.
Cave dwellers in New Mexico, 178.
Caverno, Charles, 1856.
Cedar Creek, Va., battle of, *1864*, 864, 939.
Cedar Mountain, battle of, *1862*, 949.
Cemetery inscriptions. *See* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Census office, U. S., 2366.
Central America, 3192–3215; American intervention in, 3133; antiquities of, 283, 289, 300; history of, 3159; prehistoric ruins in, 177.
Central Park, N. Y., 1408.
Cents, 2436.
Cervantes de Salazar, Francisco, 3165, 3166.
Chace, H. R., 1523, 1524.
Chadwick, F. E., 2256, 2264, 3133.
Chagny, André, 2878.
Chalmers, James, 1840.
Chaloner, John, 650.
Chamberlain, A. F., 206, 1655, 1656, 3043.
—— Brown, 2932.
—— E. G., 494.
—— G. W., 1875, 1985.
—— H. S., 2395.
—— J. L., 1743.
—— Joseph, 390.
—— Richard, 455.
Chamberlain family, 1874.
Chamberlin, C. D., 2734.
—— M. H., 2734.
Chambers genealogy, 1358, 1888.
Champlin, Christopher, 1525.
—— J. D., 1991, 1992.
Champoeg, Ore., 1469.
Chan-Chan, 312.
Chancellorsville, battle of, *1863*, 937.
Chandler, C. H., 1335, 2265, 3242, 3254.
—— H. P., 2684.
—— Zachariah, 1657.
Channing, Edward, 743, 2318, 2789.
"Chanson de l'année du Coup," 1324.
Chapais, Thomas, 2867, 2879, 2934.
Chapin, G. M., 1104.
—— H. M., 7, 662.
Chapman, Arthur, 171.
—— H. J., 766.
Chappell, H. C., 1176.
—— K. J., 1176.
"The chapters of Isaac the scribe," 27.
Charencey, *comte* de, 279.
Charity organization society of New Brunswick, N. J., 2497.
Charland, P. V., 3017, 3018.
Charles, Edwin, 559.
Charles City co., Va., 587.
Charleston, S. C., 1529, 1529a, 1531, 2105, 2639.
Charleston library society, Charleston, S. C., 2172a.
Charlton, W. G., 1109.
Charter of Connecticut, 523, 525.
Chartier, C. E., 3019.
—— Émile, 2867, 2935.
Charts of Montreal, up to 1760, 3014.
Chase, F. D., 2436.
—— G. H., 939.
Chateaubriand and the American Indian, 207.
Chateauguay, battle of, *1813*, 784, 2971, 2978.
Chatfield, C. E. (S.), 1876.
Chatham, *Earl* of, 700, 1531.
Chatham, N. J., 1359a.
Chatham, Ont., 3088.
Cheat Mountain expedition, *1861*, 920, 932.
Chelmsford, Mass., 2106.
Chelsea, Mass., 503.
Chemistry in America, 1027.
Chenango country, 2602.
Cherokee co., Ia., 1192.
Cherokee Indians, 214, 263.
"Cheseapeake," engagement with the "Shannon," 799.
Chesham, Que., 3019.
Chester, C. L., 3211.
—— C. M., 663, 2190, 2220.
—— C. N., 2256.
Chester, Pa., 2432.
Chester co., Pa., 2435.
Chestnut Hill, Pa., engagement at, *1777*, 692.
Cheyenne Indians, 271; medicine Lodge, 221; war with, in 1864, 227.
Chicago, Ill., during the Civil war, 1134; early courts of, 1118; history and government of, 1124; history of, 1120; massacre at, *1812*, 783; Monroe street of early days, 1135.
Chicago convention of 1860, 939.
Chicago road, the old, 1148.
Chicago "Times," suppression of, *1863*, 1134.
Chickamauga, battle of, 906.
Chichen Itzá, Yucatan, 307, 310.
Child labor legislation, 2376; in Iowa, 2457.
Childs, M. L., 2371.
Childsbury, S. C., 1533.
Chile, 3271–3273; and the Monroe doctrine, 2277; antiquities of, 284; prehistoric use of turquoise in, 284.
Chilula Indians, 218.
Chimus, 312.
Chinese exclusion acts, 1083, 2254, 2524.
Chipman family, 1934.
Chisolm, W. G., 1935.
Chisolm family, 1935.
Choate, Rufus, 1856.
Choctaw freedmen, 2504.
Chouteau, A. P., 2236.
Christian, G. H., 1310.
Chukchi, the, 324.
Chuquet, Arthur, 3167.
Church, C. W., 1936.
Church family, 1936.
Church, and state in Massachusetts, *1691–1740*, 514; organization in the colonies, 2745; patronage in colonial Virginia, 581; "rebellion" at Raritan, N. J., in 1723, 551.
Church of England, in the colonies, 461; in Virginia, in 1718, 581.
Church records. *See* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Churches, colonial, in Pittsylvania co., Va., 582; early American, 2745; in Montgomery co., N. Y., 2166; Dutch Church at Kingston, N. Y., 533; Manifesto church, Boston, 1251; oldest church in America, 3183; St. George's church, Newburgh, N. Y., 1418; United Swedish, 570a.
Churches of God in the United States, 2535.
Churchman, W. H., 1658.
Chute, Elizabeth, 1937.
—— James, 1937.
Chute genealogy, 1937.
Cincinnati, Order of, 730.
Citizenship, American, 2355, 2500.

Digitized by Google

Civics. *See* Politics and government.
Civil government of the U. S., 2361. *See also* National government, and State and local government.
Civil war, American, 845–1007, 1717; Arkansas volunteers in, 1063; attitude of California to, 1082; bibliography, 26, 30; in South Carolina, 2639; Indiana in, 1157; Massachusetts soldiers in, 729; military science of, 2187; Ohio generals and field officers in, 1450; personal narrative of service in, 1795, 2202; Susquehanna university men in, 2705; University of Pennsylvania men in, 2699; West Gulf blockading squadron, 1788.
Civil war, aliens during, 2214.
Civilization, American, foundations of, 430; American ideals of, 1053; Latin-American, 3133; of the ancient peoples of Mexico, 279, 294, 302. *See also* Culture, prehistoric.
Claims, as a cause for the Mexican war, 830; Civil war, 926, 988; land, of the Northwest Territory, 1047.
Claremont, N. H., 1336, 1350, 2107.
Clark, A. C., 1767.
—— B. N., 489.
—— D. E., 94, 1031, 1177, 2836.
—— G. L., 1087.
—— G. R., 666, 734; manuscripts relating to, 76, 80, 632.
—— G. T., 1382.
—— G. W., 2615.
—— J. C., 3058.
—— J. T., 487, 535.
—— L. A., 95.
—— William, 755.
Clark family, 1938.
Clark university, 2686.
Clarke family, 1939, 1940.
Clarke co., Va., 1563.
Clarke co., Wash., 1583.
Clay, Henry, 2235, 3135, 3146.
—— J. C., 570a.
Clay co., Mo., 714, 2108.
Clear Grit party, 2947.
Clearwater, A. T., 2500.
Cleary, Francis, 3039a, 3043–3044a.
Cleland, R. G., 1067.
Clemens, W. M., 1900, 1926, 1941, 1949, 1990, 2009, 2035.
Clemens family, 1941.
Clement, E. H., 1644.
—— John, 553.
—— *Mrs.* N. E., 582.
Clendenin, H. W., 1810.
Cleveland, Grover, 1613, 2328.
Cleveland, O., 1595, 2109.
Cleveland co., N. C., 1439.
Cliff dwellers, 178.
Clifford, J. H., 414, 3158.
Climate, as illustrated in arid America, 177; of Illinois, 1123; variations, of early times, 177.
Cline, C. E., 919.
Clinton, Charles, 1659.
—— George, 53, 1391.
—— *Sir* Henry, 713.
Cliosophic society, Lancaster, Pa., 1477.
Clocks, in Fitchburg, Mass., old, 1295.
Closse, Lambert, 2902.
"Clotilde," voyage of the, 1048.
Clough, A. J., 2687.
Cloyne, *Bishop* of, 521.
Cluke, R. S., 999.
Clyne, K. M., 1119.
Coahuila, Mex., 77.
Coal industry, early development of, 2399; in Pennsylvania, 1476, 2398, 2407.
Coal mine legislation in Pennsylvania, 2403.
Coale, Josiah, 2564.
Coast defense in the Civil war, 874.
Coast-guards, Canada's, 2826.
Coats, E. O., 2633.
Cobb, Collier, 1435.
—— P. L., 1942.
Cobb family, 1942.
Cochran, E. O., 1250.
Cocke, Preston, 878.
Cocks, G. W., 1948.
Coe, F. E., 422.
Cœur d' Alenes, 2195.
Coffee trade, 2413.
Cohasset, Mass., 1248.
Coins, gold, 2431. *See also* Cents.
Colby, Elbridge, 207, 3201.
Colden, Cadwalader, 1660.
Coldenham, N. Y., 2110.
Coldits, Rudolf von, 2501, 3255.
Cole, A. C., 819.
—— B. H., 879.
—— J. R., 1588.
—— W. H., 3045.
Cole family, 1885.
Coleman, W. C., 2297.
Collamore, Anthony, 1661.
Collège Joliette, Que., 3022.
Colleges in America, 2677. *See also* Educational institutions.
Colles family, 1983.
Collier, E. A., 1383.
—— L. T., 1639.
Collingwood, Ont., 3059, 3075, 3103.
Collins, R. C., 1120.
—— V. L., 2688.
Colombia, 3274–3279; agreement with Spain in regard to the law of war, *1820*, 3274; American relations with, 3133; and President Monroe's message, Dec. 2, 1823, 3248; treaties with the United States, 2220, 2241.
Colombina, Biblioteca, Seville, 64.
"The colonial and state records of North Carolina," 1449.
Colonial companies. *See* Compagnie d'Occident, Providence company, Virginia company of London, St. Christopher, Company of, and Swedish West India company.
Colonial dames, Society of. *See* National society of the colonial dames of America.
Colonial families of the United States, 1887.
Colonial government, 2360, 2375.
Colonial governors during the Revolution, 667a.
Colonial history to 1763, French and Indian war, 470–487; general, 453–469; material in the Public record office of Great Britain relating to, 58; of North Carolina, records of, 54, 81; regional, 488–620.
Colonial mansions of Maryland and Delaware, 1096.
Colonial wars, 463, 506; Pequot war, 530; Port Royal expedition, *1710*, 518; Quebec expedition, *1690*, 515. *See also* Pontiac's conspiracy.
Colonies, church organization in, 2745; school support in, 2651.
Colonists of Montreal, *1642–1667*, 2899.
Colonization, English, in the West Indies, 3225; French, in Louisiana, 606, 607; in Canada, *1798–1799*, 2951; in North America, the West Indies and South America, 458; in the Ohio country, proposed expedition, *1787–1788*, 732; of Guiana, *1623–1625*, 3282; of Newfoundland, 2993; Spanish, in America, 3150, 3150a. *See also* Colonial companies.
Colorado, Indians of, 227; pioneer life in, 384; troops in New Mexico, *1862*, 939.
Colquhoun, A. H. U., 2983.
Colt family, 1943.
Columbia, Pa., 1482.
Columbia river, 1035, 1037; exploration of, 399.
Columbia university, 1716, 2701;

Digitized by Google

class of 1903, 2689; School of mines, 2700; Teachers college, 2675.
Columbus, Christopher, 318, 342.
Columbus, O., 2792.
Colville, A., 3118.
Colvin, R. M., 880.
Coman, Katharine, 96.
Comanches, battle with the Utes, 2191.
Comey, H. N., 1669.
Commerce and industry, 2394–2413; among the Arctic coast Eskimo, 264; British colonial, at Montreal, 2940; colonial, 453; federal control of, 22, 2297; of New York from earliest times to 1626, 538; of New York state, 1405; of Salem, Mass., 1782; of South America, 3242; routes between Europe and Spanish America, 3142; Santa Fé overland, 404; with the Antilles, *1760–1761*, 3223. *See also* Fur trade, and Trade reciprocity.
Commerce destroyers in the Antilles, 3222.
Commercial companies. *See* Colonial companies, and Russian American company.
Commercial history in secondary schools, 101.
Commercial travelling in Iowa, 1194.
Communication and transportation, 2414–2430; between Europe and Spanish America, routes of, 3142. *See also* Canals, Railroads, Roads, Steamboats, Telegraph, Trails, and Travel.
Compagnie d'Occident, 607.
Composers, American, 2815.
Comprehensive histories, 409–416.
Compromise of 1850, 822.
Conan, Laure, 2880.
Conant, C. G., 1594.
Concas y Palau, V. M., 320.
Concord, Mass., 2766.
Concord school of philosophy, 2766.
Conde y Luque, Rafael, 316.
Conestoga Indians, massacre of, *1763*, 558.
Confederate army, cavalry of, 999; in northern Virginia, *1864–1865*, 894; Lord Wolseley's visit to, 850; Mahone's division, at Appomattox, 940; military policy of, 893; rank and file of, 911; 7th Virginia regiment, 919; South Carolina troops in, 973; Texas rangers, 895. *See also* Army of northern Virginia.
Confederate monument, Arlington, Va., 881, 1564.
"Confederate portraits," 1596.
Confederate prisons, 956. *See also* Andersonville prison and Libby prison.
Confederate ship "Fishboat," 975.
Confederate states of America, after July 4, 1863, 914, 943; and the Lancashire cotton crisis, 848, 849; congresses of, Harvard men in, 2678; constitution, 1051; experiences of a Northern woman in, 934; experiences of a war nurse, 961; French consuls in, 1051; government of, relations with the government of North Carolina, 942; leaders of, 1596; mail carrier, 941; North Carolina women of, 1438; postage stamps, 916; recollections of, 897; reminiscences of staff officers, 915, 957; treaty-making power under the constitution of, 986.
Confiscation of cotton during the Civil war, 988.
Congdon, F. T., 664, 2936.
Congregational church, 2561–2563; in Fitchburg, Mass., 1298.
Congregationalist Separates in the Connecticut colony, 528.
Congress de historia y geografía Hispano-Americanas, 321.
Congress, U. S., first, 740; Joint committee on reconstruction, 1013; unconstitutional acts of, 2306, 2307. *See also* Senate.
Conkling, C. L., 1738.
Connecticut, charter of, 523, 525; colonial history, 522–530; an early printer of, 2527; genealogy, 1890; local government, 2369, 2370; local history, 1085–1095; a rock shelter in, 178a; soldiers in the Pequot war, 530.
Connecticut almanacs, *1709–1850*, check list of, 3.
Connecticut historical society, 60.
Connor, H. G., 1436.
—— R. D. W., 1437, 1438.
Conrotte, Manuel, 665.
Conscription in the Civil war, 876.
Conservation, bibliography of, 43.
Constant, *baron* D'Estournelles de, 2224.
Constitution, of Canada, 2843, 2945; Iowa, 2375a; New York state, first, 1389, 1394.
Constitution, U. S., 991, 2295, 2308; and the Supreme court, 2305; birth of, 2314; development of, 2294; making of, 2375; modern views of, 2310.
Constitution Island, N. Y., 1388.
Constitutional convention of Oregon, *1857*, 1468.
Constitutional history, 2294–2314; of Canada, *1791–1818*, 2941; of early Indiana, 2372; of Missouri, 2378.
Constitutional law, doctrines of John Marshall, 1771; of Canada, 2987.
Contenson, *baron* de, 730.
Continental army, 644, 645, 1245; officers of, 673; orders for the movement from Valley Forge, 650; Virginia soldiers in, 722; Washington takes command of, 698.
Continental congress, 638; at York, Pa., 688; debates in, 648; "Journals," *1782*, 648; Marine committee, letters of, 649.
Conway, A. M., 2761.
Conwell, *Bishop*, 2616.
—— J. A., 1353.
Cook, F. F., 1134.
—— M. G., 666.
—— W. H., 1010.
—— W. L., 97.
Cook family, 1878.
Cook co., Ill., 1118.
Cooke family, 1944.
Cooking utensils and cookery, 2490.
Cookinham, H. J., 1689.
Coolbrith, Ina, 2776.
Coombs, W. C., 1945.
Coombs family, 1945.
Cooper, F. B., 98.
—— F. E., 383.
—— J. F., 2777.
Copeland, A. C., 1250.
—— C. F., 1946.
Copeland family, 1946.
Copley, J. S., 630, 2751.
Copper mining, 2397.
Corbett, Alexander, 1242.
—— Boston, 1602.
Corbit, Charles, 996.
Corcoran, Michael, 1662.
Corey, D. P., 2137.
Corinth, Miss., battle of, *1862*, 939.
Corlies genealogy, 1358, 1888.
Cornbury, *Lord*, 550.
Cornish, L. S., 3198.
Cornwallis, *Lord*, 703.
Coroados Indians, 309.
Corrigan, M. A., 2555.
Cortés, Hernando, 345, 346, 3173.
Corwin, E. S., 2298–2300.
—— Thomas, 2322.
Cory family, 1947.
Cotter, J. J., 1643.
Cottet, J. L., 1663.

Digitized by Google

Cottman, G. S., 1658.
Cotton, J.B., 2138.
Cotton, confiscation of, during the Civil war, 926, 988; Lancashire, Eng., famine, *1861–1865*, 848, 849.
Couillard de Lespinay, Louis, 2881.
Couillard des Islets de Beaumont, Charles, 2881.
Couillard Després, Azarie, 2881, 2882, 3020.
Courcelles, Remy de, 2918.
Coursey, O. W., 1597, 3299.
Court houses of Northampton co., Va., 1572.
Courts, in the colonies, establishment of, 2345; of Chicago, Ill., 1118, 1124; of Cook co., Ill., early, 1118; of Cumberland co., Pa., 18th century, 2342; of Essex co., Mass., records, *1667–1671*, 496; of Lancaster co., Pa., 1502; of the Massachusetts Bay colony, 2344; of the Province of Quebec, *1788–1794*, 3083; of the U. S., 2301; Territorial supreme court of Wisconsin, 1591; Virginia, 2346. *See also* Supreme court.
Courty, G., 280.
Covington, S. F., 4.
Cowan, R. E., 8.
Cowdin, Thomas, 1664.
Cowen, E. G., 882.
Cox, H. C., 883.
—— I. J., 744, 745, 2221, 3137.
—— John, *jr.*, 1869, 1948.
—— Kenyon, 2753.
Cox family, 1948.
Coxe, Daniel, 613.
—— John, 884.
Coxe Hall, 553.
Coyle, J. G., 1662.
Crafts, Thomas, *jr.*, 1665.
Craighead, Erwin, 1057, 2768.
Crailo, fort, N. Y., 1417.
Cranfield, Edward, 490.
Crapo, W. W., 1248a.
Craven, H. W., 98.
Crawford, M. C., 1032, 2489.
Crawford family, 1949.
Crazy Horse, Sioux Indian chief, 2197, 2198.
Cree Indians, 254, 257, 258.
Creighton university, Omaha, Neb., 2709.
Créqui-Montfort, Georges, *comte* de, 281.
Cresap, Thomas, 580.
Cresson, Caleb, 2565.
Cridlin, W. B., 2102, 2104.
Criminal trials, 2348.
Crocker, J. F., 1917, 1950, 1973, 2088, 2091.
Crocker family, 1950.
Croft, H. H., 3065.
Croghan's victory, Aug. 2, 1813, 1455.
Croly, H. D., 2356.
Cromwell, J. W., 2502.
Cronin, G. E., 768, 885.
Crook family, 1884.
Crooks, A. D., 2972.
—— James, 2972.
Crosby, A. F., 2785.
—— E. D., 1951.
—— Enoch, 1666.
Crosby family, 1951.
Cross, A. L., 2838.
Cross, the pre-Christian, 267.
Cross Creek, O., 2603.
Crow, Carl, 3300.
Crown Point, expedition against, *1759*, 471.
Cruikshank, E. A., 769, 2973, 3045a.
Crysler, battle of, *1813*, 801.
Cuba, 3232; American occupations of, public documents relating to, 45; and her struggles for independence, 3158.
Culpeper, Va., National cemetery, 949.
Culture, of North American Indians, 273; of the ancient Pueblos, 226; of the Ojibway Indians, 255; of the Plains Indians, 272; of the Winnebago Indians, 245; prehistoric, 176, 177, 287.
Cumberland co., Pa., 2342.
Cummins, S. J., 377.
Cundall, Frank, 3227.
Currell, W. S., 1567.
Currency, Canadian, 2856; in the Illinois country, Virginia, 666; in North Carolina, *1790–1836*, 2434; issued by the Kirtland safety society bank, 2443; of Central America, 3192; prehistoric substitute for, 194; U. S., 2431, 2436.
Currey, J. S., 208, 1121, 1122, 1734.
Currier, F. A., 99, 2415.
Curry, W. L., 1450.
Curtis, E. E., 667.
—— E. S., 209.
—— G. M., 1088.
—— G. T., 1613.
—— G. W., 2778.
—— R. E., 2222.
—— W. J., 177a.
Curtiss, George, 2561.
Cushing, A. H., 1605.
—— H. B., 1605.
—— M. B., 1605.
—— W. B., 939, 1605.
Cushing family, 1605.
Custer, G. A., 1535; Black Hills expedition, 1535, 1537.
Custer massacre, 2188.
Custer's cavalry at the Little Big Horn, 2206.
Custis, William, 1952.
Cuthbert, L. M., 1841.
Cutter, C. A., 1600.

Dabney, T. B., 886.
Daggett, L. M., 2728.
Dahlinger, C. W., 1478.
Dairy products industry, 2394.
Dalhousie college, Halifax, N. S., 3005.
Dall family, 1894.
Dalrymple, Marguerite, 1243.
Dalton, M. L., 715.
—— W. J., 2636.
Damon, H. M., 1675.
Dampier, voyages of, 328.
Danborn, F. A., 1178.
Dances, of the Alaskan Eskimo, 224; of the Cheyenne Indians, 221.
Dancing societies of the Sars Indians, 217.
Daniels, John, 1249.
—— Josephus, 989.
Dansereau, Arthur, 2937.
Danvers, Mass., 1281, 1283, 1284, 1286, 1288, 1297.
Darby, R. C., 1953.
Darby family, 1953.
Darien, Scots' colony at, 3197.
Darke co., O., 1452.
Darlington, M. O., 716.
Darnell, Elias, 770.
Dartmoor prison, Eng., 759, 791.
Dartmouth, Mass., 1302a.
Dartmouth college, 2713.
Daughters of the American revolution, 718, 1024; Kansas society, 1209; Massachusetts society, 1250; Memorial continental hall, 1026; Michigan society, 1309; Minnesota society, 1311; Missouri society, 2132; North Carolina society, 1429, 1430; Vermont society, 1557.
Davenport, John, 770.
Davenport academy of sciences, Davenport, Ia., 304.
Davies, Samuel, 2617.
Davis, A. K., 1561.
—— A. McF., 667a.
—— Christopher, 534.
—— David, 1737.
—— G. B., 887–890.
—— H. A., 2301.
—— J. F., 1068.
—— J. L., 891.
—— J. R., 1011, 1439.

Digitized by Google

—— J. S., 2690.
—— Jefferson, 991, 1602, 1667.
—— John, 330.
—— S. P., 333.
—— Sam, execution of, *1863*, 871.
—— W. W., 1051.
Dawson, Edgar, 100.
Dawson family, 1884.
Day, Clive, 101.
Dayton, Ore., 1467.
Deaderick, Chalmers, 892.
Dean, H. C., 1615.
Deane, J. G., 1227.
Dearborn, Henry, 1668.
Dearborn, Fort, massacre, *1812*. *See* Massacre at Chicago, *1812*.
Dearness, John, 2839.
DeBoer, L. P., 2068.
Debow, John, 1443.
Debts, public, 2448; in Missouri, *1821–1836*, 2442.
DeCelles, A. D., 2938, 2939, 3021.
DeCourcy family, 1894.
Deeds, Barnstable co., Mass., 2098; New York city, *1672–1675*, 542; Plymouth colony, 2154; old Tennessee, 1540. *See also* Probate records.
Deep River, Conn., 1093.
Deering, J. R., 991.
De Forest, C. B., 2618.
—— E. J., "*Mrs.* R. W.," 1954.
—— J. H., 2618.
—— R. W., 2384.
DeForest family, 1954.
De Haven family, 1955.
De Jarnette papers, 597.
DeLancey, James, 471.
DeLand, C. E., 358, 444, 1536.
Delaware, colonial history, 570b–572; colonial mansions of, 1096; Swedes in, 570a, 570b.
"Delaware," U. S. ship, 2205.
Delaware co., Ia., 1193.
Delaware co., Pa., 1498.
Delaware county national bank, Chester, Pa., 2432.
Delaware Indians, 735.
Delaware river valley, 191.
Dellenbaugh, F. S., 820.
Demers, Modeste, 3118.
Democracy, 3133; American, 2356.
Democratic party, 2319.
De Normandie, James, 1251.
De Pauw university, 2682.
De Puy, H. F., 375.
Derby, Perley, 2056.
Dermott, James, 1102.
Derr, C. F., 1479.
Derry, Charles, 2619.
—— J. T., 893.
De Salaberry. *See* Salaberry.
Deschamps, Gaston, 3256.
Description and travel, 371–408; in Canada, 2862; in Illinois, *1765–1865*, bibliography, 6; in Iowa, in 1850 and 1858, 1190, 1191; in Massachusetts in 1838, 1248a; in Ontario in 1819, 3053; voyage from New Orleans to the Illinois country, in 1779, 624. *See also* Life and manners.
Desdevises du Dézert, G., 61.
De Selincourt, Basil, 2811.
De Smet. *See* Smet.
Desrosiers, A., 2867.
Detroit, Mich., 691, 1307, 1308; relief of, in 1812, 795.
Devereux, T. P., 894.
Dewey, A. G., 2940.
Dexter, F. B., 524, 1089.
De Yoe, Luther, 2630.
Dickerson, O. M., 102, 2319.
Dickey, F. M., 2812.
Dickinson, H. C., 1947.
—— Z. C., 2437.
Dickinson family, 1894.
Dickson, M. S., 423.
Dicque, *Monsieur*, 732.
Diedrichs, *Admiral* von, 1020.
Dieserud, J., 2526.
Dietrich, W. J., 1513.
Dilks, T. B., 771.
Dionne, N. E., 2840.
Diplomacy, Argentine, *1810–1814*, 3253.
Diplomatic history and foreign relations, 2208–2293; of the United States and Mexico, 1820 to 1830, 77. *See also* Foreign relations.
Direct legislation, 2376.
Disallowance, the royal, 454.
Disarmament on the Great Lakes, 2225, 2231.
Disciples of Christ, and their attitude toward slavery, 838.
Discovery and exploration, 313–370; French, of the Iowa country, 616; in the Canadian West, early, 2912. *See also* Documentos ineditos del Archivo de las Indias, and Vancouver's expeditions.
Discovery of America, 319, 320.
District of Columbia, libraries in, 2465; local history, 1097–1103.
District of Columbia library association, 2465.
Ditton, Que., 3019.
Divorce, laws of Washington in regard to, 1579.
Dix, W. R., 1356.
Dixon, J. M., 322.
—— L. M., 1539.
—— R. B., 210, 266, 2995.
Doane, C. F., 1250.
"Documentos ineditos del Archivo de las Indias," chronological digest of, 73.
Dodd, E. S., 895.
—— W. E., 827, 1033.
Dodge, G. M., 1598, 1669.
Dohrman, A. H., 1457.
Dolan, G. R., 3046.
Dominican convention of 1907, 3133.
Donaldson, A. B., 1537.
Donehoo, G. P., 211.
Doniphan's expedition, *1846–1847*, 829.
Donohoe, J. C., 896.
Donovan, K. B., 1384.
Doolittle, Amos, 1670.
—— J. R., 1014, 1015, 1671.
Dorchester, Mass., 2111.
Dosquet, *Monseigneur*, 2887.
Douglas, David, 378.
—— James, 2397.
—— *Sir* James, 1030, 3118.
—— S. A., 451, 1672–1674, 2319, 2324.
—— W. B., 1034.
—— William, 1675.
Douglas-Lithgow, R. A., 1252.
Douglass, A. E., 177.
—— Ephraim, 691.
Doughty, A. G., 62, 476, 2832, 2869, 2941.
Dover, Mass., 1291.
Dover, N. H., 1341.
Dover, N. J., 1360.
Dover historical and natural history society, Dover, Mass., 1291.
Dow, G. F., 496.
"Down rent" war, 1395.
Downing, G. C., 2117.
Downing street, a crisis in, 847.
Downs, J. P., 1492.
Doyle, J. B., 2603.
Drafting in the Civil war, 876.
Drainage movement, 2391.
Drake, *Sir* Francis, 322.
—— S. A., 1210.
Drannan, W. F., 2191.
Draper, A. S., 2735.
—— L. C., 379.
Draper family, 2010.
Dred Scott decision, 2298.
Dreisbach, Simon, 2608.
Drum Rock, Apponaug, R. I., 1528.
Drummond, Sarah, 597.
—— William, 597.
Drummond genealogy, 1358, 1888.
Dryden, J. D. S., 1326.
Dubois, Catherine, 539.
—— Marcel, 2993.
Du Bose, J. W., 1719.
Dubuc, *Sir* Joseph, 3115.
Duckworth, W. A., 897.

Digitized by Google

Dudley, Thomas, 1676.
Duelling, 1624; in Georgia, 1110.
Duffield, F. G., 3192.
Dugard, Marie, 2780.
Dugas, A. C., 3022.
Dumont family, 1879.
Duncalf, Frederic, 103.
Duncan, F. C., 1211.
—— W. B., 2583.
Dunham, Samuel, 2620.
Dunham, Que., 3039.
Dunkers in Pennsylvania, 1506.
Dunlap, William, 2752.
Dunn, Charles, 1591.
—— *Mrs.* J. P., 3047.
—— W. E., 1545.
Dunning, W. A., 1051, 2223, 2984.
Dunton, John, "Letters from New England," 500.
Du Ponceau, P. S., 2468.
Duquesne de Menneville, *marquis*, 2883.
Durieux, Joseph, 668.
Durkee, C. E., 2168.
Durrett collection, 13.
Duston, Hannah, 1677.
Dutch, colonial architecture, 2748; colonization in Guiana, 3282; houses in New Jersey, 2743; in New York in the 17th century, 542, 545–549; language in New York, 1409; settlers in New Jersey, 555.
Dutch church, Kingston, N. Y., 533.
Dutch Guiana, 3282, 3283.
Dutch West India company, 572.
Dutch West Indies, 3233.
Dutrieux, Philippe, 1956.
Dutrieux family, 1956.
Dwinelle, J. W., 8.

Eads, J. D., 1200.
"Eagle," His Majesty's ship, 640.
Early, J. A., Shenandoah Valley campaign, 866.
—— J. W., 2632.
Early's demonstration against Washington, *1864*, 865.
Earnest, J. B., 1562, 2503, 2534.
Eastham, Mass., 2112.
Eastman, C. A., 212.
—— C. R., 2039.
Easton, Pa., 569.
Eaton, A. W. H., 1653, 1781.
—— D. W., 213.
—— R. C., 214.
Eaton family, 1891.
Eberlein, H. D., 282, 2744.
Economic history, 2383–2531; during the last seventy-five years, 2386; of Canada, from 1850 to 1860, 2961; of New Jersey, bibliography, 49; of the South, 1051; of the United States, 411. *See also* Social and economic history.
Economic origins of Jeffersonian democracy, 742.
Economics of slavery, *1815–1860*, 2387.
Ector's Texas brigade, 1007.
Ecuador, 3280.
Eddy, W. H., 2668.
Edgar, M., 2974.
Edgewater, N. J., 2113.
Edmonds, F. D., 1480.
—— W. R., 1440.
Edmundson, William, 522.
Education, agricultural, in Virginia, 2393a; biography, 2732–2742; general, 2648–2654; historical, 148; in French Canada, *1763–1824*, 2944; in history, college entrance requirements, 130; in Latin America, 3133; in New France, 2906; in North Carolina, 1443; in the Philippines, 3298; in the South since 1865, 1051; in Virginia, 1573; legal, 2345; of women, in 1829, 1094; of women, Massachusetts's part in, 1599; particular institutions, 2673–2731; regional, 2655–2672; religious, in the public schools of New York, 1393; study and teaching of history, 93, 98, 108–115, 120, 123, 125–128, 130, 131, 133–135, 138, 145–149, 151–157, 160, 161, 417. *See also* Schools.
Educational institutions, 2673–2731; in Canada, 3005, 3062, 3065, 3068; Kingston (N. Y.) academy, 1397; Mico college, Kingston, Jamaica, 3227; University of the City of New York, 2611; Washington institute, Hackensack, N. J., 1355.
Edwards, Albert, 3207.
—— C. B., 3048.
—— H. W., 104.
—— Jonathan, 1250.
—— W. W., 669, 3301.
Eekhof, A., 536, 3218.
Eells, Edwin, 1466.
Eggen, T., 2526.
Eggleston, Edward, 424.
Egmont, *Earl* of, 521.
Elarton, J. W., 898.
Eldredge family, 1957.
Elections, contested, in Iowa, in 1848, 2330; in the Senate, 2338.
Elections, presidential. *See* Presidential campaigns.
Eliot, S. A., 1599.
Elizabeth, Mo., 1317.
Elizabeth, N. J., 1356.
Elkins, Jonathan, 1678.
Elkinton, Joseph, 215.
Elliot, Charles, 77, 1541.
—— J. H., 1624.
Elliott, J. T., 899.
—— Joseph, 1487.
—— L. E., 3199, 3229, 3275.
—— M. H., 1289.
—— T. C., 399, 406, 1035.
Ellis, E. W. H., 1151.
—— W. B., 900.
Ellsworth's Zouaves, 1134.
Ellwanger, E. H., 1212.
El Paso co., Col., 227.
El Paso district, Spanish settlement in, 605, 608, 612.
Elson, Arthur, 2815.
—— H. W., 1036.
Elssler, E. C., 1481.
Elwell, L. H., 1958.
Elwell family, 1958.
Elwood, J. W., 1005.
Emancipation, Lincoln's attitude towards, 1756.
Emberton, Que., 3019.
Embick, M. A., 1001.
Embury, Aymar, 2745.
Emerson, E. W., 2781.
—— R. W., 1742, 2772, 2779–2782.
Emmet, Elizabeth, 1685.
Emmons, G. T., 216.
Engell, *Mrs.* H. E. C. C., 2417.
Engerrand, Georges, 283.
Engineers in Kentucky, 1215.
England. *See* Great Britain.
Engle, Andrew, 1679.
English, activities in the Mississippi Valley, in 1719, 613; exploration in America, 317, 322, 330, 336, 343. *See also* British, and Great Britain.
English history as the basis for American history, 420.
English survivals on Hatteras Island, 1435.
Engravers and engraving, in New Haven, Conn., 1670; pre-Revolutionary, 2747.
Eno, J. L., 457.
—— J. N., 2142, 2183.
Enock, C. R., 3280.
"Enterprise," combat with the "Boxer," *1813*, 809.
Ephrata community, 1506.
Episcopal church. *See* Protestant Episcopal church.
Epitaphs, American, 1890.
Equity, in Ontario, 3049; in Pennsylvania, 2343.
Ermatinger, C. O., 1037, 1038.
Esarey, Logan, 1152.
Eskimos, as aboriginal inventors,

Digitized by Google

232; dance festivals of, 224; prehistoric and present commerce among, 264.
Espiritu Pampa, Peru, 278.
Esquemeling, John, 3139.
Essays, 2761.
Essex co., Mass., 496, 1040, 1282, 2114.
Ethnology, American, bibliography, 35; of Canada, 2835, 2835a.
Ethnozoology of the Tewa Indians, 225.
Eugenics of war, 924.
European alliance, *1813–1823*, 3152.
European attitude toward the Monroe doctrine, 2256, 2286.
Evans, Charles, 10.
—— L. B., 425.
—— O. H., 284.
Evanston, Ill., 1121.
Evarts, Jeremiah, 2543.
Everard, *Sir* Richard, 1680.
Everard family, 1680.
Ewart, J. S., 2841.
Ewin, J. L., 2584.
Ewing, John, 2821.
Examination questions in U. S. history, 417.
Executive, in proprietary Georgia, *1732–1752*, 602.
Exeter, N. H., 1344, 1348, 2115.
Expansion, territorial, 444–452.
Exploration, 313–370; in British Columbia, 3123; in Montana, early, 1330; in New France, early, 2922; in western Canada, 3105; of the Columbia river in 1811, 399; of the upper Missouri river, 401; of the West, Frémont's expedition, 820; Spanish, in Central America, *1522*, 3198; Wilkes exploring expedition, 2194.
Exquemelin, A. O., 3139.

Fairbanks, E. T., 1557.
Fairchild, D. S., 1179.
Fairfax case, *1813*, 2346.
Fairfield, Conn., 2116.
Fairfield, N. J., 2612.
Fairfield county historical society, Bridgeport, Conn., *1762*.
Fairford, Ford, 2842, 3120.
Falconbridge, J. D., 3049.
Falconio, *Cardinal* Diomede, 2556a.
Falkland Islands, 3221.
Farenholt, A., 2192.
—— O. W., 2193.
Farlow, A. M., 1062.
Farmers national bank of Bucks county, Pa., 2447.
Farragut, D. G., 927.
Fauss family, 1961.
Faust, A. B., 599.
Fauteux, Aegidius, 2942.
Faxon, F. W., 2.
Fay, S. B., 105.
Federal control of commerce and corporations, 22, 2297.
Federal enforcement acts, 1051.
Federal interference with freedom of the press, 2353.
"Federalist," selections from the, 2308.
Federalist party, 742; a political organization within, 2316.
Feipel, L. N., 2194.
Feliner, Felix, 2613.
Fenian raids, 2222.
Fergus, G. H., 783.
Ferguson, *Maj.* Patrick, 713.
Fernández, Diego, 3287.
Fess, S. D., 1735.
Feudalism, in Canada, 2909; in Upper Canada, *1823–1843*, 3050. *See also* Seigneurs and Seigniorial régime.
Few, W. P., 2774.
Fewkes, J. W., 172, 285–287.
Fidler, Peter, 2965.
—— W. W., 1815.
Field, Eugene, 2783.
—— M. A., 1069.
Field family, 1877.
Fielding, Mantle, 2756.
"Fifty-four forty or fight," 2240.
Filipinos, 3299, 3301.
Fillmore, Millard, 1613.
Finance and money, 2431–2455; bibliography, 37; in Canada, 2861; of the city of New York, 1399. *See also* Assumption of state debts, Banks, Currency, Taxation, and Taxes.
Finck, W. J., 2572.
Fine arts, biography, 2749–2759; general, 2743–2748.
Finegan, T. E., 2735.
Fire insurance companies, 2385.
Fish, C. R., 106, 1809.
—— F. L., 1626.
—— Stuyvesant, 1388.
Fish symbol among the Indians, 308.
Fishback, F. L., 1099.
Fishback family, 1959.
"Fishboat," Confederate ship, 975.
Fischer, A., 458, 3219, 3243.
—— M., 3267.
Fisher, J. F., 2468.
Fiske, John, 1613.
Fitch, A. H., 1070.
—— John, 2419.
Fitchburg, Mass., 1254–1258, 1264, 1292, 1294, 1295, 1298.
Fitchburg historical society, Fitchburg, Mass., 99.
Fitzpatrick, *Sir* Charles, 2843.
Five civilized tribes of Indian Territory, 2504.
Five Forks, battle of, *1865*, 877.
Flaco, Juan, 1072.
Flag, American, 1022–1025, 1028, 1029; Maryland provincial, 579; North Carolina state, 1440.
Flagg, C. A., 11, 2140.
Flake, E. W., 901.
Fleming, W. L., 1051.
Fletcher, W. I., 1600, 2463.
Flickinger, R. E., 2504.
Flipper, H. O., 605.
Flood, H. D., 811.
—— W. H. G., 2813.
Flores y Caamaño, Alfredo, 3140.
Florey family, 1885.
Florida, capture of, *1567*. *See* Gourges, Dominique de.
Florida, local history, 1104–1106; Spanish dominions in, 737. *See also* West Florida.
Floyd, William, 1607.
Folche, Vizente, 744.
Follett, Oran, 2322.
Follett papers, 2322.
Folsom, J. F., 1780.
—— S. H., 52, 2142.
Fonkalsrud, A. O., 2505.
Fontaine, Lamar, 2784.
Forbes, F. H., 1289.
—— W. E., 2781.
Ford, G. H., 1090, 1837.
—— P. L., 1714.
—— W. C., 107, 498, 754, 2237.
Foreign policy, American, 2256.
Foreign relations, 2208–2293; centenary of peace with Great Britain, 763, 776, 2211, 2215, 2223, 2228, 2247; from 1828 to 1861, public documents relating to, 50; Great Britain and our war with Mexico, 834; recognition of Spanish-American independence, 3130, 3135, 3146; treaties relating to the Isthmian canal, 3214; with Latin America, 3133; with Mexico, 3188; with Mexico, *1820–1830*, 77. *See also* Treaty-making power, and Trent affair.
Forman, S. E., 426.
Forney, C. H., 2535.
Forrest, N. B., 859, 999.
Fort Brewerton, N. Y., 1402.
Fort Chartres, Ill., 632.
Fort Dobbs, N. C., 600.
Fort Fisher, N. C., 874.
Fort Independence, R. I., 1528.
Fort Jackson, La., 874.
Fort Malden, Ont., 3044.
Fort Meigs, siege of, *1813*, 1454.

Digitized by Google

Fort Okanogan, Ore., 1465.
Fort Orleans, Mo., 615; site of, 611.
Fort Oswego, N. Y., 1378, 1382.
Fort Pierre tablet, 358.
Fort Prince of Wales, surrender of, *1782*, 2943.
Fort St. Johns, Montreal, 679.
Fort St. Joseph, Ill., 1138.
Fort Saint Philip, La., 874.
Fort Seneca, O., 1456.
Fort Stanwix, N. Y., siege of, *1777*, 704.
Fort Stedman, Va., battle of, *1865*, 902, 1001.
Fort Sullivan, battle of, *1776*, 706.
Fort Sumter, S. C., 874; in 1861, 908.
Fort Ticonderoga, N. Y., 1411.
Fort Wayne, relief of, in 1812, 795.
Fort William, Ont., 3091.
Fort Yargo, colony of, Ga., 1112.
Fortier, Alcée, 1219.
Fortifications during the Revolution, 674.
Forton, Eng., prison at, 655.
Forts, at Sandusky Bay, O., 609; French, at Chicago, 614; in the Iowa country, 1201.
"Forty-niner," journal of a, 380, 386, 389, 393, 1865.
Foedick, Charles, 1254.
Foster, A. P., 939.
—— C. B., 1906.
—— G. E., 2844.
—— J. W., 2225, 2266.
—— S. C., 2785.
—— W. E., 1528, 1600.
Foulkrod family, 1960.
Fournet, A., 2867.
Fouse, J. G., 1961.
Fouse family, 1961.
Fox, Charles, 654.
Fox Indians, in the Iowa country, French expedition against, 617; sacred bundles of, 223.
"Fractur," the art of, 2744.
France, anticipated war with, *1798–1800*, 746; archives, documents relating to the history of the Mississippi Valley in, 65; archives, manuscripts relating to Canada in, 2864; historical, artistic and social relations with the U. S., 2224; intervention in Mexico, 3167, 3168, 3178; Ministère des affaires étrangères, 62; political correspondence in the Ministry of foreign affairs, relating to the United States, *1780–1781*, 62; relations with the United States, from 1798 to 1801, 2237; in 1797, 2227.
Francis family, 1894.
Franciscan sisters of the perpetual adoration, La Crosse, Wis., 427.
Franciscans, in California, 1078; in New France, 2890; in the United States and Newfoundland, 2556a.
Frankford, Pa., 1475.
Frankfort, Ky., 1214.
Franklin, Benjamin, 563, 656, 732, 1681–1684, 2462; plans for a colonial union, *1750–1775*, 465.
—— *Sir* John, voyages of, 330.
Franklin, state of, 1432.
Franklin co., Ia., 1198.
Franklin co., Ky., 2117.
Franklin Park, N. J., 2118.
Franks, Isaac, 1514.
Franquelin's map of 1684, 368.
Fraser, Alexander, 3078.
—— J. F., 3209.
—— M. J. F., 3050.
—— R. G., 2943.
Frazer, W. C., 1591.
Fréchette, Louis, 2867.
Frederick, Md., 958.
Fredericksburg, Pa., 1828.
Freedmen, Southern legislation in respect to, 1051.
Freedom of the press, 2353.
Freeman, M. C., 671.
—— O. W., 1330.
Freemasons, in Illinois, 2478; Mexico, 3167; Mississippi, 2470; Ohio, 2482; Philadelphia, 2475.
Frelinghuysen, T. J., 551.
Frémont, J. C., 820.
Fremont, N. H., 1337.
Fremont, O., 1455.
Fremont presidential campaign, 1181.
French, Elizabeth, 1870.
—— H. T., 1113.
—— S. L., 1483.
French family, 1962.
French, colonies in America, 459; colonization in Louisiana, 606, 607; commerce with the West Indies, *1760–1761*, 3223; consuls in the Confederate States, 1051; discovery and exploration of the Iowa country, 616; expedition against the Sac and Fox Indians, *1734–1735*, 617; first post on the Missouri river, 615; first settlements on the Upper Mississippi, 610; fort at Chicago, 614; fort in Missouri, 611; in Canada, 2824, 2938, 2860; language in Canada, 2867, 2913; participation in the American revolution, 629, 658, 662, 668, 676, 677; struggle for the valley of the Ohio, *1749–1758*, 463. *See also* French régime, and New France.
French and Indian war, 470–487; Braddock's defeat, *1755*, 692; Fort Oswego in, 1378; in the Ohio valley, 463; siege of Louisbourg, *1758*, 463.
French books in Canada, 2822.
French Canada, education in, *1765–1824*, 2944.
French Canadian families, 2823, 2840, 2846, 2857, 2882, 3020.
French Canadian literature, 2848, 2867.
French Canadians in Oregon, 1470.
French exploration in America. *See* La Salle, *sieur* de, and La Vérendrye explorations.
French Guiana, 3281.
French Panama canal enterprise, 3206.
French régime, in Canada, habitants and seigneurs of, 3027; in Canada, manuscripts relating to, 2864; in the Iowa country, 1201; Indiana under, 1156; Montreal under, *1535–1760*, 3014; seigniorial régime in Canada, 2853.
French revolution in San Domingo, 3234, 3235.
Freshour, R. S., 1586.
Freytag-Loringhoven, H. F. P. J., *freiherr* von, 903.
Freytagoet, N. C., 1153.
Friedenberg, A. M., 821.
Friedman, L. M., 2740.
Friends, Society of, 2564–2570; at Vassalborough, Me., 2177; in Bermuda, 3229; in Frankford, Pa., 1475; mission to Indians of New York state, 215; Philadelphia Yearly meeting, address to King George I, *1725*, 561.
Fries, John, 1490.
Frietchie, Barbara, 958.
Frobisher, *Sir* Martin, 330.
Froidevaux, Henri, 2884, 2885.
Front Royal, Va., fight near, *1862*, 896.
Frontenac, L. de B., *comte* de, 2897, 2915.
Frontier, the, and secession, 1051.
Frontier life, in California, *1849–1857*, 1865; in Colorado, 384; in Illinois, 394; in Iowa, 1175, 2488; in the Rocky Mountains, *1834–1843*, 397; the army in, 1039. *See also* Overland journeys to the Pacific, and the West.

Digitized by Google

Frost, J. C., 1390, 1877, 1963, 2126.
Frost family, 1963.
Frothingham, L. A., 2377.
Fugitive slave case, Joshua Glover, 939.
Fuller, E. B., 904.
—— G. N., 2471.
—— M. L., 1123.
—— Samuel, 1964, 1965.
—— W. H., 1965.
Fuller family, 1964, 1965.
Fullerton, M. M., 2224.
Fullwood family, 1885.
Fulton, C. J., 1180, 1181.
—— Robert, 1685.
Fundamental Orders of Connecticut, 525.
Fur trade, 2865, 2893; at the Red river settlement, *1821–1850*, 2954; highways of, 2831; in the Columbia river basin, 1035; in the Iowa country, 1202, 1203; in the Rocky Mountains, *1834–1843*, 397; in Wisconsin, 1589.
Fur traders of early Oswego, N. Y., 532.
Fur trappers, 1043.
Furber, G. P., 2338.
Furman family, 1891.
Furnaces in the province of Pennsylvania, 566.
Furth, Jacob, 1651.
Fusilier veteran association, 2201.

Gage, T. H., 1223.
—— Thomas, 632.
Gagnon, Ernest, 2846.
—— Philéas, 2847.
Gagnon family, 2846.
Gaine, H., 622.
"Gaine's Universal register, or American and British Kalendar," *1776*, 622.
Galain, Roberto de, 837.
Galissonière, *marquis* de la, 361.
Galisteo Basin, N. M., 182.
Gallaher, Thomas, 1540.
Gallatin, Albert, 774, 2235.
—— James, 774.
Galt, John, 3102.
Galt, Ont., 3064.
Gananoque, Ont., 3070.
Gannes, Falaise, 2914.
Gano, J. S., 757.
Ganong, W. F., 2996–2998.
Garber, A. P., 1686.
García Calderón, Ventura, 3287a.
Gardiner, J. H., 2691.
Gardiner, Me., 2119.
Gardner, E. M., 3076, 3077.
—— F. A., 717, 1929, 1930, 2056.
Garfield, J. A., 1613.
—— J. F. D., 1256–1258.
Garner, J. W., 1051.
Garver, F. H., 1331.
Gaspé, P. A. de, 2867.
Gaspé peninsula, Que., 3034.
Gaston, G. H., 1124.
Gates, S. Y., 1871.
Gathany, J. M., 108, 109.
Gay, F. L., 2749.
—— W. H., 905, 1125.
Gaynor, W. C., 1220, 3003.
—— William, 1687.
Geddes, James, *jr.*, 2848.
Geer, Walter, 1966.
Geer family, 1966.
Geil family, 1967.
Genealogical collection, in the Illinois state historical library, 28; in the Newberry library, 25.
Genealogy, bibliography, 25; contribution to history, 90; collected, 1872–1898; general, 1867–1871; individual families, 1899–2095; of Brookline, N. H., 1349; of French Canadian families, 2823, 2840, 2846, 2857, 2882, 3020; of Jamaica, N. Y., 1398; of Lehigh co., Pa., 1513; of New Ipswich, N. H., 1335; regional, 2096–2185.
"Generall historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles, 592.
Generals in the Civil war, Ohio, 1450; Union, 922, 982.
Genesee region, N. Y., 375.
Genesee Valley, N. Y., 1400.
Genet's mission, 2252.
Gentry, *Mrs.* M. A., 380.
Geographical influences in American political history, 2337.
Geography, historical, 112; of Montana, 1330; of Newfoundland, 2993, 2994; of Nova Scotia, 3010; of the Province of Quebec, 3035.
Geological investigations in Iowa, 1189.
George, M. C., 1467.
George the Third, 654.
Georgetown, Me., 2120.
Georgia, agrarian revolution in, *1865–1912*, 2390; colonial history, 602, 603; infantry in the Civil war, 945; John Wesley in, 2498; local history, 1107–1112; presidential electors for 1789, 1606; settlement of Friends in, 2570; Spanish invasion of, 601; Yazoo land frauds, 749.
Georgia historical society, 1109, 2472.
Georgia orphan house, 2498.
Gerberding, G. H., 2580.
Gere, M. F., 1250.
Gérin, Elzéar, 2937.
Gérin-Lajoie, Antoine, 2867.
German-English independent school of Indianapolis, 2670.
Germanna, Va., 1959.
Germans, emigration to America, 372, 2506, 2516; in Brazil, 3267; in Iowa, and politics, 2323; in Pennsylvania, 2744; in the settlement of Maryland, 577; "Kultur" in America, 2507; opposition to Stephen A. Douglas in 1854, 2324.
Germantown, Pa., 1494, 1514, 2438.
Germantown, Va., 1959.
Gerry, Elbridge, 756, 2227.
—— Elbridge, *jr.*, 756.
Gettysburg, battle of, *1863*, 904, 936, 955, 959, 996, 1596; cavalry at, 939; march of the Sixth corps to, 939; Pennsylvania at, 950–952.
Gettysburg reunion, *1913*, 950–952, 959.
Ghent, treaty of, 771, 774, 775, 779,781,785,796,806,811,813.
Gibbs, Caleb, 633.
Gibbs family, 1898.
Gibson, Herbert, 3257.
Gila river region, 226.
Gilbert, Henry, 3169.
Gilbertson, A. N., 1656.
Gilder, R. F., 174.
Gildersleeve, W. H., 1968.
Gildersleeve family, 1968.
Giles, W. B., 2315.
Gilkeson family, 2010.
Gilkison, A. I. G., 3051, 3052.
Gillespie, Joseph, 1688.
Gillet, L., 2224.
Gillette, J. M., 110.
Gillin, J. L., 2376, 2495, 2496.
Gillingham, H. E., 2385.
Gillmore, George, 2964.
Gilmore, George, 705.
Girard, Albert, 3141, 3142.
Glace, W. H., 1484.
"Gladiator" cotton claims, 926.
Glass, L. W., 428.
Glass industry, 1825.
Glenn, T. A., 2089.
Glover, Joshua, fugitive slave, 939.
Goddard, P. E., 217–219.
Godfrey, C. E., 746.
Gods, of the Huron and Wyandot, 199.
Goebel, Julius, 2506, 2507.
Goffe, *Lt. Col.* Edmunde, 518.
Gold, T. D., 1563.
Gold coins, 2431.
Gold mining in British Columbia, 3118.

Digitized by Google

Goldenweiser, A. A., 220.
Golder, F, A.. 324.
Goldie, John, 3053.
Goldsborough, C. W., 1611.
Goldsborough family, 1894.
Goldthwait, N. E., 1182.
Good, J. I., 2624.
Good family, 1969.
Goodchild, F. M., 2627.
Goodrell, Stewart, 1615.
Goodrich, J. T., 906.
Goodspeed, W. A., 1116.
Goodwin, Cardinal, 381, 1071, 2367.
Googins, C. H., 1970.
Googins family, 1970.
Gordon, A. C., 2054, 2055.
—— Armistead, 584.
—— E. L. K., 783.
Gordy, W. F., 111, 429.
Gorham, *Mrs.* Samuel, 2621.
Gorman, Samuel, 2621.
Gorton, A. T., 430, 431.
—— J. I., 431.
Goshen, Ind., 1151.
Gosport, N. H., 1338.
Goss, Dwight, 1736.
Gosselin, Amédée, 2886, 2944, 3023.
—— Auguste, 2887, 2888.
—— David, 3024.
Gourges, Dominique de, 340.
Gove, M. L., "Mrs. E. A. Gove," 1024.
Gove's rebellion, 489.
Government, federal, study of, 2308; in California, *1846–1850*, 1071; in proprietary Georgia, *1732–1752*, executive, 602; in Spanish America, 3148; in the Philippines, American, 3297; national, 2355–2366; of Canada, 2855, 2866; of Chicago, Ill., 1124; of the District of Columbia, 1099; of the province of Quebec, 2832; of the United States, text-book, 2375; of Virginia, commissions to the Earl of Orkney for, 590; popular, the Supreme court and, 2311; state and local, 2367–2382. *See also* Politics and government.
Government publications. *See* Public documents.
Governors, of Iowa, 1177; of the colonies, during the Revolution, 667a.
Graziadi, M. I., 1260.
Graber, H. W., 907.
Gradis, Abraham, 3223.
Graffenried, Christoph von, 599.
Graffenried manuscript, 599.
Graham, J. M., 672.
—— Joseph, 1443.
—— S. J., 2357.
—— Stephen, 2508.
—— W. A., 1443.
Grahame, Leopold, 2256, 3133, 3247.
Grain market in Oregon, 1469.
Grams, Hans, 1697.
Grange in Canada, the, 2858.
Grant, F. D., 1690.
—— U. S., 1613, 1689–1691; from obscurity to lieutenant-general, 939; in the Vicksburg campaign, 891; in the Wilderness, 938; personal recollections of, 1598; southern policy, 1051.
—— *Mrs.* W. F., 3054.
—— W. L., 473, 2849, 2889, 2896.
Granville, Mass., 2121.
Granville estate, N. C., 1436.
Gratz, Rebecca, 1692.
Grave, Indian, in Virginia, 203.
Graves, C. A., 1728.
Gravett, N. K., 775.
Gravier, Henri, 606, 607.
Gray, Edward, 1694.
—— F. C., 1693.
—— William, 1694.
Gray family, 1971.
Grayson co., Va., 1569.
Great Britain, administration in West Florida, 661; agreement with the United States, in regard to prisoners of war, *1813*, 762; and intervention in the Civil war, 847; and our war with Mexico, 834; and the American revolution, 414; and disarmament on the Great Lakes, 2225, 2231; archives of, correspondence concerning Texas, *1837–1846*, 1541; archives of, materials relating to American history in, *1783–1860*, 71; army in Boston, *1774–1776*, 627; army in the Revolution, provisions for, 667; centenary of peace with, 763, 766, 2211, 2215, 2223, 2228, 2247; cession of the Island of Hawaii to, in 1794, 3294; colonial system, place of Maryland in, 576; commercial policy of, colonial period, 453; history of, as the basis for American history, 420; interests in Argentina, 3257; Lords commissioners for trade and plantations, report of, *1772*, 656; naval operations in the West Indies, *1650–1700*, 3224; Parliamentary papers relating to the Dominions, guide to, 2821; prisoners of war in the Revolution, 711; Public record office, letters relating to Texas in, *1840–1845*, 77; Public record office, material relating to American history in, 58; Public record office, transcripts from, 2864; relations with the United States during the Civil war, 847, 851, 987, 2208, 2210; Revolutionary prisons in, 655; royal commissions and instructions, New Hampshire, 490; treaties with the United States which affect Canada, 2218; treatment of the Indians in the Northwest, 1052; wars with America, 653.
Great Lakes, century of peace in relation to, 804; commerce on, 2409; disarmament on, 2231; limitation of armament on, 2225.
Green, C. R., 1451.
—— S. A., 1261.
—— S. S., 1600.
—— Thomas, 2527.
Greenawalt, Lambert, 1485.
Greenbrier co., Va., 1574.
Greenbush, N. Y., 2122.
Greene, E. B., 461.
—— L. L., 1845.
—— Nathanael, 1528.
—— R. H., 2081a, 2090.
Greene co., Mo., 1321, 1325.
Greenough, C. N., 500.
Greensburg, Pa., 2182.
Greenwich, Conn., 2123.
Greenwood, A. E., 2985.
—— Frederick, 1972.
Greenwood family, 1972.
Greer, G. C., 585.
Gregg, Josiah, 381.
Gregg's brigade at Chickamauga, 906.
Gregory, T. B., 828, 3170.
Gregory genealogy, 1973.
Greswold family, 1983.
Gridiron club of Washington, 2473.
Gridley, J. N., 1126.
Griffin, G. G., 112a.
—— M. I. J., 2616.
—— M. T., 1107.
—— W. L., 175.
Griffis, W. E., 492.
Griffith, William, 2398.
Grignon, Antoine, 1589.
Grima, Edgar, 1221.
Grimes, A. C., 941.
Grimke, J. F., 634.
Grinnell, G. B., 221.
Groaning Rock, colony of, Ga., 1112.
Grose, H. B., 2545.

Digitized by Google

Groesl, V., 3267a.
Groton, Mass., 1261.
Groulx, L. A., 2867.
Grouls, Lionel, 2945, 2946.
Grubb, W. B., 3284.
Grubb family, 1974.
Grumbine, E. L., 1828.
Gual, Pedro, 3143.
Guatemala, highest native American civilization in, 177; prehistoric ruins of, 310a.
Guato Indians, 305.
Guénard, M., 3111.
Guernsey, R. S., 537, 2537.
Guerrilla warfare in the Civil war, 933.
Guiana, Dutch, 3282, 3283; French, 3281.
Guild, Curtis, 409.
Guilford battle ground, N. C., 1779.
Guillet, Dom Urbain, 2952.
Guillotin, J. I., 732.
Guinn, J. M., 1072–1074.
Gulick, S. L., 2509.
Guthrie, A. L., 32, 33.
Gutiérrez de Lara, L., 3171.
Gutsch, M. R., 112.

Haag, H., 3210.
Hackensack, N. J., 1355.
Hackett, C. W., 608.
Haddon, R. H., 1392.
Hadley, A. T., 2736, 2737.
Hadlyme, Conn., 2563.
Haferkorn, H. E., 12.
Hagadorn family, 1891.
Hagan, H. H., 1637.
Hagar, Stansbury, 288.
Hagedorn, H. N., 1743.
Haggard, F. P., 2545.
Hagner, A. B., 1100.
Hagood, Johnson, 1811.
Hahn, H. H., 113.
Haig, R. M., 2439.
Haines, C. G., 2302.
Haiti, application of the Monroe doctrine to, 2256; revolution in, *1791–1804*, 3234, 3235.
Haldane, *Lord*, 2285.
Hale, Albert, 3258.
—— Henry, 1039.
—— John, 455.
—— Nathan, 1695.
—— W. J., 713.
—— W. T., 1539.
Haliburton, T. C., 2953.
Hall, A. B., 3211.
—— A. H., 2083.
—— A. J., 1393, 2538, 2659.
—— C. C., 574.
—— C. W., 3172–3174.
—— E. B., 1101.
—— E. H., 538, 1405, 1407.
—— G. F., 1878, 1903, 2020.
—— G. S., 2738.
—— Gordon, 2610.
—— O. O., 1975.
—— S. H., 2474.
—— Thomas, 1696.
—— Virginia, 2087.
—— W. L., 908.
Hall family, 1975, 1976.
Hallam, Oscar, 2303.
Hamilton, *Lieutenant*, 627.
—— Alexander, 2321.
—— George. *See* Orkney, *Earl* of.
—— J. G. de R., 1012, 1051, 1441, 2380.
Hamilton college, 2692.
Hamlett, Barksdale, 2661.
Hamlin, Charles, 1742.
—— L. B., 2322.
Hammond, J. C., 499, 2344.
—— J. H., 3133.
—— J. M., 1096, 1233.
—— O. G., 2145, 2643.
Hampden, Me., battle of, *1814*, 766.
Hampshire co., Mass., 2139.
Hampton institute, 2732.
Hampton Roads, battle of, *1862*, 901.
Hancock, E. M., 1183.
—— John, 1697.
—— W. S., 951.
Handly, George, 1606.
Hands, T., 1339.
Hanna, C. A., 609.
Hanover co., Va., 2124.
Hanover township, Pa., 2663.
Hansen, C., 2526.
Hanson, J. H., 953.
Hardee, W. J., 1698.
Harding, Earl, 3133.
—— L. A., 2226.
Hardon, Charles, 1340.
—— H. W., 1988.
Hardwick family, 1884.
Hardy, S. P., 1915.
Hare, W. H., 222, 2610a.
Hark, J. M., 562.
—— M. T. (C.), "*Mrs.* J. M.," 2490.
Harkin, W. A., 2985.
Harkins, R. J. J., 2557.
Harlan, E. R., 1184.
Harley, J. A., 909.
Harley family, 1977.
Harmon, Judson, 2382.
Harper, Alexander, 1699.
—— J. M., 776.
Harrill, F. G., 600.
Harrington, H. W., 1611.
—— H. W., *2nd*, 1611.
—— J. P., 225.
—— James, 2329.
—— M. R., 223.
Harrington family, 1611.
Harris, E. D., 2018.
—— Frank, 2759.
—— G. D., 1978.
—— *Gen. Lord* George, 713.
—— John, 723.
—— T. H., 1979.
—— W. R., 267.
Harris genealogy, 1978, 1979.
Harris co., Tex., 1546.
Harrison, Benjamin, 583, 1613, 2328.
—— Fairfax, 2418.
—— G. B., 1563.
—— P. D., 1025.
—— S. A., 1700.
—— W. H., 1613, 1980.
Harrison family, 1980.
Harrison trail, 1456.
Harrodsburg, Ky., 1217.
Harshman, S. R., 2622.
Hart, A. B., 2267, 3133, 3362.
—— C. H., 2750.
—— F. R., 1289.
—— I. H., 1185.
—— Samuel, 525, 821, 2369.
Hartford, Conn., 522, 527, 711.
Hartogensis, B. H., 1234.
Hartranft, J. F., 1001.
Harvard broadsides, early, *1642–1810*, 16.
Harvard men in the Confederate congresses, 2678.
Harvard university, 2691, 2693–2697; changes at, *1889–1914*; 2712; class day at, 2706; class of 1864, 2684, 2710; first instructor in Hebrew at, 2740; graduates of, 2004, 2076; graduates of, *1642–1842*, 2704; in Civil war times, 2716, temporary students at, *1639–1800*, 2707; wearing of gowns at, before 1750, 2706.
Harvey, O. J., 1486.
Harvey family, 1981.
Hasse, A. R., 49, 50.
Hassert, Kurt, 359.
Hatfield, A., *jr.*, 2181.
Hathaway, E. J., 3055.
Hathaway family, 1982.
Hatteras Island, N. C., 1435.
Hatton family, 1883.
Hauberg, J. H., 777.
Haviland family, 1877.
Hawaiian Islands, 3292–3295.
Hawes, J. W., 1703, 1983, 2061, 2085.
Hawes family, 1983.
Hawkes, E. W., 224.
—— N. M., 1262.
Hawkins, J. J., 3056, 3057.
Hawley, Joseph, 1250.
Hay, John, 982, 1613, 1701.
Hayden, H. E., 1487.

Digitized by Google

Hayes, Carlton, 114.
—— R. B., 1613, 1702.
Haynes, F. E., 2376, 2457.
—— N. S., 838, 1127.
Hays, A. N., 910.
Haywood, M. DeL., 1680.
Hazelton, G. W., 939.
Health of the American Indians, 202.
Hearne, Samuel, journey to the mouth of the Coppermine, 330; surrender of Fort Prince of Wales, 2943.
Hearon, Cleo, 822, 1312.
Heath, *Mrs.* E. O., 2031.
Heaton, Hiram, 1186, 1187.
Hébert, Louis, 2882, 3020.
Hébert family, 2882, 3020.
Hebrew literature, 398.
Hedges, J. E., 1845a.
—— William, 1703.
Heekeren, M. A. van, 3302.
Heigel, K. T., 1830.
Heiligh family, 1977.
Heinrich, P., 610.
Heitman, F. B., 673.
Helffrich, Henry, 382.
Heller, Otto, 1808.
Helmershausen, Adelia, 1984.
—— H. C. F., *jr.*, 1128.
Helmershausen family, 1984.
Hemsley family, 1894.
Hempstead, N. Y., 2125.
Henderson, Archibald, 445, 446, 1213.
—— J. R., 1367.
—— J. W., 692.
—— Junius, 225.
—— Richard, 445, 446, 1213.
Hendrick, B. J., 2736.
Henkel, Paul, 383.
Henley family, 1985.
Henn, Bernhart, 1615.
Hennepin co., Minn., 1310.
Hennig, E., 115.
—— Richard, 3193.
Henry, E. A., 13.
—— H. M., 839.
—— H. T., 2813.
—— O., 2786–2788.
—— R. B., 2138.
Henry co., Va., 724.
Hensel, W. U., 1488–1490, 1824.
Henshaw, Lesley, 757.
Henton, W. W., 2132.
Heraldry, in Canada, 2837; in the colony of North Carolina, 1442.
Herbein, H. J., 1491.
Herbermann, C. G., 2558.
Herbert, H. A., 1564.
Herbertson, A. J., 2850, 3221.
Herman, Hortense, 911.
Hermon, Me., 1224a.
Herndon, D. T., 1063.
Heron, William, 2739.
Herrera, Antonio de, 341.
Herrick, C. W., 1021.
Herrington, W. S., 3058.
Herriott, F. I., 2323, 2324.
Hersey, H. E., 1289.
Herzberg, M. J., 1713.
Hesse, District of, Quebec, 3083.
Hessians in the Revolution, 681.
Heverly, C. F., 1491a.
Hewitt, J. H., 2539.
—— J. N. B., 1704.
Heyburn, W. B., 1705.
Heysinger, I. W., 912.
Hibben, Paxton, 2256.
Higginson, M. T., 2790.
—— T. W., 1289, 2789, 2790.
High schools, teaching of history in, 93, 101–103.
Highlanders. *See* Black Watch.
Hightower, Clement, 325.
Hill, A. W., 778.
—— D. G., 1706.
—— D. J., 2224.
—— E. C., 611.
—— E. S., 384.
—— F. T., 779, 1846, 2227.
—— J. L., 2610.
—— J. W., 1916.
—— R. R., 401.
—— S. W., 949.
Hills, W. S., 1707.
Himes, G. H., 1468.
Himoe, S. O., 928.
Hindostan, Ind., 1160.
Hinke, W. J., 382, 2605.
Hinton, M. H., 1442.
Hirsch, L., 3285.
Historians of Indiana, 116.
Historical research, in Canada, 2829, 2836, 2839, 2854; in the far West, 96; of the Carnegie institution of Washington, 92. *See also* Historiography and History, methodology, etc.
Historical societies, 2469, 2472, 2474, 2477, 2479, 2485, 2487; in Canada, 2839; in Michigan, 2471; the history of, 124.
Historical society of Southern California, 122.
Historiography, 83–161.
History, methodology, study and teaching, 83–161.
Hitchcock, F. L., 1492.
—— G. A., 1264.
—— T. B., 1707.
Hocquart, Gilles, 617.
Hodder, F. H., 462.
Hodge, F. W., 117.
—— G. B., 2648.
Hodges, M. C., 510.
—— W. R., 1785.
Hodgson, F. T., 3059.
Hoe, an Indian, 196.
Hoes, R. R., 1394, 1793.
Hoffman, A. W., 1395.
—— F. L., 2386.
—— P. G., 3212.
Hogan, J. S., 2932.
Holbrook, Arthur, 939.
Holcombe, R. I., 1310.
Holden, J. A., 53, 118, 790, 1777.
—— Levi, 633.
Hollander, J. H., 3133.
Holliday, J. H., 1154.
Holmes, C. N., 733, 1341, 2325, 2358.
—— T. K., 3060.
—— W. H., 176, 289.
Holmes family, 1880.
Homer, Winslow, 2753.
Honduras, British, archaeology of, 287a.
Honey Hill, battle of, *1864*, 845.
Honeyman, A. Van D., 719, 1879, 2003, 2072.
Honor system in American colleges, 2698.
Hood, H. H., 1134.
—— J. B., 886.
Hooke, William, 2623.
Hooker, Joseph, 1708, 1709.
Hooper, J. H., 1265.
Hopkins, Esek, 1528.
—— J. C., 780, 2975.
—— Stephen, 1528.
Hopkins family, 1878, 1986.
Horack, F. E., 2304, 2376.
Hord, A. H., 2067.
Horn, C. R., 2663.
Horne, Ashley, 1438.
—— H. H., 119.
Horse, influence of, in the development of the Plains culture, 272.
Horsetzky, Adolf von, 913.
Horton, G. M., 2791.
Hosmer, J. K., 1851.
Hospitals, Confederate, experience of a nurse in, 961; military, of the Civil war, 1540a.
Hoss, E. E., 2629.
Hough, F. B., 1793.
—— Walter, 226.
Houk, *Mrs.* E. P. T., 1832.
Houlka, Miss., 1315.
Houses, historic, in Delaware, 1096; Exeter, N. H., 1348; Lancaster, Pa., 1488; Marblehead, Mass., 1304; Maryland, 1233, 1237; Missouri, 1318; New England, 1045; Portsmouth, N. H., 1347; Rhode Island, 1528; Salem, Mass., 1283a; Schenectady, N. Y., 1420; South Carolina, 1530; Virginia, 1563; West Jersey, 553.

Digitized by Google

Housing movement, 2384.
Houston, R. M., 914.
Houston family, 1897.
Hovey, Daniel, 1710.
Hovgaard, William, 326.
Howard, Daniel, 432.
—— McHenry, 915.
Howarth, O. J. R., 2851, 3221.
Howay, F. W., 3124.
Howbert, Irving, 227.
Howe, D. W., 823.
—— J. L., 916.
—— J. W., 1610.
—— M. A. D., 2610a, 2814.
—— O. C., 1197.
—— Richard, *Lord*, flagship of, 640.
—— S. B., 120.
—— *Sir* William, 713; campaigns of, 702.
Howell, W. D., 2792.
Howes, T. P., 1987.
Howes family, 1987.
Howland, John, 3133.
Hoy, W. E., 2606.
Hoyt, W. H., 1443.
Hrdlička, Aleš, 14, 290.
Huard, V. A., 3025.
Hubbard family, 1895.
Hubble, E. J., 721.
—— M. J., 1321.
Huckerby, Thomas, 291.
Huckins family, 1988.
Hudson Bay, "Adventurers of England" on, 2893; description of the region, in 1848, 2948; missionary to, 3037.
Hudson river valley, 2148.
Hudson's Bay company, 1038, 2865, 2954, 2957, 2965, 3108, 3118; rule on the Columbia river, 1037; trading expedition into Idaho and Montana, *1825–1826*, 406.
Hühner, Leon, 2347.
Hughes, A. E., 612.
—— J. G., *jr.*, 2617, 2618.
—— J. T., 829.
—— R. M., 2345, 2346.
—— Rupert, 2815.
Huidekoper, F. L., 463.
Huiginn, E. J. V., 1266.
Hull, W. I., 121, 2268, 2269.
Hull family, 1877.
Hume, E. E., 1989.
Hume genealogy, 1989.
Humphrey, A. B., 811.
Humphreys family, 2010.
Hunt, Gaillard, 648, 748, 2359, 2419, 2491, 2492.
—— I. L., 3303.
—— L. F., 1267.
—— R. D., 122, 1075.
Hunter, F. W., 1825.
Hunter family, 1990.
Huntingdon co., Pa., 1499.
Huntington, Ellsworth, 177, 292, 3133.
—— P. W., 1453, 2440.
Hurley, N. Y., 1396.
Huron Indians, 199.
Huston, A. W., 1880.
—— J. A., 1880.
Huston family, 1880.
Hutchinson, Anne, 1991, 1992.
Hutchinson family, 1991, 1992.
Hutton, *Sir* Edward, 474.
Hyde, J. H., 2224.
—— William, 1616.
Hyde Park-on-Hudson, N. Y., 1410.
Hylton *v.* United States, 2306.

Iberic America, 2256.
Idaho, history of, 1113.
Ideals, American, 1053, 2224.
Ihering, H. von, 293.
Illinois, actual government in, 2371; antiquities of, 187, 193; anti-slavery struggle in, 842; bibliography, 6; Disciples of Christ in, and their attitude toward slavery, 838; French fort at Chicago, 614; general property tax in, 2439; in 1833–1835, 1046; Indian uprising in, in 1831, 824; infantry, in the Civil war, 1002, 1003; Know-Nothing movement in, *1854–1856*, 2331; La Salle's colony in, 368; life and manners, in the middle 19th century, 2493; "Lincoln way" in, 1754; local history, 1114–1147; pioneer life in, 394; Presbyterianism in, 2598; Revolutionary soldiers buried in, 728; a statesman of, 1800; travel and description, *1765–1865*, 6; volunteers in the Civil war, 124th regiment, 856.
Illinois country, affairs in, from 1766 to 1772, 632; George Rogers Clark in, 76, 80; trading expedition to, *1779*, 624.
Illinois farmers' hall of fame, 1648.
Illinois regiment of George Rogers Clark, 76.
Illinois state historical library, genealogical works in, 28.
Illinois state normal school, De Kalb, Ill., 139.
Illinois state normal university, Carbondale, Ill., 2711.
Immigrant problem, the Catholic church and, 2560.
Immigration, 2500, 2508, 2513, 2520; Jewish, 2511; Norwegian, 2576. *See also* Population and race elements.
Imperialism in Canada, 2959.
Implements, utensils, etc., 2490; prehistoric, 179. *See also* Hoe, an Indian.
Impressment, 814.
Imprimerie royale de l'Escadre, 629, 662.
Income tax, 2449.
Indentures in Boston, *1668–1692*, 501.
"Independence," U. S. ship, 2192.
Independence Hall, Philadelphia, 1519.
"Independent," the magazine, 2531.
Indexes (cumulative) to serial publications, 48–54.
Indian fordway, across the Housatonic river, 505.
Indian massacre, at Penns Creek, Pa., in 1755, 568; Custer massacre, 2188; massacre of the Conestoga Indians, *1763*, 558; Spirit Lake, Iowa, *1857*, 1197; "Stump's Run" massacre, 559.
Indian place names, of California, 1081; of the Maritime Provinces of Canada, 2996.
Indian portage in New Brunswick, 2997.
Indian trails in Ohio, 181.
Indian treaties and boundaries, in Iowa, 1171; of New York state, 531.
Indian wars, etc., battle of Campbell's Island, July 1814, 777; battle of the Little Big Horn, *1876*, 2206; battle on the River Raisin, *1813*, 770; in colonial Massachusetts, 1278; in Illinois, in 1831, 824; Michael Pierce fight, Central Falls, R. I., *1676*, 1528; Modoc war, *1873*, 249; Pequot war, 530; Pontiac's conspiracy, 486, 487; Sullivan's expedition, bibliography of, 15; Swamp fight, *1675*, 1528; Wayne's campaign, *1793–1795*, 755; with the Cheyennes and Arapahoes in 1864 and 1868, 227; with the Sioux, *1877*, 2197, 2198; Yamassee war, 601. *See also* French and Indian war.
Indiana, artists of, 2746; constitution making in, 2372; conscription and draft in, during the Civil war, 876; educators of, 2660; historians of, 116; history of, outline for study,

Digitized by Google

433; home life in early, 2494; in 1833–1835, 1046; local history, 1148–1170; Methodist church in, 2586, 2587; newspapers of, 2530; novelists of, 2769; poets of, 2770; political campaign of 1888 in, 2317; volunteers in the Civil war, 44th regiment, 873.
Indiana state library, 433, 1156.
Indiana state teachers' association, 1157.
Indiana university, 2676.
Indianapolis, Ind., 1166, 1742, 2670.
Indians, 199–276; and the Friends, in 1658, 2564; Apache, Spanish expedition against, in 1704, 619; Arawak, 299; David Zeisberger and, 735; ethnology of, bibliography, 35; government publications relating to, 39; in British Columbia, lands of, 3119; in California, 1076; in Canada, 331; in Indiana, 1157; in New France, conflict with the settlers of Montreal, in 1690, 2901; in New France, sale of liquor to, 2910; in New Mexico, conflicts with, *1862–1863*, 1366; in Pennsylvania, 697, 1521; in the history of the Louisiana-Texas frontier, 604; in the Oregon country, 1466; in the Pacific Northwest, 1052; in the province of Louisiana, 1218; in the War of 1812, 2976; James Adair's "History of," 18; of New York state, Quaker mission among, 1380; of Brazil, 309; of Georgia, 1110; of Ontario, 3043; of South America, 308; peace mission to, in 1783, 691; pottery of, 197; rescue of Catherine Dubois from, 539. *See also* Aboriginal America—Antiquities, Indian wars, and Man, prehistoric.
Indies, Archives of the, 64, 73.
Industrial history in secondary schools, 101.
Industrial monopoly, 2458.
Industries, Indian. *See* Blankets, Pottery, and Weaving.
Industry, 2394–2413; coal, 1476, 2398, 2399, 2407; in Canada, 2869; iron, in early Pennsylvania, 566; windmill, in colonial New York, 541; salt, in western Canada, 3110.
Infantry. *See* Regimental histories.
Ingalsbe, G. M., 15.
Ingham, J. W., 840, 1493.
Ingles family, 2010.
Inglis, Charles, 2832.
—— J. A., 1777, 1993.
—— John, 2832.
Inglis family, 1993.
Ingram, G. H., 2597.
Inns in Pennsylvania, 1517.
Inquisition in Cartagena, 3275.
Insurance companies, fire, 2385.
Internal improvements. *See* Public works.
Internal revenue, 2451.
International agreements in regard to war, 762.
International arbitration. *See* Arbitration.
International law, 2214, 2217, 2222.
Interoceanic canal, 3193, 3193a, 3213. *See also* Panama canal.
Interstate commerce, bibliography, 22.
Intrastate rates, 2297.
"Invisible empire," the, 1016.
Iowa, authors of, bibliography, 21; biography, 1615; Congressional election contest in, *1848*, 2330; consolidated school in, 2672; constitution of, 2375a; education in, 2656; equal suffrage in, 2304; frontier life in, 2488; historical activities in, *1913–1914*, 94; local history, 1171–1207; Mormon trails in, 403; poor relief legislation in, 2495, 2496; politics and government, 2373–2376; Protestant Episcopal church in, 2604; railroad building in, 2429; women of, biography, 1608.
Iowa country, forts in, 1201; French discovery and exploration of, before 1763, 616; French expedition against the Sac and Fox Indians in, *1734–1735*, 617; fur trade in, from 1800 to 1833, 1202.
Ipswich, Mass., 496, 1300.
Ireland, *Archbishop*, 1813.
—— Alleyne, 2807.
Ireys, H. T., 1314.
Irish, emigration to America, during the 18th century, 466; immigrants to New England, 508; immigrants to Virginia, 1623 to 1666, 585; in the Revolutionary war, 672; in Washington, D. C., in early days, 1102; in Wisconsin, 2521; schoolmasters in colonial times, 464; settlers in Pittsburgh, Pa., 567; settlers in Virginia, 589, 2174, 2179.
Iron industry, in early Pennsylvania, 566; in Tennessee, 2395.
Iroquois Indians, 229; in New France, 2901; Quaker mission among, 215.
Irrigation, bibliography of, 43.
Irvin, David, 1591.
—— Frances, 2420.
Irving, Washington, 2793.
Isaacs, I. S., 821.
Isham, N. M., 1528.
Isles of Shoals, 1345.
Ispizua, Segundo de, 327, 3243a.
Italian emigration to Brazil, 3267a.
Iuka, Miss., battle of, *1862*, 939.

Jackes, L. B., 781.
Jackson, Andrew, 824, 1540, 1613, 1711.
—— H. B., 939.
—— H. N., 917.
—— L. F., 123.
—— R. L., 1040.
—— S. M., 2624–2626.
—— T. M., 2475.
Jackson co., Ga., 1112.
Jackson co., Ind., 1159.
Jacksonian party, 1152.
Jacksonville, Ill., 1137.
Jacob, León, 475.
Jacobs, Joseph, 1692.
Jacobus, D. L., 2013, 2023.
Jamaica, Island of, kitchen middens of, 299; Mico training college at Kingston, 3227; a slave plantation in, 3230.
Jamaica, N. Y., 1390, 1398, 2126.
James, C. C., 3061.
—— E. J., 1129.
—— G. W., 228, 1076.
—— H. P., 1600.
—— Henry, 2803.
—— J. A., 410, 734, 747, 1041, 2229.
—— N. C., 3062.
—— W. R. W., 674.
Jameson, J. F., 11a, 63, 71, 92, 124, 447, 455.
Jamet, Denis, 2890.
Japan, our relations with, 2230.
Japanese, in America, 2509; in California, 1079.
Jarvis family, 1994.
Jefferson, Thomas, 646, 745, 1568, 1613, 1712–1716, 2221; sentiments regarding Indian affairs, 244.
Jefferson co., Ia., 1180, 1181, 1186.
Jeffersonian democracy, 742.
Jefferys, Herbert, 597.
Jeffries, Clarence, 918.
—— J. T. L., 1995.
Jeffries family, 1995.
Jeffry, James, 635.
Jellett, E. C., 1494.
Jenckes, Daniel, 480.

Digitized by Google

Jenkins, H. D., 1130, 2598.
—— J. H., 939.
Jenkin's Ferry, Ark., engagement at, *1864*, 944.
Jenks, W. L., 1816.
Jenson, Andrew, 2590.
Jentilman genealogy, 1996.
Jephson, H. J., 3027.
Jepson, W. L., 385.
"Jersey," British prison ship, 660.
Jersey City, N. J., 556, 2127, 2128, 2464.
"Jersey claim line," 1412.
Jewett, G. A., 1881.
—— W. O. L., 1322.
Jewett family, 1881.
Jewish agricultural colony, proposed, 2512.
Jewish publication society of America, 2476.
Jews, bibliography of, 24, 48; correspondence with President Van Buren, 821; immigration, from 1881 to 1910, 2511; in Baltimore, 1234; in Guiana, 3283; in the legal and medical professions, 2347; literature of, relating to America, 398; notes on the history of, 2517.
Jocelyn, S. P., 1059.
John, J. J., 1495, 1496.
"John Brown," famous war song, 939.
John Carter Brown library, 2467.
Johnson, A. A., "*Mrs.* C. P. Johnson," 1601.
—— Alfred, 1882, 1997.
—— Amandus, 570b.
—— Andrew, 1613.
—— B. B., 1602.
—— C. B., 1131, 2493.
—— Christopher, 1883, 2048, 2066.
—— E. H. C., 230, 2976, 3063.
—— E. P., 229.
—— *Chief* John Smoke, 2976.
—— Reverdy, 1717, 1235.
—— W. M., 1355.
—— *Sir* William, 471, 487.
Johnson family of Connecticut, 60.
Johnson genealogy, 1883, 1997–1999.
Johnsonville, Tenn., battle of, *1864*, 882.
Johnston, Andrew, 554, 1718.
—— D. E., 919.
—— *Sir* H. H., 328.
—— H. P., 1695.
—— J. E., 886, 1596, 1719.
—— J. S., 1764.
—— M. G., 675.
—— *Mrs.* T. H., 1998.
—— W. D., 125.
Johnstown district, Ont., 3069.
Jolliet, Louis, 323.
Jolys, J. M., 3112.
Jones, A. C., 920.
—— D. L., 939.
—— E. S., 2025, 2167.
—— Eliot, 2399.
—— F. J., 922.
—— G. M., 2947.
—— H. T. M., 3284.
—— J. L., 923.
—— L. F., 231.
—— L. T., 1188, 1190, 1191, 2567.
—— M. W., 1563.
—— Stephen, 1720.
Jones family, 1897.
Jordan, D. S., 924.
—— Ewing, 2699.
—— J. W., 570, 1497–1499, 1603, 2099a, 2151.
Joseph, Samuel, 2511.
Jouett, J. E., 1721.
Journalists, early Canadian, 2932.
Jouvre, O. M., 2890.
Joyce, T. A., 294–297.
Juan Fernandez, Island of, 3271.
Judd, F. E., 2604.
Judicial review, 2298, 2299, 2301–2303, 2305–2307, 2313.
Judiciary, in Massachusetts, 2377; in Missouri, 1326; in our constitutional system, 2296; of Ontario, 3082, 3083; of Wisconsin, leaders of, 2349. *See also* Courts, Jury system, and Law.
Judge, A. I., 2400.
—— Ann, 1077.
Judson, Adoniram, 2610, 2627, 2628.
—— *Mrs.* Adoniram, 2610.
—— Benjamin, 2000.
Judson family, 2000.
Juniata co., Pa., 1499.
Juniata Valley, Pa., 1499.
Jury system, 3082.
Jusserand, J. A. A. J., 360, 676, 677, 682.
Justice, U. S. Department of, 2357.

Kamehameha, king of Hawaii, 3294.
Kansas, bank deposit guaranty in, 2450; Indian mode of life in, 252; local history, 1208–1210.
Kansas-Nebraska bill, 2324.
Karmin, Otto, 373, 753.
Kavanagh, Edward, 1227, 1722.
Kearney's expedition, *1846*, 829.
Keeble, *Mrs.* E. F., 1938.
Keefer, F. H., 782, 2978.
Keeler, L. E., 1454, 1455.
Keidel, G. C., 1686.
Keith, A. L., 1884.
—— Clayton, 2002, 2081.
—— F. H., 1268.
Kelley, F. B., 1356.
Kellogg, L. P., 637.
Kelsey, R. W., 126, 2305.
Kemp, J. F., 2700.
Kemper, W. M., 1959.
Kempster, Walter, 939.
Kempt, *Sir* James, 2832.
Kendall, G. W., 826.
Kendrick, B. B., 1013, 1604.
Kennebec river, Me., 2554.
Kennedy, J. M., 411.
—— William, 77, 1541.
Kent co., Del., 571.
Kent co., Ont., 3040a, 3047, 3060, 3072.
Kentucky, description of, in 1803, 375; education in, 2661; historical activities in, 150; independence of, Gen. Wilkinson's connection with, 752; Indian burial cave in, 175; local history, 1211–1217; newspapers of, *1690–1820*, bibliography, 5; newspapers of, check list, 13; occupation of, *1775*, 446; prehistoric relics in, 1778; raid in, *1863*, 999; "regulars" in the War of 1812, 797.
Kentucky department of education, 2661.
Kentucky state historical society, 1778.
Kenyon, E. R., 925.
Keppel, F. P., 2701.
Kern co., Cal., 1080b.
Kerr, J. E., 3064.
Kerr family, 1894.
Kettleborough, Charles, 2391.
Keve, J. F., 1885.
Keve family, 1885.
Key, F. S., 2818.
Keyes, Charles, 1189, 1859.
Kimball, Ephraim, 1723.
—— K. F., 2644, 2739a.
—— S. F., 1715.
Kimball union academy, Meriden, N. H., 2702.
Kincheloe family, 1884.
Kinderhook, N. Y., 1383.
King, A. A., 1739.
—— Charles, 1691.
—— D. A., 3004.
—— John, 1606, 3065.
—— W. B., 926.
King William's war. *See* Quebec expedition.
King's Mountain volunteers, *1780*, 721.
"King's royal rifle corps," 474, 486.
Kingsbury, F. B., 1342.
Kingsley, Nelson, 386.

Digitized by Google

Kingston, N. Y., 531, 533, 1387, 1404, 1425; burning of, *1777*, 651, 1391.
Kingston, Ont., 3046, 3081.
Kingston academy, Kingston, N. Y., 1397.
Kinzie, J. A. (M.), "Mrs. J. H. Kinzie," 783.
—— John, 783.
Kinzie family, 783.
Kip, Lawrence, 2195.
Kirchoff, Hermann, 927.
Kirkpatrick family, 2001.
Kirkwood, S. J., 1184.
Kirtland safety society bank, Kirtland, O., 2443.
Kitchen middens of Jamaica, 299.
Kivas, 184.
Klotz, Otto, 2851.
Knapp, R. R., 1579.
Knappenberger, J. W., 1981.
Knauth, O. W., 2458.
Kneeland, H. J., 1250.
Knight, E. W., 2662.
—— L. M., 1110.
—— M. A., 32.
Know-Nothing party, 2331.
Knowles, W. C., 1092.
Knox, J. B., 1711.
—— *Capt.* John, 476.
Knoxville, Tenn., siege of, *1863*, 861.
Koelman, Jacobus, 536.
Kohl, C. C., 830.
Kohler, M. J., 2512, 2513.
Kolischer, K. A., 329.
Koues, G. E., 1676.
Krall, J. M., 1500.
Kraus, Herbert, 2256.
Kreichgauer, P. D., 298.
Kretzmann, Karl, 2573.
Krick, T. H., 1513.
Kroeber, A. L., 232.
Krone, C. A., 1724.
Ku Klux klan, 1016.
Kuhn, L. M., 928.
Kullmer, C. J., 177.
Kullnick, Max, 1804.
Kurth, Godefroy, 2637.

Labadie, Louis, 2944.
La Bahía trail, 1548.
La Barre, *sieur* de, 2917.
La Bernarde, François, 2906.
Labor, 2456–2461; child, in Iowa, 2376; in prehistoric America, 205; in the colonial period, 456.
Labrador, boundary of, 2873.
Lackawanna co., Pa., 1492.
Lacock, J. K., 477.
Lacrosse, the game, 267.
Ladd, H. O., 1398.
Lademann, O. C., 939.
Ladron de Guevara, Diego, 3155.
Lafayette, *marquis* de, 646, 1725; in Maine, 1224.
Laidlaw, G. E., 267.
Laing, Robert, 3101.
Lake Champlain, battle of, *1814*, 786, 816. *See also* Plattsburg, battle of.
Lake Erie, battle of, *1813*, 760, 761, 767, 792–794, 805, 817; military and naval operations on, in 1813, 788.
Lake George, battle of, *1755*, 470.
Lake Ontario in history, 1036.
Lamar, M. B., 82.
Lamb, John, 1580.
Lambert, J. F., 1501.
—— W. A., 2574.
Lamberton family, 2023.
Lambing, A. A., 2559, 2559a.
Lambton co., Ont., 3074.
Lamington, N. J., 2129.
Lamoni, Ia., 2589.
Lampton family, 2002.
Lamsden, J. M., 1737.
Lancashire, Eng., cotton famine of 1861–1865, 848, 849.
Lancaster, N. H., 1340, 1343.
Lancaster, Pa., 1477, 1517, 2130, 2131.
Lancaster co., Pa., 1502.
Land, 2389–2393a; claims of the Northwest Territory, 2392; grants in Montreal, *1648–1665*, 2907; grants in Virginia, 589; in Maine, owners of, in 1820, 1226; in Maryland, *1634–1655*, 575; Indian, in British Columbia, 3119; public, documents relating to, 43, public, political and sectional influence of, 2339; speculation; Washington's interest in, 1849; speculation in Manitoba, 3111; tenure in Brant co., Ont., 3092; tenure in old Canada, 2909; Yazoo land frauds, 749. *See also* Seigniorial régime.
Landis, C. I., 1502, 1619.
Landlord and tenant, 1395.
Landmarks, on the Niagara frontier, 1415. *See also* Houses, historic.
Lane, Daniel, 1615.
—— E. H., 222.
—— W. C., 16, 2529.
Lane family, 2003.
Langeller, Charles, 3028.
Langton, H. H., 274, 357, 2875, 2879, 2893–2895, 2909, 2926, 2927.
Languages, Indian, 219, 266.
Lanman, Charles, 1042.
Lansden, J. M., 1540.
Lanz, L. V., 3290.
Lapalice, O. M. H., 2891, 2892.
Lapham, J. A., 1605.
La Prairie, *sieur* de, 2906.
Larrabure y Unánue, Eugenio, 64.
La Salle, R. C., *sieur* de, 368, 2904.
Latané, J. H., 2230, 2256, 2270.
Latin America, and the Monroe doctrine, 2256–2258, 2261, 2265, 2276, 2278, 2282; description and history, bibliography, 29; general, 3130–3161; manuscript sources for the history of, *1760–1807*, 61; regional, 3162–3291; relations of the United States with, 2253.
Latin American nationality, 413.
Latorre, Germán, 3175.
Latourette family, 1885.
Latsha, C. B., 1969.
Laubervière, *Monseigneur* de, 2887.
Laut, A. C., 2893, 2986, 3107.
Laux, J. B., 2663.
Laveille, *Rév. Père*, 2637.
La Vérendrye, François, *chevalier* de, 361.
—— P. G. de Varennes, *sieur* de, 357, 358, 360, 362.
La Vérendrye explorations, 357, 358, 360–367, 369.
Lavergne, C. É., 2949.
Laverlochére, *Rév. Père*, 2948, 3037.
Law, John, 607.
—— Jonathan, papers of, 526.
—— R. A., 832, 1529, 1529a.
Law, 2342–2354; constitutional, of Canada, 2987; Illinois, bibliography, 6; in Canada, 2956; in Ontario, *1792–1914*, 3049; Iowa, codes of, 1195; liquor, in the state of Washington, 1584; New Hampshire, 1702 to 1745, 490; of colonial Massachusetts, in regard to fishing rights, 1230; regarding divorce, in Washington, 1579. *See also* Alien and sedition laws, Black code, Constitutional law, Courts, Judiciary, and Legislation.
Lawrence, G. A., 1763.
—— R. M., 2004.
—— S. B., 1344.
—— Samuel, 2004.
Lawrence family, 2004.
"Lawrence," Perry's flagship, 760.
Lawson, Deodat, 455.
—— J. D., 2348.
—— L. M., 2703.
Lawson family, 1884.
Lawton, E. A., 2196.
Lawyers of Wisconsin, 2349.
Laycock, J. P., 2950.
Lazenby, J. C., 1159.

Digitized by Google

Leach, J. G., 571.
Leacock, Stephen, 330–332, 2852, 2894, 2895.
Leaming, Thomas, 1726.
Leatherman, M. W., 17.
Lebanon co., Pa., 562.
Le Dault, Maurice, 2951.
Lederer, Ephraim, 2476.
Lee, Algernon, 2459.
—— G. W. C., 1727.
—— H. W., 387, 1132.
—— J. M., 2197.
—— J. T., 18, 363, 388, 500.
—— R. E., 863, 884, 991, 1728; invasion of Maryland, 985; surrender of, 939.
—— R. H., 638.
—— S. F., 1335.
—— T. Z., 1631.
—— W. H., 2011.
Lee co., Ia., 1196.
Lee co., Ill., 1128, 1143.
Leeds family, 1894.
Lefebvre, J. A., 2917.
Le Fever, Elizabeth, 539.
Lefroy, A. H. F., 2987.
Legaré, G. S., 1729.
Leggett, T. A., 2181.
Legislation, anti-Japanese, in California, 1079; anti-trust, 1890 to 1913, 2458; child labor, in Iowa, 2457; in Iowa, 2376; in respect to freedmen, Southern, 1051; in Upper Canada, early, 3084; Pennsylvania coal mine, 2403; poor relief, in Iowa, 2495, 2496.
Legislation, control of. *See* Judicial review.
Lehigh co., Pa., 1513.
Lehigh county historical society, 1513.
Lehr, Ernest, 2271.
Leigh family, 1894.
Leland, W. G., 65, 66.
Lemieux, Rodolphe, 2853, 2978.
Lemieux family, 2857.
Lemly, H. R., 333, 2198.
Le Monnier, Y. R., 929, 930.
Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre, 2877.
Lennox and Addington co., Ont., 3058.
Lentz, E. M., 127.
Leominster, Mass., 1257.
León, Alonzo de, 1548.
Leonard, J. W., 1614.
LeRoy, J. A., 3304.
Lescarbot, Marc, 2896.
Lesh, W. W., 2005.
Lesh family, 2005.
Leslie, Mich., 1309.
Lessing, O. E., 2800.
Le Sueur, W. D., 2854.
"Letters from New England," John Dunton's, 500.
Leupp, F. E., 233.
Levermore, C. H., 2231.
Levet genealogy, 1893.
Lewin, P. E., 2897.
Lewis, E. H., 2801.
—— E. S., 128.
—— Francis, 1607.
—— James, 1581.
Lewis co., Mo., 2132.
Lexington, Mass., 1269.
Libby, O. G., 234.
Libby prison, 910, 939, 956.
Liberty, Mo., 2703.
Librarians, 1600.
Libraries, 2462–2467; and history study, 125.
Library company of Philadelphia, 563.
Library of Congress, 648, 821; geographical atlases in, 31; manuscripts relating to American history in, 79, 1103; Music division, 2819; report of the Librarian, 79; 17th and 18th century maps in, 34.
Lick, James, 1730.
Life and manners, 2488–2494; frontier life in Iowa, 1175; in colonial Lynn, Mass., 1278; in early Indiana, 1169; in Illinois in the middle of the 19th century, 1131; in old New England, 1032; in the American colonies, 457; in Virginia, early 19th century, 1576; in Washington, D. C., 756; in western Canada before the War of 1812, 3089; Indian, 252, 258. *See also* Culture, of the Indians, Description and travel, and Frontier and pioneer life.
Ligtenberg, Catharina, 572.
Lilliehei, L., 2576.
Lincoln, Abraham, 939, 982, 1613, 1731–1757, 2480; and the evacuation of Fort Sumter in 1861, 908; nomination of, 939; personal recollections of, 1598, 1602; reminiscences of, 905; special session message, July 4, 1861, 990; visit to Evanston, Ill., in 1860, 1121.
—— C. L., 988.
—— J. B., 1503.
Lincoln and Douglas debates, 825.
Lincoln co., Ky., 2133, 2134.
"Lincoln way," the, 1754.
Linderman, F. B., 1332.
Lindsay, Joseph, 1758.
—— L., 2952.
Lindsey, G. G. S., 2855.
—— Robert, 1190, 2568.
—— Sarah, 1191, 2569.
Linehan, P. H., 2560a.
Lingelbach, W. E., 2232, 2401.
Liniers, Jacques de, 3256.
Link burial cave, 175.
Lippincott, Isaac, 2402, 2421.
Lippe, O. H., 235.
Liquor, sale of, to the Indians, 2910.
Liquor laws of Washington, 1584.
Lisbon, Portugal, archives at, 61.
Literature, biographical and critical, 2772–2811; French Canadian, 2848, 2867; general, 2760–2765; Norwegian American, 2526; of Brazil, 3269; of Iowa, bibliography, 21; of Mobile, Ala., 1057; of Peru, 3287a; regional, 2766–2771. *See also* Poetry.
Little, L. M., 178.
Little Big Horn, battle of, 2206.
Little Harbor, N. H., 1346.
Little Turtle, Indian chief, 276.
Littlefield, G. E., 19.
—— N. W., 1528.
—— Walter, 2804.
Livermore, M. A., 1134.
Livingston, H. P., 633.
—— L. S., 1682.
—— L. S. L., 592.
—— Philip, 1607.
Lizars, K. M., 3066.
Lloyd, Daniel, 1759.
—— David, 565.
Local government, 2367–2382.
Local history, 1030–1594; collection in the Newberry library, 25; pageants and, 95; the place and value of, 111.
Lodge, H. C., 1617.
Loewel, Pierre, 3212a.
Loft, F. O., 678.
Log cabin, an historic, 1149.
Logan, James, 565.
Lombard family, 2006.
London, Ont., 3041, 3048, 3062, 3068.
London Grove, Pa., 2566.
Londonderry, N. H., 2135.
Long, B. R., 1699.
—— G. F., 1133, 2007.
—— H. F., 519.
—— J. R., 2306.
—— Moses, 2007.
—— W. S., 1629.
Long family, 1885, 2007.
Long Island, N. Y., 544, 1375.
Longfellow, Marian, 1908.
Longley, G. C., 299.
Longstreet, James, 1596.
Loomis, E. S., 1760.
—— Mahlon, 1760.
Looscan, A. B., 1546.

Digitized by Google

Lopez, Aaron, 1525.
Lopez family, 1525.
Lord, M. B., 2547.
—— W. G., 2547.
Loria, Achille, 2256.
Lorin, Henry, 205, 456.
Loring, C. M., 1310.
Los Angeles, Cal., 1074; Southwest museum of, 20.
Lossing, B. J., 1847.
Lothrop, T. K., 1761.
Lotteries in Somerset co., N. J., 1362.
Loudoun co., Va., 2136.
Loughborough, M. C., 1886.
Louisburg, N. S., 3011; siege of, *1745*, 463; siege of, *1758*, 463, 475, 476.
Louisiana, acquisition of, 444; as a factor in American diplomacy, *1795–1800*, 747; adventures of Tonty in, 2865; church and state in, in 1765, 2556; colonization of, *1717–1721*, 606; Spanish domination of, 1034; Spanish rule in, establishment of, 1544. *See also* Iowa country, and Mississippi Valley.
Louisiana, archives of, 75; French geographical names in, 1221; local history, 1218–1230.
Louisiana purchase, 444; diplomatic history of, 2227; western boundary of, 449.
Louisiana-Texas frontier, Athanase de Mézières and, *1768–1780*, 625; the Indian in the history of, *1685–1780*, 604.
Louisville, Ky., 1211, 1212.
Lounsbery, Elizabeth, 2816.
Lounsbury, T. R., 2762.
Louverture, Toussaint, 3235.
Love, W. De L., 527.
Low, A. M., 2256.
Lowe, John, 2932; papers of, 2832.
—— R. P., 1184.
Lowe family, 1894.
Lower Canada. *See* Quebec, Province of.
Lower Norfolk co., Va., 2178.
Lowie, R. H., 236.
Lowrey, A. G., 1606.
Loyal legion. *See* Military order of the Loyal legion.
Loyalists, 626, 2964; as founders of British Canada, 2931; colony in Maine, proposed, 699; dispersion of, 694; exodus from Penobscot, 695, 696; in Canada, 2959, 2966–2968; in Ontario, 3069, 3070; in the American revolution, 707; in the Province of Quebec, 2962; migration of, 710; migration overland, 708, 709; movement from the United States to Canada, 664; of the upper Ohio, 696a; who emigrated to Nassau, New Providence, 1882.
Lucas co., Ia., 1199.
Lucero, Antonio, 1368.
Ludlow, Roger, 1762.
Lugo family, 1066.
Lugones, Leopold, 2233, 3145.
Lumbard, J. A., 1504.
Lumber industry, 1054.
Lumbering in the Northwest, 1054.
Lumbert family, 2006.
Lummis, C. F., 129.
Lundy, Benjamin, 1763.
Lunenburg, Mass., 1257.
Lunt, T. S., 2008.
Lunt family, 2008.
Lutheran church, 2571–2580; in Beaver Springs, Pa., 1516; mission of the Pennsylvania ministerium to Ohio, in 1806, 383; Norwegian, 2526.
Luzerne co., Pa., 1486.
Lyford, J. O., 2360.
Lyman, Joseph, 931, 2326.
—— Phineas, 470.
Lynchings in Iowa, attempted, 1174.
Lynn, Mass., 1262, 1278, 1280, 1302.
Lynn historical society, 1270, 1302.
Lyon, C. C., 2563.
—— Mary, 2739a.
Lytle, W. H., 1764.

Ma, Yin Ch'u, 1399.
Mabie, H. C., 2628.
McAlester, O., 1461.
McAllister, J. T., 722.
McArthur, D. A., 2941.
MacArthur's raid, *1814*, 796.
McCabe, W. G., 1727.
McCain, J. R., 602.
McCall, S. W., 1270, 1798.
McCall family, 1993.
MacCallum, G. A., 3067.
McCarthy, C. H., 786, 1848, 2361.
McCarty, C. T., 1160.
McCarty family, 1884.
McCaul, John, 3065.
McCausland, S. A. A., 1323, 2817.
McCaw, W. D., 723.
McClellan, G. B., 976, 1765.
McClure, J. A., 2010.
—— S. S., 2794.
McClure family, 2009, 2010.
McClure's magazine, 2794.
McClurg, A. C., 1134.
McClymont, J. R., 334.
McComb, William, 932.
McConathy family, 1884.
McCook, A. R., 433a.
McCorkle, John, 933.
MacCorkle, W. A., 2256.
McCorkill, J. C., 3029.
McCormick, P. J., 2649.
McCourtie family, 2011.
McCown family, 2010.
McCoy family, 1892.
McCubbins, *Mrs.* M. G., 2163, 2164.
McCulla, Thomas, 1192.
McCulloch, A. J., 2442.
MacCurdy, G. G., 178a, 300.
McCutcheon, F. W. C., 3068.
McDonald, Archibald, 3118.
MacDonald, H. S., 3069.
—— W. A., 130.
—— William, 1526, 1528.
McDonald papers, 597.
Macdonough, Thomas, at the battle of Plattsburg, 787; fleet of, 764.
McDowell, James, 1766.
Mace, W. H., 131.
"Macedonian," frigate, 810.
McElroy, R. M., 448, 464, 1043.
McEvoy, Bernard, 2985.
Macfarlane, P. C., 2737.
McGrane, R. C., 755.
McGregor, Duncan, 939.
Machar, A. M., 3070.
McHenry, George, 849.
MacHugh, R. J., 3176.
McIlvaine, Mabel, 1134.
McIlwaine, H. R., 57, 596.
McIntosh, C. F., 2032, 2178.
—— William, 179.
MacIver, D. R., 132.
Mack, E. F., 1135.
—— *Mrs.* J. T., 1456.
McKee, J. V., 335.
McKendree, William, 2629.
McKendree college, Lebanon, Ill., 2734.
Mackenzie, Alexander, explorations of, 330.
McKenzie, F. A., 237.
Mackenzie, G. N., 1887.
McKenzie, R. T., 1683.
Mackenzie, W. L., 3055.
Mackinac, Mich., 1816.
McKinley, William, 1613.
Mackintosh, H. S., 2704.
McKnight, H. W., 2630.
McLachlan, R. W., 2856, 3030, 3031.
—— W. G., 180.
McLaughlin, A. C., 412, 2362.
Maclay, E. S., 2196.
McLean, *Mrs.* Eugene, 934, 935.
McLoughlin, John, 1038, 1044.
McMaster, J. B., 752a.
McMaster's History of the people of the United States, 106.
MacMechan, Archibald, 3005.

Digitized by Google

MacMillan, J. C., 3013.
McMullen, F. B., 2731.
McMynn, J. G., 939.
—— *Mrs.* J. G., 939.
McNary, J. R., 2012.
McNary family, 2012.
MacNaughton, S., 2988.
McNeily, J. S., 936.
Maconochie, C. C., 679.
McPherson, B. M., 1505.
MacPhie, J. P., 3006.
McQuaid family, 1892.
MacRae, A. R., 3117.
McRoskey, Racine, 1078.
Madawaska settlement, Me., 1227.
Madison, Dolly, 1767.
—— James, 648, 748, 1613, 2293.
Madrid, Ia., 1178.
Madrid, Spain, Biblioteca nacional, 3166, 3180.
Magallanes, Hernando de, 338.
Magallón, M., 3165, 3166.
Magellan. *See* Magallanes.
Magill, Jacob, 1357.
—— M. T., 1567.
Magruder, C. C., *jr.*, 1794, 2483a.
Maguire, John, 2403, 2407.
—— T. M., 831.
Mahan, A. T., 787.
Mahon, A. W., 2953.
Mahone's division, Army of northern Virginia, 940.
Mail service, U. S., 1628.
Maine, Catholic church in, 2554; colonial history, *1602–1658*, 488; documentary history of, 1779 to 1785, 623; loyalist colony in, proposed, 699; newspapers of, *1690–1820*, bibliography of, 5; "Red-paint people of," 239, 241; the teaching of history in, 128.
Maine historical society, 2119.
Maiolica, early Mexican, 282.
Maisonneuve, Paul de Chomedey, *sieur* de, 2907, 2908.
Maitland, F. J. G., 3272.
Makemie, Francis, 2631.
Malby, G. R., 1768.
Malcolm, Roy, 1079, 2514.
Malden, Mass., 497, 502, 1253, 1271, 1287, 1299, 2137.
Malet, W. W., 1742.
Mallary, Timothy, 770.
Mallory, Daniel, 3146.
Malo, Henri, 3222.
Man, prehistoric, 171, 198; in Mexico, 279; in Peru and Bolivia, 280; in South America, 293. *See also* Indians.
Manassas, 2d battle of, 979. *See also* Bull Run, battle of.
Mangrum, W. V., 1153.
Manhart, F. P., 2705.
Manhattan Island, N. Y., 538, 541; early history, 549.
Manigault, A. M., 832.
—— Peter, 1769.
Manila, P. I., 3298; events in, May–October 1898, 1020.
Manila ship, the, 339.
Manitoba, Can., 3111–3116; Ontario boundary, 2873.
Manjarrés, R. de, 3193a.
Mann, M. W., 1272–1277.
Mannering, Mitchell, 1805.
Manners and customs. *See* Life and manners.
Manning, W. R., 1547, 2234, 2272.
Manors, Maryland colonial, 578, 1237.
Manual training, 2650.
Manufactures, in the Ohio Valley, 2402. *See also* Industry, and Mills.
Manumission society, North Carolina, 1447.
Manuscript collections, 55–82; relating to the history of Latin America, *1760–1807*, 3138.
Maple, J. C., 2548.
Maps, American history, 438; archaeological map of Ohio, 162; Blaeu's world map of 1605, 352; Cantino world map, 351; in the Archives of Canada, 2832; of Montreal, 3032; of French colonies, 2884; of Maine, 1229; of Nebraska, early, 251; of Providence, R. I., 1523; relating to Virginia, bibliography, 34. *See also* Atlases.
Maramech, 368.
Marble industry, 2408.
Marblehead, Mass., 1304.
Marbourg, C. A. F., 1932.
Marbury *v.* Madison, 2299.
Maritime Provinces of British America, 2995–3013; Indians of, early migrations, 210.
Markham, Edwin, 1080.
Markoe, Matilda, 222.
Markoe family, 1894.
Marple, Alice, 21.
Marquis, A. N., 1308.
Marriage records. *See* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Marsh, E. S., 1673.
—— H. P., 1400.
—— John, 1770.
Marshal, Francis, 955.
Marshall, Beatrice, 336.
—— John, 1771, 1772, 2227.
—— T. F., 133.
—— T. M., 449, 3177.
Marti, José, 3252.
Martin, Chester, 2954.
—— G. C., 1358, 1888, 1960.
—— G. H., 1278.
—— George, 3063.
—— P. A., 3268.
—— P. F., 3178.
—— S. O., 3133.
Martín y Peinador, León, 337.
Martin family, 1894.
Martin settlement, Ont., 3063.
Martzolff, C. L., 383.
Marvin, W. T. R., 503, 1773.
Marye, G. T., 389.
Maryland, colonial history, 573–580; General assembly, proceedings and acts, *1720–1723*, 574; in the French and Indian war, 472; land notes, *1634–1655*, 575; Lee's invasion of, 985; local history, 1231–1239; Pennsylvania boundary dispute, 570; wills, from 1713 to 1720, 2138.
Maryland historical society, 574.
Mason, C. S., 186.
—— G. C., 2756.
Mass, celebration of, first in Canada, 2923.
Massachusetts, Ancient and honorable artillery company of, 2200; and the education of women, 1599; biographical history of, 1599; colonial history, 491–520, 630; colonial ordinance, a, 1230; election of 1810 in, 2326; Fusilier veteran association, 2201; infantry in the Civil war, 1004; local history, 1240–1305; marriages in, prior to 1800, 2139; music in, 2814; pioneers in Michigan, 2140; public records of, 67; regiments in the Revolution, 717; removal of judges in, 2377; soldiers in the Revolutionary war, War of 1812, and Civil war, 729; state election in, in 1810, 2326; the "two-year" amendment to the constitution of, 2323.
Massachusetts, Record commission, 67.
"Massachusetts," steamboat, 2414.
Massachusetts Bay colony, 494–496, 499–501, 503–505, 507, 510, 515–517, 520, 522.
Massachusetts canal, 2415.
Massachusetts historical society, 107.
Massacre, Indian, at Chicago, in 1812, 783; at Penns Creek, Pa., in 1755, 568; at Spirit Lake, *1857*, 1197; Custer massacre, 2188; of the Conestoga Indians, *1763*, 558; Stump's Run, 559; Wyoming, *1778*, 1487.

Digitized by Google

Massasoit's Spring, Warren, R. I., 1528.
Massicotte, E. Z., 2857, 2898–2908, 3032, 3033.
Mather, Cotton, 455, 498.
—— E. H., 1718.
—— F. J., 1093.
—— Increase, 455.
Mathes family, 1892.
Mathews, C. T. R., 2017.
—— L. K., 465, 680.
Mattatuck historical society, Waterbury, Conn., 2477.
Matthew, G. F., 2999.
Matthews, Albert, 2706, 2707.
Matthews family, 1881.
Matthieu, F. X., 1774.
Maupassant, J. de, 3223.
Maurer, H. H., 134.
Maximilian, *emperor of Mexico*, 3167, 3178.
May, John, 3071.
—— W. H., 946.
Mayas, 3172; art, 300; civilization, 294; history, 177; zodiac at Acanceh, 288.
Maycock, F. W. O., 937.
—— *Sir* W., 390.
Mayhew, Annie, 1224a.
Maynard, R. L., 2692.
Mayo, L. S., 1105.
Meacham, J. W., 939.
—— James, 391.
Mead, C. W., 301.
Meade, G. G., 939, 951.
Meadows, F. L. S., 2050.
Meagher, T. F., 1775.
Meany, E. S., 392, 2235.
Medford, Mass., 1265, 1267, 1272–1277, 1296.
Medical department, University of Virginia, 2690.
Medical profession, Jews in, prior to 1800, 2347.
Medicine, in Iowa to 1876, 1179; in New York, early history of, 1385.
Medicine lodge, Cheyenne, 221.
Medina, J. T., 338.
Medows, *Gen. Sir* William, 713.
Meegan, B. V., 1636.
Meehan, T. F., 1401.
Mejía Lequerica, José, 3140.
Melrose, Mass., 497, 1253.
Melville Island, British prison at, 791.
Melvin, F. E., 613, 2307.
Melyn, Cornelis, 540.
—— Jacob, 540.
Memphis, Tenn., 1540a.
Mendon historical society, Mendon, Mass., 2064.
Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino, 3147.
Mercer, Hugh, 1776.
—— J. K., 2382.
Mercer co., Ill., 1116.
Merchant marine, public documents relating to, 44.
Merriam, C. E., 1051.
"Merrimac," battle with the "Monitor," 901.
Merriman, Mansfield, 2013.
Merriman family, 2013.
Merry, J. F., 1193.
Mervine, W. M., 640, 1980, 2149.
Meserve, F. H., 938.
Messerve, Theodore, 393.
Metcalf, H. H., 1345, 1792, 2145.
—— J. C., 2763.
Methodist church, 2581–2588; and reconstruction, 1017; and slavery, 842; at Orleans, Ind., 1164; circuits in Indiana, early, 1167; diary of an itinerant minister of, *1789–1797*, 391; in Topsfield, Mass., 1301.
Methodist philanthropy, early, 2498.
Mexican administration in New Mexico, 1365.
Mexican calendar stone, 19.
Mexican war, 448, 826–836; bibliography of, 12; conquest of California, 1072; Great Britain and, 2243; political history of, 823.
Mexico, 3162–3191; ancient civilization of, 279; antiquities of, 177, 277, 279, 282, 283, 288, 289, 292–295, 298, 302, 307, 308, 310, 311; archaeology of, 294; archives, material relating to the colonization of Texas in, from 1820 to 1836, 77; bibliography of, 12; conquest, *1519–1540*, 314, 3169, 3173; early maiolica of, 282; history of, 3159; materials for the history of, 82; Poinsett's career in, 2242, 2244; prehistoric, labor in, 205; prehistoric ruins in, 177, 277; relations of Texas with, *1839*, 1552; relations with the United States, 77, 2212, 2234, 2239, 2242, 2256; Spanish settlement in the El Paso district, beginnings of, 612; trade with Philippines, 16th and 17th centuries, 339.
Meyer, H. H. B., 22, 2465.
Meyer family, 2014.
Meyerholz, C. H., 2375.
Meyers, Augustus, 2202.
Mézières, Athanase de, 625.
Miall, Bernard, 3263.
Michell, H., 2858.
Michigan, historical societies in, 2471; local history, 1306–1309; pioneers from Massachusetts in 2140; post at Michilimackinac, *1775–1796*, 1816.
Michigan, Historical society of, 2471.
Michigan pioneer and historical society, 2471.
Michilimackinac, post of, 1816.
Mico family, 3227.
Mico college, Jamaica, 3227.
"The Microscope," 2767.
Middagh family, 2015.
Middleborough, Mass., 2141.
Middlebrook, Revolutionary camp, 701.
Middlecreek Valley railroad, 2425.
Middlesex co., Mass., 52, 2139, 2142.
Mifflin co., Pa., 1499.
Milan, O., 1460.
Milford, Conn., 1090.
Military expeditions into foreign countries, 2222; into Mexico, in 1864, 3163.
Military history, 2186–2207; coast fortresses during the Revolution, 674; conference of the American historical association on, 87; of Canada, *1786–1870*, 2864; of the Massachusetts colony, *1676–1677*, 516; Virginia Revolutionary, bibliography, 11. *See also* Army, Cavalry, Colonial wars, and Indian wars.
Military order of the loyal legion of the United States, the future of, 939; Missouri commandery, 1785; Pennsylvania commandery, 1731; Wisconsin commandery, 939.
Military organizations, National grays of Kingston, N. Y., 1404; of Hurley, N. Y., 1396; Washington guards of Malden, Mass., 1287, 1299. *See also* Artillery, Cavalry, and Regimental histories.
Military policy of the United States during the Mexican war, 835.
Military school at Boston in 1677, 504.
Military science, in the Civil war, coast defense, 874; of the Confederate army, 893. *See also* Strategy.
Militia, documents relating to, 42; New York state, in the Civil war, 1021; Philadelphia, in the Revolution, 642; Philadelphia county, in 1794, 1514; Virginia Revolutionary, 11,

Digitized by Google

724. *See also* Regimental histories.
Mill prison, Plymouth, Eng., 1678.
Millbach, Pa., 1500.
Miller, D. F., 2330.
—— Frank, 946.
—— H. H., 1134.
—— Joaquin, 2795.
—— Peter, 1506.
—— R. W., 2635.
Milligan, W. L., 2478.
Mills, F. M., 1194.
—— W. C., 181.
—— Walter, 2859.
Mills of New Bedford, Mass., 1303.
Millspaugh, A. C., 135.
Milner, W. J., 1698.
Milton, J. E., 1402.
—— John, 1606.
Mimbres Valley, N. M., 172.
Minden, N. Y., 2143.
Mines, Columbia university School of, 2700.
Mines, Spanish, of Mexico, 3181.
Mining industry, 2410; coal, 2403, 2407; copper, 2397; gold, in British Columbia, 3118.
Minneapolis, Minn., 1310.
Minnesota, dairy products industry in, 2394; high schools of, teaching of history in, 102, 136; historical activities in, *1913–1914*, 94; local history, 1310, 1311; lumbering in, 1054.
Minnesota educational association, 136.
Minnesota river, 370.
Minor, H. A., 940.
Minor family, 1451.
Minto, John, 1469, 1470.
Mints, 2436.
Mintun, J. F., 2591.
Mirabeau, H. G. R., *comte* de, 681.
Miramichi, N. B., 2998.
Miranda, F. de, expedition of, 2222.
Missionaries, Baptist, 2610; in Hawaii, the first, 3293.
Missionary institute, Selinsgrove, Pa., 2705.
Missionary Ridge, battle of, *1863*, 868, 964.
Missions, among the natives of the Paraguayan Chaco, 3284; foreign, 2539, 2543, 2544, 2607, 2627, 2628; Indian, 215, 233, 238, 735; of California, 1069, 1070, 1076–1078, 1080a; Spanish, in Texas, 1543, 1545.
Missisquoi co., Que., 3029.
Mississippi, and the Compromise of 1850, 822; brigade at Gettysburg, Barksdale's, 936; historical activities in, 150; local history, 1312–1316.
Mississippi, Dept. of archives and history, 68, 69.
Mississippi company. *See* Compagnie d'Occident.
Mississippi river, discovery and exploration, 353; operations on, in the Civil war, 874, 928, 939, 989; running the blockade on, 918.
Mississippi Valley, British administration in, 661; campaign in the Civil war, 854; documents in French archives relating to, 65; English activities in, in 1719, 613; expansion toward in 1778–1783, 450; first French settlements in, 610; French in, 615–617; General Wilkinson and intrigues with the Spanish in, 744, 745, 752; journey in, in 1742, 379; settlement of Kentucky, *1775*, 1213; Spanish activities in, during the Revolutionary war, 665; westward movement in, 1031. *See also* Iowa country, Louisiana, Louisiana purchase, Old Northwest, and West Florida.
Missouri, archaeology, 169; Baptist biography, 2548; constitutional history, 2378; Indian mode of life in, 252; Indians in, 213; loan office experiment in, *1821–1836*, 2442; local history, 1317–1329; music in, 2817; newspaper published by Union soldiers in, 994; Price's campaign in, *1861*, 857, 858; Revolutionary soldiers buried in, 715; slavery in, *1804–1865*, 843; slaves in, value and sale of, 844; Spanish domination of, 1034; travel into, in 1838, 408.
Missouri Baptist historical society, 2548.
Missouri compromise, 2324.
Missouri river, 615; exploration, in 1794–1795, 400, 401.
Mitchel family, 2010.
Mitchell, G. W., 3072.
—— S. C., 441.
—— S. W., 2796–2799.
—— *Mrs.* W. A., 941.
—— W. F., 1161.
—— W. H., 1225.
Mobile, Ala., 1057.
Mobile Bay, battle of, *1864*, 927, 1789; operations in, during the Civil war, 874.
Modoc Indian war, *1873*, 249.
Moffett, T. C., 238.
Mohawk Indians in Ont., 3063.
Mommsen's law, 2255.
Monacan Indians, 203.
Moneta, José, 3133.
Money, 1431–2455. *See also* Currency, and Finance.
Monis, Judah, 2740.
"Monitor," battle with the "Merrimac," 901.
Monmouth co., N. J., 1358.
Monopolies, 748. *See also* Trusts.
Monro, George, 1777.
Monroe, J. H., 1403.
—— James, 1613, 2236; sentiment regarding Indian affairs, 244.
Monroe co., Micn., 1306.
Monroe doctrine, 2213, 2246, 2255–2293, 3133.
Montagnais, a missionary to the, 3025.
Montalvo, Juan, 3252.
Montana, archives of, 72; historical activities in, *1913–1914*, 94; local history, 1330–1332.
Montcalm, L. J., *marquis* de, 483, 2867, 2926; capture of Oswego, 473, 478.
Montesquieu, C.-L. de Secondat de, 658.
Montezuma, II, 3180; downfall of, 3173.
Montgomery, *Sir* Robert, 603.
—— W. A., 942, 2381.
Montgomery, Ala., 2599.
Montgomery co., Ill., 1136.
Montgomery co., N. Y., 725.
Monticello, Va., 1568, 1570.
Montpetit, Édouard, 2860, 2949.
Montreal, Can., 2891, 2898, 2899, 2901, 2905–2908, 2940, 3014, 3031–3033, 3036; defence of, *1775*, 679; Municipal library of, 2847; U. S. campaign to capture, in 1813, 801.
Montt, David, 3133.
Moody, W. V., 2800, 2801.
Mooney, C. P. J., 943.
Moore, A., *jr.*, 1563.
—— C. B., 239.
—— C. L., 2808.
—— Ensley, 1137.
—— J. H., 3202.
—— W. C., 2443.
Moorehead, W. K., 239–241.
Moores, C. B., 1774.
Moorhead, S. W., 1196.
Moran, T. F., 443.
Moravian influence in the settlement of Lebanon co., Pa., 1562.
Morehead, J. M., 1437.
Morgan, Daniel, 669.
—— Forrest, 749.
—— *Sir* Henry, 3139.
—— J. H., 859, 999.

Digitized by Google

—— W. M., 1080b.
Moriarty, J. A., *jr.*, 1852, 1889.
Morin, Paul, 2867.
Mormon church, 2589–2592; an elder of, 2614; schools of, 2654.
Mormon trails, 402, 1204.
Mormons in Carroll co., Mo., 1329.
Mornay, *Monseigneur* de, 2887.
Moros, 3303, 3306.
Morrill family, 2016.
Morris, Charles, 3179.
—— L. L. W., 1311.
—— Lewis, 1607.
—— P. H., 2827.
—— Ruth, 788.
Morris family, 1358, 1888, 2017.
Morris co., N. J., 1354.
Morrison, A. J., 339, 1457, 1458.
—— A. R., 394.
—— John, 735, 3073, 3074.
Morriss, M. S., 576, 2404.
Morse, E. L., 1778.
—— J. T., *jr.*, 1761, 2802.
—— S. F. B., 1778.
Morton, J. C., 1214.
—— O. F., 1587, 1588.
—— S. G., 14.
Mosaics, prehistoric, 185, 289.
Moses, Bernard, 3148, 3244.
—— J. F., 1162, 2530.
—— J. M., 1346.
Most favored nation doctrine, 2251.
Motezuma, D. L. de, 3180.
Motley, J. L., 2802.
Mott, H. S., 541, 1890, 2405.
Mott genealogy, 2018.
Motta, Adolfo de, 316.
Mound builders, 270.
Mounds, of Wisconsin, 180. *See also* Cahokia mound.
Mt. Holyoke college, 2739a.
Mount Washington, Mass., 1268.
Mt. Washington, N. H., 405.
Mountain campaign, *1861*, 920, 932.
Mowry, A. M., 434.
—— B. S., 436.
—— Duane, 1014, 1015, 1671, 2349.
—— W. A., 434, 435.
Muddiman, Bernard, 2955.
Müllinen, W. F. von, 599.
Muhlenberg, H. A., 1489.
—— H. M., 2632.
—— W. F., 2632.
Muhlenberg co., Ky., 2549.
Municipal finance, 2448.
Munk, J. A., 20.
Munn, C. A., 2747.
Munro, James, 2821.
—— W. B., 2308, 2909.
Munson, L. E., 505.
Murdock, J. B., 506.
Murfreesboro, battle of, *1862–1863*, 992.
Murie, J. R., 242.
Murphey, A. D., 1437, 1443.
Murray, W. V., 2237.
Musgrove, W. N., 3181.
Music, 2812–2820; in Missouri, 1323.
Music teachers' national association, 2812.
Musicians, American, 2815.
Musset, G., 340.
Myers, Gustavus, 2861.
Mythology, of the Indians, 201, 262; Ojibwa, 267. *See also* Sacred bundles.

Nakum, Guatemala, 310a.
Names, geographical, French in Louisiana, 1221; of California, 1081; of Canada, 2834; of the Maritime Provinces of Canada, 2996; Pennsylvania county, 1512; some aspects of American, 374.
Nantucket, Mass., 1252, 1293.
Napton, Mo., 1319.
Narantsouac, *1653–1688*, 2554.
Nash, Francis, 1779.
Nasmyth, G. W., 3133.
Nassau, New Providence, 1882.
Nassy, David, 3283.
Natchez, Miss., 1313.
Nathan, N., 821.
National association of patriotic instructors, 1022.
National bank of Chester county, West Chester, Pa., 2435.
National capital, 1103; history of, 1097. *See also* Washington, D. C.
National conventions. *See* Presidential conventions.
"National cyclopædia of American biography," 1606a.
National government and administration, 2355–2366.
"National grays," 1404.
National society of the colonial dames of America, 638; Kentucky, 1212; Pennsylvania, 566; Rhode Island, 1527.
Nationality, Anglo-American and Latin-American, 413, 3133.
Natural history society of New Brunswick, Can., 2999.
Nauman, George, 833.
Nava de Brazinas, *marquis* de la, 618–620.
Navaho Indians, 228, 267; art of weaving among, 235; Doniphan's campaign against, 829.
Naval history, 2186–2207; of French and Indian war, capture of Fort Oswego, 473; of the Great Lakes in the War of 1812, 778; operations on Lake Erie in the War of 1812, 760, 761, 764, 778, 788, 792–794, 799, 805, 809; operations on Lake Ontario in the War of 1812, 778; operations on the Mississippi, during the Civil war, 939. *See also* Navy.
Navas, M. R., 341, 342, 3149, 3150.
Navigation, in Canada, 2874. *See also* Transportation.
Navy, British, in the West Indies, *1650–1700*, 3224; Confederate, official records of, 989; French, in the American revolution, 629, 662; of Canada, 2826.
Navy, U. S., 2192–2194, 2203; administration of, *1861–1911*, 2204; during the Civil war, 939, 989; gives aid to English forces in China, in 1859, 2199; in the Revolutionary war, 646a, 649, 663, 2190; in the War of 1812, on the Great Lakes, 764; official documents relating to, 40; story of, 2207. *See also* Naval history.
Navy department, U. S., 2204.
Nazareth, Pa., 1497.
Nazca, Peru, ancient pottery from, 301, 304, 311.
Nazca valley, Peru, 296.
Nead, D. W., 577, 1236, 2515.
Neafie, John, 2015.
Nebraska, aborigines of, in the 18th century, 251; ancient lodge sites in, 189; bank deposit guaranty in, 2437, 2450; early maps of, 251; historical activities in, *1913–1914*, 94; prehistoric shell necklace from, 174.
Necklace, prehistoric shell, 174.
Needham, Mass., 1279.
Neeser, R. W., 2203, 3224.
Negroes, conduct of, during the Civil war, 965; deportation and colonization of, 1051; fifty years of freedom, 2523; in American history, 2502; in Boston, 1249; in Virginia, religious development of, 1562; increase in population, 2519; progress in fifty years, 2525; religious history of, 2541; suffrage in the South, 1051. *See also* Black code, Freedmen, and Slavery.
Neilson, James, 2497.
—— M. P. W., 2497.
Nelson, N. C., 182.
—— William, 23, 641, 1359, 1780.
Neshanic, N. J., 2144.
Nettleton, John, 3075.

Digitized by Google

Neutral trade, 2401.
Neutrality, 2252.
Nevada, history of, 1333.
Nevins, Allan, 2771.
New Amsterdam, 549.
New Bedford, Mass., 1287a, 1303.
New Brunswick, Can., 2997–3001; loyalists in, 2963; prehistoric implements in, 179.
New Brunswick, N. J., 1351, 1363, 2497, 2597.
New Castle, Del., 2600.
New Castle co., Del., 571.
New Connecticut, 395.
New England, a typical village of, 1093; and the Yazoo land frauds, *1795–1814*, 749; colonial history, 491, 492; early schools of, 2668; genealogy, 1889; historic homes of, 1045; Indians of, early migrations, 210; John Dunton's "Letters from," 500; social life in old, 1032; writers of, 2763.
New France, 2876–2928; history of, 2869; history of Montreal, *1535–1760*, 3014; the fall of, 485; the passing of, 483–485.
New Granada, 2220.
New Hampshire, colonial history, 489, 490; local history, 1334–1350; probate records of, *1718–1740*, 2145.
New Harmony, Ind., 1153, 1154, 1163.
New Haven, Conn., 524, 1089, 1091, 1094, 1095, 1670, 2370, 2454, 2623, 2767.
New Haven colony, 529.
New Ipswich, N. H., 1335.
New Ireland, proposed province of, 699.
New Jersey, bibliography, 23; colonial boundary line of, 1412; colonial history, 550–556; documents relating to the Revolutionary history of, 641; Dutch settlers in, 2518; early Dutch houses in, 2743; economic material in documents of, 49; genealogy, 1890, 2146; local history, 1351–1363; politics, *1894–1913*, 2379; province of, administration of Lord Cornbury, governor of, *1702–1708*, 550.
New Market, battle of, *1864*, 878.
New Mexico, Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca in, 325; archaeology of, 172; campaign of Colorado troops in, *1862*, 939; cliff and cave dwellings in, 178; conquest of, *1846*, 829; culture of ancient Pueblos of, 226; during the Spanish régime, 605, 608, 612, 618–620; local history, 1364–1373; prehistoric ruins in, 177; Pueblo ruins of, 182; Spanish archives of, 78; Spanish conquest of, *1692*, 620; Spanish settlement in, 605, 608, 612.
New Netherland, 545–549.
New Orleans, La., 947, 2786; capture of, *1862*, 1788.
New Paltz, N. Y., 539.
New Rochelle, N. Y., 2445.
New Spain, 3175; ancient civilization of, 279; chronicle of, in 1560, 3165, 3166. *See also* Mexico.
New Sweden, 570a, 570b.
New York (City), assessment of real and personal property in, *1791*, 1406; Catholic clergy in, to 1885, 2555; Central Park, beginning of, 1408; colonial history, 536, 538, 541–544, 549; commercial tercentenary, 1405; Common council, minutes of, *1786–1788*, 1407; deeds, *1672–1675*, 542; Evangelical Lutheran church of Saint Matthew, 2573; Federal building, 739; finances of, 1399; historic buildings in, 1376; in the Indian and Dutch periods, 1422; Leo house, 2560; middle West side, 1381; miscellaneous documents relating to, *1642–1696*, 544; old ships and ship-building in, 2405; religious education in the public schools, 2659; St. John's chapel, 1392; Saint Nicholas society of, 2483; seventy years ago, 2611; tax lists of, *1695–1699*, 543; tenement regulation in, 2384; Wall street and vicinity, 2413; West side, history of, 1428; "Ye Olde settlers' association of ye West side," 1428.
New York (State), an old trail in, 2427; colonial history, 531–550; description and travel, in 1803, 375; financial history of, from 1789 to 1912, 2452; first governor, public papers of, 53; first senate of, 1387; genealogy, 1890, 2147, 2148; Indian relics in, 269; Indians in, Quaker mission to, 215; literary history 2763; local history, 1374–1428; militia, in the Spanish-American war, 1021; militia, Seventh regiment, 1425; Niagara region, history of, 1050; presidential vote of, in 1884, 2333; religious education in the public schools, 2659; volunteers in the Civil war, 176th regt., 1795.
New York, University of the City of, 2611.
New York and Erie railroad, 2416.
New York commercial tercentenary commission, 1405.
New York genealogical and biographical society, 2122, 2143, 2150, 2166, 2169, 2176.
New York historical society, 806, 1406.
New York public library, 24.
New York society library, 2466.
New York state historical association, 118.
Newbern, N. C., 599.
Newberry genealogy, 2019.
Newberry library, Chicago, 25.
Newburgh, N. Y., 1379, 1418, 1426.
Newbury genealogy, 2019.
Newburyport turnpike, Mass., 1262.
Newcomb genealogy, 2020.
Newcombe, C. F., 3122.
Newdigate, Nathaniel, 503.
Newdigate fine, 503.
Newell, Harriet, 2610.
—— Samuel, 2610.
Newfoundland, 2993, 2994; Franciscans in, 2556a; history of, 2850; John Rut's voyage to, in 1527, 317.
Newhall, G. H., 1280.
Newport, Me., 1225.
Newport, R. I., 629, 658, 1525, 1526, 1528.
Newport historical society, Newport, R. I., 2485.
Newsom, E. K., 961.
Newspaper, first, in the Hawaiian Islands, 3295; published by Union prisoners at Camp Ford, Tex., 946; published by Union troops in Missouri, *1861*, 994.
Newspapers, American, 1690–1820, bibliography of, 5, 13; as factors in southern development, 2418; Kentucky, check list of, 13; of Ontario, 3091; Rush co., Ind., 2530.
Newton, A. R., 507, 586, 3225.
—— C. G., 2021.
—— Hibbert, 1781.
Newton genealogy, 2021.
Newtown, Pa., 2149.
Nez Perce Indians, 1466.
Niagara, Ont., 3042, 3087.
Niagara, District of, Ont., 3045a.
"Niagara," Perry's flagship, 793.

Digitized by Google

Niagara co., N. Y., 794.
Niagara Falls, N. Y., 969, 1380.
Niagara frontier, in the War of 1812, 802, 2976; landmarks on, 1414.
Niagara region, N. Y., 1380.
Nicaragua, 3198, 3199; materials for the history of, *1858–1859*, 82.
Nichols, Andrew, 1283.
—— George, 1782.
—— Martha, 1782.
Nicholson, E. P., 1766.
—— J. P., 26, 30, 951.
—— W. L., 944.
Nicolson, Robert, 1566.
Nims, Godfrey, 1783.
Nisbet, C. J., 3076, 3077.
—— J. C., 945.
Nitzsche, G. E., 2708.
Noah, M. M., 821.
Nobility in Canada, 2919.
Noble, Abel, 1384.
Nodon, Albert, 302.
Nomenclature. *See* Names.
Nootka Sound, papers relating to, 3118.
Nootka Sound convention, 2249.
Norfolk co., Va., 2178.
Norlie, O. M., 2575, 2576.
Norse discovery of America, 350. *See also* Vinland sagas and voyages.
Norsemen, voyages to America, 326, 329.
North, *Lord*, 700.
—— E. M., 2498, 2585.
North, the, political affairs in, following the Civil war, 1015.
North Carolina, archaeology of, 195; bibliography, 17; colonial and state records of, 54, 81; colonial history, 599, 600; convention of 1865–1866, 2380; government of, relation with Confederate states government, 942; governor of the colony, *1725–1731*, 1680; Harrington family of, letters, *1730–1843*, 1611; local history, 1429–1449; school support in, 2657; Society of Friends in, 2570; University of, 2673.
North Carolina historical commission, 137, 1438, 1440, 1443, 1444.
North Carolina literary fund, 2657.
North Carolina-Tennessee land controversy, 1443.
North Dakota, Cheyenne Indians in, 271; historical activities in, *1913–1914*, 94.
North Elk parish, Md., 1231.
North Greenbush, N. Y., 2150.
North Point, battle of, *1814*, 808.
Northampton, Mass., 1250.
Northampton co., Pa., 2608.
Northampton co., Va., 1572.
Northend, M. H., 1045, 1283a, 1347, 1348.
Northfields, Salem, Mass., 511.
Northrup genealogy, 2022.
Northup, G. C., 2022.
Northup family, 1876.
Northwest, English Lutheranism in, 2580; exploration in, in 1811, 399; history of, *1783–1786*, 1041; history syllabus, 436; Hudson's Bay company in, *1823–1826*, 406; lumbering in, 1054; trans-Mississippi, historical activities in, *1913–1914*, 94.
Northwest, Canadian, 3104–3129; early development and legislative records, 3108; history of, 2869.
Northwest, Old, 1137; George Rogers Clark papers relating to, 80; historical activities in, *1913–1914*, 91; history of, *1783–1786*, 734; in 1833–1835, 1046. *See also* Illinois country, Northwest Territory, and Ohio country.
Northwest, Pacific, 1030; American and British treatment of Indians in, 1052; Canada's conquest of Astoria, during the War of 1812, 800.
Northwest coast. *See* Pacific coast.
Northwest company, 2865.
Northwest passage, 330, 2852.
Northwest Territory, private land claims of, 1047; settlement of, 1040.
Norton, C. E., 2803, 2804.
—— M. M., 3305.
—— W. T., 1802.
Norwegian immigration from 1825 to 1913, 2576.
Norwegian Lutheran church, 2571, 2575, 2576.
Norwegians in the United States, 2526.
Norwich, Conn., 2634.
Norwich free academy, Norwich, Conn., 2634.
Nott, Samuel, 2610.
Nova Scotia, 3002–3012; bishops of, 2832; province acts, *1749–1753*, 2832; Wolfe's men and, 482.
Noyelles, N. J. de, 617.
Nuckolls, B. F., 1569.
Nuckols, M. T., 1758.
Nussac, Louis de, 668.
Nuttall, Thomas, 1189.
—— Zelia, 343.

Oak Hill industrial academy, Valliant, Okla, 2504.
Oakham, Mass., 729, 1305.
Oates, D. W., 2862.
Oberholtzer, E. P., 2797.
O'Brien, M. J., 466, 508, 567, 589, 1102, 2120, 2153, 2158, 2179, 2739.
—— R. L., 1289.
Occidental lodge, 2478.
O'Connor, M. J., 2709.
—— R. C., 1646.
—— W. B., 1891.
O'Connor family, 1891.
O'Donoghue, M. A. (L.), 1908.
Officer, Morris, 2633.
Ogden, G. W., "Letters from the West," 142.
—— P. S., 3118.
Ogden genealogy, 1896.
Ogg, F. A., 1857, 2272a.
O'Higgins, Bernard, 3273.
Ohio, archaeological map of, 162, 181; banking in, 2440; Catholic church in Zanesville, 2557; colonial forts at Sandusky Bay, 609; Indians in, 213; Indians in, Zeisberger's mission to, 735; legislative history, *1909–1913*, 2382; local history, 1450–1460; Lutheranism in, 2577; missionary journey to, in 1806, 383; Protestant Episcopal church in, 2603. *See also* Western Reserve.
Ohio country, petition for a land grant in, *1772*, 656; proposed colonizing expedition to, *1787–1788*, 732; tories of, 696a; tour of, in 1787–1788, 732; War of 1812 in, 818; Wayne's Indian campaign, 755. *See also* Northwest, Old.
Ohio state archaeological and historical society, 609, 2479.
Ohio Valley, bibliography, 4; manufactures in, to 1860, 2402; struggle between the French and English for, *1749–1758*, 463.
Ojeda, Alonzo de, 3238.
Ojibway Indians, 255, 258; myths of, 267; religion of, 246.
Okanogan trail, 1465.
Oklahoma, bank deposit guaranty in, 2450; local history, 1461–1464.
Oklahoma state penitentiary, 1461.
"Old flag," the, 946.
"Old folks at home," 2785.
"Old glory," origin of the name, 1025.

Digitized by Google

Old mine road, 1377.
Old Northwest. *See* Northwest, Old.
Old Providence Island, Colombia, 507.
Olds, F. A., 1444.
Oliveira Lima, Manuel de, 3268.
Oliver, E. H., 3108.
Olmstead, F. L., 1408.
Olson, J. E., 344.
Olustee, Fla., battle of, *1864*, 909, 960.
Omaha, Neb., 2709.
Oncken, Hermann, 2238.
"Oneida," U. S. ship, 2193.
Ontario, Province of, 3040–3103; archaeology of, 267; Bureau of archives, 3078; first parliament of, 3087; founders of, 2931; history of, 2869; Indians of, 206, 254; legislative assembly, journals of, *1818–1821*, 3078; Tunkers in, 2868; War of 1812 in, 2972, 2974, 2976.
Ontario-Manitoba boundary, 2873.
Ontario Provincial museum, Toronto, 267.
Oppenheim, Samuel, 27.
Orban, Victor, 3269.
Orchestra, Boston symphony, 2814.
Orders for the main army under Washington, *1778–1779*, 645.
Oregon, boundaries of, 436; description of, 1080; exploration in, in 1811, 399; letter from, in 1851, 376; local history, 1465–1472; overland journey to, in 1845, 377; provisional government of, 436; Territory of, 436.
Oregon country, American domination in, 1774; documents relating to, 3118; fur trade in, 1035; Hudson's Bay company rule in, 1037; letter from, Mar. 1, 1832, 1044; letters and reports relating to, *1842–1845*, 1030.
Oregon question, 448, 823, 2235, 2240, 2249.
Orinoco river, 3238.
Orkney, *Earl* of, 590.
Orleans, Ind., 1164, 2586.
Orleans, Mass., 2112.
Orphanage, America's first Protestant, 2572; at Whitefield, Ga., 2498.
Orr, R. B., 3097.
Orton, James, 1784.
Osborne, A. C., 3078a.
—— G. L., 28.
—— Henry, 1606.
Osgood, E. W., 138.
Oster, J. E., 2239, 3182.
Oswego, Fort, capture of, *1756*, 473, 478; defenses of, 1378; evacuation by the British in 1796, 1382; history of, 1382.
Oswego, N. Y., 532, 1386.
Otis, Amos, 1928, 1940, 1957, 2006.
Ottawa valley, Can., 3071.
"Our whole union," newspaper, 994.
Over, W. H., 183.
Overland journeys, to California in 1849, 1865; in 1852, 402; to the Pacific, 376, 377, 380, 381, 384, 385.
Owen, Allison, 947.
—— H. T., 2159.

Pacific coast, Drake on, 322; history, 1068; Presbyterianism on, 2595; Russian expeditions along, *1641–1850*, 324; treaties affecting, 2249; Wilkes exploring expedition, 2194.
Pacific coast Indians, expedition against, *1858*, 2195.
Pacific Islands, 3292–3307.
Pacific Northwest, 1030; Indians in, 1052; during the War of 1812, 800.
Pacific Ocean, discovery of, 315, 316, 321, 338, 348.
Pacific West, bibliography of, 8.
Page, E. C., 139.
—— J. A., 1134.
—— W. H., 2273.
Pageants, and local history, 95.
Paine, Josiah, 1855.
—— Thomas, 1785, 2805.
Painter, E. E., 33.
Painter family, 2023.
Painting among the early Pennsylvania Germans, 2744. *See also* Fine arts.
Paintings, by Gilbert Stuart, 2756; by J. S. Copley, 2751.
Palatine, N. Y., 2176.
Palatines in America, 2506.
Palisades of the Hudson, 1374.
Palmer, B. F., 791.
—— C. R., 1094, 2623, 2664.
—— Friend, 3079.
—— G. H., 2710.
—— H. R., 2446.
—— W. L., 2024.
Palmer family, 2024.
Paltsits, V. H., 70.
Pan-American congress, first, *1825*, 3143, 3154.
Pan-American policy of Jefferson and Wilkinson, 745.
Pan-American union, Columbus memorial library, 29.
Pan-Americanism, 2213, 2217, 2233, 3134, 3145.
Panama, 3200–3204.
Panama, Isthmus of, 3200, 3201, 3206.
Panama, republic of, 2241; celebration of 400th anniversary of discovery of Pacific Ocean, 315; recognition by the United States, 3202.
Panama canal, 2224, 2246, 3205–3215, 3246, 3247; diplomatic history of, 2248; effects on our relations with Latin America, 2256; public documents relating to, 41.
Panama canal zone, government publications relating to, 41; political history of, 2220.
Panuco valley, Mex., 295.
Papineau, L. J., 3021.
Paquet, L. A., 2863.
Paraguay, 3284, 3285.
Pardee, W. S., 2370.
Pardo Bazán, Emilia, *condesa* de, 345.
Paressi-Kabíši, 306.
Parish, J. C., 2910.
Park, Lawrence, 2037.
—— Robert, 1461.
Park, Palisades interstate, 1374. *See also* Boston common.
Parker, D. W., 59, 2864.
—— E. E., 1349.
—— E. P., 528, 2540.
—— Josiah, 646.
—— Moses, 1786.
—— W. T., 1786.
Parkhurst family, 2025.
Parkinson, D. B., 2711.
Parkman, Francis, 364.
Parties, political. *See* Political parties.
Paschinger, Viktor, 467.
Paso y Troncoso, Francisco del, 3165.
Passamaquoddy, N. B., loyalist settlements at, 695, 696.
Patagonia, 3133.
Paterson, William, 1726, 1787.
Paterson, N. J., 2455.
Pathology of the ancient Peruvians, 290.
Patriotic societies, 2481. *See also* Daughters of the American revolution, Military order of the loyal legion, and Sons of the American revolution.
Patriots, Revolutionary, 689.
"Patrons of husbandry," 2858.
Patterson, J. F., 2407.
—— *Mrs.* Lindsay, 2422.
Patterson genealogy, 2026.
Patton, J. S., 1570.
—— O. K., 2376.
Pattullo, G. R., 3079, 3113.

Digitized by Google

Paul, E. J., 2027.
—— G. F., 3183.
Paul family, 2027.
Paullin, C. O., 71, 140, 649, 2204.
Pawnee Indian societies, 242.
Paxson, F. L., 71, 402, 1046.
Peace, 2209; Anglo-American centenary, 763, 776, 804, 2211, 2215, 2228, 2247; conference at Niagara Falls in 1864, 969; episodes on the Niagara, 1380; mission to Niagara, in 1783, 691.
Peale, C. W., 642, 2754.
Pealer, R. M. G., 684, 1866.
Peapack patent, 554.
Pearce, Thomas, 3080.
Pearson, Edward, 1410.
—— H. G., 851, 2210.
—— W. H., 3081.
Peary, R. E., 1610.
Pease, Seth, 395.
Peck, C. E., 1285.
—— J. M., 1621.
—— P. F., 685.
—— R. H., 948.
Peck family, 2028.
Peckham, H. H., 2764.
Peiho forts, China, 2199.
Peirce, Joshua, 2158.
Pelham, C. C., 1163.
—— Henry, 630, 2751.
Pell, S. H. P., 1411.
Pelland, Alfred, 3034.
Pelletreau, W. S., 2029.
Pelletreau family, 2029.
Pelouzes, 2195.
Pelton, Henry, 1412.
Pelzer, Louis, 141, 1047, 2392.
Pemaquid, Me., 1222a.
Pendleton, Edmund, 2363.
Pendleton co., W. Va., 1587.
Penet, J. P., 643.
Penetanguishene, Ont., 3067, 3078a.
Penn, *Col.* Abram, command of, 724.
Pennell, E. R., 1507.
Penninck, James, 545–548, 1803.
Pennington, E. L., 2074.
Penns Creek massacre, *1755*, 568.
Pennsylvania, and the independence of Texas, 1555; art of "Fractur" in early, 2744; Assembly, members from the lower counties upon the Delaware, *1716–1776*, 571; at Gettysburg, 950–952; biography, 1603; cavalry in the Civil war, 1005; Churches of God in, 2535; coal industry of, 2398; coal mine legislation, 2403; coal mining in, 2407; colonial history, 558–570; Connecticut settlement in the Wyoming Valley, 1085; county names of, 1512; Culpeper, Virginia, monument commission, 949; equity in, 2343; first public library in, 2462; genealogical history of northern, 2151; German Reformed minister in, diary of, *1771–1772*, 382; Gettysburg battlefield commission, 950–952; history of, *1815–1860*, 143; history of, topical study of, 428; Indian affairs of, 1728 to 1748, 211; infantry in the Civil war, 1006; judiciary of, early, 2352; local history, 1473–1521; Maryland boundary dispute, 570; militia in the Revolution, 642; pioneer Catholic priest in, 2613; Reformed church in, 2605; regional genealogy, 2099a; religious conditions in, during the colonial period, 2608; Revolutionary history, 688, 692; Revolutionary soldiers of, 716, 726; troops in the Civil war, 1001; Virginia boundary controversy, 1509.
Pennsylvania, University of, 1681, 1683, 2699, 2708.
Pennsylvania-Germans, 577, 2744.
Pennsylvania railroad, 2425.
Pennypacker, I. R., 30.
—— S. W., 1508.
Penobscot, Me., 695, 696.
Pension applications of Revolutionary soldiers, 725.
Pentagoet, *1611–1635*, 2554.
Pepper, C. M., 2256.
Pepperrellborough, Me., 2165.
Pequot war of 1637, 530.
Percival, J. G., 2767.
—— *Sir* John, 521.
Pereyra, A. L., 3245.
Pérez de Arriluces, Diego, 3184.
Perkins, G. H., 1788, 2408.
—— Simon, 1789.
Perley, Sidney, 509–513, 2030.
Perrault, Antonio, 2956.
—— C. O., 3021.
Perret, Robert, 2993.
Perrin, J. W., 2309.
Perry, A. C., *jr.*, 437.
—— J. H., 1762.
—— O. H., 760, 792, 793, 817; fleet of, 764.
—— Peter, 2947.
Perry co., Pa., 1499.
Perrysburg, O., 1454.
Persinger, C. E., 251, 2327.
Peru, 3286–3287a; aborigines of, 281; ancient pottery of, 311; antiquities of, 278, 290, 296, 297, 301, 304, 311, 312; labor in prehistoric, 205.
Peruvians, ancient, pathology of, 290.
Peters, M. E., 1548, 2423.
Petersburg, Va., 1561.
Petersburg battlefield, 1001.
Petersburg campaign, *1864–1865*, 957.
Petersen, C. A., 953.
Peterson, H. J., 2376.
Petroglyphs of the West Indies, 291.
Petuns, 267.
Pezet, F. A., 413, 3133, 3151.
Pfülf, O., 3270.
Phelps, J. A., 2073.
Philadelphia, Pa., 1507; a Masonic lodge of, 2475; American philosophical society, 2468; events in, in 1777, 692; Friends in, in 1725, 561; genealogical records, 2152, 2153; historic bridges of, 1510; in 1795, 373; Independence Hall, 1519; Library company of, 563; militia in the Revolution, 642; Presbyterian churches of, 1520; public school buildings of, 1480; public schools of, 2665; Union league of, 2480; yellow fever epidemic of 1793 in, 1511.
Philadelphia co., Pa., 1514.
Philanthropy, 2495–2498. *See also* Orphanages.
Philhower, C. A., 1359a.
Philippi, Gertrud, 686.
Philippine Islands, 3296–3307; trade with Mexico, 16th and 17th centuries, 339.
Philips, Josiah, 2313.
Philipson, David, 1645.
Phillips, H. M., 1790.
—— P. C., 72, 450, 687.
—— P. L., 31.
—— S. A., 2481.
—— U. B., 841, 1051, 2387, 3230.
—— W. A., 2274, 3152.
—— Wendell, 1791.
Phillips Exeter academy, 1344.
Philosophy, Concord school of, 2766.
Phips, *Sir* William, 455.
"Piasa," the, 193.
Pickering, John, 2762.
—— Timothy, 2237.
Pickering's vocabulary of Americanisms, 2762.
Pickett, G. E., 954.
—— L. C., "*Mrs.* G. E. Pickett," 954.
Picquet, François, 2878.
Pictograph, 193.
Pictou co., N. S., 3006.

Digitized by Google

Pierce, E. C., 1528.
—— E. D., 1589.
—— F. M., 955.
—— Franklin, 1613, 1792.
—— H. R., 2338.
—— Michael, 1528.
—— Robert, 2691.
Pierce fight, Central Falls, R. I., *1676*, 1528.
Piers, Harry, 3007.
Piety family, 1892.
Pike's Peak region, 227.
Pilder, Hans, 751, 1060.
Pilgrim society, Plymouth, Mass., 2758.
Pilgrims, graves of, 1266; in England, Holland and America, 492.
Pillet, A., 2256.
Pilot Knob, battle of, *1864*, 879, 953.
Pilson family, 2010.
Pinchon, Edgcumb, 3171.
Pinckney, C. C., 2227.
Pinkerton, Allan, 1741, 1743.
Pioneers in South Dakota, 1538.
Pipes, Ontario effigy, 267.
Pirates, 328, 3275; of Panama, 3139.
Pirtle, Alfred, 1215.
Pitney, H. C., *jr.*, 1354.
Pitt, William, *1st earl* of Chatham, 700, 1531.
Pittman, Key, 2818.
Pittsburgh, Pa., 567, 1478, 2559, 2578, 2609.
Pittsylvania co., Va., 582.
Place names. *See* Names, geographical.
Plains Indians, 255, 257, 258, 272.
Plantation, a Jamaica slave, 3230.
Plate fleet, Spanish, 339.
Platt, C. D., 1360.
Plattsburg, battle of, *1814*, 787, 789, 790, 812.
Pleasants, J. H., 1976.
Plumer genealogy, 2030.
Plymouth, Mass., 2156, 2157.
Plymouth, Pa., 1483.
Plymouth colony, 491, 492; deeds, 2154; wills and inventories, 2155.
Pocahontas, 591.
Poe, E. A., 2806.
Poem of the American revolution, 683.
Poetry, Spanish American, 3147.
Poets, of Indiana, 2770. *See also* Literature, biographical and critical.
Pohl, Heinrich, 2275.
Poindexter, J. E., 1622.
Poinsett, J. R., 2242, 2244.
Point Lookout, Md., 808.
Polakowsky, H., 3276.
Poland, Myra, 1600.
Polar explorations, 330, 359.
Police in Chicago, Ill., 1124.
Political and economic doctrines of John Marshall, 1771.
Political campaign, state, in Pennsylvania, *1844*, 1489. *See also* Presidential campaigns.
Political history, from Washington to Cleveland, presidential sidelights on, 409; of California, early, 1646; of Canada from 1814 until 1873, 2930; of Canada in 1849, 2947; of secession, 823; of the North following the Civil war, 1015.
Political parties, 2332, 2341; Democratic, 2319; Federal, 2316; Jacksonian party in Indiana, 2320; Know-Nothing party, 2331; Washington and, 743; Whig party, 2322, 2335, 2340.
Politics, 2315–2341; and the Supreme court, 2365; Chicago convention of 1860, 939; Chinese question in, 2254; in Illinois, disputes over elections of state senators, 1119; in Iowa, in 1859, 1184; Jeffersonian democracy, 742; national, from 1815 to 1840, 1629; national, progressivism in, 2356; of Canada, *1867–1914*, 2985; of Jefferson co., Ia., 1181; of New Jersey, *1894–1913*, 2379; of Ontario in 1792, 3061; of Quebec, *1890–1896*, 3028; of the South, 1051; of Virginia, *1830–1850*, 1766. *See also* Presidential campaigns.
Politics, government and law, 2208–2382.
Politics and government, during the period 1776 to 1815, 686; examination questions in, 417; Franklin's plans for a colonial union, *1750–1775*, 465; in Iowa, equal suffrage, 2304; in Ontario, early, 3084; Maryland, from 1720 to 1723, 574; North Carolina, Reconstruction period, 1012; of Canada, 2869, 2938, 2941; plan to govern Virginia, *1623*, 586; Revolutionary period, 638; South Carolina, *1697–1698*, 601a, 601b; text-books, 431, 432, 433a; Virginia, Council and General court minutes, *1624*, 594; Virginia, journals of the House of burgesses, *1659–1693*, 596. *See also* Reconstruction, and Secession.
Polk, J. K., 1613.
Polke, James, 1892.
Polke family, 1892.
Pomeroy, Seth, 1250.
Pomona college, Claremont, Cal., 2719.
Ponce, Mariano, 3305.
Ponsett, Conn., 1092.
Pontbriand, *Monseigneur* de, 2887, 2911.
"Ponteach," the drama, 2771.
Pontiac's conspiracy, 486, 487.
Pool, D. de S., 2517.
Poole, W. F., 1600.
Poor relief legislation, 2495, 2496.
Poore, Alfred, 2096.
Pope family, 2031.
Popkin family, 1875.
Poplin, N. H., 1337.
Population and race elements, 2213, 2499–2526; of Canada, 2872. *See also* Immigration, Negroes, and under various nationalities.
Port Arthur, Ont., 3091.
Port Royal, expedition to, in 1710, 518.
Porter, A. S., 1652.
—— E. L., 1413.
—— Moses, 1286.
—— P. A., 794, 1414, 2409.
—— W. S., 2786–2788.
Porter family, 1983.
Porteus, T. C., 2047.
Porto Rico, 3236; prehistoric stone collar from, 286.
Portraiture among the Indians, 216.
Portsmouth, N. H., 1347, 2158.
Portsmouth, R. I., 1528.
Portuguese archives relating to American history, 61.
Posnansky, Arthur, 303.
Postage stamps, Confederate, 916; of Nova Scotia, 3004.
Pothier, Toussaint, 2832.
Potter, A. C., 2712.
—— J. E., 1509, 1571.
—— M. E., 9.
Potter genealogy, 1358, 1888.
Pottery, ancient Peruvian, 296, 301, 304, 311; North Appalachian Indian, 197, 275. *See also* Maiolica.
Potts, C. P., 956.
Pottsville, Pa., 1479, 1481.
Poucher, John, 1164, 2586.
Pouget, H. C., 243.
Pound, Roscoe, 2350.
Powell, Clifford, 1195, 2351.
—— L. P., 2741.
—— W. O., 1896.
Powers, F. P., 1510.
Prairie provinces of Canada, 3104.
Prairies, Rivière des, battle of, *1690*, 2901.

Digitized by Google

Pratt, G. W., 1793.
—— Lewellyn, 2634.
—— R. H., 244.
—— T. G., 1794.
Prehistoric America. *See* Aboriginal America.
Presbyterian church, 2593–2602; in Binghamton, N. Y., 2620; in Pottsville, Pa., First, 1481; of Philadelphia, 1520.
Presbyterianism in Illinois, 1130.
Prescott, W. H., 3169.
—— William, 1528.
Presidency, candidates for, *1842–1872*, 1334.
President, U. S., message of, July 4, 1861, 990; tenure of office, 2309.
Presidential election, of 1800, 2321, 2325; of 1856, 1181; of 1860, 939, 1181, 2323; of 1860, Chicago convention, 1134; of 1884, New York's vote in, 2333; of 1888, 2328; of 1888 in Indiana, 2316; of 1892, 2328.
Presidents of the United States, *1789–1914*, 1613; letters of, 409.
Presque Isle, French fort at, 2892.
Press, freedom of, 2353; in its relation to history, 97; Norwegian, in the U. S., 2526. *See also* Printing and publishing.
Preston, C. F., 2205.
—— Paul, 1511.
—— W. T. R., 2989.
Preston genealogy, 1896.
Preston co., W. Va., 1588.
Price, A. S., 468.
—— G. A., 437.
—— Rose, 3230.
—— Sterling, 829.
Price's Missouri campaign, *1861*, 857, 858.
Prices, 2389.
Prickett, J. G., 1688.
Primm, Wilson, 1324.
Prince, B. F., 2577.
—— J. D., 555, 2518.
—— L. B., 1369.
Prince Edward co., Va., 2159.
Prince Edward Island, Catholic church in, 3013.
Princess Anne co., Va., 2178.
Princeton theological seminary, 2593.
Princeton university, 2688; reminiscences of, *1845–1848*, 2722.
Printing and publishing, 2527–2531. *See also* Newspapers, and Press.
Printing press of the French fleet, during the Revolution, 662.
Prison ship "Jersey," British, 660.
Prisoners, American, in British prisons during the War of 1812, 791; British, in the Revolution, 711; in Britain, 1756 to 1815, 655; Revolutionary, in British prisons, 655, 723.
Prisons, Civil war, at Point Lookout, Md., 880; Confederate, 956; Confederate, at Camp Ford, Tyler, Tex., 946. *See also* Andersonville prison, and Libby prison.
Privateers, Canadian, 2826. *See also* Commerce destroyers.
Probate records, of Barnstable co., Mass., 2097, 2098; of Essex co., Mass., 2114; of Middlesex co., Mass., 2142; of New Hampshire, *1718–1740*, 2145. *See also* Deeds, and Wills.
Proby family, 2032.
Proech, T. W., 1582.
Protestant Episcopal church, 2603, 2604; missions to the Indians, 222. *See also* Church of England.
Provencher, J. N., 3114.
Providence, R. I., 1523, 1524, 1528, 2446.
Providence company, *1630–1641*, 507.
Provisions, for the British army in the Revolution, 667; for the Continental army, 644.
Provost, Fielding, 346, 3277.
Prowell, G. R., 688, 1512.
Prudden, T. M., 184.
—— T. P., 529.
Prud'homme, L. A., 2912, 2957, 3115.
Prudhomme, Pierre, 2904.
Public debts, 2448.
Public documents, 36–45; Canadian, check-list of, 2830; relating to foreign affairs, *1828–1861*, 50. *See also* Archives.
Public domain, as a field for historical study, 141.
Public education, in North Carolina, 1443; in Philadelphia, 2665. *See also* Education, and Public schools.
Public lands, documents relating to, 43; political and sectional influence of, 2339. *See also* Land.
Public school buildings of Philadelphia, 1480.
Public schools, music in, 2812; of New York, 1393; of Philadelphia, 2665; of Rockingham co., Va., 2666; religious education in, 2659.
Public works, 2414–2430; in North Carolina, 1443; water systems of Seattle, Wash., 1580.
Publishers, relations with authors, 2765.
Publishing, 2527–2531. *See also* Press.
Pueblos, culture of, 226; ruins in New Mexico, 182.
Puisaye, J. G., *comte* de, 2951.
Pulitzer, Joseph, 2807.
Pumpelly, J. C., 549, 1415, 1607, 1666, 1862.
Puritans, English, colonizing activities of, 507.
Putnam, E. K., 304.
—— G. H., 1714, 1795.
—— G. W., 689.
—— Herbert, 79.
—— Rufus, 1796.
Pyle, Katherine, 1527.

"Quadoghe," 208.
Quaife, M. M., 142, 614, 795, 1138.
Quakers, and the North Carolina manumission society, 1447; in Boston prisons, in 1660, 510; in Dover, N. H., 1341; in Iowa, 1188, 1190, 1191; mission among Indians of New York state, 215; records in New York, genealogical, 1869; visit of a, to Hartford in 1676, 522. *See also* Friends.
Quantrell, W. C., 933.
Quebec (City), capture of, *1759*, 476, 479, 485, 2928; Cathedral of Notre Dame, 3017, 3018; Hôtel-Dieu de, 2888; in 1775, 3026; oldest hospital in, 2888; siege of, *1775–1776*, 635, 657.
Quebec (Province), 3014–3039; American loyalists in, 2962; diocese of, ritual for, *1703*, 2886; history of, 2869; history of, from 1642 to 1645, 2920; military operations in, in 1812 and 1813, 2973; ordinances of, 2832. *See also* New France.
Quebec expedition, *1690*, 515.
"Queen City," gunboat, capture of, 972.
Queen's college, New Brunswick, N. J., 2679.
Quesada, G. J. de, journey of, 3277.
Quincy, Ill., 1125.
Quint, W. D., 2713.
Quinte, Bay of, Ont., 3100, 3101.
Quisenberry, A. C., 796, 797.
Quitche Indians, 3262.

Raby, N. H., 1349.

Digitized by Google

Race elements, 2499–2526.
Race problem, Japanese, 2509, 2514; negro, 1051. *See also* Chinese exclusion acts.
Racine, Antoine, 2937.
Radin, Paul, 245–247.
Railroads, as factors in southern development, 2418; Astoria railroad, 2426; in Canada, construction of, 2961; in Canada, policy of the Mackenzie government in regard to, 2985; in Iowa, 2429; Medford branch of the Boston and Maine, 1276; Middlecreek Valley railroad, 2425; New York and Erie railroad, 2416; of Mississippi, early, 1314. *See also* Transportation.
Raisin river, battle of, *1813*, 770.
Raleigh, *Sir* Walter, 336.
Raleigh, N. C., 1438.
Ramsdell, C. W., 1051.
Ranck, G. N., 1583.
Rand, Benjamin, 521.
Randall, G. L., 1920.
Randolph family, 1872.
Randolph-Macon woman's college, 2742.
Randolph manuscript, 590.
Ranson, A. R. H., 957.
Rantoul, R. S., 1853.
Raritan, N. J., 551, 2160.
Ravenel, S. W., 1634.
Rawdon, Francis, *Lord*, 713.
Rawle, William, 991.
Ray, P. O., 143, 144.
Raymond, W. O., 1227, 3000.
Rayner, Isidor, 1797.
Read, B. M., 73, 1370, 3153.
—— T. B., 2808.
Read farm, Salem, Mass., 512.
Reams Station, Va., battle of, *1864*, 870.
Reciprocity with Canada, 2245.
Reclamation of swamp lands, 2391.
Reconstruction, 1014, 1717, 1756; in Alabama, 1009, 1018; in Cleveland co., N. C., 1010; in Mississippi, 1316; in North Carolina, 1012; Joint committee of fifteen on, journal, *1865–1867*, 1013; memories of, 1008; Methodist Episcopal church and, 1017; secret political societies during, 1010.
Red, W. S., 1542.
"Red-paint people," 239.
Red river, 370.
Red River settlement, 3108; *1821–1850*, 2954.
Redwood family, 1525.
Reed, C. B., 2865.
—— R. C., 2541.
—— R. H., 1315.
—— S. M., 514, 2542.
—— T. B., 1798.
Reeves, J. G., 2482.
—— W. E., 1608.
Reform party, in Canada, 2947.
Reformed church, 2605–2609.
Regel, Fritz, 3259.
Regimental histories, Civil war, 1001–1007; Georgia regiments in the Civil war, 945; Vermont cavalry in the Civil war, 917; Virginia infantry in the Civil war, 919; Wisconsin artillery, *1862–1865*, 923; Wisconsin volunteers in the Civil war, 15th regiment, 928. *See also* Militia.
Regional genealogy, 2096–2185; Nantucket, Mass., 1293; Sangerville, Me., 1228.
Regional history, arranged by states, 1056–1594; colonial, 488–620; educational, 2655–2672; general, 1030–1055; literary, 2766–2771.
Regulation movement, 2570.
Reid, S. C., 1799.
Reinhard, H. I., 1501.
Religion of the Indians, 246, 247; ceremony of the Cheyenne Indians, 221. *See also* Sacred bundles, and Gods.
Religious education in the public schools of New York, 1393.
Religious freedom, 748; in colonial Massachusetts, 2562; in colonial New York, 2537.
Religious history, biography, 2610–2647; church and state in Massachusetts, *1691–1740*, 514; Church of England in the colonies, 461; general, 2532–2543; in the Connecticut colony, 528; of Seaton, Ill., 1147; of the negroes, 1562, 2541; of Vineland, N. J., 1353; particular denominations, 2544–2609. *See also* Churches, Disciples of Christ, and under particular denominations.
Remington, W. H. B., 1287a.
Remsen, N. Y., 1416.
Renard, George, 205, 456.
Reno, Conrad, 958.
—— J. L., 958.
Rensselaer polytechnic institute, 2714.
Rent war in New York state, *1845*, 1395.
Republican convention of 1860, 1134.
Restarick, H. B., 3292.
Revolution, American, England and, 414; general treatises on, 652–654; George Rogers Clark papers, 76, 80; in Georgia, 1110; in New Jersey, documents relating to, 1359; in North Carolina, 1443; influence of James Harrington's political theories on, 2329; material in the Public record office of Great Britain relating to, 58; North Carolina women in, 1445; political correspondence in the French Ministry of foreign affairs relating to, 62; soldiers of, 11, 684, 714–729; sources and documents, 621–651; special treatises on, 655–713; Virginia and, documents relating to, 80; Virginia's soldiers in, bibliography, 11; volunteer navy in, 2190. *See also* Illinois regiment of George Rogers Clark.
Reyes, Rafael, 3246, 3247.
Reynolds, A. H., 1585.
—— Cuyler, 2148.
—— J. F., 951.
—— S. W., 3133.
Rhoads, H. A., 1139.
Rhode Island, attack on, in 1778, 639; bibliography, 7; Fiftieth anniversary of the battle of Gettysburg commission, 959; French forces in, during 1780–1781, 629, 662; in the French and Indian war, 480; local history, 1523–1528.
Rhode Island historical society, 1528.
Rhode Island hospital trust company, 2446.
Rhode Island soldiers and sailors historical society, 853.
Rhodes, E. H., 959.
Rice, C. B., 1288.
—— J. G., 960, 1106.
—— Luther, 2610.
—— W. G., 2333.
"The Rich Neck," manor, 578.
Richard, J. F., 961.
Richards, E. S., 1927.
—— Louis, 2352.
Richardson, C. F., 2786.
—— J. A., 962.
Richmond, W. R., 2990.
Richmond family, 2033.
Richmond, Va., 1558, 1573; in 1865, 983, 984.
Richmond raid of 1864, 889.
Ricketts, P. C., 2714.
Rider, R. P., 2548.
Riddell, W. R., 798, 2958, 3082–3084.
Riddell family, 1894.

Digitized by Google

Riddle, J. C., 249.
Ridgely family, 1894.
Riley, B. F., 1058.
Ringgold cavalry, 1005.
Rio de la Plata, provinces of the, 3245, 3248.
Rising star lodge, 2475.
Rivard, Adjutor, 2867, 2913.
—— Jean, 2867.
River improvement, 2421.
Rivera, Guillermo, 3240.
Rivet, Paul, 281.
Rix, G. S., 2026.
Rizal, José, 3301.
Roads, Braddock's road, 477, 2417; Centre turnpike, Schuylkill co., Pa., 1495, 1496; early Missouri, 1380; in York, Ont., 3066; Indiana, 1156; Newburyport turnpike, Massachusetts, 1262; old Dyson road in Massachusetts, 1283; the old Chicago, 1148; the Old mine, N. Y., 1377. *See also* Trails.
Roanoke Island, N. C., 1446.
Robbins, W. A., 2170.
Roberts, B. H., 2592.
—— C. H., 1462, 1463.
—— C. R., 1513.
—— F. H. H., 1371.
—— Hugh, 1609.
—— M. F., 1416.
—— N. C., 1196.
Robertson, F. H., 963.
—— J. R., 1216, 3085.
—— T. B., 1572.
—— W. S., 2276, 3248.
Robins, E. B., 1665.
Robinson, Doane, 185, 365–367.
—— E. V., 2394.
—— G. L., 1417.
—— J. M., 1800.
—— M. N., 833.
—— Noel, 3123.
—— P. J., 3086.
—— Therese, 2809.
—— W. C., 1538.
—— William, 2565.
Robla, Luis de la, 3245.
Rochambeau, *comte* de, campaign in America, 658, 676, 677, 682.
Roche, Charles, 799.
—— E. L., 1048.
Rochester, Mass., 2161.
Rochester, N. Y., 1400, 2162.
Rock Island, Ill., 1114.
Rock Island co., Ill., 1117.
Rock Island county historical society, 777.
Rock shelter, a Connecticut, 178a.
Rockefeller family, 2034.
Rockfeller, H. O., 2034.
Rockingham co., Va., 2666.
Rockwell, W. W., 2625.
Rockwood, N. C., 2424.
Rocky Mountains, 397, 3105, 3123.
Roddenbery, S. A., 1801.
Rodgers, A. F., 1802.
Rodman, L. T., 1445.
Rodó, J. E., 3249, 3252.
Rodrigues, J. M., 1549.
Rody family, 1983.
Roe, A. S., 1004.
Roedel, M. L., 2490.
Roemer, L. S., 335.
Rogers, Aquilla, 1149.
—— K. B., 1745.
—— Lindsay, 2353.
—— Robert, 2771.
—— W. E., 52, 2142.
Rohm, F. F., 949.
Rolfe, John, 591.
Rollins, H. E., 2784, 2787, 2788.
Rolt-Wheeler, F. W., 3185.
Romig, Clymer, 1515.
—— Hurley, 2425.
—— R. B., 1516.
Rondthaler, H. E., 1446.
Roosevelt, F. D., 478.
—— Theodore, 1613, 1804, 2271, 2277–2279.
Roosevelt family, 2035.
Root, Elihu, 1805, 2280.
—— W. L., 690.
Roper, J. S., 964.
Rosadi, G., 347.
Roscamp, J. C., 2959.
Rose, A. P., 1311a.
—— J. C., 2519.
—— L. (M.), 1016.
—— M. E. (P.) "*Mrs.* W. G. Rose," 1459.
—— *Mrs.* S. E. F., 1016.
—— U. M., 1667, 1746, 1772.
Rosenvelt, C. M. van, 1803.
Ross, E. A., 2520.
—— F. P., 1026.
—— *Sir* G. W., 2866.
—— H. D., 1955.
—— J. E., 380.
—— John, Cherokee chief, 214.
—— R. R., 1747.
Rossiter, W. S., 1289.
Roth, H. L., 3008.
Rothert, O. A., 2549.
Rouillard, Eugène, 3035.
Rouma, G., 3262.
Routhier, *Sir* Adolphe, 2867.
Rowan co., N. C., 2163.
Rowe, L. S., 2281.
Rowland, Dunbar, 68, 69, 74.
Rowley, Mass., 515, 1300.
Roy, Camille, 2867.
—— J. E., 2914.
—— Régis, 2915–2918.
"Royal Americans," regiment, 474.
Royall, Anne, 1478.
Ruffin, Edmund, 965, 966.
Rugg, A. P., 1748.
Ruiz de Obregón y Retortillo, Angel, 348.
Rumford, *Count*, 1830.
Rumney Marsh, Mass., 503.
Rupert's Land, Northern department of, 3108.
Rush, Benjamin, 1806.
—— Jacob, 2352.
Rush co., Ind., 1162, 2530.
Rushmore, E. M., 250.
—— J. P., 2566.
Rusling, J. F., 967.
Russell, C. E., 1791, 2328.
—— Horace, 1807.
—— Jonathan, 758.
—— Osborne, 397.
—— T. H., 3186.
—— W. F., 145, 146.
Russell Smith, H. F., 2329.
Russia, offers of mediation in the War of 1812, 785.
Russian American company, 751.
Russian expansion on the Pacific, *1641–1850*, 324.
Rut, John, 318.
Rutgers college, 2679.
Rutherford, M. L., 968.
Ryan, J. H., 842, 1140.
Ryerson, George, 765.
Ryland, H. H., 1005.

Sabin, E. L., 1049.
Sabúz, *marqués* de, 3249.
Sac Indians, 223, 617, 777.
Sachse, J. F., 1517.
Sackett, M. W., 2460.
—— W. E., 2379.
Saco, Me., 2165.
Sacramento co., Cal., 1084.
Sacred bundles of the Indians, 223.
Sailor's Creek, Va., battle of, *1865*, 971.
Sainsbury, W. N., 597.
Saint Andrew Island, Colombia, 3225.
Saint Anthony, Falls of, Minn., 1042.
St. Augustine, Fla., 1106.
Saint-Boniface, Man., 3114.
St. Christopher, Company of, 3226.
St. Clair co., Ill., 2553.
St. Johnsbury, Vt., 1557.
St. Johnsville, N. Y., 2166.
St. Joseph, Ill., 1138.
Saint-Laurent d'Orléans, Que., 3024.
St. Louis, Mo., 939, 1318, 1324, 1327, 1601.
St. Mary Anne parish, Md., 1231.
St. Mary's college, Wilmington, Del., 2680.
St. Mary's river, Fla., 1105.

Digitized by Google

Saint-Michel, persons of the name, 2924.
Saint Nicholas society of the city of New York, 2483.
Saint-Pierre-Jolys, Man., 3112.
Saint-Valier, *Monseigneur* de, 2886, 2887.
St. Vincent, British West Indies, 291.
Ste. Genevieve co., Mo., 169.
Sakakawea, the "bird woman," 234.
Salaberry, *Col.* C. M. de, 2971; regiment of, 2981.
Salem, Mass., 493, 496, 509, 511–513, 1243, 1246, 1283a, 1694, 1782; witchcraft at, 455.
Salem co., N. J., 2167.
Salembier, Louis, 349.
Salin, Edgar, 1061.
Salish Indians, 209.
Salley, A. S., *jr.*, 601a, 601b, 646a, 973, 2172a.
Salling, J. V., 379.
Salmon, Edward, 479.
Salt industry in western Canada, 3110.
Salvador, encounter of Spaniards with Indians of, 314.
Salzburger colony, 2572.
Sam Slick letters, 2953.
Samuel, J. B., 1790.
Sampson, L. B., 2036.
Sampson family, 2036.
San Antonio, siege of, *1835*, 1549.
San Blas Indians, 243.
Sanborn, F. B., 1854.
—— V. C., 1893, 2115.
Sanchez, N. V., 1081.
Sand Creek, Col., battle of, *1864*, 227.
Sandbo, A. I., 1550, 1551.
Sander, Enno, 1808.
Sanderson, J. W., 939.
San Domingo, French revolution in, 3234, 3235.
Sands, Harold, 800, 2240, 2960, 2979.
Sandusky Bay, O., 609.
Sandwich, Ont., 3039a, 3040, 3044a.
"Sandwich Island gazette," 3295.
Sanford, A. H., 410, 438.
San Gabriel river, 1543.
Sangamon co., Ill., 1142.
Sangerville, Me., 1228.
San Juan river, Nicaragua, 3198.
San Saba river, 1545.
Santa Catalina Island, Cal., 1073.
Santa Fé, N. M., 618, 1364, 1373; journey to, in 1828, 404; operations at, *1846*, 829.
Santa Fé trail, 381.
"Santa Maria," ship, 320.
Santander, F. de P., 3154, 3278.
Sapir, E., 2835, 2835a.
Sapper, Karl, 3194.
Saralegui, Manuel de, 316.
Saratoga, N. Y., campaign, *1777*, 712.
Saratoga co., N. Y., 2168.
Sarmiento, D. F., 3258.
Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro, 343.
Sarsi Indians, 217.
Saugrain de Vigni, A. F., 732.
Sauk Indians. *See* Sac Indians.
Saunders, A. C. A., 1530.
—— *Sir* Charles, 479.
Savage family, 2037.
Savannah, Ga., 2581; siege of, *1864*, 997.
Saybrook, Conn., 1093.
Saybrook settlement, Conn., 507.
Scandinavians, as a social force in America, 2505; in the United States, 2499.
Scanlan, C. M., 1590, 2521.
Schaff, D. S., 2626.
—— Philip, 2626, 2635.
Schalck de la Faverie, A., 350.
Schenectady, N. Y., 1403, 1420.
Schermerhorn, Richard, *jr.*, 2038, 2069.
Schermerhorn family, 2037.
Scherck, A. B., 2868.
Schmidt, L. B., 147, 2330.
—— Max, 305, 306.
Schnure, W. M., 568.
Schoff, W. H., 2241.
Schoharie, N. Y., 2169.
Scholefield, E. O. S., 1030, 3118, 3124, 3125.
School lands in Iowa, 1200.
School of American archaeology, Santa Fé, N. M., 225.
Schoolmaster, the Irish, in colonial days, 464.
Schools, Catholic parochial, 2649; early New England, 2668; Eliot school, Boston, Mass., 2667; German-English Independent, of Indianapolis, 1166; history in the elementary, 120; in Catasauqua, Pa., 2663; in Illinois, 1133; in Indiana, 1168; in Iowa, 2672; in New Mexico, early, 1368; in Ulster co., N. Y., 2658; in Virginia, 2655, 2669; Norwegian-American, 2526; of Minnesota, 902; of Northampton, Mass., 1250; of Ontario, 3040a, 3048, 3058, 3080, 3101; of Philadelphia, 2665; of Rockingham co., Va., 2666; of the Mormon church, 2654; support of, 2651, 2657. *See also* Education.
Schuchert, Charles, 177.
Schücking, Walter, 2217.
Schuller, R. R., 351.
Schulte, J. L., 222.
Schurz, Carl, 1613, 1809.
Schuyler, Georgina, 1642.
—— Montgomery, 2755.
Schuylkill canal, 2430.
Schuylkill co., Pa., 1491, 1518.
Science, geologic, in America, 1189. *See also* Chemistry.
Scientists, Indiana, 1155; of prehistoric America, 163.
Scobie, Hugh, 2932.
Scotch, regiment at Montreal, *1775*, 679; settlers in Nova Scotia, 3002.
Scotch-Irish in the Revolutionary war, 692.
Scott, Adrian, 2064.
—— C. E., 2447.
—— D. C., 3087.
—— Dred, 2298.
—— J. B., 2225.
—— L. M., 2426.
Scott co., Va., 2655.
Scovel, S. F., 2677.
Scovil, J. M., 1822.
Scovil family, 2039.
Scranton, Pa., 1492.
Scriba, Carl, 2772.
Scroggs, W. O., 75, 3232.
Scullard, Thomas, 3088.
Sculpture, American, French influence on, 2224.
Seals, Connecticut, 1086; Iowa, 1205; of the United States, 1026.
Sears, Lorenzo, 1701.
Seaton, Ill., 1147.
Seattle, Wash., 1577, 1578, 1580; schools of, 98.
Sebring family, 2040.
Secession, 977; in Texas, 1550, 1551; literary movement for, 1051; papers relating to, 2639; political history of, 823; right of, 819, 991; the frontier and, 1051.
Secret political societies in the South, 1010.
Secrist, Horace, 2448.
Seehuus, K., 2576.
Seeley, Nathan, 2041.
—— W. G., 2475.
Seeley family, 1873, 2041.
Seeligmann, Sigmund, 3283.
Seelye, L. C., 1599.
Seigneurs, of French Canada, 3027; of old Canada, 2909; of Quebec, in 1766, 3033.
Seigniorial régime in Canada, 2853.
Seigniories of Missisquoi co., Que., 3029.
Selby, Paul, 1117, 1810.

Digitized by Google

Seligman, E. R. A., 2449.
Selkirk, *Lord*, 3072.
Selkirk mountains, 3105.
Sellar, Robert, 801, 2980.
Sellers, H. W., 2754.
Semmes, Raphael, 1596.
Senate, of Canada, 2866; United States, carpetbaggers in, 1051.
Senate election cases, 2338.
Senators, U. S., from Iowa, 1177.
Senezergues, L. E. G. de, 2903.
Senning, J. P., 2331.
Separates, Congregationalist, 528.
Sergeant, H. C., 1250.
Serra, Junípero, 1070, 1077, 1078.
Serrano y Sanz, Manuel, 752, 3155.
Servant, Georges, 3226.
Seth, J. B., 578.
Severance, F. H., 691, 802–804, 969, 1050, 1380.
Seville, Spain, archives at, 61, 64, 3144.
Sewell, Anne, 469.
Sewickley, Pa., 2596.
Shafer, D. C., 1420.
Shafto genealogy, 1358, 1888.
Shambaugh, B. F., 1177, 2304, 2375a, 2376, 2495, 2496.
"Shannon," engagement with the "Chesapeake," 799.
Shark River district, N. J., 1358, 1888.
Sharp, Thomas, 692.
Sharpe, W. C., 2042, 2043.
Sharpe family, 2042, 2043.
Sharpless, Isaac, 1759.
Sharpsburg, battle of, *1862*, 978, 985.
Shatzer, C. G., 1460.
Shaw, Albert, 811.
—— R. G., 970, 1811.
Shawangunk mountain tunnel, 1377.
Shawnee Indians, 755.
Sheatsley, C. V., 2578.
Sheffield, W. P., *jr.*, 1528.
Sheffield scientific school, 2731.
Shelby co., Mo., 1322.
Sheldon, A. E., 251.
Shenandoah Valley campaigns, 852, 866.
Shenk, H. H., 148.
Shepard, F. J., 2727.
—— H. N., 2667.
—— James, 530.
Shepardson, F. W., 1141.
Shephard, E. M., 1325.
—— H. N., 1290.
Shepherd, W. R., 3156, 3195, 3250.
Shepherdstown, W. Va., 1586.
Sheridan's pursuit of the Confederates, April 1865, 971.
Sherman, T. T., 2044.
—— W. T., 907, 963, 981, 995, 997, 1598, 1812.
Sherman family, 2044.
Sherrill, C. H., 2256, 2282, 3133.
—— P. M., 1447.
Sherwood, Grace, 455.
Shibley, G. H., 2450.
Shields, James, 1813.
"Shikellamy," Indian chieftain, 211.
Shilling, D. C., 149.
Shiloh, battle of, *1862*, 900, 929, 930, 939.
Shine, M. A., 251.
Shipbuilders of Boston, 1616.
Shipbuilding on the island of Manhattan, 2405.
Shipping, in Canada, 2874; of Salem, Mass., 1782; statistics of the 18th century, 466.
Shirley, Mass., 1244.
Shirley family, 1983.
Shockley, E. V., 1165.
Shoemaker, F. C., 2378.
Shore, W. T., 2610a, 2646.
Shorey, Paul, 2782.
Shortt, Adam, 2869, 2961, 3089.
Shreve, M. W., 805.
Shreveport rate cases, 2297.
Shunk, W. A., 939.
Sibley, G. C., 252.
Sicard de Carufel, Jean, 2925.
Sicard family, 2925.
Siebert, W. H., 693–696a, 2962, 2963, 3001.
Siegfried, John, 1814.
Sierra Nevada mountains, 385.
Sievers, Wilhelm, 3196, 3251.
Silber, Mendel, 398.
Silva, Nufio de, 343.
Silversmithing in early Connecticut, 1088.
Silvester, Joshua, 1297.
Simancas, Spain, archives at, 61.
Simcoe, J. G., 713.
Simpson, Matthew, 1752.
—— S. L., 1815.
Sinckler, E. G., 3231.
Sinclair, Patrick, 1816.
Singmaster, J. A., 2579.
Sioussat, A. M. L., 1237.
—— St. G. L., 150, 151.
Sioux Indian chief "Crazy Horse," 2197, 2198.
Sioux Indians, Custer massacre by, 2188.
Sioux river, So. Dak., 1538.
Six Nations, 259, 274; chief of, 2969, 2976.
Skavlem, H. L., 167.
Skinker, T. K., 1326.
Skinner, A. W., 2427.
—— Alanson, 186, 253–258, 3090.
Slaughter family, 2045.
Slave plantation, a Jamaica, 3230.
Slave trade, 1048; in the West Indies, 3218.
Slavery, 823, 837–844; beginnings of, 1048; Glover fugitive slave case, 939; in Canada, 2863; in Missouri, *1804–1865*, 1328; in North Carolina, 1447; Lincoln's attitude towards, 1756. *See also* Compromise of 1850, Kansas-Nebraska bill, Slaves, Underground railroad, and Wilmot proviso.
Slaves, in Missouri, value of, 844; in South Carolina, police control of, 839; taken by the British in the War of 1812, value of, 773. *See also* Slavery.
Slechta, J. J., 2256.
Sloan, Robert, 1627.
Sloane, W. M., 806, 2332.
Slocum, S. E., 2748.
Small, W. H., 2668.
Smet, P. J. de, 2636, 2637.
Smith, A. M., 2016.
—— Coleman, 972.
—— D., 3091.
—— D. E. H., 601, 1531.
—— D. W., 3061.
—— E. A., 1817.
—— E. C., 1229.
—— E. F., 1027.
—— E. M., 1142, 2071.
—— E. R., 2755.
—— F. C., 3036.
—— F. H., 2715.
—— Frank, 1291.
—— G. J., 259, 3092, 3093.
—— H. A. M., 1532, 1533.
—— H. E., 2451.
—— H. I., 2835, 2835a.
—— H. R., 2650.
—— J. H., 834, 2242–2244, 3187.
—— John, 510.
—— *Capt.* John, 592, 1248.
—— K. S., 1250.
—— L. H., 1250.
—— M. S., 152.
—— Nathan, 1817.
—— R. A., 1197.
—— S. C., 1818.
—— T. C., 653, 807.
—— V. E., 2638.
—— W. H., 1702.
—— W. R., 1051.
—— William, 635, 3026.
Smith family, 1897.
Smith-Dorrien, *Gen. Sir* H. L., 2187.
Smithtown, N. Y., 2170.
Smyth, Alexander, 802, 1380.
—— Thomas, 2639.
Smyth genealogy, 2639.
Snedden, David, 153.

Digitized by Google

Snelleman, J. F., 3233.
Snider, F. C., 1663.
Sniffen, M. K., 260.
Snohomish co., Wash., 1581.
Snow, A. H., 2364.
—— M. S., 2716.
—— R. W., 1224a.
Snow family, 1878.
Snowden, G. R., 1731, 1749.
—— Yates, 2461.
Snyder, J. F., 187.
—— Simon, 1819.
Snyder co., Pa., 1504.
Social and economic history, 2383–2531; in high school history courses, 103; of Virginia, documents relating to, 80.
Social legislation in Iowa, 2376.
Social life. *See* Life and manners.
Social organization of the Indians, 220.
Societies and institutions, 2468–2487; fraternal beneficiary, 2460; historical, 148; Pawnee Indian, 242; secret political, in the South, 1010.
Society Islands, Mormon mission to, 2590.
Society of colonial dames. *See* National society of colonial dames.
Society of colonial wars, District of Columbia, 2483a; New Hampshire, 2360, 2484; Rhode Island, 480; Vermont, 489, 1059.
Soldiers, British, in America, 713; Revolutionary, 11, 684, 714–729.
"Soldiers' home," Washington, D. C., 2196.
Somerset co., N. J., 552, 1352, 1357, 1361, 1362, 2171.
Somerville, N. J., 2160.
Sommerville, H. C., 1563.
Sonneck, O. G. T., 2819.
Sonora, Mex., ruins in, 177.
Sons of the American revolution, 698; Illinois society, 1141; Pennsylvania society, 752a.
Sosa, J. B., 317, 3203, 3279.
Soulerin, A., 3037.
South, and secession, 819, 977; and the Civil war, 968; defense of, 962; development of, newspapers and railroads as factors in, 2418; historic sketches of, 1048; history an4 politics, 1051; memories of, *1865–1871*, 1008; Methodism in, 2581; opposition to the annexation of Texas, 1553; public education in, 2662; religious history of negroes in, 2541; Whig party in, 2340; writers of, 2763. *See also* Reconstruction, and Secession.
South America, and the Monroe doctrine, 2256, 2276, 2278, 2282; antiquities of, 278, 280, 281, 283, 284, 290, 293, 296, 297, 301, 303–309, 311, 312; economic facts about, 3133; emancipation of, 3135; general, 3237–3252; history of, 3159; independence of, 3237, 3253, 3288, 3289; prehistoric man in, 293; regional history, 3253–3291.
South Carolina, and Georgia, 1109; colonial history, 601–601b; Commissioners of the navy, journal of, *1779–1780*, 646a; commissioners to treat with the United States regarding federal property in the state, *1861*, 892; Commons house of assembly, journals, *1697–1698*, 601a, 601b; genealogical records, 2163, 2164, 2172, 2173; Historical commission of, 601a, 601b, 646a, 973, 2172a; labor organizations in, *1742–1861*, 2461; local history, 1529–1534; Methodist church in, 2583; slaves in, police control of, 839; troops in Confederate service, 973.
South Carolina almanacs, to 1800, 46.
South Dakota, archaeology of, 183; bank deposit guaranty in, 2450; boulder mosaics found in, 185; claims of European nations to territory now included in, 444; historical activities in, *1913–1914*, 94; local history, 1535–1538; the Vérendrye explorations in, 358, 360–367, 369; "Who's who in," 1597.
Southall, S. O., 2124.
Southern California, Historical society of, 2474.
Southward, John, 284.
Southwest, description and travel, in 1828, 404; historical activities in, 150.
Southwest, New. *See* New Mexico, province of, and Santa Fé trail.
Southwest, Old. *See* Burr conspiracy, Louisiana, Louisiana-Texas frontier, Texas boundary issue, Wilkinson, James, intrigues of, and Mississippi Valley.
Sowers, D. C., 1421, 2452.
Spain, agreement with Colombia in regard to the law of war, *1820*, 3274; American empire, builders of, 3160; and America from 1800 to 1825, 3149; and her colonies, *1813–1823*, 3152; and the provinces of the Rio de la Plata, in 1824, 3245; archives, manuscripts relating to America in, 61, 64, 3138, 3144; Archivo general de Indias, Seville, 64, 73; attitude toward Spanish America, in 1824, 3131; dominions in Florida, 1783 to 1817, 737; Mexico under the dominance of, 3173; protest against recognition of Spanish-American independence by the United States, 3130; relations with, concerning the imprisonment of American citizens in Santa Fé, *1811–1817*, 2236; relations with, preceding the Spanish-American war, 2226.
Spalding, Eliza, 1466.
Spanish, activities in the Mississippi region during the Revolutionary war, 665; colonial policy, 3132; colonization in America, 3150, 3150a; domination of Upper Louisiana, 1034; dominion in America, 3150a; emigration to Spanish America, 3141; exploration in El Salvador, 314; exploration in New Mexico, 325; exploration of the San Juan river in 1522, 3198; General Wilkinson's intrigues with, 744, 745, 752; invasion of Georgia, 601; mines of Mexico, 3181; missions in California, 1069, 1070, 1076–1078, 1080a; missions in Texas, 1543, 1545; occupation of California, 1070; occupation of Florida, 737, 744, 745, 752; place names of California, 1081; projects for an interoceanic canal, 3193a; reconquest of New Mexico, *1692*, 620; régime in New Mexico, 605, 608, 612, 618–620; régime in the Iowa country, 1201, 1203; rule in South America, *1550–1730*, 3244; rule in western Louisiana, 1218; rule in the Philippines, 3303, 3304; settlement in the El Paso district, 605, 608, 612. *See also* Documentos ineditos del Archivo de las Indias.
Spanish America, and Spain, *1800–1825*, 3149; bibliography, 29;

Digitized by Google

development of, 456; early discoverers, buccaneers, etc., in, 328; evolution of, 3268; in 1810, 3157; independence of, 3130, 3135, 3146, 3158; Spanish archives relating to, 64; wars of independence, 3158.
Spanish-American war, 1019–1021; preliminary diplomacy of, 2226; the Navy in, 2204.
Spanish-Americans, characteristics of, 2256.
"The Spanish archives of New Mexico," 78.
"The Spanish dependencies in South America," 3244.
Spanish main, 3139.
Spanish normal school in Manila, 3298.
Spankie, R. M., 3094.
Spaulding, Imogene, 974, 1082.
—— J. C., 1292.
—— T. M., 808.
Speck, F. G., 261.
Speculation, land, in Manitoba, 3111.
Speed, James, 1820.
Speelman, H. V., 652.
Speer, R. E., 2543.
Spence, Lewis, 262.
Spencer, C. W., 550.
—— Joseph, 1821.
—— Nicholas, 639.
—— R. H., 579, 1894.
—— T. E., 1327.
Spencer family, 1894.
Spies in the Civil war. *See* Davis, Sam, execution of.
Spinden, H. J., 300, 307.
Spirit Lake massacre, 1197.
Spofford, M. N., 1350.
Spokans, 2195.
Spooner, W. W., 1789.
Spotswood, Alexander, 595.
Spottsylvania co., Va., 2174.
Sprague, J. F., 699, 1228, 1230.
—— Peleg, 263.
Spring, L. W., 1649.
Springfield, Mo., 1321.
Sprunt, James, 1448.
Squier, G. H., 188.
Stanard, Eaton, 2046.
Stanard family, 2046.
Standing, P. C., 2207, 3273.
—— T. W., 3095.
Standish, Myles, 1266, 2047.
Standish family, 2047.
Stansbury family, 2048.
Stanton, C. L., 975.
—— E. M., 976, 1822.
Stanwix, Fort, N. Y., 704.
Stanwood, Edward, 2245, 2870.
"Star spangled banner," song, 2813, 2818–2820.
Star spangled banner centennial, 1023.
Starbuck, Alexander, 1293.
Starr, Frederick, 3188.
"Stars and stripes." *See* Flag, American.
Starved Rock country, 1139.
State, Department of, 2248, 2359.
State and local government, 2367–2382.
State archives, 57; Louisiana, 75; Montana, 72.
State rights, 991. *See also* Secession.
Staten Island, N. Y., 540.
States, J. N., 2049.
States family, 2049.
Statesmen, Indiana, 1158.
Steam navigation in Boston Bay, 2414.
Steamboats, invention of, 2419; of Medford, Mass., 1277; transatlantic, in 1838, 2420.
Stearns, E. S., 1294, 1295, 1664.
Stebbins, A. K., 2283.
Steed, M. C. G., 2050.
Steed genealogy, 2050.
Steel, S. A., 977.
Steel industry in Tennessee, 2395.
Steele, E. B., 439.
—— J. D., 439.
Steele family, 2010.
Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur, 264, 265.
Stein, Theodore, 1166, 2670.
Steiner, B. C., 1238, 1717, 2730.
Stephen, Jones, 1720.
Stephens, A. H., 1596.
Stephenson, Martha, 1217.
—— N. W., 593.
Stephenson co., Ill., 2175.
Sterling iron works, 1384.
Sterns, F. H., 189.
Stetson, F. L., 2333.
—— N. M., 2051.
—— T. M., 1296.
Stetson family, 2051.
Steuben, *Baron* von, 646.
Steuben, N. Y., 1416.
Steubenville, O., 2603.
Stevens, Benjamin, 647.
—— E. R., 2052.
—— F. E., 451, 1143, 1674.
—— Thaddeus, 1604.
—— W. O., 2207.
Stevens family, 2052.
Stevenson, A. E., 1823.
—— C. S., 361.
—— E. L., 352.
—— Marmaduke, 2565.
Steward, J. F., 368.
—— T. G., 3234.
Stewart, C. W., 989, 1028.
—— G. S., 515.
—— J. A., 811.
—— J. L., 2310.
—— L. K., 1895.
—— R. M., 2651.
—— T. R., 1559.
Stickeen river, B. C., 1038.
Stickley, E. E., 978, 979.
Stiegel, H. W., 1824, 1825.
Stillwell, J. E., 2146.
Stillwell, Dewitt, 2053.
—— Lamont, 2053.
Stillwell family, 2053.
Stine, M. H., 1029.
Stipes, M. F., 615.
Stites family, 1129.
Stith family, 2054, 2055.
Stockard, H. J., 2773.
Stockbridge, Mass., 2687.
Stockton, H. J., 154.
Stoddard, T. L., 3235.
Stöckhardt, Georg, 2640.
Stokes, A. P., 2717.
Stone, J. P., 1896.
—— J. T., 2645.
—— Joel, 3070.
Stone Arabia, N. Y., 2176.
Stone chest, prehistoric, 295.
Stone collar, prehistoric, 286.
Stone's River, Tenn., 992.
Stoneman, *Gen.* George, raid of, *1863*, 890.
Stonethrow, colony of, Ga., 1112
Stonewall brigade, 979.
Stoney, L. C., 2639.
Story, Joseph, 2350.
Story family, 2056.
Stoudt, J. B., 1513, 1814, 2608.
Stowell, George, 1620.
Strachan, G. C., 1422.
Strategy, of Robert E. Lee, 863. *See also* Military science.
Strathcona and Mount Royal, *Baron*, 2986, 2988–2991.
Straus, O. S., 811.
Streight, A. D., 999.
Stricker, John, 1826.
—— John, *jr.*, 1826.
Strong, Caleb, 1250.
—— Edward, 516.
Strother, Henry, 1897.
Strother family, 1897.
Strunsky, Rose, 1750, 1751.
Stuart, Gilbert, 1528, 2756.
—— I. L., 1198.
—— J. E. B., 1596, 1827.
—— John, 1574.
—— T. M., 1199.
Stubblefield, G. W., 1144.
—— John, 1144.
—— Robert, 1144.
Stump, Frederick, 559, 1828.
Stump's Run massacre, 559.
Sturgis, R. F., 2057.
Sturgis family, 2057.
Submarine, first, 670; in Charleston harbor in 1864, 975.

Digitized by Google

Suffrage, equal, in Iowa, 2304; negro, 1051; of naturalized citizens, 2323.
Sugar Creek, Va., 1521.
Sullivan, Fort, battle of, *1776*, 706.
Sullivan's Indian expedition, bibliography of, 15.
Sulpicians in the United States, 2558.
Sultana disaster, 899.
Sulte, Benjamin, 353, 369, 2919–2925, 2937, 3038.
Summers, A. J., 980.
—— William, 726.
Sumner, C. B., 2719.
Sumter, Fort, S. C., 874.
Supplies, military, during the Revolution, 643, 644. *See also* Provisions.
Supreme court, 2346; and popular self-government, 2311; and the Constitution, 2305; annulment of legislation by, 2301; politics and, 2365.
Surgeons, 1817; in the Civil war, 998; of Montreal in the 17th century, 2898.
Surinam, Jews in, 3283.
Susquehanna university, Selinsgrove, Pa., 2705.
Sussex co., Del., 571.
Sutherland, Allan, 2820.
—— T. J., 2958.
—— W. A., 2365.
Sutton, J. R., 2368.
—— Thomas, 1279.
Swain, D. L., 1437.
Swamp fight, *1675*, 1528.
Swander, J. I., 2609.
Swanton, J. R., 266.
Swede Point, Ia., 1178.
Swedes, in America, school activities among, 2653; in early Pennsylvania, 1473; in Iowa, 1178; on the Delaware, 570a, 570b; settlers in Pennsylvania, 564.
Swedish historical society of America, 570a.
Swedish West India company, 572.
Sweet, W. W., 1017, 1167, 1752, 2587, 2588.
Swem, E. G., 34, 76, 80.
Swick, Minor, 2040.
Sydenstricker, Edgar, 1575.
Sylvester, C. S., 1818.

Taber family, 2058.
Taft, G. S., 2338.
—— W. H., 1613, 2284, 2311, 3304.
Tagalog literature, 3305.
Talasee colony, Ga., 1112.
Talbot, A. L., 2059.
—— Ethelbert, 2641.
Talbot family, 2059.
Talcott, *Maj.* John, 505.
Talmage, R. S., 2060.
Talmage family, 2060.
Talon, Jean, 2879.
Tapestry, early Peruvian, 297.
Tapley, H. S., 1297.
Tappan, E. M., 415, 440.
Tariff, U. S., 2453.
Tarkars, at Dabney's plantation, 1048; capture of, 1048; in America, 1048.
Tarleton, *Gen. Sir* Banastre, 713.
Tassin, Algernon, 2765.
Tasterin, Constant, 308.
Tate family, 2010.
Tattnall, Josiah, 2199.
Taussig, F. W., 2453.
Tavera-Acosta, B., 3213.
Taverns of New Brunswick, N. J., old, 1351.
Tax, Malden's provincial, in 1755, 502; the income, 2449.
Tax lists of New York city, *1695–1699*, 543.
Taxation, from 1861 to 1871, 2451; in Chicago, Ill., 1124; in Illinois, 2439; in New York city, 1406; in Pennsylvania, 1490; in Pennsylvania, in 1692, 560; in Williamsburg, Va., in 1783, 1566.
Taylor, E. W. B., 1677.
—— Hannis, 2285.
—— J. M., 2652.
—— Marian, 2776, 2795.
—— Zachary, 1613; Mexican campaign, 831.
Taylor family, 2061, 2062.
Teachers, education of, 2675.
Teachers college, Columbia university, 2675.
Teaching of history, 93, 98, 108–110, 112, 113, 115, 120, 123, 126–128, 130, 131, 133, 135, 138, 145, 149, 151–158, 160, 161; examination questions, 417.
Teague, B. H., 981.
Teakle, Thomas, 1200.
Teggart, F. J., 386.
Teich, E. L., 9.
Telegraph, in Wisconsin, 2428; invention of, 1778. *See also* Wireless telegraphy.
Temiscaming, Que., 3037.
Temperance, in Georgia, 1107; in Montreal in 1841, 3031.
Temperly, Harold, 700.
Ten Broeck, Cornelius, 1352.
Tenement regulation, 2384.
Tennessee, antiquities of, 186; cavalry operations in, in October 1863, 888; historical activities in, 150; in the Mountain campaign, *1861*, 932; iron and steel industry, 2395; local history, 1539–1540a.
Territorial expansion, 444–452.
Terry, T. P., 3189.
Teschauer, P. C., 309.
Tewa Indians, 225.
Texas, and the boundary issue, *1822–1829*, 2234; annexation of, 1553; bank deposit guaranty in, 2450; cavalry in the Civil war, 1007; colonization from 1820 to 1836, material in Mexican archives relating to, 77; conditions in from 1840 to 1845, documents in British Public record office regarding, 77; history of, from 1699 to 1824, documents relating to, 77; independence and annexation, 448; local history, 1541–1555; Louisiana-Texas frontier, *1768–1780*, 625; Louisiana-Texas frontier, Indians and, 604; manuscripts relating to the history of, 77, 82.
Texas, State library of, 77, 82.
Texas boundary issue, 1822–1829, 2234.
Texas library and historical commission, 77.
Texas rangers, *1862–1864*, 895.
Texas trails, 1548.
Text-books, outlines, etc., 410, 412, 417–443; American colonial history, 462; period of discovery, 335; Virginia history, 1567, 1575.
Textile industry. *See* Blankets, Indian, Tapestry and Weaving.
Thacher, J. E., 1971.
Thacher genealogy, 2063.
Thacker, W. H., 1145.
Thanksgiving, the first, 491.
Thatcher genealogy, 2063.
Thayendanega, 678.
Thayer, H. O., 809, 810.
—— W. R., 982.
Theatres at Charleston, colonial, 1529, 1529a.
Thoburn, J. B., 1464.
Thomas, Charles, 3096.
—— D. Y., 1051.
—— E. N., 2470.
—— G. H., 1829.
—— J. C., 3096.
—— J. H., 1168, 2671.
—— John, 717.
Thomas family, 1894.
Thomocoggan, colony of, Ga., 1112.
Thompson, Benjamin, 1830.
—— C. Mildred, 1051.

Digitized by Google

—— Charles Manfred, 1146, 1753 1754.
—— David, 399, 1030, 3118.
—— E. H., 310.
—— F. N., 1783.
—— H. P., 1743, 1755.
—— Holland, 1051.
—— M. P., 1725.
—— William, 2330.
Thompson family, 1895, 2064.
Thorne, *Lieutenant*, 627.
Thorne family, 2065.
Thornton, N. W., 1147.
—— P. P., 1831.
—— William, 2419.
Thruston, G. P., 1832.
"Thunderbird," the, 253.
Thurber, E. G., 2642.
Thurston, S. R., 1471.
Thwaites, R. G., 85, 402, 1833.
Tiahuanacu, Bolivia, 303.
Tibbits family, 1916.
Ticknor, B. H., 2783.
—— Caroline, 2778, 2783.
Ticonderoga, Fort, N. Y., 1411; capture of, *1775*, 690.
Tierra del Fuego, 3133.
Tilden, S. J., 1834.
Tilghman, Oswald, 1239, 1700.
Tilley, E. M., 2485.
Tillier, Rudolph, 1835.
—— S. B., 1835.
Timberlake, W. L., 983, 984.
Tioga co., N. Y., 1415.
Titus, Anson, 518, 727.
—— W. A., 190.
Tlaxcala, Mex., 3183.
Tlingit Indians, 231.
Tobacco nation of Nottawasaga lowlands, 267.
Todd, A. C., 701.
—— J. B. S., 1836.
—— J. E., 185.
Todd family, 2066.
Tolman, M. D., 1298.
Tolmie, W. F., 1030.
Toltecs, 3172.
Tombstone inscriptions, in New Haven, Conn., 1091. *See also* Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Tonti, Henri de, 2865.
Tooker, P. S., 191.
Toombs, Robert, 1596, 1604.
Topsfield, Mass., 519, 1301.
Tories. *See* Loyalists.
Toronto, Ont., 772, 2922, 3054, 3055, 3065, 3081, 3085, 3097; derivation of the name, 2922.
Toronto, University of, 3065.
Torpedo boats in the Civil war, 975.
Torre, Lucas de, 3180, 3287.
Torrey family, 1877.
Tortuga, Island of, 507, 3225.
Totten, J. R., 2063.
Tower, Charlemagne, 702, 703, 2246, 2286.
Townsend, Peter, 1384.
Townshend, *Sir* C. J., 3009.
Township government, 2373.
Toxzer, A. M., 192, 310a.
Trabert, G. H., 2580.
Tracy, M. E., 704.
Trade, colonial, of Maryland, *1689–1715*, 576. *See also* Commerce.
Trade reciprocity with Canada, 2245.
Trails, early Texas, 1548; from the Mohawk to Oswego, N. Y., 2427; Harrison trail through Ohio, 1456; Mormon, 402, 1204; Santa Fé trail, 381; the Okanogan, Ore., 1465; through North Carolina, Daniel Boone's, 2422. *See also* Roads.
Transportation, 2414–2430; in Montana, 1330; public documents relating to, 44.
Transylvania company, 1213.
Transylvania seminary, 2720.
Travel, 371–408; across the Isthmus of Panama, *1850–1853*, 3200, 3201. *See also* Description and travel, and Overland journeys to the Pacific coast.
Travelling, commercial, in Iowa, 1194.
Treat, Robert, 1837.
Treaties, affecting the North Pacific coast, 2249; between Great Britain and the United States which affect Canada, 2218; between the United States and Mexico, 2239; in regard to the Panama canal, 2246, 2248, 3214; Indian, in Iowa, 1171; Indian, New York state, 531; with Colombia, 2241; with New Granada, *1848*, 2220. *See also* Ghent, treaty of, and International agreements.
Treaty-making power, 2298, 2300, 2312; of the Confederate states, 986.
Trenchard, S. D., 2199.
Trent, W. P., 1716.
Trent affair, 987.
Trenton, N. Y., 1416.
Trevelyan, *Sir* G. O., 654.
Trew, E. F., 985.
Trexler, H. A., 843, 844, 1328.
Trezevant, J. T., 2066a.
Trezevant family, 2066a.
Trials, American state, 2348.
Trimble, W. J., 1052, 2410.
Trinidad, Island, antiquities of, 285; history of, 3228.
Triplett family, 2067.
Trippe family, 1894.
Tromper family, 2068.
Trudeau, J. B., 400, 401, 1324.
Trumbull, David, 2543.
—— John, 2757, 2758.
—— Jonathan, 667a.
—— Lyman, 2336.
Trust, anthracite coal, 2399; industrial, 2458.
Truteau, J. B. *See* Trudeau, J. B.
Tryon, J. L., 2246a, 2247.
Tuaner, A. S., 3204.
Tucke, John, 2643.
Tucker, B. R., 2799.
—— G. F., 2287, 3133.
—— H. St. G., 986, 2312.
—— Sidvin, 705.
Tucker family, 1876.
Tuckerman, Bayard, 1898.
Tuckerman family, 1898.
Tuite, T. P., 1685.
Tulane university of Louisiana, 2721.
Tully, T. E., 706.
Tunkers in Ontario, 2868.
Tupper, *Sir* Charles, 2985, 2992.
Turnbull, Robert, 3197.
—— Thomas, 402.
Turner, F. J., 1053, 1833, 2337.
—— J. B., 2600, 2631.
—— J. H., 3120.
—— Jesse, 2313.
—— W. G. A., 1287.
Turpin, E. H. L., 441.
Turquoise, prehistoric use of, 284.
Tuttle, *Mrs.* H. C., 1679.
—— J. H., 1706.
Twisleton, Edward, 987.
Twitchell, R. E., 78, 1371, 1372.
Tyler, John, 1613.
—— L. G., 1576.
—— M. C., 707.
Tyler, Texas, 946.
Tyrrell, J. B., 2965, 3116.

Uhle, Max, 311.
Ullmann, Albert, 1422.
Ulster co., N. Y., 1409, 1423, 2658.
Unamuno y Jugo, M. de, 3252.
Underground railroad, 873.
Union, Conn., 2561.
Union, N. Y., 2602.
United Confederate veterans, 991.
United daughters of the Confederacy, 968.
United empire loyalists. *See* Loyalists.
United Norwegian Lutheran church, 2575.
United Spanish war veterans, 1021.
United States, *1763–1783*, 621–730; *1783–1789*, 731–740; *1789–1829*, 741–818; *1829–1861*, 819–

Digitized by Google

844; *1861–1865*, 845–1007; *1865–1914*, 1008–1021; agriculture, forestry, land, 2389–2393a; biography, 1595–1866; Civil war, 845–1007; colonial history to 1763, 453–620; commerce and industry, 2394–2413; communication, transportation and public works, 2414–2430; comprehensive histories, 409–416; Constitutional history, 2294–2314; description and travel, 371–408; diplomatic history and foreign relations, 763, 834, 2208–2293; educational history, 2648–2742; finance and money, 2431–2455; fine arts, 2743–2759; genealogy, 1867–2185; history, *1783–1860*, materials in British archives relating to, 71; law, 2342–2354; libraries, societies and institutions, 2462–2487; life and manners, 2488–2494; literature, 2760–2811; Mexican war, 826–836; military and naval history, 2186–2207; miscellaneous, 1022–1029; music, 2812–2820; national government and administration, 2355–2366; philanthropy, 2495–2498; politics, government and law, 2208–2382; population and race elements, 2499–2526; printing and publishing, 2527–2531; religious history, 2532–2647; social and economic history, 2383–2531; Spanish-American war, 1019–1021; state and local government, 2367–2382; territorial expansion, 444–452; text-books, outlines, etc., 417–443; War of 1812, 759–818.

"United States," frigate, 810.

U. S. Bureau of American ethnology, 35.

U. S. Census office, 2366.

U. S. Court of claims, 988.

U. S. Dept. of justice, 2357.

U. S. Dept. of state, 2248, 2359.

U. S. Naval academy, 2205.

U. S. Navy department, 989.

Universities, state. *See under* name of place.

Updyke, F. A., 813.

Upham, Warren, 370.

Upper Canada. *See* Ontario.

Upton, Emory, 835.

Uruguay, 3288, 3289.

Usher, E. B., 939, 1592, 1593, 2428.

—— R. G., 416.

Usselinx, Willem, 572.

Utah, reminiscences of early, 1556.

Utes, battle with the Comanches, 2191.

Utter, G. H., 1838.

Vail, A. L., 2550, 2551.

Vail family, 1873.

Vallandigham, C. L., 1839.

Valle y Cárdenas, M. M. del, 354.

Vallette, M. F., 3191.

Valley Forge, Pa., 650.

Van Buren, Martin, 821, 1613.

Van Buren papers, 821, 1238.

Vance, W. J., 992.

Vancouver, Fort, 1044.

Vancouver, George, 3122; discoveries of, 392, 1030, 3118.

Vancouver Island, colonization of, 3118; first circumnavigation of, 3122.

Vanderheyden family, 2069.

Vanderlip family, 2070.

Van der Zee, Jacob, 403, 616, 617, 1201–1205, 2376, 2411, 2412.

Van Duzer, *Mrs.* G. M., 1424.

Van Dyke, H. W., 3160.

Van Fossan, W. H., 1839.

Van Pelt family, 2071.

Van Voorhees, E. M., 1519.

Vargas, Diego de, 618–620.

Vassalborough, Me., 2177.

Veghte family, 1879.

Vellay, Charles, 732, 1684.

Venezuela, 3290, 3291.

Ventura, M. J., 737.

Vera, Vicente, 355.

Vera Cruz, Mex., 832, 833.

Verdun, Que., 3038.

Vérendrye. *See* La Vérendrye.

Vermont, cavalry in the Civil war, 917; local history, 1557; marble industry in, 2408.

Vernier, Walter, 312.

Verrazzano, Giovanni da, 347.

Verrill, A. H., 3236.

Versteeg, Dingman, 556, 2128.

Vetch, Samuel, 460.

Vicksburg, siege of, *1863*, 867, 891, 939.

Vidal, A. T., 3077.

—— R. E., 3077.

Viele, K. K., 1956.

Viger, Jacques, 2867, 2981.

Vignaud, Henry, 318.

Villanueva, C. A., 3260.

Villar, E. H. del, 2522.

Vincent, J. H., 2644.

Vineland, N. J., 1353.

Vineland historical and antiquarian society, 2487.

Vineyard, T. E., 993.

Vinland sagas, 344.

Vinland voyages, 356.

Virginia, campaign in, from 1861 to 1863, 937; cavalry in the Civil war, 2nd regiment, 948; Civil war in, 957; colonial history, 581–598; Council, minutes of, *1624*, 594; Council, papers of, *1698–1701*, 583; courts of, 2346; documents relating to the history of, 80; genealogy, 2178–2180; General assembly, 1216; General court, minutes of, *1624*, 594; House of burgesses, 595, 596; Indian grave in, 203; infantry in the Civil war, 7th regiment, 919; Kentish missionaries to, *1714*, 2546; letter from the secretary of the colony to the Lords of the Privy council, *1689*, 639; letters of the Revolutionary period in, 639; local history, 1558–1576; maps relating to, bibliography, 34; military supplies during the Revolution, 643; militia in the Revolution, 724; old-time school in, 2655; petitions of early inhabitants of Kentucky to the General assembly, 1216; politics of, *1790–1830*, 2315; politics of, *1830–1850*, 1766; public schools of, 2666; soldiers in the Revolution, 11, 722; witchcraft case in, *1706*, 455.

Virginia, University of, 2685, 2690, 2715.

Virginia company of London, 593.

Virginia currency in the Illinois country, 666.

Virginia historical society, 639, 1565.

Virginia military institute, 878, 980, 2393a.

Virginia state library, 34, 596, 597, 632; manuscripts relating to the history of the state in, 80.

Vital records, 2096–2185.

Vliet, *Mrs.* M. A., 1309.

Vocelle, J. T., 1111.

Voelker, F. E., 193.

Vogel, W. F., 1169, 2494.

Voigt, I. E., 2809.

Voorhees, O. M., 1362, 2001.

Vosburgh, R. W., 2122, 2143, 2150, 2166, 2169, 2176.

Voseller family, 2072.

Voyage, to California, via Cape Horn, in 1849, 393; to the Pacific coast, in 1849, 386. *See also* Discovery and exploration.

Vreeland, Nehemiah, 194.

Vroom family, 1879.

Wade, F. C., 2249, 3128.

—— M. H., 1610.

Digitized by Google

Waddell, A. M., 1779.
Wagenseller, G. W., 1819.
Wagoner, A. P., 1635.
Wagstaff, H. M., 1611.
Wainwright, R. D., 195.
Wakeman, Abram, 2413.
Wakeman, O., 1451.
Walkem, W. W., 3129.
Walker, A. S., 1584, 2354.
—— Cyrus, 1615.
—— *Mrs.* E. S., 728.
—— J. R., 385.
—— M. M., 1250.
—— Samuel, 1649.
—— T. B., 1310.
—— William, designs on Cuba, 3232; expedition of, 2222.
Wall, Edward, 2722.
—— J. P., 1363.
Wall papers of colonial times, 469.
Wall street, 2413.
Walla Walla Valley, Wash., 1585.
Wallace, Lewis, 3163.
—— R. C., 3110.
—— Rodney, 1840.
—— W. S., 47, 356, 708–710, 2875, 2966–2968.
Wallace family, 2010, 2073.
Walle, Paul, 3263.
Wallenius, C. G., 2653.
Walloon family in America, 3282.
Walter, P. A. F., 1373.
Walton, George, 1606.
Wambaugh, Eugene, 2288.
Wampum, 194.
Wanger, G. F. P., 1974.
Wapello co., Ia., 1206.
War, international agreements regarding, 762; laws of, 3274.
War claims. *See* Claims.
War correspondents, 826; in the Civil war, 872; in the Spanish-American war, 1019.
War department, U. S., 3190.
War of 1812, 759–818; Bay of Quinte settlements during, 3100; causes of, 2978; in Ohio, 1456; Indian chief (John Smoke Johnson) in, 230; influence upon the settlement of the Canadian West, 3106; Massachusetts soldiers in, 729; Ulster co., N. Y., and, 1423.
Warburton, J. I., 2074.
Warburton family, 2074.
Ward, E. J., 2075.
—— W. H., 2531.
Ward family, 2075.
Warden, S. D., 442.
Ware, C. P., 2076.
—— Henry, 2076.
—— M. F., 814.
—— M. W., 836.
Ware family, 2076.
Warner, A. E., 1861.
—— C. E., 939.
—— C. M., 3100, 3101.
Warren, G. H., 1054, 1310.
—— G. K., 939.
—— H. W., 1316.
—— J. W., 1338.
Warrensburg, N. Y., 1425a.
Warwick, N. Y., 269, 1424.
Washburn, A. H., 2251, 2252.
—— G. T., 2078.
—— H. C., 816.
—— M. T. M., 738.
—— M. T. R., 2253, 3161.
—— W. L., 2079.
Washburn family, 2077–2079.
Washington, B. T., 2523.
—— George, 1613, 1841–1850; and political parties, 743; army orders at Valley Forge, 650; army under, *1778–1779*, 645; election and inauguration of, 738; in Warwick, N. Y., 1424; inauguration of, 731, 739; journey from Philadelphia to Cambridge, *1775*, 698; new light on, 682; presidential term, 752a; sentiments in regard to Indian affairs, 244; writings relating to the national capital, 1103.
Washington family, 2080.
Washington (State), description of, 1080; local history, 1577–1585. *See also* Oregon territory.
Washington, D. C., 1097–1103; Barry monument, 1631, 1632; Calvary Baptist church, 2552; capture by the British, in 1814, 768; Confederate attack on, 768; Early's demonstration against, in 1864, 865; events in, *1860–1861*, 935; Foundry Methodist church, 2584; Gridiron club, 2473; National Metropolitan bank, 2444; social life in Madison's administration, 756; Soldiers' home, 2196.
Washington artillery, 947.
Washington bankers' association, 1585.
Washington benevolent society, 2316.
Washington co., Miss., 1314.
Washington guards of Malden, Mass., 1287, 1299.
Washington institute, Hackensack, N. J., 1355.
Washington precept in regard to foreign affairs, 2213.
Washington's headquarters at Newburgh, 1426.
Water system of Seattle, Wash., 1580.
Waterford, Me., 1223.
Waterloo co., Ont., 3080.
Waterman, H. L., 1206.
Waters, A. G., 1243.
—— H. F., 1851–1853.
—— J. G., 1243.
—— T. F., 1300.
—— W. O., 11.
Watkins, W. K., 1289.
Watrous, J. A., 939.
Watson, H., 3039.
—— John, 570.
Watson family, 2081.
Waukesha county historical society, Wis., 1605.
Wayland, J. W., 155.
Wayne, *Gen.* Anthony, campaign of, 755.
Wayne co., Ia., 1199.
Wealth, Canadian, 2861.
Weare, Mesheck, 2854.
Weaving, among the Navahos, 235.
Webb, C. A., 2338.
—— George, 1855.
—— Mary, 2550.
—— Nathaniel, 651.
—— W. A., 2742.
—— William, 2081a.
Webb family, 2081a.
"Webb," Confederate ram, 918.
Webber, M. L., 46, 2100, 2105.
Weber, Anselm, 268.
Webley genealogy, 1358.
Webster, Daniel, 1856, 1857.
—— Ebenezer, 2082.
—— H. S., 2119, 2177.
—— Pelatiah, 2298.
Wedemeyer, W. W., 1858.
Wee, M. O., 2576.
Weed, Thurlow, 1427.
Weeden, W. B., 1528.
Wegener, Georg, 3215.
Weeks, F. E., 2000.
—— S. B., 54, 81, 1449, 2791.
Wehberg, Hans, 2217.
Welch, L. P., 1301.
—— W. H., 1817.
Weld, L. G., 1055.
Weldon, B. H., 1705.
Wellborn, Mildred, 1083, 2254, 2524.
Welles, F. J., 269.
Wellington, R. G., 2339, 2393.
Wellington family, 2083.
Wells, H. L., 270.
—— L. C., 3133.
—— William, 917.
Wells family, 1880.
Wenger, J. H., 1967.
Wertenbaker, T. J., 598.
Wesley, C. H., 156.
—— John, 2498, 2581.

Digitized by Google

West, E. H., 82, 1553.
West, American opinions regarding, *1778–1783*, 687; and American ideals, 1053; and the war with Mexico, 827; during the colonial period, 604–620; during the Revolution, 632, 666; description and travel, 384, 385, 397; exploration of, Frémont and, 820; historical research in, 96; history of, *1809–1868*, 1049; history of, critical evaluation of sources for, 142; in 1842–44, 1042; Indian tribes of, 209; influences of the Revolutionary war in, 685; land speculation, 1849; movement toward, 1031; the army on the frontier, 1039; winning of, 448; writers of, 2763. *See also* Illinois country, Northwest, Northwest Territory, Ohio country, Old Northwest, Overland journeys to the Pacific, Pacific West, and Southwest.
West, Canadian, 3104–3129; exploration in, 3105; settlement of, 3106.
West Chester, Pa., 2435.
West Farms, N. Y., 2181.
West Florida, British administration in, 661; Spanish dominion in, 737, 744.
West India company, 3216, 3218.
West Indies, 3216–3236; antiquities of, 285–287, 291, 299; buccaneers in, 3139; history of, 3159.
West Indies, British, 3227–3231; history of, 2850; petroglyphs of, 291.
West Indies, Dutch, 3233.
West Point chain, the, 1384.
West Virginia, historical activities in, 150; local history, 1586–1588; maps relating to, bibliography, 34.
Western Reserve, 1459; in 1796, 395.
Western state, petition for, *1780*, 637.
Western university, London, Ont., 3062.
Westervelt, W. D., 3293, 3294.
Westminster, Md., 996.
Westmoreland co., Pa., 2182.
Westward expansion, 445.
Wetherell, J. E., 3102.
Wetmore, Alphonso, 404.
—— Edmund, 2314.
Wharton, Samuel, 656.
—— Thomas, 621.
Wheeler, A. G., *jr.*, 2084.
—— J. H., 1554.
Wheeler family, 2084.
Whelden family, 2085.
Wheless, Joseph, 2256, 2289.
Whelpley, H. M., 196.
—— J. D., 2290.
Whig party, 2322; in Illinois, 1146; in the South, 2340.
Whipple family, 1885.
Whistler, J. M., 2759.
Whitaker family, 1880.
Whitbeck, R. H., 3010.
White, A. S., 2994.
—— C. A., 1859.
—— D. M., 1343.
—— Edgar, 994.
—— H. A., 1534.
—— H. H., 711.
—— Horace, 825.
—— J. S., 2570.
—— James, 2873.
—— *Rev.* John, 517.
—— W. E., 1112.
—— W. P., 1520, 2601.
White family, 1358, 1888.
White Mountains. *See* Mt. Washington.
Whitefield, George, 2645.
Whitfield family, 1983.
Whitefield, Ga., 2498.
Whiteman, S. H., 1329.
Whiteman's Creek, Ont., 3093.
Whiting, Nathan, 470.
Whitlock, Brand, 2388.
Whitman, Walt, 2772, 2810, 2811
Whitney, H. A., 2064.
Whittelsey, C. B., 1821.
Whittemore, Thomas, 405.
Wichita, Kan., 1209.
Wick, B. L., 1207, 2429.
Wickham, G. V., 2109.
Widstoe, O. J. P., 2654.
Wiek, A. L., 2576.
Wiggins, E. O., 1827.
Wilbraham, Mass., 1285.
Wilbur, H. W., 1756.
—— W. A., 2552.
Wilcox family, 2086.
Wilderness, battle of the, *1864*, 938, 957.
Wiley, C. H., 1437.
Wilkes, George, 1472, 1860.
—— John, 636.
Wilkes exploring expedition, 2194.
Wilkin, *Sir* W. H., 713.
Wilkin family, 1880.
Wilkinsburg, Pa., 2559a.
Wilkinson, *Gen.* James, 744, 745, 752, 2221.
Will, G. F., 271.
Willcox, W. F., 2366.
Willett, Thomas, 1861.
Willett family, 1877.
William and Mary college, 2698, 2723.
William Jewell college, Liberty, Mo., 2703.
Williams, C. R., 1702.
—— David, 3103.
—— G. A., 3139.
—— O. H., 157, 1157, 1170.
—— Roger, 1528.
Williams family, 1891.
Williams academy, Stockbridge, Mass., 2687.
Williams college, 2539, 2724.
Williamsburg, Va., 1566.
Williamson, Joseph, 2119.
—— M. L., 1827.
Willington, Conn., 2183.
Willis, Bailey, 3133.
—— W. L., 1084.
Willis family, 1875, 1877.
Williston, Seth, 2602.
Willix family, 2087.
Willkomm, O. H. T., 2640.
Wills, Brunswick co., Va., 2102; Maryland, from 1713 to 1720, 2138; Philadelphia, *1812–1849*, 2152; Plymouth colony, 2155; Virginia, *1637–1710*, 2178; Westmoreland co., Pa., 2182. *See also* Probate records, and Regional genealogy, vital records, etc.
Willson, Beckles, 481, 482, 3011, 3012.
Wilmington, Del., 2680.
Wilmot proviso, 2327.
Wilson, A. W., 1863.
—— C. B., 1679.
—— F. E., 1452.
—— G. J. N., 1112.
—— H. C., 2430.
—— *Mrs.* H. N., 1533.
—— J. G., 1613, 1744, 1862.
—— J. H., 996, 2525.
—— L. B., 1863.
—— L. N., 2738.
—— Robert, 3041.
—— Woodrow, 1613, 1632.
Wilson family, 1880, 2088, 2089.
Wilson's Creek, battle of, *1861*, 939.
Wilt, J. A., 1521.
Winchester, James, 770.
Windmill industry, 541.
Window tax, 1490.
Windsor, Ont., battle of, 3043a.
Winiger, Josef, 2291.
Winkler, F. C., 939.
Winkjer, J. G., 2394.
Winnebago Indians, 245.
Winneshiek co., Ia., 1173.
Winnipeg, Man., 3111.
Winship, G. P., 2467.
Winslow, Job, 2090.

Digitized by Google

Winsor, Justin, 1600.
Winston, J. E., 1555.
Winter, N. O., 3133.
Winterbotham, Arnold, 2844.
Winthrop, *Gov.* John, 494, 520.
—— R. C., 1613.
Wireless telegraphy, 1760.
Wirt, William, 1576, 1864.
Wisconsin, antiquities of, 165–167; archaeology of, 188; artillery in the Civil war, 923; bench and bar of, 2349; Irish in, 2521; local history, 1589–1593; lumbering in, 1054; prehistoric mounds of, 180; volunteers in the Civil war, 928, 939.
Wisconsin, State historical society of, 379, 402.
Wise, J. C., 2393a.
—— S. S., 2732.
Wissler, Clark, 159, 272, 273.
Wist, J. B., 2526.
Wistar, I. J., 1865.
Witchcraft, cases, *1648–1706*, narratives of, 455; paper by Cotton Mather on, 498.
Witcraft, J. R., 1977.
Withington, Lothrop, 2173, 2180.
Woelfly, S. J., 1029.
Wolcott family, 1898, 2092.
Wolfe, *Mrs.* Edward, 481.
—— *Gen.* James, 481, 482, 484, 2927.
Wolfe Island, Ont., 3094.
Wolfe's men and Nova Scotia, 3012.
Wolfson, A. M., 160.
Wolseley, G. J., *Field-Marshall Lord*, 850.
Woman's Christian temperance union, Georgia, 1107.
Woman's missionary society, first, 2550.
Women, education of, 1094, 1599, 2652; in the Confederate States, 1438; of colonial days, 468; of North Carolina in the Revolution, 1445; of the United States and Canada, biography, 1614; suffrage in Iowa, 2304.
Wood, E. E. M., 1773.
—— G. A., 1018.
—— L. A., 274, 2969, 2982.
—— M. E., 1250, 2182.
—— William, 483, 484, 2874, 2926, 2927.
Woodburn, J. A., 443, 2341, 2372.
Woodbury, C. J. H., 1302.
Woodhull, M. Van Z., 997.
Woodley family, 2091.
Woodruff, I. O., 2726.
—— J. A., 2672.
—— Oliver, 684, 1866.
Woods, B. A., 1742, 1757.
—— H. E., 67.
Woodstock, Conn., 2184.
Woolley, E. C., 1051.
Woolman, John, 2610a, 2646.
Woolsey, T. S., 1095, 2292, 2454, 2752.
Worcester, D. C., 3307.
—— J. F., 2093.
—— S. A., 2093.
Worcester family, 2093.
Worcester, Mass., 1748.
Worcester co., Md., 2185.
Work, John, 406.
Worman, C. H., 949.
Worth, H. B., 1303.
Worthington, F. W., 1304.
Wren, Christopher, 197, 275.
Wright, E. E., 1806.
—— F. P., 2094.
—— G. F., 198, 817.
—— G. G., 1615.
—— G. M., 1807.
—— H. B., 1962.
—— H. P., 729, 1305, 2725.
—— Rachel, 2570.
—— W. E., 3076.
Wright brothers, 1610.
Wright family, 1874, 2094.
Wrong, G. M., 274, 357, 2875, 2879, 2893–2895, 2909, 2926–2928.
Wroth, L. C., 580.
Wurts, George, 2455.
Wu Ting Fang, 407.
Wyandot Indians, 199.
Wyckoff, W. F., 2095.
Wyckoff family, 2095.
Wyeth, J. A., 998.
Wynantskill, N. Y., 2150.
Wyneken, F. A., 1730.
Wynkoop, Henry, 740.
Wyoming, historical activities in, *1913–1914*, 94; history of, 1594; prehistoric village sites in, 190.
Wyoming Valley, Pa., 1085; coal industry in, 2399.

"X, Y, and Z" mission, 2227.

Yale university, 2717, 2725–2731; medical school, 1817.
Yamacutah, colony of, Ga., 1112.
Yamassee war, 601.
Yánes, E. A., 3291.
—— F. J., 3133.
"Yankee Doodle house," the, 1417.
Yates, Edgar, 2111.
Yazoo land frauds, 749.
Ye Olde settlers' association of ye West side, N. Y., 1428.
Yellow fever epidemic of 1793, 1511.
Yellow Medicine co., Minn., 1311a.
Yellow peril, 2509, 2524.
York, L. A., 397.
York, Ont., 772, 3066, 3085.
York co., Pa., 688.
York co., Va., 588.
Yorktown, Va., surrender of, *1781*, 675.
Yost, Robert, 818.
Young, B. H., 999.
—— Calvin, 276.
—— J. S., 161.
—— John, 3292.
—— Joseph, 1659, 2647.
—— L. E., 2647.
Young men's Christian association, 2648.
Youngs, F. E., 1966, 2483.
Yucatan, antiquities of, 288, 292; ruins of Chichen Itzá, 307, 310.
Yukon Territory, 1061.
Yzendoorn, Reginald, 3295.

Zanesville, O., 2557.
Zeballos, E. S., 2271, 2293.
Zeisberger, David, 735.
Zeppelin, *Count* Ferdinand, 1000.
Zimmermann, Eduard, 408.
Zodiac, Maya, at Acanceh, 288.
Zoology of the Tewa Indians, 225.
Zuñis, 200.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

DUE JUL 31 1931

Canceled JUL 11 '70

APR 14 1933

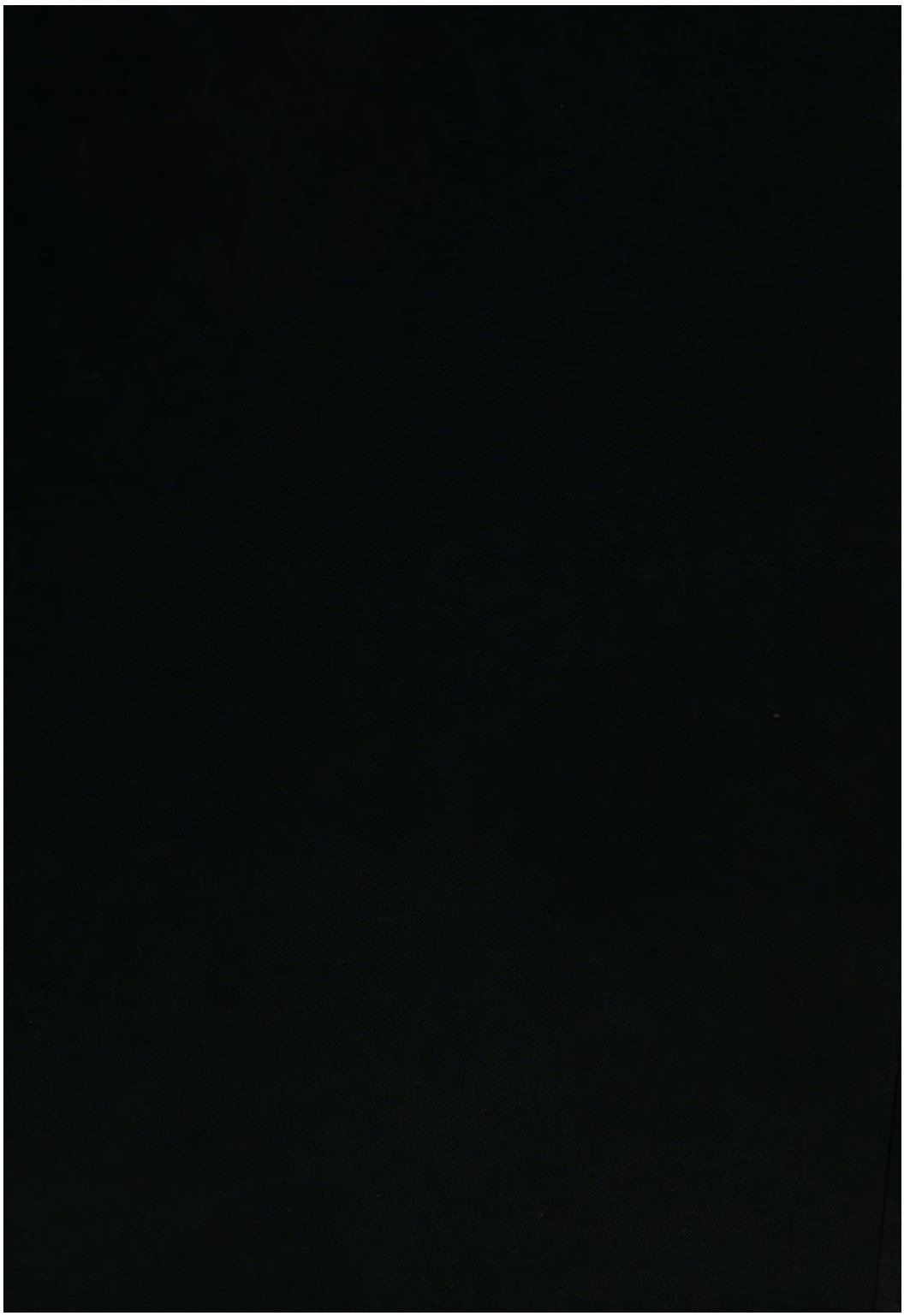
MAR 5 1934

DUE JAN 2 '37

DUE FEB 16 '37

DUE MAR 10 '37

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google